





CAMERA 3

REEL 555

SHIFT 2



Volume 10264

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

April 26 - 27 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
26	Nerissa ✓	Trinidad, Bridgetown, etc., via Philadelphia	5
	Western Wave ✓	Georgetown, Pt. of Spain, Trinidad	5
	Sarcoxis ✓	Havre	3
	Gerolstein ✓	Oslo	3
	Boniface ✓	Para, Brazil	2
	Guayaquil ✓	Oristobal	2
	Balsam ✓	Cobh	3
	Iserco ✓	Genoa	3
	Tracy Brothers ✓	Las Piedras, Ven.,	2
27	Arcadian	Hamilton	30
	Gripsholm ✓	Gothenburg	32
	Cleveland ✓	Hamburg, via Boston	21
	Tuscania ✓	Havana	44

10264



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10264  
Apr. 26-27-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... OCT 1 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 1 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



WILL NO. 203345

MAY 2 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the S.S. "Merissa", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

WJ Galbraith  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1930

at New York

Handed to  
Cards Received  
Cards checked  
Clerk

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the affidavit is executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths, no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
1st CABIN	3				6	4			1	9
2nd CABIN	✓					8				13
STEERAGE										
TOTAL	8				1	12			1	21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			9	9
2nd Cabin			9	12
Steerage				
Total			9	21

	ALIENS	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	8	13
2nd Cabin	5	8	13
Steerage	10	12	22
Total	16	28	44

WJ Galbraith  
30 10-2  
18-6

10,264



List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Verisim"

Passengers sailing from Trinidad, B. W. I.

April 12th., 1930

U.S.S. Passengers sailing from																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Landed at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
From Trinidad, B. W. I. April 12th., 1930																				
1		Sims	Marcel	30		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	British Guiana	West Indian	British Guiana	Georgetown	R.F. 559797	Washington, D.C.	July 21/30	U.S.A.	New York
2	UNDER 16	Sims	Robert L.	6		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	October 25/1928				
3		Martins	Celestine G.	11		F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	British Guiana	West Indian	British Guiana	Georgetown	Quota 51489	Georgetown Br. Guiana	April 7/30	British Guiana	Georgetown
From Barbados, B.W.I. April 12th., 1930																				
5		Innis	Marcel B.	30		F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Barbados B.W.I.	White West Indian	Barbados B.W.I.	St. Michael	72 N.I.	Barbados, B.W.I.	April 11/30	Barbados B.W.I.	St. Michael
7		Wattley	Elise H. DaC.	74		F	S	Retired	Y	English	Y	St. Kitts B.W.I.	White West Indian	St. Kitts B.W.I.	St. Kitts	73 N.I.	Barbados, B.W.I.	April 12/30	St. Kitts B.W.I.	Basseterre
8	TRANSFER	McFarlane	George B.	51		M	S	Retired	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	England	Hull	65 T.C.	Barbados, B.W.I.	April 14/30	Canada	Vancouver, B.C.
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 4 and 9 to 30 blank

R. Lushko  
Master

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

2

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

Apr 11 26

1980

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard Master of the S.S. "Verissa", from Trinidad, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 1918

at New York

E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Merissa"

Sailing from Trinidad, B.W.I.

April 13th., 192

, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 26, 1920

Number 2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
From Barbados, B.W.I. April 16th., 1920								
1	Houghton	Antonina	33	F	S		Born at the American Consulate at Naples, Italy June 23, 1897 of American Parents. Birth registered same day with U.S. Consul	Shrub Oak, N. Y. <i>Show leave.</i>
2	Swasey	Mary E.	77	F	S	October 7/1852 Fall River, Mass		Shrub Oak, N. Y.
From St. Lucia, B. W. I. April 16th., 1920								
5	Harris	Rita	57	F	M		U.S. District Court June 4th., 1928 New York City	56 West 112th. Street, New York City
From St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islds. April 19th., 1920								
8	Merwin	Harriet A. B.	36	F	S	November 13/1893 St. Croix, U.S.V.I.	By act of congress	1 Sherman Ave., New York City <i>Show leave.</i>
9	Merwin	Harriet M.	65	F	W	October 24/1864 St. Croix, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	1 Sherman Avenue New York City
From St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islds. April 20th., 1920								
12	Russell	Robert Lee	65	M	M	November 24/1864 Edgefield County, S.C.		1811 R Street N.W. Washington, D. C. <i>Show leave.</i>
13	Russell	Ethel	49	F	M	December 6/1880 Nice, France (Born of U.S. Naval Officer)		1811 R Street N.W. Washington, D. C.
14	Persico	Emelda Berne	27	F	M	November 13/1902 St. Thomas, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	522 West 161st. Street, New York City <i>Show leave.</i>
15	Babcock	Pearle M.C.	9	F	S	February 8/1921 St. Thomas, U.S.V.I.		522 West 161st. Street, New York City
16	Babcock	Lorraine G.	7	F	S	October 10/1922 Watertown, N.Y.		522 West 161st. Street, New York City
17	Babcock	Francis C.	5	M	S	July 24/1924 East Stroudsburg, Pa.		522 West 161st. Street, New York City
18	Wallace	Aline A.L.	10	F	S	December 23/1919 St. Thomas, U.S.V.I.		522 West 161st. Street, New York City
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 3, 6, 10, and 19 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the S.S. "TERISSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California

5

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Galbraith  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911

at

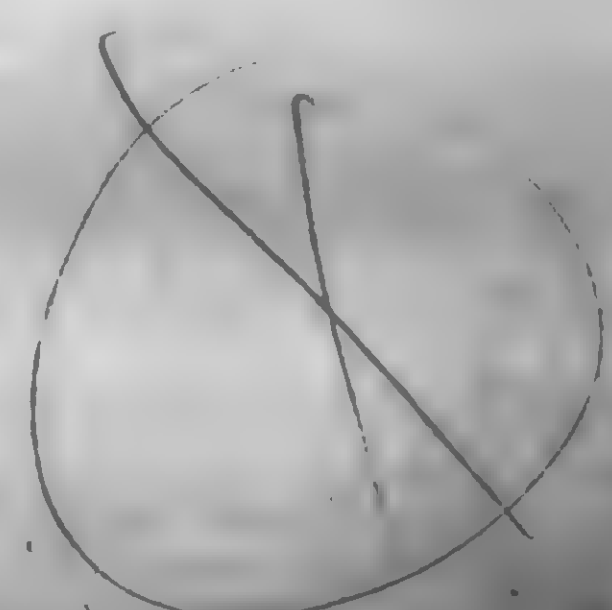
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race" or people is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "Tonic"

Passengers sailing from Trinidad, B.W.I.

April 18th., 1930

Passengers sailing from																	
No. of List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column is for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Married or single	Religion	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town			
		Family name	Given name	Yr. Mo.						Country	City or town						
From Trinidad, B.W.I., April 13th., 1930																	
1		Howard	Ada Albertina	36	F	H	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Trinidad B.W.I.	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	R.P. 33793	Washington, D.C.	July 9/1930	U.S.A. New York
From Barbados, B.W.I., April 16th., 1930																	
3		Grant	Beryl	24	F	H	Clark	Y	English	Y	Barbados B.W.I.	Barbados B.W.I.	St. Michael	Quota 30350	Barbados, B.W.I.	April 2/30	Barbados B.W.I. Reebuck
4		Best	Elliot DeC.	35	M	H	Nason	Y	English	Y	Barbados B.W.I.	Barbados B.W.I.	Christ Church	Quota 210	Barbados, B.W.I.	April 11/30	U.S.A. New York
5		Tyson	Daniel E.	19	M	S	Tailor	Y	English	Y	Barbados B.W.I.	Barbados B.W.I.	North Village	Quota 30354	Barbados, B.W.I.	April 14/30	Barbados B.W.I. Bath Village
From Guadeloupe, F.W.I., April 17th., 1930																	
8		Benoit	Rene Felix	22	F	S	Seamstress	Y	French	Y	Guadeloupe F.W.I.	Guadeloupe F.W.I.	Pointe a Pitre	Quota 2908	Martinique, F.W.I.	Feb. 10/30	Guadeloupe F.W.I. Pointe a Pitre
From St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Isld., April 19th., 1930																	
11	EXEMPT	Jackson	Leonard P.	46	M	H	School Custodian	Y	English	Y	Denmark	African Black	St. Croix	Form 546 46823	St. Croix, V.I.	April 2/30	U.S.A. New York
12		Petersen	Earl A.	46	M	H	Nason	Y	English	Y	Denmark	African Black	St. Croix	Form 546 46816	St. Croix, V.I.	March 19/30	U.S.A. New York
From St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Isld., April 20th., 1930																	
15	EXEMPT	Edwards	Attelle M.J.	28	F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Saba B.W.I.	African Black	Saba	R.P. 54417	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 9/29	U.S.A. New York
17	EXEMPT	Edwards	Geraldine B.	7	F	S					U.S.A.		Proy. N.Y.	September 4/1922			
18	EXEMPT	Gimenez	Carlos	41	M	S	Piano Tuner	Y	English	Y	Denmark	West Indian	St. Thomas	Form 546 53679	St. Thomas, V.I.	March 14/30	U.S.A. St. Thomas
19	EXEMPT	Leverock	John S.	29	M	H	Seaman	Y	English	Y	Saba B.W.I.	West Indian	Saba	R.P. 434163	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 10/28	U.S.A. Providence
20	EXEMPT	Maceo	Arthur E.	53	M	H	Laborer	Y	English	Y	St. Martin F.W.I.	West Indian	St. Martin	R.P. 53272	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 30/29	U.S.A. New York
21	EXEMPT	Maceo	June L.	44	F	H	Housewife	Y	English	Y	St. Martin F.W.I.	West Indian	St. Martin	R.P. 533449	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 3/1929	U.S.A. New York
22	EXEMPT	Maceo	Kileen H.	19	F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	St. Martin F.W.I.	West Indian	St. Martin	R.P. 533450	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 3/1929	U.S.A. New York
23		Querrard	Joseph E.	35	M	S	Planter	Y	French	Y	St. Bartholomew F.W.I.	West Indian	St. Bartholomew	Form 546 53388	St. Thomas, V.I.	April 12/30	U.S.A. St. Thomas
24		Wenter	Agathe	46	F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Denmark	African Black	St. Thomas	Form 546 53388	St. Thomas, V.I.	March 26/30	U.S.A. Philadelphia
Sailed at Philadelphia 4/24/30																	
T.C. Hendon																	
Immigrant Inspector																	
12-1																	

Lines 2, 7, 10, 14, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30

Line Number 24 transferred to Philadelphia Manifest

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **New York, N. Y.**

April 26

19 30

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Leslie P. Banyard Master, of the S.S. "Horissa", from Trinidad, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. P. Banyard  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

7

S. S. "Merissa"

sailing from Trinidad, B.W.I.

April 13th., 1930

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

April 24

1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
From Trinidad, B.W.I. April 13th., 1930							
1	Crowder	Everett E.	38	M	January 3/1892 Lynn, Mass.		216 East 127th. Street, New York City
2	Callender	Lilian	37	F		Eastern District Court February 9/1928 New York	302 St. James Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Dowleyne	Edna A.	7	F	November 15/1923 Brooklyn, N. Y.		356 Greene Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Dowleyne	Bernice	5	F	April 25/1924 Brooklyn, N. Y.		356 Greene Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	King	Ella C.	38	F		Eastern District Court February 9/1928 New York	302 St. James Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
From Barbados, B.W.I. April 16th., 1930							
8	Medford	Miles Evan	43	M		Supreme Court May 22/1918 Suffolk County, N. Y.	346 Rockaway Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
9	Medford	Malvina	44	F		By Marriage December 9/1919	346 Rockaway Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
From St. Kitts, B.W.I. April 17th., 1930							
12	Powell	Ernest Lionel	35	M		U. S. District Court March 12/1928 New Haven, Conn.	259 Coffe Street, New Haven, Conn.
From St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. April 19th., 1930							
15	Larsen	Leonora Lucy	32	F	May 27/1897 St. Croix, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	208 James Street, Inwood, L.I., N.Y.
16	Benjamin	Ione Gordon	29	F	June 9/1900 St. Croix, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	West Port, Conn.
17	Rasch	Frances	46	F	July 11/1883 St. Croix, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	22 East 118th. Street, New York City
18	Zaruba	Eve Venita	37	F	October 17/1892 St. John, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	11 West 117th. Street, New York City
From St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands. April 20th., 1930							
21	Boschulte	Ilva A.	20	F	July 4/1909 St. Thomas, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	53 East 130th. Street, New York City
23	Dunlop	Keturah	31	F		Southern District Court August 15/1929 New York, N.Y.	1997-7th. Ave., New York City
28	Dunlop	Enid	2	F	May 25/1927 New York City		1997-7th. Ave., New York City
24	Dunlop	Irma	1	F	January 18/1929 New York City		1997-7th. Ave., New York City
25	Govine	Klena L.	19	F	December 30/1910 St. Thomas, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	12-14 East 117th. Street, New York City
26	Govine	Magda	16	F	March 3/1914 St. Thomas, U.S.V.I.	By act of Congress	1136 East 24th. Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
27	Simmons	Charles R.	34	M		Regular Term District Court October 3/1921 Galveston, Texas	541 East 26th. Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Lines, 6, 10, 13, 19, 28, 29 and 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



203333 MAY 3 1930

8

J. Randolph Beard, Jr. M.D.  
1930

at NEW YORK NY

Warden Punched  
Clock *5/15*  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clock *5/15*

Dec 26 30

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th																																												

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alliance		U.S.	Total
Lat. America	9	17	26
Asia			
South America	9	17	26
Europe			



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WAVE (VOY. 2 N/B) Passengers sailing from DEMERARA VIA PORTS, APRIL 11th 1930, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BREEN	VIVIAN G	33		M	S	SALESMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	IRISH	BRITISH GUYANA	BERBICE	NQ-42	3/31/30	GEORGETOWN B G	DEMERARA B G	GEORGETOWN
3		WATSON	PERCY D	20		M	S	ELECTRIAN	Y	DO	Y	BRITISH	AFRICAN	BRITISH GUYANA	GEORGETOWN	Q-51468	3/1/30	GEORGETOWN B G	DEMERARA B G	GEORGETOWN
4		VALLADARES	ELSIE L	46		F	W	HOUSEKPR	Y	DO	Y	BRITISH	SCOTCH	BRITISH GUYANA	ESSEQUIBO	Q-51480	4/1/30	GEORGETOWN B G	DEMERARA B G	GEORGETOWN
5		VALLADARES	BARBARA H	11		F	S	SCHOLAR	Y	DO	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	BRITISH GUYANA	GEORGETOWN	Q-51481	4/1/30	GEORGETOWN B G	DEMERARA B G	GEORGETOWN
6		VALLADARES	ELSIE E	15		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	BRITISH GUYANA	GEORGETOWN	Q-51482	4/1/30	GEORGETOWN B G	DEMERARA B G	GEORGETOWN
7		VALLADARES	JAMES B	19		M	S	WIRELESS OPERATOR	Y	DO	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	BRITISH GUYANA	GEORGETOWN	Q-51483	4/1/30	GEORGETOWN B G	DEMERARA B G	GEORGETOWN
8		FROM PORT OF SPAIN. TRINIDAD. FWI. SAILED APRIL 13th 1930																		
9		DE FREITAS	ADA	49		F	W	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	PORTUGUESE	BRITISH GUYANA	PT. OF SPAIN	NQ-119	3/22/30	TRINIDAD	U.S.A.	NEW YORK N.J.
10		FROM BASSE TERRE. GUADELOUPE. FWI. SAILED APRIL 17th 1930																		
11		FEILLET	LOUIS	31		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	MARTINIQUE ST. PIERRE	RP-539924	10/25/29	WASHINGTON D C	U.S.A.	WEST NEW YORK N.J.
12		FEILLET	LOUISE	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	JURANGOC	RP-539923	10/25/29	WASHINGTON D C	U.S.A.	WEST NEW YORK N.J.
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 1-8-10-13 to 30 NOT USED.

LINES 1-8-10-13 to 30 NOT USED.

Total passengers . . . . . 9  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 9

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

;

No.		Final destination	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to see a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	(Intended future permanent residence)	State City or town	(Whether also paid by other person, or by an association, society, company, etc.)	Yes No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Is it to enter, remain, work, study, or perform services as an alien? If yes, under what status? Is it to visit friends or relatives? Is it to engage in business or profession? Is it to marry? Is it to pursue education?		Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	
1	NEP: CECIL BERRY: MAIN ST GEORGETOWN. BG	CANADA ? -	-	NO SELF	Y NO # -	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA IN TRANSIT				SMALL MOLE LEFT CHEEK.
2	FA: PERCY L. WATSON: 19 WATER ST. GEORGETOWN B.G.	- NY New York	Y FATHER	YES 1928	7/28 YES 4 mos New York	MO: RUBY GRAVES: 259 West 126th St NEW YORK NY	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	NO N NO GOOD NO	5 9 FR BRN BLU NONE
3	DA: MRS. G.T. DRAWMER: 161 LAHAHA ST. GEORGETOWN. BG	- NY New York	Y SELF	YES 1929	7/28 YES 4 mos New York	KRICK: MRS. ELLA BERGER: 1590 East 172 St Bronx NYC	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	NO N NO GOOD NO	5 6 DK BLK BRN NONE
4	SIS: (SAME AS ABOVE)	- NY New York	Y MOTHER	YES 1929	7/28 YES 4 mos New York	COUSIN:	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	NO N NO GOOD NO	5 6 FR BRN BLU NONE
5	SIS: (SAME AS ABOVE)	- NY New York	Y MOTHER	YES 1929	7/28 YES 4 mos New York	COUSIN: (SAME AS ABOVE)	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	NO N NO GOOD NO	4 9 FR L.BR BLU NONE
6	SIS: (SAME AS ABOVE)	- NY New York	Y MOTHER	YES 1929	7/28 YES 4 mos New York	COUSIN: (SAME AS ABOVE)	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	NO N NO GOOD NO	5 8 FR BRN BLU NONE
7	SIS: (SAME AS ABOVE)	- NY New York	Y MOTHER	YES 1928	NO -	COUSIN: (SAME AS ABOVE)	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	NO N NO GOOD NO	6 5 FR D.BR GRV NONE
8	SIS: MARY SARGENT: OLD TRINIDAD HEALTH OFC. SAN FERNANDO/	- NY New York	Y SELF	YES 1928	8 yr New York	FRI: MRS. ROSE GURNEY: 3011 - 84 St BROOKLYN NY	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	Permanent file 99274/976 GOOD NO	5 3 DK GRV BRN NONE
9	BRO: EUGENE FEILLIET: 14 Rue HENRI DE IV. PT. PITRE. GUADELOUPE	- NY New York	Y SELF	YES 1928	6 yr New York	EMP: M. COUGHENC: G.MGR.FRENCH CABLE CO. 60 BROAD ST NYC	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	GOOD NO	5 11 FR BRN GRV SCAR R.EYE.
10	B.I.L.: (SAME AS ABOVE)	- NY New York	Y HUSBAND	YES 1928	6 yr New York	HUS. EMP: (SAME AS ABOVE)	NO PERM Y	NO N N NO	GOOD NO	5 10 FR BRN GRV NONE

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates, or examines or publishes, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. BUNNELL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. WESTERN WAVE, from DETERRA & WAY PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. Bunnell*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 19 30  
at NEW YORK, NY

*Immigration Officer*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom such passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WAVE

Sailing from

DEMERARA B.G.

APRIL 11th

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

APRIL 26th

1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y APRIL 26th, 1923									
No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	----- FROM GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA SAILED APRIL 11th 1930 -----								
2	FUNDA	JOHN	47		M	M	JULY 5th 1883 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		635 Park Ave SYRACUSE, N Y
3	FUNDA	NEILLIE	39		F	M	NOVEMBER 12th 1891. SYRACUSE NY		(AS ABOVE)
4	FUNDA	BERNICE	17		F	S	DECEMBER 11th 1913 SYRACUSE NY		(AS ABOVE)
5	DELEHANTY	JOHN	62		M	S	JUNE 24th 1868 SYRACUSE NY		628 Park Ave SYRACUSE NY
6	HAWLEY	HARRY F	50		M	M	JULY 5th 1880 NEWARK NJ		% AMERICAN CONSULATE WINDSOR ONTARIO, CANADA
7	HAWLEY	AGNES	43		F	M	SEPT. 5th 1887 SALISBURY MD		(AS ABOVE)
8	BROWN	LILLIAN	26		F	M	JUNE 17th 1904. BROOKLYN NY		17 West 64th St NEW YORK NY
9	COX	CAROLYN	49		F	M	JUNE 22nd 1881 NEWARK NJ		210 LEONIA AVE LEONIA, NJ
10	COOLEY	WINIFRED H	46		F	W	OCTOBER 2nd 1884. TERRE HAUTE IND.		47 WEST 8th St NEW YORK NY
11	ANDREWS	HERBERT	52		M	M		SUPREME COURT. BROOKLYN NY MAY 23rd 1912. PP#	516 - 77th St BROOKLYN NY
12	ANDREWS	HERBERT JR	21		M	S	JULY 2nd 1909 BROOKLYN NY		(AS ABOVE)
13	HUNG	HAROLD	32		M	S	APRIL 18th 1898 GREAT NECK NY		30 STONER AVE GREAT NECK NY
14	----- FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD B.W.I. SAILED APRIL 13th 1930 -----								
15	GROSS	FREDERICK	41		M	M	APRIL 3rd 1889 YONKERS NY		ELTINGVILLE S. I. NY
16	HUGGINS	GEORGE	68		M	M	MARCH 28th 1862 MOBILE ALA		512 HENRY AVE PASCAGOULA, MISS.
17	----- FROM BRIDGETOWN, BARBADOES B.W.I. SAILED APRIL 16th 1930 -----								
18	STONE	HELEN	29		F	M	OCTOBER 31st 1891. ENGLEWOOD NJ		11 CHARLES ST NEW YORK NY
19	----- FROM ROSEAU, DOMINICA B.W.I. SAILED APRIL 17th 1930 -----								
20	MINER	MARTHA	38		F	S	AUGUST 11th 1892 DETROIT, MICH		8710 RADFORD DETROIT, MICH
21	BISSELL	ELIZABETH	42		F	M	JUNE 23rd 1888 LORRELL NY		6750 VINEWOOD AVE DETROIT MICH
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
LINES 1-14-17-19-22 to 30 NOT USED.									

LINES 1-14-17-19-22 to 30 NOT USED.

*Wm J. Smith*  
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST-OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERN WAVE (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 26, 1930, from the port of WEST INDIES & SOUTH AMERICA

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Bunnell	Grant	37 Yrs	Master	3/26/30	New York	Released	Yes	54	M	English	American	5.9	175	None	
2	"	Moore	Arthur	20 "	Ch: Officer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	165	"	
3	"	Bowman	John	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	
4	"	Channon	Oscar	16 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	150	"	
5	"	Eisinger	Alfred	8 "	Ch: Radio	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	"	5.9	155	"	
6	"	Gosman	Arthur	1 "	Jr: "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Greek	"	5.8	150	"	
7	Yes	Stokes	Gerard	8 "	Purser	"	"	"	"	27	M	Dutch	British	5.7	145	"	
8	No	Beard	Randolph	1st Trip	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	American	5.7	145	"	
9	"	Lado	Manuel	5 Yrs	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	"	
10	Yes	Hermanson	Joseph	8 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.7	155	"	
11	No	Hannerwald	Franz	12 "	Qr: Master	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German	5.7	160	"	
12	"	Johnson	Vernon	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	165	"	
13	Yes	Unsworth	Thomas	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	American	5.7	145	"	
14	No	Kuhlman	Adolph	14 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	German	5.7	155	"	
15	"	Seeger	Henry	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	
16	"	Palmiere	George	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	155	"	
17	"	Person	Albin	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.7	160	"	
18	"	Schaffer	Joseph	3 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	American	5.5	145	"	
19	"	Ryan	Jerry	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	"	
20	"	Harris	Egbert	21 "	Ch: Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	American	5.9	170	"	
21	"	Thompson	David	30 "	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	5.7	165	"	
22	"	Griffith	Joseph	10 "	2nd, "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	150	"	
23	"	Maninnes	August	18 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	Finnish	"	5.8	165	"	
24	"	Anderson	Martin	1 "	Jnr: "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinavian	"	5.9	170	"	
25	"	Greer	William	14 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5.7	160	"	
26	"	Miedema	Peter	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	165	"	
27	"	Alvarez	Rudolph	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	"	
28	"	Rios	Joseph	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	165	"	
29	"	Rey	Manuel	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	
30	"	Anieros	Andrew	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	
31	"	Orasco	Juan	2 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.9	170	"	

Line Western LineOwners Western Ocean S/S CorporationLocal Agents 80, Broad Street, New York City.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Grant Runnell, Master, of the American S.S. Western Wave, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1930

Master, Grant Runnell

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERN WAVE (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORKAPRIL 26, 1930, from the port of WEST INDIES & SOUTH AMERICA

12

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hougaard	Charles	20 yrs	Ch: Steward	3/26/30	New York	Paid off	Yes	44	M	Scandinavian	American	5.5	140	None	
2	No	Quinn	William	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.9	165	"	
3	"	Tripp	Queenie	3 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	English	"	5.4	135	"	
4	Yes	Fraser	Cox	31 "	Ch: Cook	"	"	"	"	51	M	African	British	5.5	145	"	
5	"	La Touche	Frank	35 "	2nd, "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.8	165	"	
6	"	Yearwood	Reginald	10 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	
7	No	Jules	Morris	10 "	Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	
8	Yes	Woolery	Samuel	10 "	Baker	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.9	165	"	
9	"	Mc Kenzie	Alex	21 "	Ch: Pantryman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	American	5.8	180	"	
10	No	Colman	Sylvester	15 "	2nd, "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	
11	Yes	Henry	Oliver	1 "	Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	British	5.7	150	"	
12	No	Huggins	George	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	
13	"	Williams	Whitfield	16 "	Off: Mess	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	American	5.7	155	"	
14	"	Assent	Harold	3 "	Crew "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	British	5.7	140	"	
15	"	Gumbs	Thomas	20 "	Night Watch	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	
16	Yes	Campbell	William	32 "	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	American	5.9	175	"	
17	No	Durant	Egbert	10 "	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	British	5.7	150	"	
18	Yes	Cornelius	James	8 "	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	American	5.7	135	"	
19	No	Dunn	Thomas	15 "	Saloon St'd	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	165	"	
20	Yes	Williams	David	15 "	Asst "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	
21	No	Thomas	William	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	"	Lieorish	Clifford	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	British	5.8	155	"	
23	"	Thorne	Stanley	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	
24	Yes	Pilgrim	Samuel	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	American	5.8	155	"	
25	No	Holder	Charles	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	British	5.7	150	"	
26	"	Mc Donald	Joseph	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	W. Indian	"	5.5	140	"	
27	"	Weaks	Charles	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	American	5.8	160	"	
28	"	Davis	Alexander	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	
29	"	King	Lambert	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	British	5.7	140	"	
30	"	Monelle	Nicholas	9 "	Cargo Off.	4/3/30	St. Thomas	"	"	20	M	Greek	U. S.	5.5	145	"	
31	"	Street	William	12 "	Parser	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	W. I.	5.9	165	"	

Line Western LineOwners Western Ocean S/S Corporation.Local Agents 80, Broad Street, New York City.Local Agents 80, Broad Street, New York City.

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

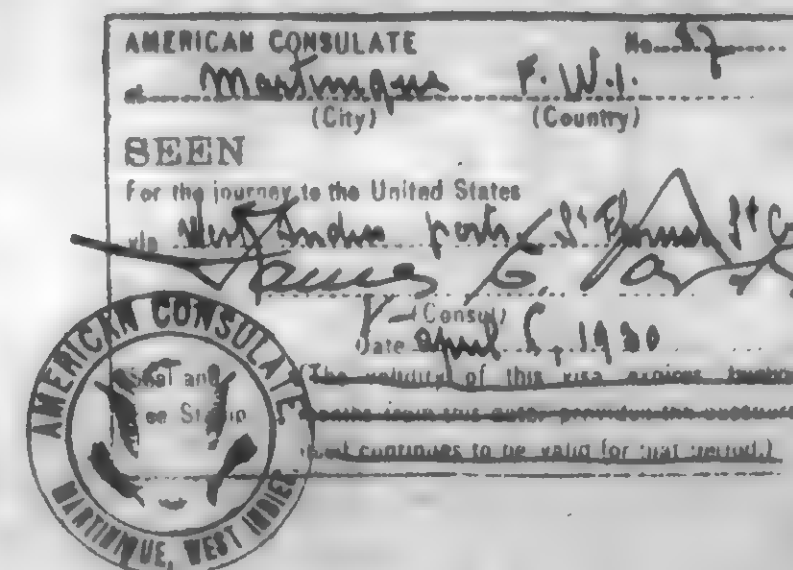
I, Grant Hunnell, Master, of the AMERICAN M.N. WESTERN WAYS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*Grant Hunnell*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

*Crew list true  
Closed at No 31, folio 2  
No fee prescribed*



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 20 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Western Wave, arriving at New York, April 26, 1930, from the port of St. Thomas, Virgin Islands

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Edwards	Franklin	2 Years	Asst:Steward	4/19/30	St Thomas	Paid off	Yes	32	Male	African	British	5.8	178	None	
2	No	Springer	Mc Donald	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
3	No	Callwood	Alfredo	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	152	Mole on right side of nose	
4	No	Boon	Harold	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	138	None	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Western Line  
Owner Western Ocean S. S. Corporation  
Local Agents 80, Broad Street, New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-26-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Grant Bunnell Master, of the American S.S. Western wave, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1930

John O. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

Grant Bunnell  
Master, Western wave

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



NU5330

MAY 1 1930

14

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a consular officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

100	1	4	100
100			
100			
100			
100	1	4	100
100			





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 26<sup>th</sup> 1930

, 19

15

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa and if so, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Father Yerman Palise Nanterre, Seine France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	None	None	(A Friend) Mr Heath O/e Gen Electric Co 180 Broadway N.Y.C. Mr Heath is expected to advise Palise as to his future course of Engineering.	Does not know how long Study, course in Engi- neering. will take	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Rdy	Br	Br	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. SARGOXB Sailing from Le HAVRE FRANCE, APRIL 12th 1920/1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 1920, 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>PURTELL</u>	<u>JOSEPH. PAUL</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Milwaukee, Wisconsin</u> <u>March 19th 1908</u>	<u>2800 N. 4th St. Milwaukee</u>	<u>571 Summit Ave</u> <u>Milwaukee Wisconsin</u>
2	<u>MARTIN</u>	<u>ERNEST</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Taunton, Mass, Sept 5th, 1907</u>	<u>" " 75185 " " "</u>	<u>28 Purchase St, Taunton, Mass</u>
3	<u>LESLIE</u>	<u>RAYMOND. JAMES</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Porterville Cal, Feb, 7th, 1908</u>	<u>" " 4838 " " "</u>	<u>Fresno, California.</u>
4	<u>SCHNABEL</u>	<u>IRWIN. DANIEL</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Oakland, Cal. August 11th, 1911</u>	<u>" " 4851 " " "</u>	<u>Fresno, California.</u>
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

At Dan Kish  
APR 12 1930

SARCOXIE

AD 26 1921

[illegible]

Arrest information in columns (2), (3), (6)  
of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 555

Inspected by: Anne Adams Date: 12/12/43  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Notakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 12/12/43

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*Robert S. [Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



4-16-30

4-16-30

4-16-30



Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master. \_\_\_\_\_

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Customhouse \_\_\_\_\_

Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair		
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								



# AMERICA FRANCE LINE

OPERATED FOR UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD  
BY

COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING COMPANY, INC.

MANAGING AGENTS

42 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

REGULAR SERVICE FROM  
PHILADELPHIA, BALTIMORE,  
NEW YORK, BOSTON,  
HAMPTON ROADS TO  
HAVRE, DUNKIRK,  
BORDEAUX, ST. NAZAIRE

CABLE ADDRESS  
"COSMOSHIP"

TELEPHONE  
DIGBY 6363

CHICAGO  
339 NORTH MICHIGAN AVE.

GENERAL FRENCH AGENTS  
CONSORTIUM MARITIME  
FRANCO-AMERICAIN  
PARIS, HAVRE, DUNKIRK,  
BORDEAUX, ST. NAZAIRE

CABLE ADDRESS  
"FRAMERSHIP"

Pier #1, Hoboken, N.J.

19

May 8th, 1930.  
Refer Desk GB.

Immigration Service,  
Ellis Island,  
New York Harbor,  
New York.

SUBJECT: S.S. SARCOLE VOYAGE #65  
Crew List

Gentlemen:

We are enclosing herewith a  
copy of Crew List, submitted on Form 710-A,  
covering the men signed on the S.S. SARCOLE,  
VOYAGE #65.

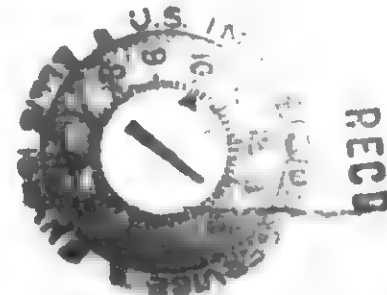
Yours very truly,

COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING COMPANY, AGENTS.

*G. Bartlett*  
G. BARTLETT,  
Operating Manager.

GB/hk  
Encl:

MAY 10 1930





# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States.

Vessel SARCOXIE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 24, 1930, from the port of HAVRE FRANCE April 12/30

20

SARCOXIE

APR 26 1930

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Clinton	Patrick Joseph	✓	20 Years	Master	8/18/30	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Irish	U.S.	5-9	175	
2	Burachanka	Sergie	✓	14 "	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	U.S.	5-8	150	
3	Fries	Edward John	✓	15 "	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	U.S.	5-7	145	
4	Lawvers	Francis Leonard	✓	11 "	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Belgian	U.S.	5-8	160	
5	Vardijan	Joseph John	✓	1 "	Radio, Opt	"	"	"	"	22	"	Austrain	U.S.	6-1	175	
6	Tattan	William	✓	11 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	U.S.	5-6	170	
7	Bernard	Philip	✓	13 "	A-B	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	U.S.	5-7	148	
8	Phelan	William Thomas	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	U.S.	6-0	165	
9	Keating	Charles	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	U.S.	5-10	170	
10	Mitchell	Manley	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	U.S.	5-5	151	
11	<del>Benson</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>12 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>U.S.</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>171</del>	<del>Deserted at Dunkirk</del>
12	Taske	Ernest	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	U.S.	5-9	150	
13	Seraphim	Vincent William	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Lithuanian	U.S.	5-6	140	
14	Crawford	Richard	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	U.S.	5-7	195	
15	Houston	Charles Fred	✓	1 "	Ord'-Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Welsh	U.S.	5-8	145	
16	Rooney	James Joseph	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	U.S.	5-7	150	
17	Delaney	Jeremiah Edward	✓	14 "	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	U.S.	6-0	180	
18	Bryant	John Abro	✓	14 "	1st, "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.	6-0	190	
19	Ellgen	Orvis	✓	10 "	2nd, "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	U.S.	5-8	190	
20	Kahls	Herman Carl	✓	9 "	3rd, "	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	U.S.	5-11	150	
21	Reiber	Joseph Walcott	✓	16 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	U.S.	5-6	150	
22	Hamilton	James Williard	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	U.S.	5-9	170	
23	Enright	James Bernard	✓	12 "	<del>Oiler</del> <del>Water-Tender</del>	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	U.S.	5-11	162	
24	Policandrity	George	✓	18 "	Water-Tender	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	U.S.	5-9	170	
25	McChesney	James Belmore	✓	6 "	Water-Tender	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	U.S.	5-7	160	
26	Phillips	Fred Clinton	✓	6 "	<del>Water-Tender</del> <del>Water-Tender</del>	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	U.S.	5-9	145	
27	Huggins	Henry	✓	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	U.S.	5-9	160	
28	Spencer	John Richard	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Danish	U.S.	5-6	151	
29	Battler	Jacob Joseph	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	U.S.	5-8	150	
30	Mental	John	✓	4 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	U.S.	5-8	140	
31	Moutab	Charles John	✓	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	U.S.	5-10	175	

Deserted at Dunkirk  
HAVRE - FRANCE APR 12 1930

Line American France Line  
Owners U.S.S.S.  
Local Agents Comopolitan Shipping Co  
42 Broadway N.Y.C

Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Henry J. Smith  
No alien including one found



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, P. J. Clinton, Master of the S/S SARGOTIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 19 30

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovesian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**ABR.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD**

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 555

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	format error	other defect	Remarks
Front of Page 19							Not Photographed
VOLUME# 1 0 2 6 4							
							Rechecked
							PR.

Inspected by: Anne Pham Date: 12/12/43  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 12/12/43

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943

Date \_\_\_\_\_

John Mead  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the Retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service Retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*Robert S. [Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SARCOXIE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 12, 1930, from the port of HAVRE FRANCE *April 12 1930*

21

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Dermaga	George	✓	10 Years	Ch. Cook	3/18/30	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Noland	U.S.	5-7	180	
32	Wilson	Aubrey	✓	14 "	End. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	U.S.	5-6	200	
33	King	Royal Jackson	✓	5 "	Mess. Man	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.	5-4	180	
34	Smith	Frank	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	U.S.	5-8	145	
35	Lesner	Steven	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Swedish	U.S.	5-9	145	
36	Cooney	Joseph	✓		Messman	APR 12 1930	HAVRE - FRANCE	✓	✓	41	✓	American	US	6-1	195	
37	Fairfield	Reginald W.	✓		Cumbar Passenger	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10	160	
38	Rentka	John	✓		O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	6-	165	US 00.435
Closed with thirty eight (38) names																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
 of NEW YORK  
 (City) (Country)  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States  
John  
R. BORDEN REANS  
 Cons. Consul  
 Date APR 12 1930  
 Seal and  
 Fee Stamp  
 NO FEE PRESCRIBED  
 AMERICAN VESSEL

*Wm. M. Smith*  
*Joseph*

Line AMERICA FRANCE LINE  
 Owners U.S.S.R.  
 Local Agents Metropolitan Shipping Co.  
42 Broadway N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of cases on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6),  
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-26-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. Clinton Master of the S/S SARGOITE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (h) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1930

Wm. M. Clark  
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205331

MAY 1 1930

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the \_\_\_\_\_ named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Am 4-26-30*

If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U.S.A.	RES. OF FOREIGN	
1st CABIN	2									2
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN	2									2
TOTAL	2									2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens \_\_\_\_\_ U.S. \_\_\_\_\_ Total \_\_\_\_\_  
1st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
3rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

*10 00*







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

23

## Arriving at Port of

New York

April 26<sup>th</sup>, 1933

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether an socialist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a polygamist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.		
July 20	Passenger	Detroit	1	Yes	Himself yes no	To go grandson after first Peterson brother Scottdale Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	good	gray	gray	Lindem Stockholm			
Aug 10	Passenger	Detroit	2	Yes	Himself yes no	200 E 4th Ave Or had mother Corp Detroit Mich.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	F good	gray	blue	Jensen Stockholm			
										Ext. to 10/21/31 File No. 2781837										J Mahlamy Academy	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Revolution, from Ozlo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Moulton  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1920  
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Lusk  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Name	Age.	Nationality.
ANDRYCZAK Edward	33	German
ZUNTHER, Hans	34	" "
GIETZMANN, Rudolf	36	" "
KRISTENSEN, Richard	52	Danish
FENSON, Robert	42	German

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Halland

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively recruited or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a written report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been in the time of her arrival and departure, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer a customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of ten dollars for each case in which the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ume & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
45324

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

**S. S. Gerolstein**

I, master of the German S.S. S. Gerolstein  
(Displacement),  
from port of Stassfurt, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	54	Number of seamen deserted.....	2
Number of seamen discharged.....	—	Seamen left in hospital (M.H.H.).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....		Total crew this date.....	56

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 26<sup>th</sup>, 1923, consigned to Arnold Gussow & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 8, Hudson River, and is expected to sail May 8<sup>th</sup>, 1923 for Albany, Pittsford, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Pos.	Name	Service	Rank	Birth Date	Birth Place	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other
19	Hiebl	✓	Kaj. Steward	23.10.29	Kiel	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
20	Wahle	✓	Crew	23.10.29	"	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
21	Bräsch	✓	Fireman	23.10.29	"	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
22	Schurborn	✓	"	23.10.29	"	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
23	Jirka	✓	"	17.2.30	Hamburg	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
24	Schüttler	✓	"	17.2.30	"	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
25	Berger	✓	"	17.2.30	"	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
26	Köhler	✓	"	17.2.30	"	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
27	Gringel	✓	"	23.10.29	Kiel	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
28	Büge	✓	"	17.2.30	Hamburg	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
29	Bauch	✓	"	17.2.30	"	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	
30	Mayer	✓	"	17.2.30	"	17.2.30	172	65	Light	Slender	

Life <sup>80</sup> ~~Life~~

Owners Arnold Bernstein

Local Agents Westerwood & Co

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

[illegible]

25

BONIFAZIO GEROLAMO FERRARI

APR 26 1936

First  
Po

PH  
PO

1

10



Line 8 B Line

Owners Arnold Bernstein

Local Agents Westergaard & Co.

14-00000

Henry Mc. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

## Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Show No

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel "Gerolstein", arriving at, New York, April 26<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of Oslo. Wm's 2132

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mahlandt	JOHN	✓		Master	12/7/29	Hamburg	no	yes	51	male	German	Germany			
2	von Arnim	Detlef	✓		1st. Off.	12.7.29	Kiel	"	"	41	"	"	"			
3	Rübeke	Hans	✓		2nd. Off.	19.2.30	Holtenau	"	"	27	"	"	"			
4	Rüttger	Hans	✓		3rd. Off.	21.10.29	Kiel	"	"	22	"	"	"			
	Behn	Heinrich	✓		Wireless Operat.	17.2.30	Hamburg	"	"	42	"	"	"			
	Rasmussen	Arthur	✓		1st. Eng.	12.7.29	Kiel	"	"	48	"	"	"			
	Duhr	Willy	✓		2nd. Eng.	15.10.29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			
	Nisse	Otto	✓		3rd. Eng.	21.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
	Schmitt	Philipp	✓		3rd. Eng.	17.2.30	Hamburg	"	"	38	"	"	"			
10	Tank	Wilhelm	✓	6 years	Eng. Ass.	16.10.29	Kiel	"	"	29	"	"	"			
11	Ziesemer	Christian	✓	7 "	Eng. Ass.	16.10.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
12	Seisler	Willy	✓		1st. Carpenter	15.2.29	Holtenau	"	"	33	"	"	"			
13	Glombowski	Fritz	✓	3 months	2nd. Carpenter	18.2.30	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	"	"			
14	Schuls	Franz	✓		Storekeeper	12.7.29	Kiel	"	"	36	"	"	"			
15	Krüger	Walter	✓	16 "	Boatswain	12.7.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
16	Jahnke	Oskar	✓	2 "	Cook's mate	17.2.30	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"			
17	Schlander	Arthur	✓	2 1/2 "	Mass. Stew.	17.2.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
18	Jensen	Iver	✓	36 "	Greaser	17.2.30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
19	Hiebl	Hans	✓		Kaj. Steward	23.10.29	Kiel	"	"	23	"	"	"			
20	Wahle	Walter	✓	12 "	Greaser	23.10.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
21	Bräsch	Heinrich	✓	7 "	Fireman	23.10.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
22	Schurborn	Paul	✓	10 years	"	23.10.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
23	Jirka	Karl	✓	20 "	"	17.2.30	Hamburg	"	"	47	"	"	"			
24	Schützler	Rudolf	✓	12 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
	Berger	Georg	✓	3 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
	Köhler	Paul	✓	10 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
	Gringel	Heinrich	✓	2 1/2 "	"	23.10.29	Kiel	"	"	27	"	"	"			
	Böge	Bernhard	✓	8 "	"	17.2.30	Hamburg	"	"	24	"	"	"			
29	Bauch	Erich	✓	11 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
30	Meyer	Kaspar	✓	10 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			

Line 2 Line

Owners Arnold Bernstein

Local Agents Westergaard & Co.

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *fine* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Gerolstein", arriving at, New York, April 26, 1930, from the port of Oslo April 12/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First Po 31	Deftis	August	✓	5 years	Fireman	17.2.30	Hamburg	no	yes	23	male	German	Germany			
32	Kurtake	Karl	✓	20 years	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
33	Doller	Conrad	✓	27 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
34	Lewandowski	Vincent	✓	10 years	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
35	Haupt	Hermann	✓	4 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
36	Wittern	Friedrich	✓	14 years	Sailor	23.10.29	Kiel	"	"	31	"	"	"			
37	Kohl	Wilhelm	✓	25 "	"	23.10.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
38	Reimers	Wilhelm	✓	paid off 12.4.30 in Oslo 5. April 1930	"	23.10.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			
39	Pedersen	Hans	✓	14 years	"	22.10.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
40	Dorffel	KONRAD	✓	30 "	"	22.10.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
41	Hamann	Kurt	✓	4 "	"	22.10.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
First Po 42	Denkiau	Frits	✓	3 "	"	17.2.30	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"			
43	Biehl	Hans	✓	3 "	Trimmer	17.2.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
44	Hoffmann	Max	✓	7 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
45	Nottelmann	Carl	✓	1 1/2 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
46	Diets	Max	✓	5 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
47	Kriebel	Rudolf	✓	4 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
48	Niegel	Richard	✓	2 1/4 "	"	17.2.30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
49	Jato	Karl	✓	1 1/2 years	Boy	23.10.29	Kiel	"	"	23	"	"	"			
50	Röser	Frits	✓	1 "	"	29.4.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
51	Köhn	Hans	✓	1 1/2 "	"	23.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
52	Domine	Karlo Erhard	✓	4 "	Trimmer	20.2.30	Copenhag.	"	"	24	"	Scandinave	Denmark			
53	Jensen	Harry Christian Emil Viggo	✓	paid off 12.4.30 in Oslo 5. April 1930	Cook's boy	20.2.30	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
First Po 54	Legenhansen	Heinrich	✓	3 "	Trimmer	5.4.30	Antwerp	"	"	27	"	German	Germany			
55	Humburg	Christian	✓	3 "	"	5.4.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
56	Kopets	Karl	✓	10 "	Baker	5.4.30	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
57	Bauwe	Richard	✓	2 years	Cook's boy	5.4.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			



Sheets: 2 (two)  
Names: 57 (Fifty - seven)

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. M. M. M.  
Master

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Class for 57 members of crew.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





4-26-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H. H. of the U. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1920

W. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 after each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



BONIFACE

[illegible]

Plaxton

[illegible]

Lane

Local

4-28-30

PORT OF Jacksonville, Fla.

I, master of the British S. S. Boniface  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5/10/30, 1922, consigned to Strasheh Shipping Co; is now lying at M. D. A. T. and is expected to sail 5/10/30, 1922, for Pernambuco, Brazil via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

27

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when arrested
		None	

157	17	Lee	Robert	✓ 570279	22	Do	Chief Stewd.	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	41	M	Do	Do	5'8" 12 St
158	18	Morris	John	✓ 1055522	9	Do	2nd. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	28	M	Welsh	Do	5'8" 13 St
159	19	Collins	Charles	✓ 1107587	4	Do	Asst. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	24	M	English	Do	5'10" 11 St
160	20	McGrath	William	✓ R 51028	2	Do	M.R. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Irishb	Do	5'7" 10 St
161	21	Webb	Francis	✓	2	Do	Saloon Boy	Do	Do	No	Yes	20	M	English	Do	5'6" 9 St
162	22	Growther	Samuel	✓ 928014	16	Do	Chief Cook	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5'8" 9 St
163	23	Walker	Adolph	✓ 1029058	10	Dp	2nd. Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5'9" 11 St
164	24	Salthouse	Ronald	✓	1	Do	Scullion	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5'7" 10 St
165	25	Thomas	Samuel	✓ 378841	28	Do	Chief Eng.	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	45	M	Welsh	Do	5'5" 10 St
166	26	Costain	George	✓ 492330	21	Do	2nd. Do	3/3/30	Dp	No	Yes	43	M	English	Do	5'6" 13 St
167	27	Collett	William	✓ 1115594	6	Do	4th Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5'10" 11 St
168	28	Forgo	George	✓ R 5352	5	Do	3rd Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5'7" 12 St
169	29	Stubbs	Bert	✓ R 78549	2	Do	5th Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5'7" 11 St
170	30	Cross	John	✓ R 78549	2	Do	6th Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5'8" 10 St

Line Booth Line  
 Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool  
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Wallace	30	English			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British s.s. "BONIFACE"

Total crew at time of arrival 52 Number of seamen deserted nil  
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 5

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid out and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Lee	Robert	✓ 570279	22	Do	Chief Steward	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	41	M	Do	Do	5'8" 12 St
Morris	John	✓ 1055522	9	Do	2nd. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	Do	5'8" 13 St
Collins	Charles	✓ 1107567	4	Do	Ast. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	24	M	English	Do	5'10 11 St
McGrath	William	✓ R 51028	2	Do	M.R. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Irishb	Do	5'7" 10 St
Webb	Francis	✓	2	Do	Saloon Boy	Do	Do	No	Yes	20	M	English	Do	5'6" 9 St
Crowther	Samuel	✓ 928014	16	Do	Chief Cook	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5'8" 9 St
Walker	Adolph	✓ 1029955	10	Dp	2nd. Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5'9" 11 St
Salthouse	Ronald	✓	1	Do	Scullion	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5'7" 10 St
Thomas	Samuel	✓ 378641	23	Do	Chief Eng.	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	45	M	Welsh	Do	5'5" 10 St
Costain	George	✓ 492330	21	Do	2nd. Do	3/3/30	Dp	No	Yes	43	M	English	Do	5'6" 13 St
Collett	William	✓ 1118594	6	Do	4th Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5'10" 11 St
Foggo	George	✓ R 5352	5	Do	3rd Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5'7" 12 St
Stubbs	Bert	✓ R 78549	2	Do	5th Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5'7" 11 St
Cross	John	✓ R 78549	2	Do	6th Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5'8" 10 St

Line Booth Line  
 Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool  
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CONFIDENTIAL

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

George E. B. Hayshe 19 British 3/3/30 Hull  
R. L. Radmore 31 - do - 11/3/30 Lock St

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

Arrival at

(14)

(15)

Physical marks, ulcers, or disease

15	16	Reilly	William	✓	1	Do	Deck Boy	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	17	M	Do	Do	5'7" 9St
16	17	Lee	Robert	570279	22	Do	Chief Stewd.	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	41	M	Do	Do	5'8" 12 St
17	18	Morris	John	1055522	9	Do	2nd. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	Do	5'8" 13 St
18	19	Collins	Charles	1107567	4	Do	Asst. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	24	M	English	Do	5'10 11 St
19	20	McGrath	William	R 51028	2	Do	M.R. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Irishb	Do	5'7" 10 St
20	21	Webb	Francis	✓	2	Do	Saloon Boy	Do	Do	No	Yes	20	M	English	Do	5'6" 9 St
21	22	Crowther	Samuel	928014	16	Do	Chief Cook	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5'8" 9 St
22	23	Walker	Adolph	1029955	10	Dp	2nd. Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5'9" 11 St
23	24	Salthouse	Ronald	✓	1	Do	Scullion	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5'7" 10 St
24	25	Thomas	Samuel	378841	23	Do	Chief Eng.	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	45	M	Welsh	Do	5'5" 10 St
25	26	Costain	George	482300	21	Do	2nd. Do	3/3/30	Dp	No	Yes	45	M	English	Do	5'6" 13 St
26	27	Collett	William	1118594	6	Do	4th Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5'10" 11 St
27	28	Foggo	George	R 5352	5	Do	3rd Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5'7" 12 St
28	29	Stubbs	Bert	R 78548	2	Do	5th Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5'7" 11 St
29	30	Gross	John	R 78548	2	Do	6th Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5'8" 10 St

Line Booth Line  
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool  
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bonifage, arriving at New York, 1930, from the port of Para'

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Saxton	Charles	✓ 002196	34 Yrs.	Master	3/3/30	Hull	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5'9	123t	
1st 2	Spaworth	Harold	✓ 684765	25 Do	Chief Offr.	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	42	M	Do	Do	5'9	135t	
1st 3	Powell	Cyril	✓ 1013999	13 Do	2nd. Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5'8 1/2	12 St	
1st 4	Fletcher	John	✓ 1113729	9 Do	3rd Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5'9	10 St	
1st 5	Hunter	Charles	✓ 1 16039	4 Do	Carpenter	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5'8	11 St	
1st 6	Gilbert	Frederick	✓ 920345	31 Do	Boatswain	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	47	M	Do	Do	5'7	11 St	
1st 7	Arthur Pohl	Arthur	✓ 1098784	7 Do	Lamptrimmer	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	23	M	Do	Do	5'10	11 St	
1st 8	Weaver	Joseph	✓ 1 43903	12 Do	A.B.	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5'11	10 St	
1st 9	Bradshaw	William	✓ 1137421	15'35	Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5'9	11 St	
1st 10	Stevens	Thomas	✓ 1123912	5 Do	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5'9	10 St	
1st 11	Brooker	Walter	✓ 1 54950	16 Do	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	32	M	Do	Do	5'8	10 St	
1st 12	Orendale	William	✓ 1042776	30 Do	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	43	M	Do	Do	5'7	11 St	
1st 13	Waters	Robert	✓ 1029105	34 Do	Do	8/5/30	Do	No	Yes	49	M	Do	Do	5'8	11 St	
1st 14	Dews	Victor	✓ 573899	14 Do	Do	8/3/30	Do	No	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5'8	11 St	
1st 15	Hammond	Spencer	✓ 179547	1 Do	O.S.	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	17	M	Do	Do	6'1	11 St	
1st 16	Reilly	William	✓	1 Do	Deck Boy	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	17	M	Do	Do	5'7 1/2	9St	
1st 17	Lee	Robert	✓ 570279	22 Do	Chief Stewd.	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	41	M	Do	Do	5'8	12 St	
1st 18	Morris	John	✓ 1055522	9 Do	2nd. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	Do	5'8	13 St	
1st 19	Collins	Charles	✓ 1107567	4 Do	Asst. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	24	M	English	Do	5'10	11 St	
1st 20	McGrath	William	✓ 1 51029	2 Do	M.R. Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Irishb	Do	5'7	10 St	
1st 21	Webb	Francis	✓	2 Do	Saloon Boy	Do	Do	No	Yes	20	M	English	Do	5'6	9 St	
1st 22	Crowther	Samuel	✓ 929014	16 Do	Chief Cook	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5'8	9 St	
1st 23	Walker	Adolph	✓ 1029955	10 Do	2nd. Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5'9	11 St	
1st 24	Salthouse	Ronald	✓	1 Do	Scullion	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5'7	10 St	
1st 25	Thomas	Samuel	✓ 379041	23 Do	Chief Eng.	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	45	M	Welsh	Do	5'5	10 St	
1st 26	Costain	George	✓ 492390	21 Do	2nd. Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	43	M	English	Do	5'6	13 St	
1st 27	Collett	William	✓ 1118594	6 Do	4th Do	7/3/30	Do	No	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5'10	11 St	
1st 28	Foggo	George	✓ 1 5352	5 Do	3rd Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5'7 1/2	12 St	
1st 29	Stubbs	Bert	✓ 1 79549	2 Do	5th Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	26	M	Do	Do	5'7	11 St	
1st 30	Cross	John	✓ 1 78549	2 Do	6th Do	3/3/30	Do	No	Yes	22	M	Do	Do	5'8	10 St	

Line Booth Line  
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool  
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 1890 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have being and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



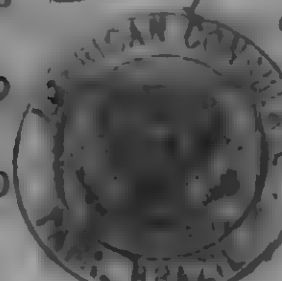
## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bonifacio, arriving at New York1930, from the port of Para

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Connolly Thomas	900863	22 Yrs.	Storekeeper	7/3/30 Hull	No	Yes	42	M	Irish	British	5'8"	12 St	
2	Dykes James	898608	25 Do	Donkeyman	Do Do	No	Yes	45	M	English	Do	5'9"	13 St	
3	Smith Bernard	982497	21 Do	Greaser	Do Do	No	Yes	41	M	Do	Do	5'7"	11 St	
4	Callaghan John	550803	22 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	39	M	Irish	Do	5'6"	12 St	
5	Dykes James	R 57375	4 Do	Fireman	Do Do	No	Yes	20	M	English	Do	5'10"	11 St	
6	Harper Edward	1139229	7 Do	Do	Do Do	No	YES	23	M	Do	Do	5'6"	10 St	
7	Anderson Eschur Henry	710529	23 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	39	M	Do	Do	5'10	12 St	
8	Byrne James	1072195	13 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	Do	5'8"	11 St	
9	Carney William	1028066	19 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	35	M	Do	Do	5'9"	12 St	
10	Orealey Thomas	R 27692	3 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	26	M	English	Do	5'5"	9 St	
11	Rowan James	863949	22 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	36	M	Irish	Do	5'7"	10 St	
12	Swinchen Edward	1010237	23 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	29	M	English	Do	5'6"	QROSt	
13	Williams Joseph	R 43316	2 Do	Trimmer	Do Do	No	Yes	21	M	Welsh	Do	5'4"	10 St	
14	Reay James	R 43729	3 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	21	M	English	Do	5'8"	10 St	
15	Grimes Samuel	R 5922	5 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	35	M	Do	Do	5'7"	11 St	
16	Davies Frederick	R 65276	1 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	24	M	Do	Do	5'5"	10 St	
17	Davies Charles	209888	14 Do	Fireman	Do Do	No	Yes	53	M	Do	Do	5'8"	12 St	
18	Harvey Arthur		2 Do	Surgeon	10/3/30 London	No	Yes	53	M	Do	Do	5'4B	9 St	
19	Radmore Reginald	980884	15 Do	Wireless Opp	11/3/30 Dp	No	Yes	31	M	Welsh	Do	6'	12 St	
20	Baker John		3 Do	Cadet	3/3/30 Hull	No	Yes	19	M	English	Do	5'9	11 St	
21	Huyato George		3 Do	Do	Do Hull	No	Yes	19	M	Do	Do	5'9"	12 St	
22	Partridge John		3 Do	Do	Do Do	No	Yes	21	M	Do	Do	5'11	12 St	
23	American Consulate No. <u>21</u>													
24	at <u>Para</u> (City) <u>Brasil</u> (Country)													
25	SEEN For the journey to the United States													
26	via <u>direct</u>													
27	<u>Permanently</u>													
28	<u>ap. 15, 1930</u>													
29														
30	Service N. <u>21</u> Serial N. <u>21</u> C. <u>21</u>													

Booth Line  
Booth Steamship Co. Ltd.  
Booth American Shipping Corporation

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Bonifas, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Hector  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1920.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 153) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists were not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

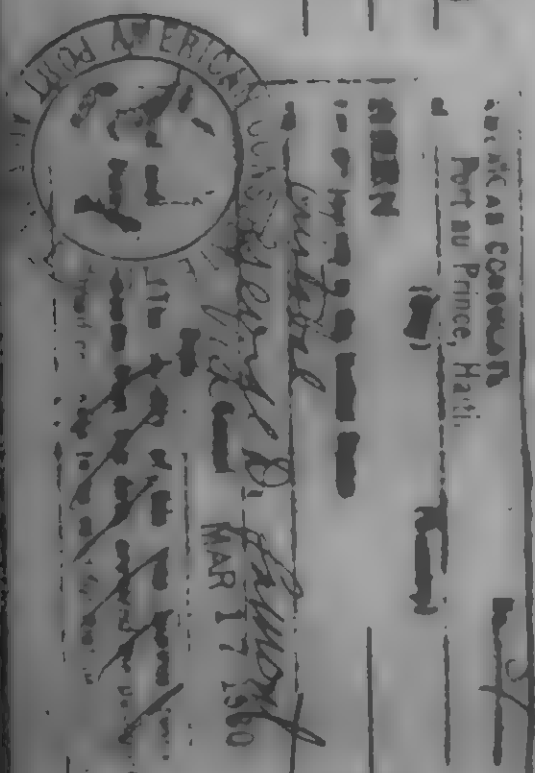
Vessel AMER. S. S. V. A. V. A. V. I. E., arriving at NEW YORK, April 26th, 1930, from NEW YORK

NAME IN FULL	Given name	Age	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
ERIKSEN	ERIK, J.	20	1st.	MASTER	1930	YES
ROCKIUS	RICHARD	20	1st.	OFFICER	10th.	YES
ROCKIUS	HENRI	11	2nd.	"	7th.	YES
ROCKIUS	ALBERT	8	3rd.	"	1st.	YES
ROCKIUS	MARTIN	11	PURSER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	GEORGE, W.	3	RADIO OPERATOR & ASST. PURSER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	JAMES	12	BOSS	6th.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	MAGNUS	4	A.B.	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	ABRAHAM	8	A.B.	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	JOSEPH	40	A.B.	6th.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	BERNARD	22	A.B.	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	BARNAB	25	A.B.	6th.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	FREDERICK	5	A.B.	10th.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	RICHARD	3	MESS BOY	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	FRANK A.	24	CHIEF ENGINEER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	HARRY S.	14	1st. ASST. ENGINEER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	OLUF	10	2nd.	"	1st.	YES
ROCKIUS	ABRAHAM V.	8	3rd.	"	1st.	YES
ROCKIUS	BALAZAR	20	OLDER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	ENRIQUE	8	OLDER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	RUSSELL	10	OLDER	3rd.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	VICTOR	6	PURSER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	HENRY	8	PURSER	2nd.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	CHRIST	5	PURSER	11th.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	PIER	8	WIPER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	TOVACIO	10	STWARD	6th.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	HOMERO	7	COOK	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	BENJAMIN	14	MESSMAN	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	RICHARD	2	WALTER	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	ARNOLD	20	"	1st.	"	YES
ROCKIUS	JAMES	6	"	1st.	"	YES

PAYMENT BAIL ROAD S.S. LINE

SALES

Local Agents



no for American vessel



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER.S.S. "C. UAYAYQUIL", arriving at NEW YORK, April 26th, 1930, from the port of CRISTOBAL C. Z.

32

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Family name	Given name				When	Where										
ERIKSEN	ERIK, J.		20	MASTER	1930 MARCH 10th.	NEW YORK	yes	yes	35	M	SCANDINAV.	AMERICAN	5'7	150	none	1.
BOCKIUS	RICHARD		20	1st. OFFICER	10th.	" "	yes	yes	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	158	none	2.
BOCKMAN	REGINALD		11	2nd. " "	7th.	" "	yes	yes	29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6'0	165	none	3.
LUKER	ALBERT		8	3rd. " "	1st.	" "	yes	yes	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	152	none	4.
ANSON	MARTIN		11	PURSER	1st.	" "	yes	yes	28	M	FINNISH	AMERICAN	5'8	150	none	5.
SAYRE	GEORGE, W.		3	RADIO OPERATOR & ASST. PURSER	1st.	" "	yes	yes	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	152	none	6.
JONES	JAMES		12	BOSBY.	6th.	" "	yes	yes	31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'6	155	none	7.
LUNDQUIST	MAGNUS		4	A.B.	1st.	" "	yes	yes	20	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWAY	5'6	148	none	8.
MELAND	ARNE		8	A.B.	1st.	" "	yes	yes	25	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWAY	5'8	142	none	9.
SULLIVAN	JOSEPH		40	A.B.	6th.	" "	yes	yes	61	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'9	160	none	10.
MATTSSEN	BERNARD		22	A.B.	1st.	" "	yes	yes	42	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWAY	5'9	162	none	11.
SUNBERG	BARNARD		25	A.B.	6th.	" "	yes	yes	55	M	SCANDINAV.	AMERICAN	5'9	150	none	12.
PETERSEN	FREDERICK		5	A.B.	10th.	" "	yes	yes	23	M	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	5'9	156	none	13.
DOYEN	RICARDO		3	MESS BOY	1st.	" "	yes	yes	22	M	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	148	none	14.
SIMLO	FRANK A.		24	CHIEF ENGINEER	1st.	" "	yes	yes	43	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	170	none	15.
BROOKS	HARRY S.		14	1st. ASST. ENGINEER	1st.	" "	yes	yes	33	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	162	none	16.
SUTHERLAND	CLIFTON		10	2nd. " "	1st.	" "	yes	yes	29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	168	none	17.
DAISEY	ABRAHAM W.		8	3rd. " "	1st.	" "	yes	yes	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	173	none	18.
LOPEZ	BALTAZAR		20	OILER	1st.	" "	yes	yes	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6	175	none	19.
FRITT	ENRIQUE		8	OILER	1st.	" "	yes	yes	27	M	SP. AMERIC.	ECUADOR	5'6	147	none	20.
CAMPBELL	RUSSELL		10	OILER	8th.	" "	yes	yes	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'6	143	none	21.
OTERO	VICTOR		6	FIREMAN	1st.	" "	yes	yes	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7	145	none	22.
MUSCHEL	HENRY		8	FIREMAN	2nd.	" "	yes	yes	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8m	152	none	23.
GARDNER	CHRIST		5	FIREMAN	11th.	" "	yes	yes	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	149	none	24.
FARFAN	PETE		8	WIPER	1st.	" "	yes	yes	28	M	SP. AMERIC.	PERU	5'4	139	none	25.
HIDALGO	IGNACIO		10	STEWARD	8th.	" "	yes	yes	29	M	SP. AMERIC.	AMERICAN	5'5	168	none	26.
HIDALGO	HOMERO		7	COOK	1st.	" "	yes	yes	27	M	SP. AMERIC.	ECUADOR	5'6	150	none	27.
ELLIS	BENJAMIN		14	MESSMAN	1st.	" "	yes	yes	37	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'8	164	none	28.
HIDALGO	RICARDO		2	WAITER	1st.	" "	yes	yes	22	M	SP. AMERIC.	ECUADOR	5'8	140	none	29.
LEWIS	ARNOLD		30	" "	1st.	" "	yes	yes	56	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'6	150	none	30.
LEWIS	JAMES		6 m.	" "	1st.	" "	yes	yes	21	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'6	140	none	31.

PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE

Local Agents: SAME

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Port au Prince, Haiti.

GREEN

100 or more of the United States

George D. Sawant  
MAR 17 1930

Immigrant Inspector

Closed with 31 names.

George D. Sawant  
Vice Consul of the U. S.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

no fee. American vessel.



AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ERIK J. ERIKSEN** MASTER of the **AMER. S.S. "GUAYACIL"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Hears to before me this **Twenty sixth** day of **April**, 19**30**

Master, **Erik J. Erikson**

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



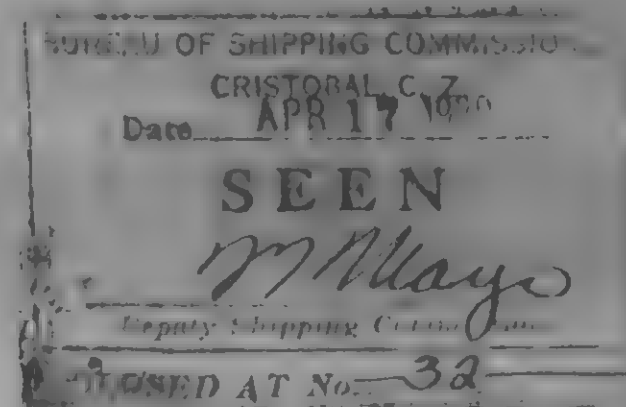
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GUAYACUIL", arriving at NEW YORK, April 26th, 1930, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRANCH	JAMES L.			1 month Freight Clerk	4/16/30	CRISTOBAL	yes	yes	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'6	160	none
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line PAHAMA RAILROAD S. S. LINE  
 Owners same  
 Local Agents same

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ERIK J. ERIKSEN MASTER of the AMER. S. S. "GUAYAQUIL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed to before me this Twenty sixth day of April, 1930

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Name.	Age	Nationality	Name.	Age	Nationality.
John Lokatin	36	U.S.A. (nat)			
Paul J. Gallimore	19	U.S.A.			
Loellie M. Jackson	19	U.S.A.			
Ivyon S. Matthew	18	U.S.A.			
Peter Snyder	29	U.S.A.			
Leo Walker	26	U. A.			
Jack Ramsey	29	U.S.A.			
E.C. Barry	33	U.S.A.			
Thos A. Stolk	28	U.S.A.			
J.P. Mansbury	28	U.S.A.			
Konrad E. Jensen	25	Norwegian			
Harry Phethean	46	U.S.A.			
Geo East	27	U.S.A.			
H.J. Gross	28	U.S.A.			
R. Crowley	53	England			
F.E. Knutsen	22	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

15	No	Jorgensen	Norman		
16	No	K Carlisle	Norman E	✓	Dr Boy 2/27/30
17	No	Dye	John C	✓	Dr Boy 2/27/30
18	No	Hartmann	Robert O	✓	Chief Eng. 3/5/30
19	Yes	Shearer	William F	✓	1st Asst. 2/27/30
20	No	Quinn	John J	✓	2nd Asst. 2/27/30
21	No	Trett	Berton L	✓	3rd Asst. 2/27/30
22	Yes	Hoff	Louis	✓	oiler 2/27/30
23	Yes	Anthony	John	✓	oiler 2/27/30
24	No	Waite	Richard O	✓	oiler 2/27/30
25	No	Russell	Peter	✓	Fireman 2/27/30
26	Yes	Berg	Walter	✓	Fireman 2/27/30
27	Yes	Pais	Tony	✓	Fireman 2/27/30
28	No	Sorensen	Henry	✓	Fireman 2/27/30
29	No	Laby	Max	✓	Fireman 2/27/30
30	Yes	Kelly	Peter	✓	Fireman 2/27/30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ *W.S. Lines!*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.

May 6, 1930 193

I, master of the American May 6, 1930 192  
from port of Cork via New York, Norfolk S.S. Balsan  
and Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 42

Total crew at time of arrival 48

Number of seamen discharged 5 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 4, 1930 192 , consigned to Consolidated Navy Co is now lying at Pier #2, Army Base and is expected to sail May 6th 192 , for United Kingdom via United States port of New York this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	Rank	Age.	Nationality.
Henry Sorenson	37	Danish			
Erica Perle	41	Greek			
Peter Kelly	29	Irish R.S.			
Ter Claas	41	Dutch			

5), (7), and (8)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

20-1042















[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Geo J. Mahoney,	22	American	Cork Ireland
		workaway	discharged at N. Y.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

No	First Name	Last Name	Position	Date	City	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Other
15	No	Jorgensen	Helmer										
16	No	K Carlisle	Norman E	✓	Dk Boy	2/27/30	"	"	"				
17	No	Dye	John C	✓	Dk Boy	2/27/30	"	"	"	19	"	USA	USA 5'6
18	No	Hartmann	Robert C	✓	Chief Eng.	8/5/30	New York	"	"	30	"	USA	USA 5'10
19	Yes	Shearer	William F	✓	1st Asst.	2/27/30	Balta.	"	"	37	"	USA	USA 5'8
20	No	Quinn	John J	✓	2nd Asst.	2/27/30	"	"	"	25	"	USA	USA 5'9
21	No	Trett	Berton L	✓	3rd Asst.	2/27/30	"	"	"	42	"	USA	USA 5'7
22	Yes	Hoff	Louis	✓	oiler	2/27/30	"	"	"	28	"	USA	USA 5'3
23	No	Anthony	John	✓	oiler	2/27/30	"	"	"	36	"	Cyprus	USA 5'6
24	No	Waite	Richard O	✓	oiler	2/27/30	"	"	"	29	"	USA	USA 6'
25	No	Russell	Peter	✓	Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	29	"	USA	USA 5'9
26	Yes	Berg	Walter	✓	Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	27	"	Germany	Germany 6'0
27	Yes	Pais	Tony	✓	Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	50	"	Italy	Italy 5'7
28	No	Sorensen	Henry	✓	Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	31	"	Denmark	Denmark 5'9
29	No	Laby	Max	✓	Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	27	"	Germany	German 5'4
30	Yes	Kelly	Peter	✓	Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Freestate Irish 5'6

reship  
reship  
reship

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*U.S. Lines*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BALSDAM, arriving at ny, 4 26, 1930, from the port of Cobh 4/12/30 37

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Ford	Sherman U		Captain	2/27/30	Balto.	Baltimore	Yes	40	male	USA	USA	6'2"			
2	No	Pembroke	Walter E.		1st Officer	2/27/30	Balto	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"			
3	No	Courtney	John		2nd officer	2/27/30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"			
4	Yes	Rynberger	John		3rd officer	2/27/30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'			
5	No	Furvis	William W		Radio op	2/27/30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"			
6	No	Little	Matthew		Boatswain	2/27/30	"	"	"	56	"	English	English	5'5"			
7	No	Kelly	James		AB	2/27/30	"	"	"	27	"	USA	USA	6'3"			
8	No	Kean	John		AB	2/27/30	"	"	"	29	"	USA	"	5'7"			
9	No	Arcuris	Thomas		AB	2/27/30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"			
10	Yes	Glass	Peter		AB	2/27/30	"	"	"	41	"	Netherlands	Nether.	5'6"			HTP.
11	Yes	Catala	Bartholomew		AB	2/27/30	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	5'5"			
12	No	Kennedy	Dennis		AB	2/27/30	"	"	"	22	"	USA	USA	5'11"			
13	No	Robin	Cornelius		AB	2/27/30	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	Irish	5'8"			
14	No	Dilling	James Cummings		AB	2/27/30	"	"	"	19	"	England	England	5'5"			
15	No	Jorgensen	Holmer		Ord. Sea	2/27/30	"	"	"	20	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'8"			
16	No	H Carlisle	Norman E		Dr Boy	2/27/30	"	"	"	19	"	USA	USA	5'6"			
17	No	Dye	John C		Dr Boy	2/27/30	"	"	"	19	"	USA	USA	5'6"			
18	No	Hartmann	Robert C		Chief Eng.	8/5/30	New York	"	"	30	"	USA	USA	5'10"			
19	Yes	Shearer	William F		1st Asst.	2/27/30	Balto.	"	"	37	"	USA	USA	5'8"			
20	No	Quinn	John J		2nd Asst.	2/27/30	"	"	"	25	"	USA	USA	5'9"			
21	No	Trett	Berton L		3rd Asst.	2/27/30	"	"	"	42	"	USA	USA	5'7"			
22	Yes	Hoff	Louis		oiler	2/27/30	"	"	"	28	"	USA	USA	5'3"			
23	No	Anthony	John		oiler	2/27/30	"	"	"	36	"	Cyprus	USA	5'6"			
24	No	Waite	Richard O		oiler	2/27/30	"	"	"	29	"	USA	USA	6'			
25	No	Russell	Peter		Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	29	"	USA	USA	5'9"			
26	Yes	Berg	Walter		Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	27	"	Germany	Germany	6'0"			reship
27	Yes	Pais	Tony		Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	50	"	Italy	Italy	5'7"			
28	No	Sorensen	Henry		Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	31	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'9"			reship
29	No	Laby	Max		Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	27	"	Germany	German	5'4"			reship
30	Yes	Kelly	Peter		Fireman	2/27/30	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Freestate Irish	5'6"			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners W.S. Lines  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Balsam, arriving at NY, 4/26, 1920, from the port of Cobh 4/12/20 38

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	Yes	Gross Albert		Fireman	2/27/30 Baltimore Baltimore	Yes		41	Male	Germany	USA	5'9			
32	No	Pavis Marcus		Fireman	2/27/30 " "	"	"	41	"	Greece	Greece	5'5			reship
33	No	Ingane David		Fireman	2/27/30 " "	"	"	38	"	Irish Free State	USA	5'8			
4	No	Wakefield Homer		Cook	2/27/30 " "	"	"	30	"	USA	USA	5'11			
5	No	Montpellier Louis		"	2/27/30 " "	"	"	23	"	Belgium	USA	5'9			
6	No	Berschert William		"	2/27/30 " "	"	"	30	"	Germany	German	5'9			reship
7	Yes	Morris Abraham Joseph		Steward	2/27/30 " "	"	"	29	"	USA	USA	5'6			
8	Yes	Davies Ray		Ch. Cook	2/27/30 " "	"	"	31	"	USA	USA	5'11			
9	No	Ammons John E		2nd Cook	2/27/30 " "	"	"	29	"	USA	USA	6'			
10	No	Cobbie M. Jack		M. M. Boy	2/27/30 " "	"	"	22	"	USA	USA	6'			
11	No	Stolk Thomas A		M. M. Boy	2/27/30 " "	"	"	28	"	USA	USA	5'8			
12	No	Gransin Arthur L.		"	2/27/30 " "	"	"	46	"	USA	USA	5'8			
13	No	Gimley Peter		Captain	4/4/30 4/11/30 New York Baltimore	"	"	38	"	England	England	5'7			
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22	No	Hansen Harry		"	4/1/30 Belfast Ireland	"	"	35	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'9			
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via Baltimore  
Date Mar. 25/1930  
The validity of this visa ceases to exist  
if the holder does not enter the United States  
before the date of expiration of the visa.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT BELFAST, IRELAND.  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States, New York, N.Y.  
via Belfast & Cork  
Date Apr. 1, 1930  
The validity of this visa ceases to exist  
if the holder does not enter the United States  
before the date of expiration of the visa.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 7-10-10, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1920

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman in the custody of the Secretary of Labor, or who fails to detain such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deposited on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## Sheet No.

Vessel SS Ballan, arriving at Cash, 4/6/26, 1924 from the port of San Francisco

Line . . . . .  
Owners . . . . .  
Local Agents . . . . .

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. E. Ford, of the S. S. Baldam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S. E. Ford  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of October, 1924

owhen  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 850) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to furnish on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has examined such seaman (which in certain cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to transmit such seaman on board after such inspection, or who fails to transmit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to be examined, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid, or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

orities.

Signed Al Bartoli  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names, ages, sexes, places of birth, dates of departure, and occupations of all persons who are passengers on such vessel; when and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, discharged, or deserted, either prior to, or after, having deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the above mentioned lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
 ALBANY, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*  
(67) *30th April*, 1930

I, master of the Alahai (Nationality) S. S. Deacon 1938  
from port of Insale, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 45 Number of seamen deserted. 1  
Number of seamen discharged. 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died). 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port. 1 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25<sup>th</sup> April 1930, consigned to Grady & Guadalupe; is now lying at Pier 8 Brooklyn and is expected to sail 30<sup>th</sup> April 1930 for Philadelphia via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 40

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

[illegible]

18	Manguso	Andrea	Fireman	Napoli	17/12/27	"	"	48	"	South	"	5.6	170
19	Palanga	Pasquale	"	"	25/5/28	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	175
20	Norma	Raimondo	"	"	3/5/27	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	160
21	Accampora	Antonio	"	"	20/10/28	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	180
22	Marsano	Paolo	"	Genova	22/5/29	"	"	26	"	North	"	5.8	180
23	Arpini	Francesco	"	"	8/1/30	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	170
24	Gennatempo	Francesco	"	"	3/1/30	"	"	28	"	South	"	5.7	160
25	Palanga	Pasquale	"	Naples	18/10/28	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	170
26	Scarimbele	Angele	"	Genova	7/1/30	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	160
27	Spertielle	Giro	"	"	7/8/29	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	170
28	Marino	Angelo	"	"	21/10/29	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	150
29	Sanfisciani	Matteo	Coal Pass	Napoli	13/5/28	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	160
30	Canepe	Edeardo	"	Genova	23/10/29	"	"	25	"	North	"	5.7	170

1400

## Ожидания

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

(6) and (7)  
etc.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

(Signed) *L. Bartok*  
L. Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report or pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien for whom no correct list has been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

### PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
11 9 May, 1930  
 I, master of the Station S. S. Isarar  
 (Nationality)  
 from port of Truste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted 2  
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6<sup>th</sup> May 1930, consigned to Gruda & Waltheim; is now lying at Quai R. Borelign, and is expected to sail 9<sup>th</sup> May 1930 for Genoa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

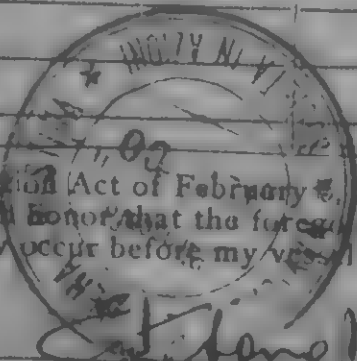
## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.



Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Stahian (Nationality) Polish, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Port of New York S.S. 9 May 1920

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6 April 76, 1920, consigned to Quincy & Co. Boston; is now lying at Quincy & Co. Boston, and is expected to sail 9 May 1920 for New York via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **42**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Giuseppe Giusetti</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>20.3.30 Genoa</u>
<u>Giuseppe Giusetti</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>20.3.30 "</u>

14-1613

and (7)



[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED BY AMEN.


RECEIVED  
MAY 8 1964  
RECORD DIVISION

RECEIVED  
MAY 9 1964  
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Stephen Barber

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or on the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing to much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has failed to land from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have been taken up at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been shipped or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or of failing to report any alien departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of a fine of \$100, to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Landing Permit

4420 002.

(parto 1 stefano)

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_  
changes in the per \_\_\_\_\_  
Total crew at \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of sea \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of sea \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named

Trudy and  
expected to sail

via United States post office.  
this voyage was —

Mod. 245, Smolarec - Trieste 8/10/50 4000

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

44

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]



PE. 126  
PE. 127  
PE. 128  
PE. 129  
PE. 130  
P.E. 131  
P.E. 132

RECEIVED  
MAY 8 1964  
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Stephen Barker

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a statement under oath containing such information as may be required by such officer, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause each immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, to receive a report of all aliens landed from such vessel, and if any of them are found to have been unlawfully admitted, to furnish him with information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who were employed thereon but who had previously been deported, and discharged and of those, if any, who were employed thereon and who had previously been deported and re-admitted; and if the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to comply with the provisions of this section he shall be liable to such fine, and, in the event he is granted clearance pending payment of such fine, he shall remain liable for such fine until the same is paid; and while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

Line

Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6), and (7) rule



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

18	Manguso	Andrea	Fireman	Napoli	17/12/27	"	"	32	"	"	5.6	170
19	Palanga	Pasquale	"	"	25/5/28	"	"	48	"	South	5.6	170
20	Norma	Raimondo	"	"	3/5/27	"	"	34	"	"	5.7	175
21	Aocampara	Antonio	"	"	20/10/28	"	"	29	"	"	5.7	160
22	Marzano	Paolo	"	Genova	22/5/29	"	"	23	"	"	5.7	180
23	Arpini	Francesco	"	"	8/1/30	"	"	26	"	North	5.8	180
24	Gennatempa	Francesco	"	"	3/1/30	"	"	38	"	"	5.8	170
25	Palanga	Pasquale	"	Naples	18/10/28	"	"	28	"	South	5.57	160
26	Scarimbele	Angele	"	Genova	7/1/30	"	"	36	"	"	5.8	170
27	Spertielle	Ciro	"	"	7/8/29	"	"	48	"	"	5.6	160
28	Marino	Angelo	"	"	21/10/29	"	"	46	"	"	5.6	170
29	Stancovich	Matteo	Coal Pass	Napoli	13/3/28	"	"	39	"	"	5.5	150
30	Genova	Edoardo	"	Genova	23/10/28	"	"	31	"	North	5.6	160
						"	"	25	"	North	5.7	170

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents *Smith & Co. Madison*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

6). and (7)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1895, that every vessel arriving at a port of the United States shall be accompanied by the representative of any vessel of the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel.

Vessel **I S A R C O**, arriving at **New York**, **April 26**, 19**22**, from the port of **Genoa, Italy**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bertelli	Stefano	Master	Naples	22/12/8	no	Yes	42	m.	It. E.	Italian	6	200	
2	Miculicich	Romano	IL Officer	Genoa	8/1/30	no	"	44	"	North	"	5.10	180	
3	Sepilli	Giorgio	III	"	20/7/28	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	
4	Ribelli	Vito	III	Trieste	8/3/29	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	150	
5	Cortale	Gerolamo	Radio Oper.	Genova	7/12/27	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	
	Staben	Iginio	Chief Engineer	Naples	6/12/25	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	160	
	Mariotti	Augusto	"	Genova	4/12/27	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	160	Archangel Lanza
	Zeller	Giorgio	III	"	22/5/29	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	170	
9	Valentin	Niccolò	Boatswain	Livorno	7/3/28	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.6	160	
10	Adoni	Angelo	Sailor	Marseille	19/6/5	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	160	
11	Sutera	Bruno	"	Trieste	1/3/29	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	160	
12	Carrella	Michelangelo	"	Genova	21/0/29	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	180	
13	Clerici	Alcibiade	"	"	25/10/29	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	160	
14	Giugni	Etterio	"	"	3/1/30	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	160	
15	Di Stefano	Paolo	Deck Hand	"	21/10/9	"	"	19	"	South	"	5.9	180	
16	Landini	Marie	"	"	23/10/9	"	"	19	"	North	"	5.5	160	
17	Roselli	Alfideo	Dunkeyman	"	27/12/24	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	170	
18	Manguso	Andrea	Fireman	Napoli	17/12/27	"	"	48	"	South	"	5.6	170	
19	Palanga	Pasquale	"	"	25/5/28	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	175	
20	Norma	Raimondo	"	"	3/5/27	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	160	
21	Accampora	Antonio	"	"	20/10/28	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	180	
22	Marzano	Paolo	"	Genova	22/5/29	"	"	26	"	North	"	5.8	180	
23	Arpini	Francesco	"	"	8/1/30	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	170	
24	Gennatempa	Francesco	"	"	3/1/30	"	"	28	"	South	"	5.57	160	
25	Palanga	Pasquale	"	Naples	18/10/28	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	170	
26	Scarimbele	Angelo	"	Genova	7/1/30	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	160	
27	Sportiello	Ciro	"	"	7/8/29	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	170	
28	Marino	Angelo	"	"	21/10/29	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	150	
29	Sanfiorini	Matteo	Coal Pass	Napoli	13/5/28	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	160	Archangel Lanza
30	Canapa	Eduardo	"	Genova	23/10/8	"	"	25	"	North	"	5.7	170	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents **Frank A. Condon**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. J. J. J.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1932.

Wm. J. J.  
Immigrant Inspector.

17  
Arrival at a

TIP A (BANK - NADOL)

(16)

Physical marks,  
tattoos, or  
disease

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment, of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

of No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

arrival at a

Vessel ISARCO

arriving at New York

April 26, 1930, from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
31	Picaro	Lorenzo	Coal pass	21/10/29	Genoa	no	Yes	35	m.	South	Italian	5.8	170		
32	Giannitrapani	Salvatore	"	3/1/30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	160		
33	Ballestrero	Giuseppe	"	3/1/30	"	"	"	41	"	North	"	5.6	160		
34	Giubich	Agostino	Il. Steward	1/3/29	Monfalcone	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	170		
35	Kosmerlj	Ferdinando	Il. "	23/10/29	Genova	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	160		
36	Poggio	Armando	Saloon Boy	7/8/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	160		
37	Sciarrone	Antonio	Galley Boy	7/8/29	"	"	"	15	"	South	"	5.5	150		
38	Giustetti	Alessandro	Coal pass	20/3/30	Genova	"	"	45	"	North	"	5.8	160		
39	Picorzi	Daniela	Boy	-	-	"	"	19	"	North	"	5.5	150		
40	Micelli	Ugo	"	-	-	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	155		
41	Faridone	Silvio	Cook	21/3/30	-	"	"	26	"	South	"	5.6	160		
42	Ratti	Pietro	Store keeper	-	-	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	170		
43	Gardi	Gustavo	Apprentice	25/3/30	-	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	155		
44	Fielg	Mario	Ho. Engineer	27/3/30	-	"	"	40	"	North	"	5.4	149		
45	Civilae	Raimondo	1. Engineer	28-3-30	Genoa	no	"	38	"	North	"	5.6	152		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

umns (2), (3), (4), and (5)  
i. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required

I, Martha of the Harco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1932.

Stefano Dardul  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

	(1)	No. on list
P.E. 1st	1	PA
P.E. 1st	2	Se
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	SEI
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of U.S. \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Isarco

, arriving at New York, April 24, 1930, from the port of Naples (Italy). April 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pi Lains	Antonio	15996	10 years	Coal pass	1-4-30	Naples	no	yes		m	South	Italian	5'5"	170	
2	Senao	Pavlo	69652	5 years	sealer	1-4-30	Naples	no	yes	24	m	South	Italian	5'6"	175	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line . . .  
Owners  
Local Agents

### Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Stefan Barbi*, of the *SS Lancia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *April*, 19*30*

*Harry M. Lusk*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Stefan Barbi*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by

10-1912

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

May 10th, 1930.

0101

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESHERTING SEAMEN.

NAME.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

NAME	AGE	RELATIONSHIP	DATE
...	...	...	...

[illegible]

29	Theodora Antonio	"	William T. McAlone
----	------------------	---	--------------------

Smith	21	M	14th 1000	25
			14th 1000	25

27	M	Mat	H. Nedeman	44	Holland
----	---	-----	------------	----	---------

24	U.S.A	George Anderson	53
Pietro			53

30	Mexico	Joseph Martine	25	"
----	--------	----------------	----	---

Blanking	21	U.S.A.	Dick Hargrave	21	H-17
----------	----	--------	---------------	----	------

27	El Martinez	Mexico	Mostafaeer Mohamed	38	U.S.A. Nat
----	-------------	--------	--------------------	----	------------

54	"	Ricardo Alvarez	26	Cuba
----	---	-----------------	----	------

[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

[illegible]

28 1719

107

It is further stated that such changes to the immigration authorities, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,

*[Handwritten signature]*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

ing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's crew and which of them were employed in the cargo hold, and the names of all aliens employed in charge of the port of arrival

the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to

...in such cases upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



14-1612

14-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. USSELL, INC.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having port of the United States.

Vessel TRACY BROTHERS, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 6, 1920, from the port of LAKE CHARLES

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
NAME IN FULL		No. of Identification card	Length of service in days	Position in ship's com- pany	When engaged	When discharged	Whether to be paid at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race
1920											
Skolfield	Ansel	✓		Master	April, 6	Phila	Paid off	Yes	45	Male	Engl.
Powell	Lewis	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"
Johnson	Fred	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand
McAloney	William	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	66	"	Irish
Lisale	Thomas	✓		Rd. Opt	"	"	"	"	19	"	Ital.
Cole	Albert	✓		Bosn	"	"	"	"	29	"	Engl.
DeGawill	William	✓		A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"
Peterson	Ralph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand
Beld	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Engl.
Askamp	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch
Wilcox	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Engl.
Beath	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"
Middleton	John	✓		OFS	"	"	"	"	26	"	"
Pantalone	John	✓		OFS	"	"	"	"	21	"	Ital.
Englins	Walter	✓		Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	38	"	Engl.
Larsen	Asel	✓		1st Asst. Eng	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scand
Dixon	Jamel	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russ
Williams	Geppus	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Engl.
Campbell	William	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
Bakerson	Ralph	✓		Stokekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand
Farce	Edd	✓		Oilier	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
Mash	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Engl.
Lewis	Vincent	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"
Antonio	Theoder	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Gree
Karavay	Jack	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"
Boyas	Pidro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Mexi
Kelley	George	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish
Mohulity	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
Johnston	Neil	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand
Walters	William	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	Engl.
Gaudet	Ralph	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"

Avondale Transport Corp.  
M & J Tracy Inc.  
Agents M & J Tracy Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of names on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TRACY BROTHERS, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 6, 1930, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS YENZ

50

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					1930										
Skolfield	Ansel	✓		Master	April, 6	Phila	Paid off	Yes	45	Male	English	U.S.A.			
Powell	Lewis	✓		1st Mate	" "	" "	" "	" "	31	"	"	"			
Johnsen	Fred	✓		2nd, "	" "	" "	" "	" "	32	"	Scand	"			
McAloney	William	✓		3rd, "	" "	" "	" "	" "	66	"	Irish	"			
Licaie	Thomas	✓		Rd Opt	" "	" "	" "	" "	19	"	Italian	"			
Gole	Albert	✓		Bozn	" 5	" "	" "	" "	39	"	English	" Nat			
Bagwall	William	✓		A. B. Saman	" "	" "	" "	" "	27	"	"	"			
Peterson	Ralph	✓		" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	22	"	Scand	"			
Reid	William	✓		" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	32	"	English	"			
Askamp	Frank	✓		" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	40	"	Dutch	Holland			
Wilcox	John	✓		" "	" 5	" "	" "	" "	41	"	English	U.S.A.			
Heath	Alfred	✓		" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	18	"	"	"			
Middleton	John	✓		O/S	" "	" "	" "	" "	26	"	"	"			
Pantalone	John	✓		O/S	" 5	" "	" "	" "	21	"	Italian	"			
Hudgins	Walter	✓		Chief Engr	" 5	" "	" "	" "	38	"	English	"			
Larssen	Axel	✓		1st, Asst, Engr	" 6	" "	" "	" "	54	"	Scand	" Nat			
Dixon	Jarnei	✓		2nd "	" 6	" "	" "	" "	40	"	Russin	" "			
Williams	Cappus	✓		3rd "	" 5	" "	" "	" "	25	"	English	"			
Campbell	William	✓		Pumpman	" 5	" "	" "	" "	32	"	"	"			
Bakerson	Ralph	✓		Stowkeeper	" 6	" "	" "	" "	25	"	Scand	"			
Faree	Edd	✓		Oiler	" 6	" "	" "	" "	29	"	"	"			
Nash	August	✓		"	" 6	" "	" "	" "	22	"	English	"			
Lewis	Vincent	✓		"	" 7	" "	" "	" "	21	"	"	"			
Antonio	Theoder	✓		Fireman	" 6	" "	" "	" "	29	"	Greek	" Nat			
Karavas	Jaok	✓		"	" 6	" "	" "	" "	36	"	"	Greeks			
Royass	Pidre	✓		"	" 6	" "	" "	" "	32	"	Mexican	U.S.A.			
Kelley	George	✓		Wiper	" 6	" "	" "	" "	24	"	Irish	"			
McNulty	Michael	✓		"	" 6	" "	" "	" "	23	"	"	"			
Johnston	Neil	✓		Steward	" 6	" "	" "	" "	39	"	Scand	"			
Walters	William	✓		Cook	" 5	" "	" "	" "	50	"	English	"			
Gandet	Ralph	✓		2nd Cook	" 5	" "	" "	" "	31	"	"	"			

Avondale Transport Corp  
M & J Tracy Inc  
Agents M & J Tracy Inc

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Tracy Brothers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. Skiffeld  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TRACY BROTHERS, arriving at, NEW YORK, April 2, 1930, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENZ

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bryman	Edward			Saloon Mes	1930 April 2	Phila	Paid off	Yes	38	Male	Scotch	U.S.A. Nat			
2	Roberts	Walter			Utilityman	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"			
3	McBride	Frank			Crew mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Avondale Transport Corp  
Owners M & J Tracy Inc  
Local Agents M & J Tracy Inc

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the SS Tracy Brothers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1917

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 2 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Beckton, Surgeon of the S.S. "Arcadian", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Cards Punched  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930  
J. H. Beckton  
NEW YORK.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is filed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

27-30

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Food	Shelter	Medical	Other	
1st Cabin				19	51			53
2nd Cabin								
3rd Cabin								
STEERAGE								
TOTAL				19	51			53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

1st Cabin 23 U.S. 511 Total 534  
2nd Cabin  
Steerage 23 U.S. 511 Total 534  
3rd Cabin  
not counted  
16-4 400-36



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "A. B. C. D. E. F." Passengers sailing from H. I. J. K. L., M. N. O. P. Q. R., 1900

19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

W X Y Z

27th - 117

. 1920.

53

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Surt, master of the S. S. "Arcadian", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1920  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not ("Yes" or "No") in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 53

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARABIAN" Sailing from PARMUDA, 25th April, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th April, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ACHESON	EDWIN	23	F	S		By fathers papers.	174, Morgan Place, Arlington, N.J.
2	ACHESON	EDWARD	25	M	M	Borning, N.Y. December 25th, 1894.		506, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	ADAMS	ROSE	29	F	M	New York, N.Y. 18th December, 1900.		535, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	ADAMS	JOHN D.	48	M	M	Evansville, Ill. 20th November, 1881.		254, Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.
5	ADAMS	ETHEL J.	35	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 2nd December, 1895.		254, Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.
6	AGNEW	ANDREW G.	19	M	S	New York, N.Y. 8th March, 1911.		121, E. 59th St., New York, N.Y.
7	AGNEW	GEORGE E.	20	M	S	New York, N.Y. 9th September, 1909.		121, E. 59th St., New York, N.Y.
8	ALLING	MERIE	22	F	M	Oxford, Ind. January 16th, 1897.		31, Barrington St., Rochester, N.Y.
9	ALLING	JOANNA	4	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. August 31st, 1925.		31, Barrington St., Rochester, N.Y.
10	ALBUS	LILLIAN	19	F	S	Columbus, Ohio. November 22nd, 1910.		136, W. 55th St., New York, N.Y.
11	ALSHRAFT	CAROLINE	61	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 25th March, 1869.		435, West 119th St., New York, N.Y.
12	ALSHWORTH	JAMES B.	55	M	M	Ballerilla, N.J. 29th December, 1875.		32, Coeyman Ave., Nutley, N.J.
13	ALSHWORTH	MARCEA H.	45	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 20th February, 1895.		32, Coeyman Ave., Nutley, N.J.
14	ALSHWORTH	JAMES V.	16	M	S	Newark, N.J. 17th November, 1913.		32, Coeyman Ave., Nutley, N.J.
15	ANDERSON	HARRY	41	M	M	New York, N.Y. 5th October, 1888.		120, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
16	ASPLEDINE	SAMUEL I.	24	M	S	New York, N.Y. 15th November, 1905.		874, 51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	BABCOCK	WILLIAM	28	F	S	New York, N.Y. 23rd October, 1901.		Herman, N.Y.
18	BARKES	ARTHUR F.	26	M	M	Foxboro, Mass. 22nd Sept 1903		128, Ascension St., Passaic, N.J.
19	BARKES	JEANNE A.	28	F	M	New York, N.Y. 25th July 1901		128, Ascension St., Passaic, N.J.
20	BARTY	CONSTANCE	27	F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th June, 1912.		1043, Clay Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	BIRCHFIELD	BETTY	43	F	S	New York, N.Y. 9th August, 1886.		1760, Andrews Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	BIRCHFIELD	ANNE	31	F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th October, 1896.		1730, Andrews Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	BIRCHLEY	MARY	29	F	S	Madison, N.J. 29th September, 1900.		2239, Loring Place, New York, N.Y.
24	BEEVER	LYNDON J.	47	M	M	Phoenixville, Pa. 25th July, 1882.		402, High St., Bethlehem, Pa.
25	BEEVER	HENRIETTA	43	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 17th May 1887.		402, High St., Bethlehem, Pa.
26	BEEVER	DONALD E.	18	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 24th May 1912.		402, High St., Bethlehem, Pa.
27	BEEVER	MARGARET	17	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 1st Jul, 1913.		402, High St., Bethlehem, Pa.
28	BEEVER	MARY	15	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 4th Nov. 1917.		402, High St., Bethlehem, Pa.
29	BEEVER	ANNE H.	10	F	S	Bethlehem, Pa. 25th April 1920.		402, High St., Bethlehem, Pa.
30	BILDERHAUSE	JOSEPHINE	60	F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 14th February, 1870.		176, West 87th St., New York, N.Y.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARGOLIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April, 1921.

55

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BELVER	MARGARET L.	21		F	S	Providence, R.I. 11th May, 1903.		Rhode Island Hospital, Providence, R.I.
2			20		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 25th November, 1909.		
3	BOYLE	DOORNEY L.	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4th July, 1899.		475 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	BOYER	MURDER	31		F	S	Bellevee, Ohio. 10th Aug. 1898		1, Bank St., New York, N.Y.
5	BOYLE	IDA	32		F	S	New York, N.Y. 8th October 1898.		38 Centre Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
6	BROWN	CATHERINE	37		F	S	New York, N.Y. 23rd June 1892		152a, Clark St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	BROWN	JULIA	40		F	M	New York, N.Y. 2nd March, 1890.		841, W. 177th St., New York, N.Y.
8	BROWN	HELEN W.	56		F	S	London, N.Y. 12th October, 1877.		272, Lewis Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	BROWN	KATE	46		F	M	New York, N.Y. 15th May, 1886.		251, Fort Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	BROWN	GEORGE A.	42		M	M		Hudson, County Court, Jersey City, N.J. 24th March, 1920.	110, 3 Bay Ave., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
11	BROWN	IDA A.	40		F	M	New York, N.Y. 2nd March, 1880.		110, 3 Bay Ave., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
12	BROWN	BILLY	43		F	S	Adams, Mass. 21st March, 1892.		10-17, 35th Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
13	BROWN	JANE	42		F	S	Lowell, Mass. 3rd May 1887 1887		70, Brook St., Pawtucket, R.I.
14	BROWN	CHARLES	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 18th July, 1904.		410, Grand St., New York, N.Y.
15	BROWN	IDA	32		F	S	Albany, N.Y. 30th August, 1907.		110, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
16	BUSSE	ADRIAN	55		M	M		County Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. 2nd Nov 1898	600, W. 112th St., New York, N.Y.
17	BUSSE	MARIE	56		F	M		By marriage.	600, W. 112th St., New York, N.Y.
18	BURNING	ELMER	41		F	M	New York, N.Y. 10th November, 1888.		554, Grant Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	BURNING	MARIE T.	23		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 1st July, 1902.		402, Porter Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
20	CARPER	WYNIE	51		F	M	New York, N.Y. 4th October, 1887.		102, Deyan St., Louisville, N.Y.
21	CARPER	VERA	27		F	S	New York, N.Y. 25th December, 1902.		102, Deyan St., Louisville, N.Y.
22	CARPER	CHARLES W.	34		M	M	Staten Island, N.Y. 8th March, 1893.		244, Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	CARROLL	GRACE	35		F	M		By marriage.	Vorio Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	CARROLL	MARY	32		F	M	New York, N.Y. 18th September, 1897.		271, E. 164th St., New York, N.Y.
25	CARROLL	JAMES	34		M	M	New York, N.Y. 1st June, 1895.		271, E. 164th St., New York, N.Y.
26	CASSIDY	ELMER	24		F	S		By fathers papers.	84, 1st Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
27	CASPIE	LILLIAN	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 17th August, 1906.		322, East 23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	CASPIE	LEAH	37		F	S	Harleston, N.Y. 15th December, 1892.		704, Union St., Schenectady, N.Y.
29	CASPIE	WILLIAM	20		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 20th January, 1910.		171, Clarkson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	CASPIE	JOHN	22		F	S	New York, N.Y. 18th April, 1907.		100, -67, 37th Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.

Certified that No. 2 Albert BLANK and No. 22 Charles Caesar did not embark.

*[Signature]*  
FORGER.

- 2.
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April 1930. 56

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHESTERMAN.	EMMA.	45		F	S	New York, N.Y. 8th July, 1884.		Tudor Hall, Elmhurst, N.Y.
2	CHESTNUT.	EMILY.	28		F	S	Paris, Ill. 16th May, 1901.		235 Hawthorne St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	CHANCE.	MARYAN E.	22		F	S	Reidsville, N.C. 20th September, 1907.		24 Main St., Reidsville, N.C.
4	CLARK.	LUCY S.	33		F	M	New York, N.Y. 8th July, 1896.		Staten Island, N.Y. 419, Clove Rd., West New Brighton.
5	CLARK.	BENJAMIN F.	36		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 9th July, 1893.		419, Clove Rd., West New Brighton, Staten Island, N.Y.
6	CLARK.	MARY E.	38		F	S	Amsterdam, N.Y. 10th September, 1891.		304, Union St., Schenectady, N.Y.
7	CLARKE.	ARCHIBALD E.	36		M	M		Second Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1916.	Essex Falls, N.J.
8	CLARKE.	JANE H.	27		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 23th July, 1892.		Essex Falls, N.J.
9	CLARKE.	JUNE E.	11		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 19th June, 1918.		Essex Falls, N.J.
10	CLARKE.	NANCY J.	9		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 31st January, 1921.		Essex Falls, N.J.
11	CHIN.	JULIANA B.	31		F	S	Charlot, N.Y. 24th February, 1899.		9, Fairfield Rd., Yonkers, N.Y.
12	COOPER.	IRMA J.	39		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 20th May 1890.		226, Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	COE.	ISABELLE.	28		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 21st April, 1902.		L.I. N.Y. 495, N. Village Ave., Rockville Center.
14	COE.	ROSALIND.	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 9th May, 1906.		L.I. N.Y. 495, N. Village Ave., Rockville Center.
15	CORRIGAN.	ELIZABETH R.	22		F	S	Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 26th October, 1907.		117, Wallace Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
16	CORDES.	ANNA.	55		F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th February, 1875.		1163, Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	COYNE.	FLORENCE.	22		F	S	New York, N.Y. 21st May, 1909.		28, Kermore Ave., Newark, N.J.
18	COYNE.	KATHRYN.	22		F	S	Orange, N.J. 1st March, 1907.		28, Kermore Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	COSTELLO.	LAURA.	30		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 23rd March, 1900.		130, Woodworth Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
20	COSTELLO.	KATHERINE.	32		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 10th July, 1897.	13	130, Woodworth Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
21	COLEMAN.	MAY E.	67		F	W	Rockland, Me. 29th May, 1862.		22, Church St., Wellesley, Mass.
22	CONVERTSWAITE.	ELIZABETH S.	54		F	M	Newcastle, Pa. 18th May, 1876.		920, 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	CONLIN.	JOSEPHINE.	30		F	S	Ansonia - Conn. 26th February, 1900.		3563, 80th St., Jackson Hts, N.Y.
24	COOPER.	MARY D.	61		F	W	Syracuse, N.Y. 24th May, 1868.		218, Fayette St., Conshohocken, Pa.
25	COOPER.	WILLIAM E.	31		M	S	Conshohocken, Pa. 17th October, 1896.		42, Thompson Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
26	CRITCHFORD.	HELEN.	34		F	S	La Roy, N.Y. 7th February, 1896.		La Roy, N.Y.
27	CROWLEY.	HELEN.	25		F	S	Boston, Mass. 30th May, 1895.		420, E. 6th St., S. Boston, Mass.
28	CROWLEY.	GERTRUDE.	40		F	M	Boston, Mass. 13th October, 1899.		1127, Saratoga St., S. Boston, Mass.
29	DAWSON.	ATMA.	27		F	S	Troy, N.Y. 25th April, 1895.		108, Hawley Ave., Wadimont, Conn.
30	DAUGHERTY.	WILLIAM S.	24		M	M	Milford, Del. May 6th 1896.		Houaton, Del.

Completed 5:10 p.m. D. V. Kelly, Insp.

- 3
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

57

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April, 1920.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAUGHERTY.	ELIZABETH A.	31		F	M	Houston, Del. 7th Feb 1889		Houston, Del.
2	DECIER.	RICHARD F.	41		M	M	E. Orange, N.J. November, 12th, 1888.		145, Summit Ave., Summit, N.J.
3	DERLETH.	MARY.	35		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 19th December, 1894.		214, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
4	DERLETH.	MABEL.	35		F	S	New York, N.Y. 21st March, 1895.		42, West 120th St., New York, N.Y.
5	DETIERS.	BERTR A.	32		F	S	New York, N.Y. November, 15th, 1897.		2305, 7th Ave., Troy, N.Y.
6	DE WITT.	LYDIA A.	50		F	S	Newark, N.J. 16th August, 1836.		94, Berkeley Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.
7	DE WITT.	JOSEPHINE.	45		F	W	Newark, N.J. March 24th December, 1884.		60, Dryden Ave., Pawtucket, R.I.
8	DENNISON.	MARY.	46		F	S	Stoughton, Mass. 16th August, 1861.		183, School St., Stoughton, Mass.
9	DEAN.	CHARLES E.	44		M	S	Providence, R.I. 21st July, 1885.		91, Bay State Rd., Boston, Mass.
10	DUNLEA.	ANNIE.	46		F	S	Stoughton, Mass. 11th May, 18th, 1883.		719, Washington St., Stoughton, Mass.
11	DOUGLAS.	IRVING.	23		F		Waco, Texas. 7th July, 1901.		Winnetka, Ill.
12	DORRUS.	LILLIAN M.	43		F	S	Newark, N.J. 7th February, 1867.		232, Goldsmith Ave., Newark, N.J.
13	DOWNS.	ELLA.	43		F	W	Jersey City, N.J. 20th August, 1886.		40, Glenwood Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
14	DOYLE.	CAROL.	20		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 24th May, 1909.		265, Sterling St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	DONOHUE.	IRENE.	26		F	S	Worcester, Mass. 25th Aug 1903.		3, Mitchel Place, New York, N.Y.
16	DOOLEY.	MARGARET.	47		F	S	New York, N.Y. 5th June, 1882.		304, Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	DOOLEY.	AGNES.	20		F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th June, 1909.		726a, Jasmin Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	DOOLEY.	ANTONETTE.	15		F	S	New York, N.Y. 31st January, 1914.		726a, Jasmin Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	DUFFY.	ELIZABETH A.	46		F	S	New York, N.Y. 2nd April, 1883.		135, W. 16th St., New York, N.Y.
20	DUFFY.	LILLIE.	52		F	M	New York, N.Y. 5th July, 1867.		422, Trenton Ave., Paterson, N.J.
21	EICHSTAEDT.	ELI MERTH.	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1st January, 1907.		41, Euclid Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	EDY.	MAITLAND.	89		M	S	New York, N.Y. 16th February, 1910.		130, E. 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
23	ELDRIDGE.	ROBERT F.	65		M	S	Mt. Clemens, Mich. 19th September, 1864.		123, Cass Ave., Mt. Clemens, Mich.
24	EMANUEL.	ALICE J.	50		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4th August, 1872.		206, Washington Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	ENGLISH.	ADDIE.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 20th February, 1905.		1235, Woodcrest Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	ENGEL.	AGNES L.	35		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 29th November, 1894.		1234, E. 24th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	ESSIG.	CHARLES.	65		M	W	New York, N.Y. 9th November, 1864.		210, W. 90th St., New York, N.Y.
28	ESSIG.	CHARLES. H2	11		M	S	New York, N.Y. 23rd March, 1919.		210, W. 90th St., New York, N.Y.
29	ESSIG.	MARGARET.	57		F	S	New York, N.Y. 26th August, 1872.		210, W. 90th St., New York, N.Y.
30	ETTLINGER.	HILLY.	27		F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th December, 1902.		546, Isham St., New York, N.Y.

Certified that Nos. 9, 11 & 22, Charles DEAN, Lucille DOUGLAS and Maitland EDEY did not embark.  
Certified that No 7 Josephine De Witt did not embark.

Sample 4 4:36 p.m. J. V. Kelly, Insp.

H. J. Evans, Thoma  
FURSE

- 4
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARGARITA" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th April, 1920.

58

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ENRIGHT.	MARY S.	63		F	M	Islip, N.Y. 6th April, 1867.		200, Washington Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	ENRIGHT.	KATHLEEN.	34		F	S	Islip, N.Y. 19th October, 1895.		200, Washington Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	FAUSER.	OSCAR W.	44		M	M	New York, N.Y. 25th March, 1886.		44, Hudson Rd., Bellerose, L.I. N.Y.
4	FAUSER.	WILLIAM.	41		F	M	New York, N.Y. 2nd February, 1889.		44, Hudson Rd., Bellerose, L.I. N.Y.
5	FAUSER.	WALTER D.	11		M	S	New York, N.Y. 24th March, 1919.		44, Hudson Rd., Bellerose, L.I. N.Y.
6	FARRELL.	LAURA D.	35		F	M	New York, N.Y. 14th December, 1894.		320, Sterling St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	FEINSTEIN.	SAMUEL.	38		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. 7th June 1891.		107, Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
8	FEINSTEIN.	LILLIAN.	35		F	M	New York, N.Y. 17th May 1894.		107, Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
9	FEINSTEIN.	MARION.	12		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 1st May 1917.		107, Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
10	FEINSTEIN.	RUTH.	10		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 31st Nov. 1919.		107, Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
11	FITZPATRICK.	MARY R.	59		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1st May, 1870.		62, Montague St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	FINN.	JOHN.	42		M	M	Whitman, Mass. 31st October, 1887.		345, Woodlawn Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
13	FINN.	GNETHIDE.	38		F	M	Taunton, Mass. 7th October, 1891.		345, Woodlawn Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
14	FINN.	LORLETA.	24		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 10th May, 1905.		342, Mackinaw St., Buffalo, N.Y.
15	FLAHERTY.	JOHN A.	32		M	M	Harrison, N.J. 21st June 1896.		65, Halsted St., East Orange, N.J.
16	FLAHERTY.	LAURA A.	33		F	M	Orange, N.J. 19th April 1896.		85, Halsted St., East Orange, N.J.
17	FLYNN.	MATILDA C.	46		F	S	Elizabeth, N.J. 8th September, 1885.		355, Marshall St., Elizabeth, N.J.
18	FOELLER.	LOUISE.	55		F	W	New York, N.Y. 6th February, 1864.		210, W. 90th St., New York, N.Y.
19	FOELLER.	FLORENCE.	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th February, 1900.		126, N. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
20	FOELLER.	IRENE.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 13th October, 1904.		126, N. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
21	FLOOD.	MAY J.	42		F	W	New York, N.Y. 15th July, 1887.		279, Broadway, Paterson, N.J.
22	FLOOD.	MAY H.	9		F	S	Paterson, N.J. 23rd July, 1920.		279, Broadway, Paterson, N.J.
23	FOLEY.	JULIA I.	24		F	S	N. Tarrytown, N.Y. 1st June, 1905.		290, N. Washington St., N. Tarrytown, N.Y.
24	FOELLER.	HAROLD.	43		M	M	New York, N.Y. 26th August, 1886.		302, W. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
25	FOELLER.	JOSEPHINE.	31		F	M	New York, N.Y. 17th September, 1896.		302, W. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
26	FORBINE.	MARY I.	22		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 13th February, 1903.		435, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
27	FOSTER.	FLORENCE.	22		F	S	New York, N.Y. 17th April, 1903.		323, West 90th St., New York, N.Y.
28	FOSTER.	MARGARET.	26		F	M	New York, N.Y. 19th September, 1903.		323, W. 90th St., New York, N.Y.
29	FOSTER.	MARY A.	44		F	S	New York, N.Y. 8th February, 1886.		1023, 75rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	FRANKLIN.	MILLIE.	55		F	M	Newark, N.J. 11th September, 1880.		500, Highland Ave., Westfield, N.J.

Completed 4:43 p.m. G. V. Kelly, Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6  
59

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARGALIAN" Sailing from B. P. M. D. 1920, 25th April, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th April, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRANKLIN.	HILDEETH.	27		F	S	Bayonne, N.J. 1st June - 1903.		500, Highland Ave., Westfield, N.J.
2	GALLOWAY.	ELIZABETH.	40		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 31st August, 1889.		Pawling, N.Y.
3	CANNON.	KATHERINE.	49		F	M	Troy, N.Y. 15th February, 1891.		30, Pershing Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
4	CANNON.	ANNE.	23		F	S	New York, N.Y. 23rd May, 1906.		30, Pershing Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
5	GARTLEMAN.	MARTHA.	56		F	M	New York, N.Y. 16th September, 1863.		Willetts Point Blvd., Whitestone, L.I. N.Y.
6	GARTLEMAN.	RAYMOND.	14		M	S	New York, N.Y. 6th October, 1915.		Willetts Point Blvd., Whitestone, L.I. N.Y.
7	GIEGEBICH.	ANNA G.	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. 17th May, 1901.		68, 4th St., Stewart Manor, N.Y.
8	GALLMEIER.	LAURA.	27		F	S	Palmyra, Miss. 1st August, 1902.		415, Lemens St., Olean, N.Y.
9	GALLMEIER.	CLARA.	23		F	S	Cumberland, Md. 23rd November, 1906.		415, Lemens St., Olean, N.Y.
10	GILL.	MARGARET A.	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. December, 21st Dec. 1899.		208, Madison St., Flushing, L.I. N.Y.
11	GOLLAHER.	MARGARET.	28		F	S	Gouverneur, N.Y. 29th March, 1902.		Potsdam, N.Y.
12	GOLDIN.	MYRON R.	37		M	M	New York City, N.Y. U.S. Supreme Court, 19th November, 1917.		210, W. 101st St., New York, N.Y.
13	GOLDIN.	GOLDIE C.	28		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 28th November, 1901.		210, W. 101st St., New York, N.Y.
14	GOTSHALL.	HELLIE E.	44		F	M	Mt. Holly, N.J. 2nd August, 1885.		Pa. 24 E. Providence Rd., Alden, Del. Co.
15	GOTSHALL.	BENJAMIN M.	17		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 20th April, 1913.		Pa. 24 E. Providence Rd., Alden, Del. Co.
16	GRIEPE.	HENRY E.	25		M	M	New York, N.Y. 12th May, 1904.		39, 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	GRIEPE.	THALIA B.	25		F	M	New York, N.Y. 26th February, 1905.		39, 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	GRIFFIN.	ELLA A.	27		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 5th February, 1893.		159, Baynes St., Buffalo, N.Y.
19	GROSSSTEIN.	IDA.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 18th October, 1904.		10, Attorney St., New York, N.Y.
20	GROSSMAN.	RETA.	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. 20th November, 1899.		161, W. 76th St., New York, N.Y.
21	GRIER.	EDNA A.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 3rd August, 1904.		2, Adrian Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	HAAGER.	PHILIP.	79		M	M	New York, N.Y. 12th September, 1850.		3296, Parry Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
23	HAAGER.	CATHERINE.	75		F	M	Columbus, Ohio. 21st February, 1855.		3296, Parry Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
24	HAAGER.	BERNARD.	24		F	S	New York, N.Y. 25th October, 1905.		Gladstone, N.J.
25	HALLERON.	ELIZABETH.	56		F	M	New York, N.Y. 4th November, 1874.		N.Y. 435, Fort Washington Ave., New York.
26	HALLERON.	MARY.	26		F	S	New York, N.Y. 9th May, 1903.		N.Y. 435, Fort Washington Ave., New York.
27	HARTUNG.	LOU.	25		F	S	Millers Crossing, Pa. 16th July, 1904.		522, N. 11th St., Allentown, Pa.
28	HAUSER.	MARY.	35		F	S	New York, N.Y. 16th June, 1894.		L.I. 8744, 89th St., Woodhaven, N.Y.
29	HONLIHAN.	MARY V.	30		F	S	Newtown, Conn. 16th June, 1899.		N.Y. 22, Nathan Davis Place, New York.
30	HAWKINS.	MABEL.	47		F	S	Passaic, N.J. 23rd March - 1883.		34, Sandolof St., Passaic, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*Handwritten signature and stamp*  
FORSEER



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th April, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAYNES	PAUL P.	58		M	M	Seven Mile, Ohio. 8th September, 1871.		17, Ocean Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y.
2	HAYNES	DELIA B.	58		F	M	Richmond, Ind. 26th July, 1876.		17, Ocean Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y.
3	HALL	GRACE	29		F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th March, 1901.		265, E. 176th St., New York, N.Y.
4	HAGEY	CLARA VAN B.	23		F	S	Albany, N.Y. 9th March, 1907.		468, Hamilton St., Albany, N.Y.
5	HAIBERT	ANNA E.	56		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 24th September, 1873.		L.I. N.Y. 8511, Lefferts Blvd., Kew Gardens
6	HAIST	HELEN	54		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 16th January, 1876.		2016, Regent Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	HAIST	MARJORIE	19		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 24th December, 1910.		2016, Regent Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	HAMILTON	ANN	33		F	S	Wilson, N.Y. 21st August, 1891.		Wilson, N.Y.
9	HEATHERTON	AUGUST M.	38		F	S	New York, N.Y. 11th June, 1891.		730, High St., Newark, N.J.
10	HENKE	HELEN	22		F	S	Montclair, N.J. 25th Feb. 1908.		5, Fairfield St., Montclair, N.J.
11	HENLEY	CHARLES D.	47		M	M	Kansas City, Mo. 15th November, 1882.		540, Grove Terrace, South Orange, N.J.
12	HEIM	DAISY	21		F	S	New York, N.Y. 26th April, 1908.		514, Thatford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	HEIM	EDWARD	27		M	M	New York, N.Y. 21st October, 1902.		255, 79th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	HELMUTH	LOUISA	65		F	S	New York, N.Y. 22nd November, 1864.		1445, Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	HENSCHEL	DAVID	43		M	M	New York Cy, N.Y. 22nd December, 1866.		Ardalay, N.Y.
16	HENSCHEL	HENRIETTA	39		F	M	New York Cy, N.Y. 6th January, 1891.		Ardalay, N.Y.
17	HEER	DOROTHY	24		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 3th May, 1905.		27, Lexington Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
18	HEEDMAN	DOROTHY	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10th November, 1906.		312, Earle Ave., Lynbrook, L.I. N.Y.
19	HERZOG	GRACE	22		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3rd January, 1903.		359, Hawthorne St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	HEYMAN	EDWARD M.	23		M	M	New York, N.Y. 10th April, 1907.		936, St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	HEYMAN	ELSA	22		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. 26th April, 1907.	17	936, St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	HICKS	ALICE M.	22		F	S	Wappinger Falls, N.Y. 16th April, 1908.		Wappinger Falls, N.Y.
23	HICKS	EDITH M.	26		F	S	Wappinger Falls, N.Y. 23th August, 1893.		Wappinger Falls, N.Y.
24	HILL	FRANCIS	24		M	M	Reading, Pa. 10th April, 1906.		1, Riverside Drive, Temple, Pa.
25	HILL	ELIZABETH	24		F	M	Reading, Pa. 5th May, 1906.		1, Riverside Drive, Temple, Pa.
26	HISSIGER	LOUISE	27		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 21st July, 1908.		200, Arlington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	HISSIGER	HARRY	34		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 16th March, 1896.		200, Arlington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	HOCK	MYRA	22		F	S	Kearney, N.J. 15th March, 1908.		205, Brighton Ave., Kew-Forest, N.J.
29	HOLGERS	DOROTHY	29		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 21st April, 1901.		18, Fairfield Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
30	HAYNES	ESTHER	25		F	S	Richmond Hill, N.Y. 8th April, 1905.		17, Ocean Ave., Bay Shore, L.I. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, <sup>1920</sup>25th April, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th April, <sup>1920</sup>1921 61

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HORNER.	ELNA.	32		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10th February, 1893.		17, Lincoln St., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.
2	HRUBEC.	MARY E.	30		F	S	Newark, N.J. 27th July, 1899.		13, Melvern St., Verona, N.J.
3	HULPHREYS.	DOROTHY P.	21		F	S	Wentworth, N.C. 1st January, 1909.		28, Maple Ave., Reidsville, N.C.
4	HUSTON.	LOUISE.	49		F	M	Hamilton, Ohio. 21st March, 1831.		The Phelps Apartments, Cincinnati, Ohio.
5	HURLEY.	AGNES.	32		F	S		Mothers Papers. New York City. 1920. U.S. Court Southern District, Dec. 16th.	500, W. 177th St., New York, N.Y.
6	HUCK.	IRMA.	29		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 21st September, 1900.		911, Summit Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
7	HUCK.	ELSIE.	28		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 19th December, 1901.		911, Summit Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
8	ISLEIN.	SUSANNE.	26		F	S			236, E. 45th St., New York, N.Y.
9	JAMES.	ROBERT A.	41		M	M	Pennsylv., Pa. 25th September, 1880.		99, Summit St., Pawtucket, R.I.
10	JOHNSON.	HENRY.	74		M	W	New York, N.Y. 4th February, 1856.		25, Linden St., Wellesly, Mass.
11	JOY.	L. FOWLER.	58		M	M	New York, N.Y. 26th August, 1871.		189, S. First St., Fulton, N.Y.
12	JOY.	EVA D.	58		F	M	New York, N.Y. 12th August, 1871.		189, First St., Fulton, N.Y.
13	JOY.	JANE L.	15	11	F	S	23rd April, 1915. Fulton, N.Y.		189, First St., Fulton, N.Y.
14	JONES.	C. PINGREX.	43		M	W	Baltimore, Md. 17th November, 1886.		810, Clay Ave., Scranton, Pa.
15	JONES.	DEATRICE M.	11	9	F	S	Scranton, Pa. 21st July, 1916.		810, Clay Ave., Scranton, Pa.
16	JONES.	TIFANY M.	10	1	F	S	Scranton, Pa. 20th March, 1920.		810, Clay Ave., Scranton, Pa.
17	JORDAN.	ROBERT.	31		M	M	Chatham, Ill. 19th April, 1899.		5220, Harper Ave., Chicago, Ill.
18	JORDAN.	DOROTHY.	31		F	M	Degraff, Ohio. 15th January, 1899.		5220, Harper Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	KAPLAN.	RAY.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 28th March, 1905.		616, Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	KAYE.	PEATRICE.	25		F	S	New Britain, Conn. 18th October, 1904.		38, Daway St., New Britain, Conn.
21	KAYE.	LILLIAN.	23		F	S	New Britain, Conn. 21st September, 1906.		38, Daway St., New Britain, Conn.
22	KANOWITH.	IRA.	26		M	M	Newark, N.J. 25th May 1903.		300, Wainwright St., Newark, N.J.
23	KANOWITH.	EDITH.	26		F	M	Newark, N.J. 12th July, 1903.		300, Wainwright St., Newark, N.J.
24	KARLOW.	SARA.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 15th May 1904.		123, Button St., New Haven, Conn.
25	KANE.	JOSEPH.	42		M	M	New York, N.Y. 16th March, 1886.		2308, University Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
26	KANE.	JENNIE B.	39		F	M	New York, N.Y. 17th November, 1890.		2308, University Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
27	KANE.	MARGARET M.	13		F	S	New York, N.Y. 25th April, 1917.		2308, University Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
28	KASWITH.	EDITH.	43		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 12th June, 1886.		32, 17th St., Buffalo, N.Y.
29	KOBLER.	MATILDA.	23		F	S	Albany, N.Y. 13th October, 1906.		22, Benson St., Albany, N.Y.
30	KELLY.	MARY.	26		F	S	Worcester, Mass. 21st Sept., 1903.		Huyck Hospital, Huyck, N.Y.

Certified that No. 8, Susanne ISLEIN appears on Sheet 19, line 9 and that No. 9 Robert A. JAMES did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9  
62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April, 1921.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KINSLON	HARRIET V.	35		F	S	New Haven, Conn. 25th September, 1894.		159 Mansfield St., New Haven, Conn.
2	KIRKPATRICK	VERA	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 30th June, 1906.		200, Arlington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	KIMBLE	MYRTLE	33		F	S	Paterson, N.J. 24th December, 1896.		61, Melrose Ave., H. Arlington, N.J.
4	KINGSLEY	MARY	23		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 8th December, 1906.		461 Hawthorne Ave.,
5	KNISPEL	CHRISTIAN	38		M	M	Newark, N.J. 29th February, 1892.		656, Cameron Rd., S. Orange, N.J.
6	KNISPEL	ELSIE	33		F	M	Newark, N.J. 25th October, 1895.		656, Cameron Rd., S. Orange, N.J.
7	KNISPEL	VIRGINIA	10		F	S	Newark, N.J. 16th October, 1919.		656, Cameron Rd., S. Orange, N.J.
8	KNISPEL	EVELYN	10		F	S	Newark, N.J. 16th October, 1919.		656, Cameron Rd., S. Orange, N.J.
9	KORBETT	DONIS	59		F	S	New York, N.Y. 11th April, 1871.		262, S. First Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
10	KORBETT	AUGUSTA	51		F	S	New York, N.Y. 21st March, 1878.		262, S. First Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
11	KOOVENHOVEN	FLORENCE	23		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12th July, 1905.		95, Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	KORNBLUM	HENRY	34		M	S	New York, N.Y. 3rd August, 1895.		161, W. 54th St., New York, N.Y.
13	KETIL	ANNA	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. 8th February, 1902.		2430, University Ave.,
14	KOMFIELD	CATHERINE	50		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12th December, 1879.		200, Arlington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	KREMER	ELIUS	55		M	M	New York, N.Y. 29th June, 1874.		124, W. 93rd St., New York, N.Y.
16	KREMER	VICTORIA	46		F	M	New York, N.Y. 20th December, 1883.		124, W. 93rd St., New York, N.Y.
17	KREMER	EDITH	31		F	M	New York, N.Y. 8th July, 1878.		422, Trenton Ave., Paterson, N.J.
18	LABE	FLORENCE	21		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 26th January, 1899.		114, Oak St., Jersey City, N.J.
19	LABE	EDITH	23		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 4th June, 1896.		114, Oak St., Jersey City, N.J.
20	LABES	LOUIS M.	61		M	M	New York, N.Y. 28th June, 1868.		New York, N.Y. 4220, Kessing Blvd., Flushing,
21	LABES	FRANCIS	46		F	M	New York, N.Y. 6th November, 1882.		4220, Kessing Blvd., Flushing, New York, N.Y.
22	LABES	LEONARD	18		M	S	New York, N.Y. 6th November, 1911.		4220, Kessing Blvd., Flushing, New York, N.Y.
23	LANGSTROTH	ALICE W.	32		F	S	New York, N.Y. 9th November, 1898.		134, Union Ave., Clifton, N.J.
24	LARNER	ROBERT J.	50		M	M	Washington, D.C. 10th December, 1899.		111, E. 36th St., New York, N.Y.
25	LARNER	LESTER J.	25		F	M	Sedar Rapids, Pa. 14th June, 1904.		111, E. 36th St., New York, N.Y.
26	LEONARD	EDWARD	51		M	S	Pawtucket, R.I. 3rd Sept. 1879.		Tokalon Club, Pawtucket, R.I.
27	LEIK	ROBERT J.	36		M	M	New York, N.Y. May, 1892.		127, Liberty St., New York, N.Y.
28	LEIK	MARTHA	16		F	S	New York, N.Y. December, 1913.		127, Liberty St., New York, N.Y.
29	LEIK	MARGARET	14		F	S	New York, N.Y. July, 1915.		127, Liberty St., New York, N.Y.
30	LIEBENMAN	SARA	32		F	S	New York, N.Y. 20th August 1893.		7, Church Lane, Scarsdale, N.Y.

Certified that Nos. 17, 24 & 25, Lillie KUHN, Robert & Lester LARNER did not embark.

- 9
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

63

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ABIGAILIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April, 1920.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LIEBZ.	CHRISTINE.	35	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 25th February, 1895.		201, Autumn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	LIEBERMAN.	ELIAS.	46	M	✓		By fathers papers.	10475, 111th St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
3	LIEBERMAN.	ROSE.	36	F	✓		By marriage.	10475, 111th St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
4	LIEBERMAN.	AMY.	13	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 6th September, 1916.		10475, 111th St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
5	LIEBERMAN.	JAMES.	8	M	✓	New York, N.Y. 2nd June, 1921.		10475, 111th St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
6	LORIMORE.	PERNICE.	21	F	✓	Los Angeles, Cal. 7th September, 1906.		60, E. 54th St., New York, N.Y.
7	LUNNEY.	MARY.	50	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 23rd February, 1880.		370, E. 198th St., New York, N.Y.
8	LUNNEY.	FRANCES C.	55	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 9th June, 1874.		370, E. 198th St., New York, N.Y.
9	MASON.	ARLETON A.	49	M	✓	Boston, Mass. 11th June, 1880.		16, Summit Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
10	MASON.	LOUISE C.	43	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 15th January, 1881.		16, Summit Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
11	MASON.	GABRIEL R.	45	M	✓		July 30th, 1901. 1st Judicial Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	18, W. 70th St., New York, N.Y.
12	MASON.	RICCA R.	34	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 15th January, 1896.		18, W. 70th St., New York, N.Y.
13	MAS BLANK.	HELEN.	22	F	✓	Yonkers, N.Y. November 14th, 1906.		86, N. Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
14	MASON.	ROSE.	27	F	✓	Chicago, Ill. 15th April, 1897.		4250, Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	MAGNARE.	ELIZABETH.	35	F	✓	Brooklyn, N.Y. 20th Feb. 1895.		1180, President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	MARSH.	MARION.	34	F	✓	Westport, N.H. 16th September, 1895.		700, University Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
17	MATHER.	MARSHALL V.	40	F	✓	Montclair, N.J. 5th July, 1889.		40, Hillcrest Ave., Trenton, N.J.
18	MATHER.	CHARLES.	46	M	✓	Trenton, N.J. 15th March, 1884.		40, Hillcrest Ave., Trenton, N.J.
19	MARTIN.	M. LOUISE.	53	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 4th June, 1871.		35, Essex St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	MARTIN.	JULIA.	51	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 28th November, 1878.		38, Essex St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	MARTIN.	ANN.	48	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 3rd May, 1881.		38, Essex St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	MARTIN.	ARMSTRONG B.	30	M	✓	New York, N.Y. 10th February, 1910.		120, E. 75th St., New York, N.Y.
23	MASHILLAN.	LILY.	48	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 17th October, 1881.		340, N. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
24	MAWELL.	JOHN B.	35	M	✓	New York, N.Y. 21st December, 1906.		114, Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	MC CARTY.	RUTH.	25	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 9th October, 1904.		1567, E. 45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	MC GIERMAN.	GRACE.	10	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 26th June 1920.		4299, Vero Ave., New York City.
27	MC CARSLAND.	OLIVE A.	28	F	✓	Paterson, N.J. 4th September, 1881.		216, 17th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
28	MC CARTNEY.	WILLIAM.	48	M	✓	New York, N.Y. 28th November, 1881.		3221, Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	MC CARTNEY.	EMILY A.	49	F	✓	Brooklyn, N.Y. 22nd February, 1882.		3221, Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	MC CAHILL.	MARIE G.	30	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 24th November, 1899.		280, 25th St., Jackson Heights, L.I.N.Y.

Certified that Nos 14 & 22, Robert MACDONALD & Armstrong HAITLAND did not embark.

*H. P. Devau*  
FORSE. *swp*

- 10
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA 1930 25th April, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th April, 1921 64

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC CARTHY	MARY	27		F	S	New York, N.Y. 6th November, 1902.		39-47, 59th St., Woodside, N.Y.
2	MC CARTHY	MARGARET	29		F	S	New York, N.Y. 6th August, 1900.		39-47, 59th St., Woodside, N.Y.
3	MC CAUGHAN	IRMA	24		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th October, 1905.		230, Midwood St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	MC GORMACK	FRANK J.	34		M	M	New York, N.Y. 31st May, 1895.		6802, Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	MC GORMACK	DOROTHY	31		F	M	New York, N.Y. 11th November, 1898.		6802, Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	MC PADDIN	CLARA	50		F	S	Des Moines, Iowa. 1st November, 1869.		12, De Bell Court, Pascazio, N.J.
7	MC GREENAN	JETTA	25		F	S	Nesquehoning, Pa. 2nd May, 1904.		827, North Main St., Bethlehem, Pa.
8	MC MANANY	MARY	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 2nd May, 1900.		3754, 65th St., Woodside, L.I.N.Y.
9	MC MANANY	CATHERINE	27		F	S	New York, N.Y. 21st September, 1902.		3754, 65th St., Woodside, L.I.N.Y.
10	MEYER	ANNA	41		F	S	New York, N.Y. 20th December, 1888.		3310, Kossuth Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
11	MENDEL	CARRIE	57		F	M	Newburgh, N.Y. 22nd August, 1872.		300, Liberty Street, Newburgh, N.Y.
12	MEYER	KATHERINE	34		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 21st December, 1895.		107-19, 125th St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
13	MERRITT	FREDERICK	38		M	M	Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 4th March 1892.		203, E. 4th St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
14	MERRITT	DOROTHY	30		F	M	New York, N.Y. 4th May 1900.		203, E. 4th St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
15	MEYERS	MARION	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10th May, 1908.		1569, E. 45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	MELVIN	ANNA	23		F	S	Scranton, Pa. 10th August, 1906.		139-35, 223th St., Laurelton, Pa.
17	MERRILL	DAVID B.	53		M	M	Whitefield, N.H. 30th August, 1877.		1, Rochambeau Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
18	MERRILL	LAURA B.	53		F	M	Sacramento, Cal. 16th December 1877.		1, Rochambeau Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
19	MERRITT	FLORENCE	51		F	S	New York, N.Y. 4th February, 1879.		59, Richmond St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	MINION	MARIE E.	47		F	S	Belleville, N.J. 10th February, 1883.		28, Malone Ave., Belleville, N.J.
21	MILLER	GRACE E.	45		F	S	New York, N.Y. 31st May, 1884.		1111, Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	MILLS	MARY	28		F	M	New Orleans, La. 2nd September, 1901.		90, Washington St., East Orange, N.J.
23	MINAHAN	LUCY L.	42		F	S	Springfield, Ohio. 13th December, 1887.		26, Chapman Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
24	MILES	JOSEPHINE	45		F	M	Pawtucket, R.I. 24th December, 1884.		69, Dryden Ave., Pawtucket, R.I.
25	MORLEY	CHARLES F.	45		M	M		Supreme Court, Rochester, N.Y. 1917.	115, Windemere Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
26	MORLEY	GERTRUDE C.	33		F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 16th September, 1891.		115, Windemere Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
27	MORLEY	GERTRUDE E.	16		F	S	Rochester, N.Y. 25th September, 1913.		115, Windemere Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
28	MORLEY	ROBERT F.	13		M	S	Rochester, N.Y. 11th September, 1916.		115, Windemere Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
29	MORRISSEY	ADAM M.	37		F	S	Cambridge, Mass. 31st August, 1892.		842, Broadway, Arlington, Mass.
30	MORRISSEY	VIRGINIA	29		F	S	Cambridge, Mass. 22nd June, 1900.		242, Broadway, Arlington, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **12**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MOLLOY	CATHERINE	54		F	S	New York, N.Y. 22nd March, 1876.		319, W. 25th St., New York, N.Y.
2	MURPHY	GLENN P.	31		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 16th Sept. 1898.		England Ave., Succasunna, N.J.
3	MURPHY	KATHERINE R.	26		F	S	New York, N.Y. 28th February, 1904.		73-15, 45th Ave., Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.
4	MURCHISON	FLORRIS	47		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14th March, 1882.		255, 74th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	MURPHY	DEIRDRE	26		F	S	New York, N.Y. 3rd April, 1904.		49, Marble Hill Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	NEAL	ANNA Y.	38		F	S	Newark, N.J. 23rd July 1891.		31, Baldwin Ave., Newark, N.J.
7	NEAL	EVELYN	37		F	S	Newark, N.J. 22nd Feb. 1893.		31, Baldwin Ave., Newark, N.J.
8	NIXON	MARGARET E.	21		F	S	Newburgh, N.Y. 5th August, 1908.		57, S. Hamilton St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
9	NOLAN	MARGARET J.	20		F	S	New York, N.Y. 25th July, 1900.		204, W. 76th St., New York, N.Y.
10	O'CONNOR	MILDRED	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. 26th November, 1899.		4825, 44th St., Long Island City, N.Y.
11	O'CONNOR	HELEN	35		F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th January, 1895.		42, W. 93rd St., New York, N.Y.
12	O'DONNELL	ANNE	24		F	S	Tuxedo Park, N.Y. 13th December, 1895.		Track Hospital, Nyack, N.Y.
13	O'DONNELL	FRANCES C.	39		F	M	New Haven, Conn. 25th September, 1890.		65, Edwards St., New Haven, Conn.
14	O'KEEFE	SARAH	40		F	M	New Haven, Conn. 11th March, 1890.		536, Ellsworth Ave., New Haven, Conn.
15	O'MARA	THOMAS C.	45		M	M	Port Henry, N.Y. 26th May, 1886.		3368, Bronx Blvd., New York, N.Y.
16	O'MARA	MARY E.			F	M	New York, N.Y. 7th September, 1895.		5366, Bronx Blvd., New York, N.Y.
17	O'NEILL	MARTIN	46		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 6th May, 1883.		1824, E. 21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	O'NEILL	JOSEPHINE	44		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 5th June, 1885.		1824, E. 21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	O'NEILL	MARTIN JR.	17		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th April, 1913.		1824, E. 21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	O'NEILL	VINCENT	16		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4th April, 1914.		1824, E. 21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	OPLER	IRENE	25		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 4th November, 1904.		600, Ashland St., Buffalo, N.Y.
22	ORCHARD	EDITH	35		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th February, 1895.		414, Tremont Ave., Westfield, N.J.
23	PATHE	MARY A.	35		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 28th April, 1894.		1065, Nelson Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	PATTERSON	ANITA	35		F	D	Los Angeles, Cal. 7th December, 1894.		155, E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
25	PETTY	THESEUS M.	31		F	S		Supreme Court N.Y. County, December 1st 1920.	4812, 46th St., Woodside, L.I. N.Y.
26	PETERSON	MARJORIE A.	28		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 12th October, 1901.		131, E. Utica St., Buffalo, N.Y.
27	PENNEY	WALTER W.	42		M	M	Paterson, N.J. 12th February, 1889.		256, Lafayette Ave., Hawthorne, N.J.
28	PENNEY	RAMMY W.	42		F	M	Paterson, N.J. 12th December, 1887.		256, Lafayette Ave., Hawthorne, N.J.
29	PENNEY	WILLIAM J.	65		M	S		Passaic County Court, Paterson, N.J. October, 1885.	602, E. 20th St., Paterson, N.J.
30	PENNEY	LUCY A.	36		F	S	Paterson, N.J. 21st July, 1891.		602, E. 20th St., Paterson, N.J.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**12**



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

66

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 26th April, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PORTERS.	ALICE.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 10th August, 1904.		4722, 156th St., Flushing, N.Y.
2	PRINCE.	CLARA.	37		F	S	Manaroneck, N.Y. 24th Apr. 1892.		6, Stewart Place, White Plains, N.Y.
3	QUINSEBERRY.	EDWIN T.	38		M	M	Shelbyville, Ky. 24th May, 1891.		2517, Lincoln St., Evanston, Ill.
4	QUINSEBERRY.	QUINLAN H.	37		F	S	Denville, Ky. 14th May, 1892.		2517, Lincoln St., Evanston, Ill.
5	QUINSEBERRY.	AGNES.	12		F	S	Evanston, Ill. 1st March, 1918.		2517, Lincoln St., Evanston, Ill.
6	QUINSEBERRY.	MARTHA.	15		F	S	Louisville, Ky. 3rd March, 1916.		2517, Lincoln St., Evanston, Ill.
7	QUINSEBERRY.	PATTIE.	13		F	S	Evanston, Ill. 26th October, 1916.		2517, Lincoln St., Evanston, Ill.
8	QUINZER.	LOUISE.	22		F	S	New York, N.Y. 14th September, 1907.		616, E. Lincoln Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
9	QUINLAN.	GRACE.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 26th August, 1904.		620, W. 152nd St., New York, N.Y.
10	RAY.	BERYL IRENE.	20		F	S	Solvay, N.Y. 4th January, 1910.		141, W. Bessell St., Syracuse, N.Y.
11	RAMSDALL.	CHRISTINE.	30		F	M	Lake Placid, N.Y. 23rd September, 1899.		1219, Ridge Rd., Silver Spring, Md.
12	RATTERBY.	ALICE E.	20		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 23rd March, 1910.		239, Starling St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	REMAN.	WILLIAM D.	42		M	S	North Chemung, N.Y. 15th September, 1887.		700, University Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
14	REAGAN.	HELEN.	31		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 27th March, 1899.		92, High St., Yonkers, N.Y.
15	RICHBY.	FRANCIS.	49		F	S	Ashbury, N.J. 4th May, 1880.		441, Blacoker St., Newark, N.J.
16	RICHMAN.	HENRIETTA.	34		F	S	Hoboken, N.J. 27th December, 1895.		422, New York Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
17	RICHMAN.	HENRIETTA.	34		F	S	Hoboken, N.J. 27th December, 1895.		422, New York Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
18	RITCHER.	MINNIE.	51		F	S		By marriage.	70, Schaefer Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	RITCHBY.	RUTH.	25		F	M	Pottsville, Pa. 24th February, 1905.		1235, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	RITCHBY.	NOETON.	31		M	M	Burlington, Iowa. 21st July, 1892.		1235, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	ROBINSON.	MARGARET.	26		F	S	Schenectady, N.Y. 7th January, 1904.		265, W. 2nd St., Clifton, N.J.
22	ROBINSON.	NATHAN.	22		F	S	Paterson, N.J. 25th July, 1907.		47, Prince St., Paterson, N.J.
23	ROBINSON.	JULIA.	24		F	S	Paterson, N.J. 21st July, 1905.		47, Prince St., Paterson, N.J.
24	ROBERTS.	LEONE.	40		F	S	Omaha, Neb. 13th April, 1890.		30, Fairmont Ave., Glenbrook, Conn.
25	ROBERTS.	JULIA.	9		F	S	Stamford, Conn. 9th February, 1921.		31, Field St., Glenbrook, Conn.
26	ROSE.	RAYMOND.	46		M	M	Newark, N.J. 14th April, 1884.		552, N. Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
27	SCANLAN.	JEANNE.	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. 16th April, 1902.		65, Landscape Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
28	SCANLAN.	FLORENCE.	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. 7th November, 1899.		65, Landscape Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
29	SCHAPIRO.	MARY L.	46		F	M		By fathers papers.	370, Central Park, New York, N.Y.
30	SCHWILLKOFF.	WILSON.	20		M	S	Dallas, Texas. 25th January, 1910.		3905, Beverly Drive, Dallas, Texas.

Certified that No. 17, Henry Richter did not embark.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
4/27/24 5:10 P.M. *[Handwritten signature]*  
FORWARD *[Handwritten signature]*

- 13.
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14  
67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 28th April, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th April, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Record	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHRAEDER.	CLAUDE.	27		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 27th October, 1902.		68, Meach Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	<del>SCOTT</del>	<del>THOMAS H. JR.</del>	<del>12</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Emmerson, Ill. 11th July, 1912.</del>		<del>Emmerson, Ill.</del>
3	SCHWALJE.	WALTER.	36		M	M	New York, N.Y. 11th March, 1894.		L.I.N.Y. 252, W. Hudson St., Long Beach.
4	SCHWALJE.	LILLIAN.	36		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 8th August, 1892.		L.I.N.Y. 252, W. Hudson St., Long Beach.
5	SCHWALJE.	ANITA.	11		F	S	Ulen, Minn. 5th July, 1912.		L.I.N.Y. 252, W. Hudson St., Long Beach.
6	SCHWALJE.	EARL.	8		M	S	Benson, Minn. 23rd August, 1922.		L.I.N.Y. 252, W. Hudson St., Long Beach.
7	SEAY.	HARRY L.	57		M	M	Gallatin, Tenn. 25th November, 1872.		3707, Beverley Drive, Dallas, Texas.
8	SEAY.	MARGARET B.	51		F	M	Bordia, Miss. 5th June, 1878.		3707, Beverley Drive, Dallas, Texas.
9	SEAY.	HARRY L. JR.	21		M	S	Dallas, Texas. End October, 1908.		3707, Beverley Drive, Dallas, Texas.
10	SEAMAN.	MARY E.	52		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 22nd August, 1877.		161, Emerson Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	SEABERG.	ANNA M.	40		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 25th July, 1899.		1311, Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	SEABERG.	ESTELLE A.M.	37		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 18th July, 1892.		1311, Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	SEAW.	LOIS.	49		F	W	Indianapolis, Ind. 28th July, 1880.		114, Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	SHARPE.	MARY T.	35		F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y. 31st August, 1894.		2261, Andrews Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	SHORE.	HELEN M.	27		F	S	Elmhurst, L.I.N.Y. 12th August, 1902.		L.I.N.Y. 4233, Elbertson St., Elmhurst.
16	SHULMAN.	FLORENCE.	24		F	S	New York, N.Y. 8th October, 1905.		25, E. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
17	SHULMAN.	HELEN.	19		F	S	New York, N.Y. 16th August, 1910.		25, E. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
18	SHOTWELL.	ABRAM E.	47		M	M	Rahway, N.J. 28th April, 1882.		59, Maple Ave., Rahway, N.J.
19	SHOTWELL.	HELEN P.	53		F	M	Rahway, N.J. 17th January, 1877.		59, Maple Ave., Rahway, N.J.
20	SHOTWELL.	ROBERT.	19		M	S	Rahway, N.J. 17th February, 1911.		59, Maple Ave., Rahway, N.J.
21	SIMPSON.	FLORENCE A.	44		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1st February, 1886.		7201, Ridge Boulevard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	<del>SIMPSON</del>	<del>DAVID A.</del>	<del>21</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Chicago, Ill. 18th March, 1902.</del>		<del>Chicago, Ill.</del>
23	<del>SEABERG</del>	<del>MARY</del>	<del>22</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>London, Ohio. 2nd February, 1898.</del>		<del>25, E. 10th St., N.Y.</del>
24	SILVERMAN.	ESTELLE.	36		F	S	New York, N.Y. 24th January, 1894.		76, Fort Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	SMITH.	R. LESLIE.	49		M	M	Woodside, N.Y. 7th October, 1880.		5316, 39th St., Woodside, N.Y.
26	SMITH.	JENNIE D.	51		F	M	New York, N.Y. 27th December, 1878.		5316, 39th St., Woodside, N.Y.
27	SMITH.	MARIAN E.	21		F	S	Woodside, N.Y. 6th October, 1908.		5316, 39th St., Woodside, N.Y.
28	SMITH.	ROBERT F.	17		M	S	Woodside, N.Y. 14th April, 1912.		5316, 39th St., Woodside, N.Y.
29	SPER.	JULIA L.	70		F	M	Clemens, Mich. 19th November, 1869.		127, Cass Ave., Mt. Clemens, Mich.
30	SMITH.	MARJORIE.	27		F	S	Alba, Pa. May, 1902.		61, Laurel Ave., Arlington, N.J.

Certified that Nos. 2, 22 & 23, Fredrick R. SCOTT, and David A. Mary SIMPSON did not embark.

*[Handwritten signatures and dates]*  
4/27/24  
4/29/24  
FORSEER.

- 14
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



68

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARGOIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April, 1930

*J. J. Russell Insp*  
6-11/27/38 50° 5' N.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARCADIAN" Sailing from B. R. M. M. D. A., 25th April, 1924, Arriving at Port of N. Y. N. Y. 27th April, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	TUROLO.	FRANK J.	15	M	New York, N.Y. 22nd February, 1915.		218, Graham Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	TURKIN.	G. O. K. E. H.	21	M	Lincoln, Neb. 24th February, 1909.		1500, East St., Lincoln, Neb.
3	TOLD.	EDITH S.	54	F	W Alliance, Ohio. 26th July, 1875.		1520, Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	TORNER.	HARRY E.	42	M	Somerville, Mass. 1900.		830, East Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	TORNQUIST.	LILLIAN E.	51	F	Passaic, N.J. 12th February, 1879.		252, Paulison Ave., Passaic, N.J.
6	TRACY.	MARY E.	50	F	Havercink, N.Y. 12th January, 1880.		205, Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	TRACY.	M. MARGARET.	25	F	Port Jervis, N.Y. 9th March, 1905.		205, Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	TYROLER.	MARY L.	61	F	New York, N.Y. 7th April, 1869.		116, Connett Place, S. Orange, N.J.
9	TYROLER.	FRANCES C.	53	F	New York, N.Y. 20th August, 1876.		116, Connett Place, S. Orange, N.J.
10	TYROLER.	BILSEN R.	13	F	New York, N.Y. 6th May, 1916.		116, Connett Place, S. Orange, N.J.
11	TYLER.	IDA F.	58	F	New York, N.Y. 27th July, 1871.		328, Amity St., Flushing, R.I.
12	UDELL.	SARAH E.	61	F	Southbridge, Mass. 18th Aug. 1868.		73, Cypress St., Providence, R.I.
13	UDELL.	ANNE T.	44	F	Southbridge, Mass. 18th May 1895.		40, 3.7th Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
14	UNTERMAN.	WILLIAM M.	39	M	Newark, N.J. 26th November, 1890.		38, Elizabeth Ave., Newark, N.J.
15	UNTERMAN.	ESTHER.	34	F	Newark, N.J. 8th February, 1896.		38, Elizabeth Ave., Newark, N.J.
16	VAN NEST.	HELEN J.	30	F	Amity, N.Y. 22nd August, 1899.		84, South St., Warwick, N.Y.
17	VOORHIES.	LESLIE E.	60	F	Baldwinsville, N.Y. 12th January, 1870.		82, Oswego St., Baldwinsville, N.Y.
18	VOORHIES.	SOPHIE.	57	F	Baldwinsville, N.Y. 11th October, 1872.		8419, 112th St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
19	WALTER.	EDFORD M.	26	M	Blaine, Ky. 15th October, 1893.		1212, Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	WALTER.	ALICE M.	36	F	Chicago, Ill. 12th February, 1894.		1212, Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	WARE.	JEANNETTE	35	F	St. Paul, Minn. 1925.		52, W. 29th St., New York, N.Y.
22	WEEKS.	IRENE O.	40	F	New York, N.Y. 31st August, 1889.		7, Church Lane, Scarsdale, N.Y.
23	WEINPAHL.	JUSCUS C.	52	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 28th April, 1877.		109, 11, 86th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	WEINPAHL.	ADOLPHINE.	72	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th January, 1858.		109, 11, 86th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	WEINPAHL.	ANNA.	10	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th November, 1919.		109, 11, 86th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	WENDELL.	HARRIETTE.	23	F	Jersey City, N.J. 28th October, 1906.		306, A. 24th St., Union City, N.J.
27	WHEED.	JEANETTE	20	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. 6th August, 1902.		Swanit, N. J.
28	WELSH.	VIRGINIA M.	39	F	New York, N.Y. 28th Jan. 1891.		2965, Botanical Square, New York, N.Y.
29	WHYLING.	ELLA.	26	F	Wolcottsville, N.Y. 27th June, 1902.		346, Northland Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
30	WHALLEY.	BESSIE.	29	F	Charlotte, Vt. 25th April 1900.		71, Hickory Grove Drive, Laramie, W. V.

Certified that Nos. 2, 4, 21 & 27, C. Curtis TOWLE, Harry E. TOWLE, Jeannette WARE & Douglas WHEED did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ABOARD IAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WHITSON.	MARGARET R.	22		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 13th Feb 1906.		128, Hawthorne Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
2	WHITTAKER.	CHARLOTTE.	22		F	S	Schenectady, N.Y. October 6th, 1907.		1462, Baker Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.
3	WILKINS.	MARY E.	30		F	S	Lake Placid, N.Y. 30th October, 1899.		505, W. 121st St., New York, N.Y.
4	WILSON.	PAULINE A.	23		F	S	New York, N.Y. 7th June, 1903.		1300, Interval Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	WILSON.	MARGARET.	33		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 29th August, 1896.		3508, Avenue M, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	WILSON.	SARA.	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 21st May, 1899.		3508, Avenue I, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	WILSON.	MARY.	27		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 15th September, 1902.		3508, Avenue L, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	WISTING.	ERIK.	23		M	S	Jersey City, N.J. 18th October, 1906.		56, Garrison Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
9	WILEY.	MARGARET.	25		F	S	Ballston Spa, N.Y. 30th Sept. 1904.		Ballston Spa, N.Y.
10	WILLIAMS.	FRANCES.	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2nd April, 1907.		L.I. N.Y.
11	WILLIAMSON.	MINA G.	30		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 16th November, 1899.		135, Salisbury Ave., Stewart Manor,
12	WITTEMAN.	ANNA M.	58		F	S	Elizabeth, N.J. 15th November, 1871.		185, Harwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	WILLIAMS.	FRANCES J.	18		F	S	Cicero, N.Y. 20th June, 1911.		39, N. Reid St., Elizabeth, N.J.
14	WOOD.	ANNABELLE.	41		F	S	New York, N.Y. 23rd June, 1888.		Clay, N.Y.
15	WRIGHT.	CECILE.	45		F	S	New York, N.Y. 9th November, 1884.		1444, E. 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	WRIGHT.	E. MARTHA.	27		F	S	Avon, N.Y. 21st December, 1902.		636, Montgomery Ave., Brynmawr, Pa.
17	YELTON.	GENEVIEVE.	27		F	S	Newark, N.J. 16th July, 1902.		710, Warbarton Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
18	YELTON.	MABEL.	25		F	S	Newark, N.J. 7th May, 1904.		188, Grafton Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	YUDELL.	SIMON.	25		M	S	New York, N.Y. 10th April, 1905.		188, Grafton Ave., Newark, N.J.
20	ALBORN.	GEORGE.	29		M	S	New York, N.Y. 5th Apr 1, 1902.		7201, 13th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	DECKER.	E. NORTON.	35		M	S	Goshen, Conn. 17th February, 1895.		4111, 76th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
22	BENHAM.	LE ROY C.	39.		M	S	Hamden, Conn. 7th March, 1891.		Watertown, Conn.
23	O'NEIL.	RENA.	23		F	S	Norwich, Conn. 27th October, 1905.		31, Arden St., Waterbury, Conn.
24	KERIN.	FRANCES.	25		F	S	New Britain, Conn. 6th July, 1904.		54, Atwood St., Hartford, Conn.
25	MURPHY.	GRACE.	25		F	S	New Britain, Conn. 30th July, 1904.		240, S. Goumay St., Hartford, Conn.
26	LANDERS.	WILLIAM F.	27		M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. 5th Oct 1902		49, Forest St., New Britain, Conn.
27	LANDERS.	MARY L.	24		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. 30th Jan. 1906		1434 E. Delaware St., Indianapolis, Ind.
28	NEES.	INGEBORG.	51		F	S			1434 E. Delaware St., Indianapolis, Ind.
29	LANDERS.	ANNA.	60		F	S		District Court, Boston, Mass. 5th February, 1917.	417, Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
30	LANDERS.	BERNICE.	51		F	S		District Court, Boston, Mass. 19th October, 1925.	417, Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
								District Court, Boston, Mass. 21st December, 1926.	417, Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

Certified that No. 30 Berget Hanson does not appear on sheet 18, line 24.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARADIAN" Sailing from BERMUDA, 25th April 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th April 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DECKER	HELEN	24		F		Sussex, N.J. 21st August, 1905.		128 Academy St., Trenton, N.J.
2	CHRISTIE	FRANKS	25		F		Trenton, N.J. 17th November, 1904.		Trenton, N.J. Talbert Apts., 27, N. Clinton Ave.
3	BUNNETT	DOROTHY E.	22		F		New Haven, Conn. 20th September, 1907.		76 Everit St., New Haven, Conn.
4	SPACK	WILLIAM R.	23		F		New Haven, Conn. 3th April, 1907.		67 Edgchill Rd., New Haven, Conn.
5	SPACK	ANN	21		F		New Haven, Conn. 17th October, 1908.		67 Edgchill Rd., New Haven, Conn.
6	ZIEGLER	GLADYS	34		F	M	New York, N.Y. 6th January, 1896.		810, 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	ZIEGLER	BARBARA	11		F	S	New York, N.Y. 28th March, 1919.		810, 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	LAMBOEN	WILLIS	21		F	M	Detroit, Mich. 12th April, 1909.		20, Elston Rd., Montclair, N.J.
9	LAMBOEN	ARTHUR	23		M	M	Montclair, N.J. 20th May, 1906.		20, Elston Rd., Montclair, N.J.
10	HINES	MARY	25		F	S	Youngstown, Ohio. 22nd March, 1908.		168 Anita Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
11	HOLLOCK	LAURAN	25		F	S	Youngstown, Ohio. 8th December, 1904.		252, Lora Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
12	KILGUS	EDGAR O.	31		M	M	Newark, N.J. 16th May, 1908.		2, Brookside Rd., Maplewood, N.J.
13	CRONE	EDWIN I.	53		M	M	New Brunswick N.J. 30th November, 1876.		N.J. 67, Livingstone Ave., New Brunswick.
14	CRONE	MARY	52		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 25th December, 1877.		N.J. 67, Livingstone Ave., New Brunswick.
15	GANZ	LOUIS	43		M	M		Queens County Court, Brooklyn, 1929.	3002, W. 23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	HENIM	GRACE	28		F	M	Cheney, N.Y. 22nd April, 1902.		255, 79th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	MC LACHLAN	GEORGE A.	50		M	M		Danbury Court, Conn., 1902	Danbury Conn.
18	MC LACHLAN	KATHERIN S.	44		F	M	Danbury, Conn. June 22nd 1886		Danbury, Conn.
19	MC LACHLAN	MARGUERITE	16		F	S	Danbury, Conn. June 25th, 1915		Danbury, Conn.
20	MC LACHLAN	JANE	15		F	S	Danbury, Conn. Sept 4th 1916		Danbury, Conn.
21	MC LACHLAN	Charles	11		M	S	Danbury, Conn. Apr 6th 1919		Danbury, Conn.
22	SEGGERMAN	KENNETH M.	38		M	M	New York City, N.Y. Nov 12th 1891		170 E. 79th Street, New York City.
23	SEGGERMAN	SARAH A	29		F	M	Newark, N.J. Mar 6th 1901		170 E. 79th Street, New York City.
24	HANSEN	BEROLJAT	31		F	S		District Court, Boston, Mass. Dec 21 at 1925	417 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Prepared by  
4/27/30 5:02 P.M.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



• See list of names on back cover.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Forms and  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel "ARCADIAN"

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.  
 Owners -do-

[illegible]

right arm  
right arm  
right hand  
right arm



*crew 301 alien*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN" arriving at New York, 27<sup>th</sup> April, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, Barbados. 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BURET	Thobald	✓	35	Master	7.12.29	Southampton	NO	yes	50	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	160	✓
2	JAWSON	William	✓	37	Chief Officer					54				5.7	128	
3	TREWEEKS	Hardy	✓	17	Int. 2nd					34				5.8	184	✓
4	PROSSER	Clarence	✓	18	Int. 2nd					35				5.7	164	✓
5	CHAMBERLAIN	Hector	✓	10	3rd					26				5.9	164	✓
6	STEEL	Charles	✓	7	4th					23				5.9	148	✓
7	BEXTON	John	✓	3	Surgeon					43				5.6	148	✓
8	THOMAS	Brian	✓	18	Purser					41				5.6	160	✓
9	HILL	Benjamin	✓	10	Host					30				5.7	163	
10	BARNES	Howard	✓	7	"					28				6.1	180	✓
11	WOODFORD	George	✓	32	Blacksmith					44				5.7	143	Tattoo on right arm
12	MANNING	Reginald	✓	12	Carpenter					33				5.7	149	✓
13	CLARKE	Fred	✓	5	" mate					26				5.10	150	✓
14	BROWN	Harry	✓	15	Baggage master					38				5.10	160	✓
15	BELL	Edmund	✓	1	Flunk					34				5.7	138	✓
16	ROGERS	William	✓	16	Cabin mate					32				5.4	130	Scars on back of head
17	RANDALL	William	✓	30	"					43				5.2	122	Tattoo back arm
18	ABRAHAM	Stanley	✓	8	Q.M.					23				5.9	136	✓
19	COZENS	Frederick	✓	10	"					26				5.8	140	✓
20	O'CONNELL	Daniel	✓	33	"					49				5.4	135	✓
21	FRASER	Donald	✓	20	"					36				5.9	174	✓
22	JAY	Henry	✓	25	A.B. Kept					40				5.4	134	✓
23	QUICKFALL	John	✓	31	A.B. Sties					46				5.10	160	✓
24	NORRIS	William	✓	28	A.B.					45				5.6	154	Tattoo
25	HODDER	George	✓	28	"					43				5.5	134	✓
26	MCFEAT	George	✓	19	"					36				5.9	140	Tattoo on right arm
27	DROUGHT	Robert	✓	3	"					20				5.8	160	✓
28	YOUNG	Walter	✓	10	"					26				5.7	136	✓
29	PARKINSON	Joseph	✓	14	"					29				6.0	150	Tattoo right arm
30	RYRIE	Angus	✓	7	"					25				5.8	110	✓

Line The Royal Mail Steam P. Co.

Orders do  
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AREADIAN, arriving at NY, APR 26 1930, 19, from the port of 74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FORFITT	Edward	✓	5	AB	7.12.29	Southampton, No.	✓	Yes	27	M	English	BRITISH	5.10	122	Scars on stomach
2	FRYER	Frederick	✓	7	"					22				5.8	148	Tattoo on arm
3	DALRYMPLE	Harold	✓	4	"					18				5.7	155	Scars on forehead
4	WHAREHAM	Thomas	✓	3	"					19				5.11	148	Scar on face
5	RENTLE	Donald	✓	11	"					25				5.7	119	Tattoo back arm
6	LEWIS	Leslie	✓	7	"					23				5.2	130	"
7	GILLIAM	John	✓	3	"					20				5.7	140	"
8	AXFORD	Frederick	✓	9	"					23				5.2	128	Tattoo back arm
9	CROKER	John	✓	15	"					29				5.7	180	"
10	CAMPBELL	Donald	✓	25	"					37				5.10	168	Tattoo back arm
11	BUTGEN	William	✓	2	O.S. fireman					18				5.6	130	"
12	MURRAY	Robert	✓	2	O.S.					18				5.8	146	Tattoo right arm
13	RYAN	Alfred	✓	3	"					20				5.6	130	"
14	COCKS	James	✓	3	"					20				5.7	143	Tattoo right arm
15	COOPER	Alphons	✓	3	"					21				5.6	132	"
16	WEST	Donald	✓	2	"					17				5.5	138	"
17	HALL	Frederick	✓	1	4.1.30					18				5.8	133	"
18	WYATT	Alfred	✓	1	"					17				5.8	148	"
19	KIRKPATRICK	John	✓	1	"					16				5.5	129	Scars right hand
20	KEYNOLDS	Frederick	✓	1	"					18				5.6	130	Tattoo right arm
21	GODDEN	Reginald	✓	1	"					17				5.2	110	"
22	BOOTH	Robert	✓	1	"					17				5.0	86	"
23	HARVEY	Frederick	✓	14	1.1.30					41				5.6	130	"
24	O'SHEA	Thomas	✓	14	"					30		IRISH		5.10	180	"
25	LIGHT	Alfred	✓	1	3.1.30					19		ENGLISH		5.11	140	"
26	FULFORD	Robert	✓	30	1.1.30					34		"		5.9	220	"
27	MACKENZIE	Donald	✓	20	2					47		SCOTS		5.9	180	"
28	HAZELWOOD	Robert	✓	17	3					37		English		5.8	160	"
29	WARD	Edwin	✓	10	4					31		"		5.9	170	"
30	BROWN	Hedley	✓	9	5					30		"		5.6	142	"

Line 30  
Owners The Rm S.P. Co.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.**

**ALIEN SEAMEN.**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ARCADIAN**, arriving at **NY**, APR 26 1930, 19, from the port of **73**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHITFIELD	Albert	✓	6	5th Engineer	7-12-29	Southampton	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.10	146	✓
2	WAINWRIGHT	Norman	✓	5	5th					28				5.8	132	—
3	QUALTERS	Frederick	✓	8	6th					27				5.7	130	—
4	HUNTER	William	✓	4	6th					26				5.10	150	—
5	GOLLEDGE	Arthur	✓	1	6th					23				6.1	172	—
6	MOSE	Richard	✓	3	6th					23				6.0	160	—
7	NICHOLSON	Sidney	✓	1	6th					22				5.8	152	—
8	THORNE	Reginald	✓	6	Electrician					26				5.10	180	—
9	McKENNA	Patrick	✓	36	Log Board					54				5.5	145	—
10	GAYTON	Joseph	✓	40	Storekeeper					57				5.10	140	—
11	BROOMFIELD	Alexander	✓	26	Greaser					45				5.10	178	—
12	RICKMAN	James	✓	30						58				5.9	138	—
13	WARREN	William	✓	30						48				5.9	180	—
14	ROGERSON	Albert	✓	30						43				5.10	175	—
15	SPENCER	Walter	✓	9						35				5.10	140	—
16	CARTER	Frank	✓	30						56				5.7	170	—
17	HALE	George	✓	23						44				5.8	153	—
18	PHILLIPS	Harry	✓	16						31				5.9	146	—
19	BROWN	Henry	✓	40						55				5.11	168	—
20	JOYCE	James	✓	40						58				5.10	157	25 fingers right hand missing
21	BEGGS	John	✓	20						41				5.3	124	—
22	SCAMMELL	Bert	✓	16						31				5.4	199	—
23	HARDMAN	Robert	✓	10						54				5.9	168	Tattoo on arms
24	YOUNG	William	✓	20						50				5.7	165	—
25	HANLEY	Alfred	✓	8						25				5.5	146	—
26	VASS	James	✓	17	Fireman					37				5.6	135	—
27	DOROW	Charles	✓	10						51				6.0	180	—
28	RUSSELL	Frederick	✓	14						29				5.5	177	Tattoo back arms
29	COZENS	William	✓	29						47				5.5	154	—
30	RUSSELL	Sidney	✓	14						34				5.6	140	—

Line **The R m st. Co.**  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMAN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



4  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, APR 26 1930, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LANGSHAW	Harry	✓	26	Fireman	7.12.29	Southampton	No	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	157	✓
2	O'CONNELL	William	✓	14	"					30				5.9	182	✓
3	GRACE	Frederick	✓	14	"					34				5.7	119	Tattoo back hands
4	CRADDOCK	Frederick	✓	17	"					37				5.0	144	✓
5	GRIFFITHS	Hubert	✓	28	"					46				5.2	150	✓
6	BUNGAY	Percy	✓	14	"					33				5.8	138	Tattoo left arm
7	SIMMONDS	Mark	✓	27	"					49				5.4	168	✓
8	DYMOTT	Charles	✓	3	"					22				5.8	145	✓
9	MURRAY	Frank	✓	12	"					29				5.6	140	Tattoo both arms
10	SHANAS	Maurice	✓	1	"	6.3.30	New York.			21			Canadian	5.6	145	✓
11	KNIGHT	Harry	✓	1	"					19				5.6	133	✓
12	SNOW	Gilbert	✓	16	"					35				5.4	112	✓
13	BOXLEY	Ernest	✓	8	"					42				5.7	114	✓
14	COTTIER	John	✓	7	hesman					44				5.7	122	Scars on side of neck.
15	TRACY	Christopher	✓	25	Chief Off.	27.3.30	New York			43				5.11	180	✓
16	MIDDLETON	William	✓	9	First Purser					26				5.7	150	✓
17	VIGAR	William	✓	1	6th Engr.					22				5.6	140	✓
18	DRAPER	Frank	✓	15	Greaser	23.4.30				45				5.8	156	✓
19	COATES	William	✓	3	Trimmer					21				5.6	145	✓
20	HOOVER	Charles	✓	10	"					37				5.9	160	✓
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line The Rem. S.P. to  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

19

19

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 0 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARCADIAN, arriving at NY, 12 1930, from the port of

100 (17000) 10-2-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service as seaman	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DIAPER	George	✓	23	Chief Steward	7.12.29	San Francisco	No	Yes	41	M	English	American	5'7"	176	✓
2	MILLER	William	✓	24	2nd					39				5'7"	176	✓
3	SMITH	Edward	✓	17	2nd					117				5'5"	154	✓
4	WILLIAMS	Charles	✓	25	6th Deck Steward					110				5'0"	145	✓
5	DEMORA	William	✓	21	W.S.					41				5'7"	170	✓
6	WHITLOCK	William	✓	17	Deck					31				5'6"	160	✓
7	FULLER	Walter	✓	8	Steward					31				5'7"	153	✓
8	SMITH	Edward	✓	9	Deck					27				5'9"	150	✓
9	MENDOZA	Mark	✓	3	Shopman					31				5'9"	160	✓
10	KNIGHT	Francis	✓	2	Barber					25				5'10"	148	✓
11	PIKE	John	✓	19	Senior Deck Steward					39				5'7"	160	✓
12	BARTLETT	Alfred	✓	14	Jan.					34				5'8"	149	✓
13	HALL	William	✓	10	Deck Steward					38				5'9"	150	✓
14	BLAKELOCK	William	✓	9						52				5'7"	136	✓
15	DEBNAM	Allan	✓	20						38				5'8"	160	✓
16	BOARDMAN	John	✓	18						46				5'7"	146	✓
17	RIDDETT	Arthur	✓	10						34				6'0"	147	✓
18	COOPER	Edward	✓	9						25				5'7"	140	✓
19	CLEMATIS	Charles	✓	7						29				5'8"	160	✓
20	STRIDE	William	✓	13						28				5'7"	120	✓
21	MONDAY	William	✓	7						26				5'8"	133	✓
22	SMITH	Ralph	✓	10						26				5'9"	150	✓
23	BARTHOLOMEW	Eric	✓	6						28				5'5"	150	✓
24	BUTLER	Alfred	✓	6						27				5'10"	130	✓
25	FULFORD	Ernest	✓	6						20				5'11"	126	✓
26	COOPER	Charles	✓	2						28				5'6"	142	✓
27	SANDALLS	Stanley	✓	20						36				5'9"	142	✓
28	SHORROCK	James	✓	13						42				5'8"	140	✓
29	FRIEND	Harold	✓	7						27				5'8"	140	✓
30	SUTTON	Frederick	✓	7						42				5'8"	140	✓

Line The K.M.S.P. Co.  
Owners  
Local Agents

*Discharge Slip*  
*12/27/30*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.**

**ALIEN SEAMEN.**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN" arriving at NY APR 28 1930, 19 from the port of

250 (17080) 1-2-25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NAILOR	Albert	✓	6	Deck Steward	12-29	London, No	✓	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.11	150	—
2	WHITE	William	✓	9	"					40				6.0	184	—
3	LEMAISTRE	Phillip	✓	18	"					43				5.7	132	—
4	GRIER	Wilfred	✓	14	"					27				5.10	130	—
5	HEWLETT	Frederick	✓	20	"					39				5.5	130	Too right arm
6	WEEKS	Ernest	✓	5	"					19				5.11	136	—
7	GREGORY	Christian	✓	36	"					53				5.10	136	—
8	HOGG	Frederick	✓	6	"					33				5.8	136	—
9	WRIGHT	John	✓	14	"					23				6.0	150	—
10	COLLINS	Alfred	✓	1	"					25				5.7	145	—
11	ANDREWS	Donald	✓	14	"					31				5.5	140	—
12	PURDUE	William	✓	7	"					26				5.5	134	—
13	BRACK	Henry	✓	2	"					21				5.7	140	—
14	WINGATE	Percy	✓	8	"					42				5.8	168	—
15	CRAWFORD	Horace	✓	15	"					35				5.2	135	—
16	EMPSON	Ronald	✓	3	"					30				5.4	132	—
17	PAGE	Henry	✓	9	"					26				5.8	146	—
18	BROADBENT	Wm	✓	5	"					24				5.5	116	—
19	CHURCHILL	Wilfred	✓	10	"					32				5.10	160	—
20	THOMAS	Lynd	✓	3	"					21				5.5	123	—
21	HORROCKS	Robin	✓	8	"					33				6.0	157	—
22	LARKINS	Percy	✓	8	"					33				5.11	164	—
23	GODDARD	Henry	✓	8	"					27				5.7	140	—
24	WILLIAMS	Edward	✓	4	"					35				5.6	136	—
25	WAREHAM	Joseph	✓	9	"					26				5.7	140	—
26	REEVES	James	✓	6	"					24				5.4	133	—
27	HUTTER	Frank	✓	8	"					23				5.4	140	—
28	BAKER	Perceval	✓	17	"					32				5.4	140	—
29	COLE	Lawrence	✓	10	"					24				5.1	130	—
30	SCOREY	George	✓	7	"					23				5.9	140	—

Line The R.M.S.P. Co.  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First, or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ARCADIAN**

arriving at

APR 28 1930

19

from the port of

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BOURSWELL	George	✓	1	Asst. Steward	7. 12. 29	Southampton, N.O.	Yes		21	M	English	English	5 7	135	
2	WOODS	John	✓	1	"					20				5 6	140	
3	LEWIS	Harace	✓	16	"					35				5 8	156	
4	CLARK	Alex.	✓	10	"					25				5 8	150	
5	BOITRUX	Herbert	✓	5	"					40				5 11	128	
6	MATTHEWS	Alex.	✓	18	"					43				5 7	130	
7	PADDOCK	Alfred	✓	9	"					26				5 6	160	
8	GREEN	Herbert	✓	14	"					33				5 6	140	
9	JARVIS	Thomas	✓	26	"					44				5 6	135	
10	BOWDITCH	Sidney	✓	8	"					23				5 7	140	
11	FERNE	Donald	✓	10	"					21				5 5	145	
12	HUTCHSON	William	✓	12	"					26				5 10	154	
13	COX	Herbert	✓	15	"					30				6 0	165	
14	BROWN	Frederick	✓	5	"					21				5 10	135	
15	STREET	Norman	✓	9	"					25				5 7	146	
16	BROWN	Arthur	✓	11	"					21				5 10	140	
17	DRAGON	George	✓	27	"					45				5 11	130	
18	McLELLAN	Rudolph	✓	3	"					20				5 7	144	
19	CADMAN	Gordon	✓	2	"					33				5 7	160	
20	STREET	Ernest	✓	2	"					23				5 7	141	
21	PARROTT	Arthur	✓	23	"					42				5 9	162	
22	COLE	Frederick	✓	8	"					21				5 11	154	
23	SMITH	George	✓	29	Boatkeeper					43				5 2	146	
24	CUMMINS	Robert	✓	19	Printer					51				5 7	133	
25	WORRALL	Leslie	✓	1	Asst. -					22				5 7	138	
26	CARROLL	Clifford	✓	2	Bandmaster					41				5 8	150	
27	DARBY	John	✓	28	Bandman					42				5 7	143	
28	UPCHURCH	Albert	✓	1	"					20				5 9	135	See an chin 7
29	BENNETT	Frederick	✓	9	"					42				5 8	141	left temple
30	EDJAS	John	✓	3	"					30				5 10	140	

Line **The RMS P. & O.**  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at Wm, 2 1920, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CRITCHLEY	Harace	✓	3	Bandman	7.12.20	Sootnampan	No	YES	26	M	English	BRITISH	5.9	150	—
2	TIZARD	Percy	✓	12	W.B.R.S.					32				5.9	158	—
3	JOELS	Gilbert	✓	17	B.R.S.					33				5.10	168	—
4	MORTIMER	William	✓	17	"					37				5.7	130	—
5	FIELDER	Ronald	✓	19	"					36				5.10	176	—
6	STROUD	Herbert	✓	11	"					31				5.11	150	—
7	REED	William	✓	20	"					36				5.5	158	—
8	GOODALL	Harry	✓	18	"					37				5.11	151	—
9	LEDGER	Jack	✓	9	"					31				6.0	174	—
10	POWELL	Percy	✓	10	"					32				5.8	130	—
11	GOTTS	William	✓	17	"					32				5.11	178	—
12	HAMBROOK	William	✓	15	"					29				5.9	140	—
13	MADDICH	George	✓	16	"					29				5.10	182	—
14	WANKFORD	Frank	✓	21	"					39				5.6	144	—
15	FANCEY	Albert	✓	13	"					49				5.11	134	—
16	PIKE	Sidney	✓	28	"					47				5.4	145	—
17	SHORT	Henry	✓	15	"					29				5.8	158	—
18	BAKER	Walter	✓	10	"					32				5.9	133	—
19	PALMER	William	✓	24	"					43				5.11	166	—
20	KENNEDY	Evel	✓	22	"					40				5.6	147	—
21	GROSE	Walter	✓	20	"					50				5.3	140	—
22	CLARK	William	✓	14	Boatswain					29				5.5	150	Tattoo right arm
23	WING	Arthur	✓	17	"					32				5.9	180	—
24	MAUNDER	Frederick	✓	19	"					52				5.11	170	—
25	MOITIE	William	✓	30	"					49				5.11	150	—
26	GOODARD	Stanley	✓	11	"					28				5.8	148	—
27	SLIGHT	Henry	✓	10	"					31				5.10	145	—
28	GREEN	Reginald	✓	7	Deck Stnd.					37				6.0	164	—
29	THOMAS	Edwin	✓	15	"					32				5.7	150	—
30	WHEATLEY	George	✓	14	S.R. Attat.					29				6.1	190	—

Line The R.M.S. Co.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARCADIAN, arriving at NY, APR 28 1930, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. or list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTSON	Fredrick	✓	15	S. H. Stand.	7.12.29	Port of arrival	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5' 10"	140	—
2	TAYLOR	William	✓	20	S. H. Stand.					35	M			5' 11"	140	✓
3	GANDY	Edward	✓	25						40	M			5' 8"	138	—
4	REEVES	Reginald	✓	3	Left Bay					17	M			5' 4"	108	—
5	PATMORE	Robert	✓	2						17	M			5' 6"	122	—
6	HOWES	George	✓	1						18	M			5' 8"	150	—
7	TONGS	Tam	✓	1						16	M			5' 3"	110	—
8	FROST	William	✓	1						15	M			5' 2"	116	—
9	WRECH	Keslie	✓	1						16	M			5' 3"	112	—
10	SHAPLAND	Harry	✓	1	Left Bay					16	M			5' 5"	111	—
11	PRIEST	Eric	✓	1						16	M			5' 7"	140	—
12	SHAW	Loemis	✓	7	Night Watchman					31	M			5' 7"	140	—
13	REEVES	Percy	✓	8						26	M			5' 7"	117	—
14	HALE	Alfred	✓	5	messman					35	M			5' 7"	136	—
15	GRUTE	Ronald	✓	14						26	M			5' 9"	196	—
16	CLARKE	Walter	✓	15						24	M			5' 6"	140	Scar right eye
17	BLOW	Fredrick	✓	10	William Adt.					34	M			5' 4"	140	—
18	GREENFIELD	John	✓	8	Asst.					32	M			6' 0"	172	Tattoo left arm
19	LAMBETH	Arthur	✓	5						35	M			5' 10"	140	Tattoo right arm
20	MCCOY	Frank	✓	7						36	M			5' 11"	153	—
21	FRENCH	Thammar	✓	7						33	M			5' 11"	156	—
22	BROWN	Laurence	✓	6						31	M			5' 10"	155	Tattoo left arm
23	CANDY	Robert	✓	1						34	M			5' 8"	145	Tattoo
24	HILL	Eric	✓	1	Scullman					34	M			5' 7"	144	—
25	PAGE	Fredrick	✓	3						18	M			6' 1"	194	—
26	LEE	George	✓	12						36	M			5' 6"	140	Scar right eye
27	LEWIS	Gordon	✓	3						34	M			5' 8"	140	—
28	PUNKETT	Matthew	✓	20	Ship's Cook					39	M			5' 11"	165	—
29	FULLER	Charles	✓	19	Steward					38	M			5' 10"	160	—
30	WALLEN	Henry	✓	11	Steward					26	M			5' 8"	152	—

Line 29  
The Rm S.P. Co.  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fees required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, APR 28 1928, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GORT	Edwin	✓	11	Engine book	7-12-29	Southampton, No.		YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	140	—
2	HUGHES	Arthur	✓	14	Host					23				5 11	160	—
3	RANDLE	Harold	✓	14	Deck					33				5 3	126	—
4	GREEN	James	✓	114	Deck					49				5 9	175	—
5	BLEGG	Frederick	✓	6	Grill					26				6 0	160	—
6	WICKS	William	✓	14	Host					26				5 11	160	—
7	BAKER	Henry	✓	3						27				5 9	143	—
8	MOORE	Eric	✓	8						27				5 5	130	—
9	CLARKE	Henry	✓	8						28				5 8	140	—
10	HENBEST	Charles	✓	7	Host book					32				5 8	150	—
11	BLAKE	Frederick	✓	10						46				5 4	140	—
12	SEBON	James	✓	11	Deck					31				5 8	153	—
13	MUNFORD	Jack	✓	7	Host					26				5 9	156	—
14	HARRISON	William	✓	14	Holden Clerk					23				6 2	174	—
15	FRANCE	George	✓	12	Baker					44				5 10	186	—
16	DYKE	Edward	✓	10	Deck					35				5 7	160	—
17	DJEWY	David	✓	7	Host					25				5 9	160	—
18	SWAINSTON	George	✓	3						31				5 8	132	—
19	MISELBROOK	William	✓	7						35				5 7	150	—
20	YOUNG	Charles	✓	5	Ship's book					48				5 4	148	—
21	GIBSON	James	✓	28	Host					55				5 7	140	—
22	WEBB	George	✓	1	Galley Boy					18				5 6	137	—
23	SHAWYER	John	✓	1	Scullion					21				5 11	158	—
24	ABRAHAM	Edward	✓	6						25				5 11	170	—
25	WALDEN	Frederick	✓	2						21				6 0	168	—
26	MAUGER	Charles	✓	4						18				5 4	125	—
27	HUNT	Edwin	✓	5						36				5 9	130	—
28	MATTHIAS	William	✓	1						21				5 8	129	—
29	CHURCH	William	✓	1						26				5 9	172	—
30	GAMES	Reginald	✓	1						39				5 10	154	—

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

38



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

'ARCADIAN'

arriving at

NY

19

from the port of

83

	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILKINSON	Albert	✓	10	Butcher	7.12.29	San Francisco, Cal.	YES		36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	160	—
2	WOOD	Henry	✓	10	2nd					29				5 6	140	—
3	WINNING	Thomas	✓	1	Asst.					22				5 7	158	—
4	STOART	Amey	✓	5	Stewardess					54	F			5 4	133	—
5	CARTLEDGE	Margaret	✓	6						37				5 4	120	—
6	LANGLEY	Sarah	✓	9						46				5 5	140	—
7	HOBBS	Nancy	✓	10		3.4.30	New York			46				5 7	140	—
8	SORRELL	Margaret	✓	17						52				5 2	127	—
9	SHEATH	Maudie	✓	4						55				5 6	136	—
10	ROY	Maria	✓	5						43		ITALIAN	FRENCH	5 5	150	—
11	CHILDS	Rosina	✓	4						48		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	139	—
12	BULLOCK	Gertrude	✓	1	Nurse					39				5 4	112	—
13	BEAMES	George	✓	2	offrs. Serv.					21	M			5 7	163	—
14	MCCARTHY	William	✓	1	offrs. Bay.					16				5 3	119	—
15	GREEN	James	✓	5	Capt's Serv.					23				5 10	150	—
16	LESTER	William	✓	24	N.H. Attat.					43				5 8	178	—
17	FELSTEAD	Arthur	✓	3	Trs. Bay.					16				5 4	110	—
18	RIGGS	Edward	✓	13	Gym. Attat.					25				5 5	114	—
19	FRY	Thomas	✓	2	Beth Attat.					47				6 0	156	—
20	LEGGITT	Arthur	✓	14	Eng's Serv.					21				5 6	130	—
21	SHUTT	Harry	✓	2						23				5 10	134	—
22	DORRINGTON	Edward	✓	1	Scullion					17				5 6	146	—
23	WILLETT	Ronald	✓	1	Eng's Bay					15				5 0	102	—
24	BAYLIS	George	✓	5	Asst. Stew.	16.4.30	New York			26				5 6	145	—
25	BRAY	Fred	✓	7						28				5 8	147	—
26	BIDDLECOMBE	George	✓	4						24				5 4	150	—
27	GREENAWAY	Robert	✓	3		23.4.30				19				5 6	145	—
28	STEVENSON	Reginald	✓	4						21				5 4	147	—
29	CROVITER	Charles	✓	2						17				5 5	138	—
30	COOPER	Edith	✓	8	Stewardess					33	F	Canadian		5 6	130	—

Line The Rem. St. Co.

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29



L-27-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. Buret, of the Br. of Urebian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Suorn to before me this 27th day of April, 1920

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton Bermuda

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this form has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]  
Clay Metcalf,

Vice Consul of the United States.

11 sheets

301 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Hamilton Bermuda  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via [Signature]  
Date Apr 25 1920  
Validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport remains to be paid for that period.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL May 3 1930  
BILL NO. 205352

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Cards Punched 39  
Clerk 1/1/30  
Cards Removed 3/1/30  
Cards Checked 1/1/30  
Clerk 1/1/30

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED				EXEMPT				Total
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. A. I.	U. S. H. S.	
	4			1	4	1	2			11
	27			1	1	10	1		1	39
STEWARAGE	99					34			2	135
TOTAL	130			1	4	45	2		3	185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 10	1	11
2nd Cabin 29	10	39
Stewards 101	34	135
Total 140	45	185



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

## Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 17 1930, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alien	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 27 1930

. 19

85

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 2 1920

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shoreline  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brew, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

APR 27 1930

I, RICHARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*John King*  
*Imm. Div.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-20







*List* \_\_\_\_\_

o entries on this sheet  
pewritten or print

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

*Norm.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lindmark  
Master

Sworn to before me this APR 27 1920 day of April, 1920  
at NEW YORK

Shirley King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

APR 17 1930

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BOLANDER	GÖSTA	39		M	M	LIEUTENANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	211 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 11, 1930	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
2	TRANSIT	CARLSON	IDA	46		F	S	CURATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	491 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 18, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
3	TRANSIT	MAGNUSSON	ROLF ESKIL	37		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG					
4	TRANSIT	KASTENGREN	JOSEF	45		M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VANSE	371 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 10, 1930	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
5	TRANSIT	MAMEN	BERNT OSKAR	44		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	AS	286 NI	OSLO	MARCH 4, 1930	CHINA	TIENSIN
6	TRANSIT	DO	ETHEL	25		F	M	H.WIFE	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT TIENSIN, CHINA MARCH 1, 1929											
7	TRANSIT	THORLACIUS	HEDVIG	50		F	D	H.WORK	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	VORDINGBORG	505 NI	KÖPENHAMN	FEBR. 11, 1930	DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN
8	TRANSIT	WIMMER	AUGUST	58		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ODENSE	624 NI	KÖPENHAMN	APRIL 3, 1930	DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN
9	TRANSIT	KRAG	BODILD AUGUSTA	57		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÖPENHAMN	641 NI	KÖPENHAMN	APRIL 8, 1930	DO	DO
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 3 Magnusson, Rolf Eskil transferred to line 1 before leaving Gothenburg

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

89

27 1930 APR 27 1930 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 7 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Sherrington  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this day of NEW YORK, 19

at

NEW YORK

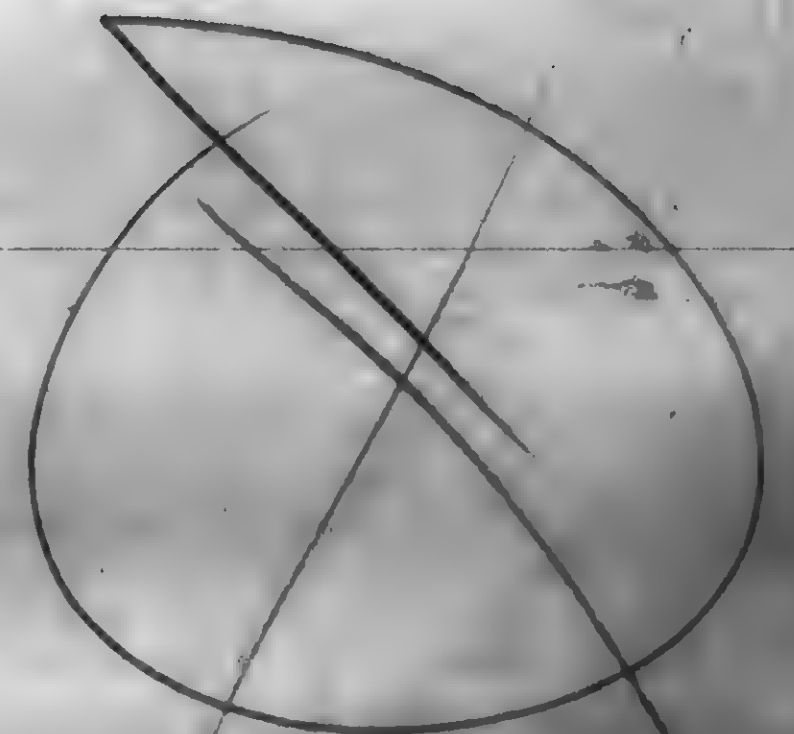
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Gripsholm"

Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S.

April 25th

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Booth	Donald	22		M	Telegraphist	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canada	Halifax N.S.	1530 Q1	Halifax N.S.	Apr. 21 1930	Canada	Halifax N.S.
2		Clark	Erskine	24		M	Cable Operator	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	Tatamagouche N.S.	1533 Q1	do.	Apr. 21 1930	do.	Tatamagouche
3		McCreath	Peter	49		M	Insurance Broker	Yes	English	Yes	do.	Scotland	Glasgow				do.	Halifax N.S.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

32

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

10

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

April 27th

19 30

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether subject to alien laws	Whether subject to immigration laws	Whether subject to naturalization laws	Whether subject to military laws	Whether subject to civil laws	Whether subject to criminal laws	Whether subject to other laws	Whether subject to any laws	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Feet	Inches		
1	Father Percy Booth, Hanel Hill, N.S.	N.Y.	New York	Commercial No Cable Co.	Yes	1927	NY	Commercial Cable Co, 253 Broadway New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	6	-	Medium Brown Brown none
2	Father Gordon Clark, Tatamagouche N.S.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	1927	do.	do.	do.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	none	6	-	Medium Brown Brown none
3	Wife, Catherine McGreath, 384 Robie Street, Halifax	do.	do.	Self	Yes	1929	do.	Imperial Hotel, Broadway 32 Street, New York N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	Medium Grey Grey none
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 27 1920

Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

*Richard Allard*

APR 27 1930

MAY 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*Sherrick  
Sen Dis.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 17 1930

19

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on the contest must be typewritten and printed.

~~APR 27 1930~~

19

93

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göthenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Sundmark

Master Officer.

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Richard Allard

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

APR 17 1930, 19

34

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 27 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, mutual club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time in U.S.						Whether alien has been in U.S. before	Whether alien has been in U.S. before		Whether alien has been in U.S. before	Whether alien has been in U.S. before		Feet	Inches
1	Father, Kalle Pajunen Keuru.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	25	no	Husband, Uko Saukanen 165 E. 128 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GOTHENBURG", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sundmark

Master, Officer.

APR 27 1920

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

Shorsky  
Immigration Officer.

16-488

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICHARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 2 1930

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Shorrking  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



6

**Examined by  
Technical Advisers**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

## Passengers sailing from

## Gothenburg

APR 17 1936

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 27 1938, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether on anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes
1	Father, Lars Bergqvist Tjusebotorp, Örebro.	N.Y.	Flushing	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Ebba Larén 3365 N. 154 Str., Flushing, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Mother, Emma Hedden Klostergatan 59, Jönköping.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 5023	no	no	Father, Carl Hedden 912 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Mother, Emma Sjöstedt Vetlanda.	O.	Parma	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Elmer Seestedt 6910 Farnsworth Str., Parma, O.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Zander Persson Knalleberg, Bygget.	L.I. N.Y.	Locust Valley	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law, Arvid Svenson N. Str., Locust Valley, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 6 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Sundmark  
Master

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 27 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

*Shorr King*  
*Imm Insp*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by  
Technical Advisers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 17 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	LJUNG ✓	MARL HENRY	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	1-16-58 GERMAN SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	18-35 SWEDEN	MALMÖ	✓ 199 NQ1	4-E GÖTEBORG	APRIL 1, 1930	✓ SWEDEN	MALMÖ
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

36

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 27 1930

19

99

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year			
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification		
1	Father, Adolf Ljung S.Förstadsgatan 34, Malmö.	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		Aunt, Elisabeth Boring N. Sawyer Str. 5325, Chicago, Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Sundmark

APR 27 1930

"Master" Sven Sundmark

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

Sherrill King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Richard Allard

APR 27 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Sherrill King  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to file with the United States Customs Service, at the port of arrival, a copy of this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 17 1930 . 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* \_\_\_\_\_

the entries \_\_\_\_\_  
pewritten or p \_\_\_\_\_

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 27 1930

19

121

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 27 1930

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICHARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health.

102

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*Shorr King*  
*Imm. Insp.*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 17 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to --			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at --	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read that language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	BRANDT	OSKAR BERTIL	29		M	FOREMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	JÖNKÖPING	209 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 9, 1930	SWEDEN	JÖNKÖPING
2	✓	DO	MAY CHRISTINE	21		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRAHÄLLAR	209 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 9, 1930	DO	DO
3	✓	JACOBSON	AGNES SIGRID	47		F	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅBY	214 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 15, 1930	DO	ÅBY
4	✓	LINDBLOM	ANNA	34		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KATRINEHOLM	367 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 9, 1930	DO	KATRINEHOLM
5	✓	LJUNGKVIST	ANNA MARIA	40		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDSKRONA	95 NI	MALMÖ	APRIL 1, 1930	DO	EKEBY
6	✓	PETERSON	BENGT	58		M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	195 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 20, 1930	DO	HALMSTAD
7	✓	TENGSTRÖM	HELGA	22		F	H. WORK	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KYMÄTTYLÄ	111 NI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 9, 1930	FINLAND	KYMÄTTYLÄ
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

03-30  
10  
complete 900 AM  
APR 27 1930

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

APR 27 1930

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 27 1920

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Shore King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

*Richard Allard*

APR 27 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*Harrold King*  
*Imm. Insp.*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	



# 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

## "GRIPSHOLM"

## Passengers sailing from

## Gothenburg

APR 17 1930

19

Completed 9<sup>th</sup> APR 27 1930

## About

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



*List*

... entries on ...  
...ewritten or printed...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 27 1930

19

105

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 26 1930

Sven Sundmark

Master: ap

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 30  
at NEW YORK

Shooking  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (SLAVE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
106

1

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, APR 17 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 27 1930, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
✓ 1	Duckworth	Olivia Mary	59		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 30. 1929, No. 145913.	1130 Harrison Str., Hammond, Ind.
✓ 2	Duke	Anna Elsie	33		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Oct. 28. 1929, No. 136454.	College Hill, Clinton, N.Y.
✓ 3	Carlson	Frits George	36		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Feb. 19. 1930, No. 165845.	350 Park Ave., Apt. 8 D., New York, N.Y.
✓ 4	do	Lempi	34		f	m		do do	do
✓ 5	Feldman	Sam	43		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Dec. 5. 1929, No. 146946.	912 N. Franklin Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
✓ 6	do	Ida	34		f	m		do do	do
✓ 7	Jacobson	Bertha	44		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Dec. 7. 1929, No. 147618.	111-25-120th Str., Ozone Park, N.Y.
✓ 8	Seashore	Axel	42		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Minneapolis, Minn., Jan. 20. 1927, No. 248757D.	5353 Elliot Ave. So., Minneapolis, Minn.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
DIVISION OF LABOR SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

107

9

S. S. "Gripsholm" sailing from Halifax N.S. April 25th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York April 27th, 1930

No. in List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Wiese	Bernhardine	35		F		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash, Sep. 3 1929 No. 122018	119 E. 80th Street, New York N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 9 7 1930

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Shor King  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 17 1930 . 19

**Aluminum** • • • • •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 27 1930, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether a relative or friend	Whether a political refugee	Whether a merchant seaman	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair	Eyes								
1	Father, Johan Saarholm Marjonemi, Heinola.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	1923 New York, Brother, Valerian Saarelma 125 E. 84 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none	
2	Father-in-law, do	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	//	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	
3	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	New York	yes father	//	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	blue	none	
4	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	New York	yes father	//	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	blue	none	
5	Mother, Charlotta Sundholm Simskala, Vårdö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes self	5	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none	
6	Mother, Fransina Wahlroos Linnamaa, Eurajoki.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes self	27	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Sundin

APR 24 1930

Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shore  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

APR 27 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*Shooking*  
*Lin Duff*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 17 1930, 19

[illegible]

Alison ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, security, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svend Sundmark

Master

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICHARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", emphatically swear thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Richard Allard

APR 27 1930

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NEW YORK

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by  
Technical Advisers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 17 1930

19

1															2															3															4															5															6															7															8															9															10															11															12															13															14															15														
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1	✓	AHLIN	ÅKE GOTTFRID	21	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VARBERG	1083 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 21, 1930	SWEDEN	ÅHS																																																																																																																																																																																																													
2	✓	ASP	EBBA OTTILIA	37	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVANSTEIN	1972 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 20, 1929	DO	SVANSTEIN																																																																																																																																																																																																													
3	✓	ANDREN	JUSTUS EFRIM	35	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGA	1051 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 15, 1930	DO	BERGA																																																																																																																																																																																																													
4	✓	DANIELSON	LYDIA	20	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄLLESJÖ	1658 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 9, 1930	DO	HÄLLESJÖ																																																																																																																																																																																																													
5	✓	HANSSON	BRÖR VILHELM	22	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖNKÖPING	1054 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 15, 1930	DO	BERGA																																																																																																																																																																																																													
6	✓	JANSSON	ELFRIDA	37	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SEGERSTAD	914 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 20, 1930	DO	SVANSKOG																																																																																																																																																																																																													
7	✓	STRANDBERG	RAGNAR HENRY	17	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. KIL	843 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 28, 1930	DO	ST. KIL																																																																																																																																																																																																													
8	✓	TORSTENSON	AXEL TORVALD	19	M	S	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SMÖGEN	909 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 20, 1930	DO	SMÖGEN																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9	✓	VINLÖF	ANNA ERIKA	40	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRANGÅRD	2092 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 13, 1930	DO	JÄRNA																																																																																																																																																																																																													
10	✓	DO	ANNA LINNEA	18	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRNA	2090 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 13, 1930	DO	DO																																																																																																																																																																																																													
11	✓	DO	HULDA KRISTINA	16	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2091 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 13, 1930	DO	DO																																																																																																																																																																																																													
12	✓	HANSSON	HANS MAGNUS	25	M	S	STORE-KEEPER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	1946 q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 18, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM																																																																																																																																																																																																													
13	✓	HELLING	HILDA JOHANNA	24	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEMSE	1662 q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 10, 1930	DO	HEMSE																																																																																																																																																																																																													
14	✓	SVENSSON	ADOLF FRANS	21	M	S	WAITER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	1940 q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 18, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM																																																																																																																																																																																																													
15	✓	ANDERSSON HOLM	EDVIN	56	M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KINNANUMMA	88 q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 17, 1930	DO	SEGLORA																																																																																																																																																																																																													
16	✓	JOHANSSON	ERIK JOHAN	18	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARNÄS	2836 q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 17, 1929	DO	ARNÄS																																																																																																																																																																																																													
17	✓	KRONBERG	BERNHARD	25	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRNA	1646 q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 9, 1930	DO	JÄRNA																																																																																																																																																																																																													
18	✓	LINDSTRÖM	SVEN ARTUR	24	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VANSBRO	2881 q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 1, 1930	DO	VANSBRO																																																																																																																																																																																																													
19	✓	NILSSON	GUNNAR IVAR	19	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖNNENS	886 q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 19, 1930	DO	SNÖSTORP																																																																																																																																																																																																													
20	✓	OLSSON	EVA GUNHILD	19	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALBÖKE	2220 q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 14, 1930	DO	ALBÖKE																																																																																																																																																																																																													
21	✓	STAM ARONSON	KARL RICHARD	34	M	M	MECHANIC	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÄLLERUD	854 q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 28, 1930	DO	SKÄLLERUD																																																																																																																																																																																																													
22	✓	TIM	FOLKE LEVI	27	M	S	BUTLER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄBY	901 q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 20, 1930	DO	ÖSTERBYMO																																																																																																																																																																																																													
23	✓	ANDERSSON	SIGRID	25	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UDDEVALLA	1549 q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 16, 1930	DO	GÖTEBORG																																																																																																																																																																																																													
24	✓	WÖRDBERG	ROY GOTTHARD	1	M	S	CHILD	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	1550 q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 16, 1930	DO	DO																																																																																																																																																																																																													
25	✓	ANDERSSON	ANNIE BARTINA	24	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORHAMN NORRA	2168 q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 11, 1930	DO	TORHAMN																																																																																																																																																																																																													
26	✓	ANDERSSON	TURE	23	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅSUM	1039 q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 15, 1930	DO	KRISTIANSTAD																																																																																																																																																																																																													
27	✓	HÅKANSSON	PER HERIBERT	19	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÖRUM	2923 q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 1, 1930	DO	RÖRUM																																																																																																																																																																																																													
28	✓	PETERSON	NERA VIOLA	29	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	2960 q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 15, 1930	DO	MALMÖ																																																																																																																																																																																																													
29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

Complete 100 APR 27 1930

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 28  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 27 1930

19

113

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Sundmark

Master

APR 2 1930

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

Shorrock

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)" should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 34, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 36 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 40 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 42, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICHARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Allard

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 30  
at New York

John J. [Signature]  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

## "GRIPSHOLM"

## Passengers sailing from

## Gothenburg

APR 17 1930

19

Line 4, Bengtsson, Axel Aurenius transferred to 3 el.man 5 line 4 before leaving Gothenburg  
 6. Johansson, Gustaf Rinar did not embark

12. Lindmark, Kurt Gösta " " "  
20. Sakrison, Johan Angel " " "  
26. Andersson, Olly Emilia/ see line 2

**Total passengers** . . . . . 3

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**About** • • • • • [About Us](#) • [Contact Us](#) • [Privacy Policy](#) • [Terms of Service](#)

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of the statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on this form.

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Sundmark

Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1930  
at New York  
J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICHARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1930  
at New York

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be placed in the following order in the space provided on this (white) sheet for the filing of the report.

S. S.

## "GRIPSHOLM"

## Passengers sailing from

## Gothenburg

APR 17 1930

19

<b>Total passengers</b>	1,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	1
<b>Aliens</b>	999

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 27 1930

19

117

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Sundmark  
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 30  
at New York  
Shenck  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 27 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on \_\_\_\_\_ sheet must be typewritten or \_\_\_\_\_.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 27 1930

19

119

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Sundman

Master, Officer

APR 2 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", Employed by owners thereof, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health  
and that I have made a personal examination of 3 in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

APR 27 1930

*Richard Allard*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*Shore King*  
*Imm. Insp.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 3

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

**S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"**

## Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 17 1930

19

Total passengers . . . . .	178
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	21

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEEGE PASSENGERS ONLY

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 27 1930

19

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten and dated,

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	Father, Oskar Borg Drottninggatan 32, Tidaholm.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	1923 New Britain, Conn. 3 Kelsie Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown grey	none
2	Father, John Ekman Koled, Svanskog.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1922 Brooklyn, Brother, Fritz Ekman 1929 N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. 671-47th str.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown blue	none
3	Mother, Sigrid Grünberg Bäta, Långemåla.	Mass.	Westwood	no	self	1920 Westwood, Home, High Str., 1930 Mass. Westwood, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond blue	none
4	Father, Johan Johnson Häggås, Vindeln.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	1926 Chicago, Friend, Oskar Remman 1929 Ill. 5919 So. Emerald Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond grey	none
5	Father, Johan Johnson Dynam, Stockevik.	N.J.	Wellwood	no	self	1923 Wellwood, Home, 151 W. Andrew Ave., 1929 N.J. Wellwood, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond blue	none
6	Father-in-law, Jöns Nilsson Elestorp 6, Ekeby.	N.J.	Orange	no	self	1928 East Orange, Brother-in-law, Niles Johnson 1930 N.J. 748 Berkeley Ave., Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none
7	Wife, Märta Olson Römslagatan 11, Hålsingborg.	N.J.	Summit	no	self	1923 Summit, Sister, Olga Nilson 1930 N.J. 100 Tulip Str., Summit, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	none
8	Father, Per Oluf Ljungberg Montebogatan 14, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1926 New York, Uncle, William Oberg, 1928 N.Y. 3822 Tomkinson Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none
9	Father, Johan Palmér Boi.....	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	1923 Chicago, Husband, Gustaf Nordin 1929 Ill. 5219 N. Damen Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none
10	.....																				
11	.....																				
12	Father, Carl Erikson Forsbacka, Söderhamn.	Conn.	Newington	no	self	1920 Newington, Home, 63 Atwood Str., 1929 Conn. Newington, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none
13	.....																				
14	.....																				
15	Father, John Blom Boimst.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	1926 Brooklyn, Home, 478-58th Str., 1929 N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair blond blue	none
16	Uncle, Oscar Anderson Allévågen 19, Sandviken.	N.J.	Clifton	no	self	1923 Clifton, Husband, Nils Cronqvist 1929 N.J. 58 Herbert Pl., Clifton, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blond blue	none
17	.....																				
18	Father, Daniel Anderson Häradsbygdén 122.	Pa.	McKeesport	no	self	1925 McKeesport, Friend, John Carlson 1929 Pa. 3612 Woodland Ave., McKeesport, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond blue	none
19	Father, Johan Eekström Hörvult, Östjöl.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	1923 Chicago, Friend, Tormod Nessén, 1929 Ill. 5037 West Fulton Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair blond blue	none
20	Father, Henning Johanson Elinge Rå, Ranneda.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	1924 Chicago, Home, Nils Johnson 1929 Ill. 5042 Lincoln Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair dark blue	none
21	Father, Erik Anderson Lingbo.	L.I.	Tottenville	no	self	1921 Tottenville, Home, 1 Veir Lane 1929 L.I. N.Y. Tottenville, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair blond blue	none
22	.....																				
23	.....																				
24	Brother, Reinhold Ljunggren Hamngatan 31, Halmstad.	Cal.	Sacramento	no	self	1913 Sacramento, Home, Stoll Hotel, 5 K. Str., 1928 Cal. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown blue	scar on cheek
25	Mother, Anna Reistad Vinkelgatan 7, Oslo.	N.Y.	White Plain	yes	self	1926 White Plain, Sister, Märta Krantz, 1929 N.Y. 253 S. Lexington Ave., White Plain, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown blue	none
26	Sister, Martha Nelson Box 4, Lottefors.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	1925 Minneapolis, Friend, Per Westlin 1929 Minn. 2200 Monroe Str., N.E., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown grey	none
27	Sister, Martha Nilson Box 4, Lottefors.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	1925 Minneapolis, Friend, do 1929 Minn. 1118, Minn. Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown grey	none
28	Father, Christian Olsson Häbborsby, Håvikenäs.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	1922 Brooklyn, Home, 459-45th Str., 1929 N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond blue	none
29	.....																				
30	.....																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1936 day of 19, 1936  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICKARD ALLARD, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this APR 9 7 1930 day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

*Shorrock*  
*Imm. Insp.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 27 1930

19

123

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Sundmark

APR 9 / 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Thos King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
124

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, APR 17 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 27 1930, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carlaon	John Verner	34		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Wheaton, Ill., Jan. 17, 1929, No. 2481368.	315 E. Division Str., Villa Park, Ill.
2	Wolm	Lars Bert	24		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill., Feb. 27, 1929, No. 66897.	5736 W. Ohio Str., Chicago, Ill.
3	Johnson	Erik	39		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 7, 1929, No. 37767.	762-56 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Johnson	Oskar Reinhold	32		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Dec. 5, 1929, No. 145698.	203 Monroe Str., Ridgway, Pa.
5	Linnér	Nellie	60		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York, N.Y., May 6, 1926, No. 2317779.	1481 Vyse Ave. Apt. 14, New York, N.Y.
6	Larson	Anna	44		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York, N.Y., May 3, 1926, No. 2317638.	do
7	Nelson	Frank August	57		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Warren, Minn., July 9, 1914, No. 435237.	1961-5th Str., So., Minneapolis, Minn.
8	Peterson	Per Oskar Gunnar	25		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill., Nov. 29, 1929, No. 3287126.	626 N. Humphrey Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
9	Johnson	John Emil	41		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Forest Co., Camp Shelby, Miss., Dec. 6, 1918, No. 1085926.	Box 574, Granville, Ill.
10	Wilmer	Otto	45		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 25, 1929, No. 144325.	3345 Seminary Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Liljendahl	Swen Magnus	34		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Providence, R.I., June 28, 1919, No. 1209166.	77 Colonial Ave., Cranston, R.I.
12	Peterson	Anna Carolina	50		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Lake Co., Waukegan, Ill., Mar. 16, 1926, No. 2267026.	615 Lake Ave., Lake Forest, Ill.
13	Anderson	Alfred	49		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court, Clearfield, Pa., Mar. 26, 1906, No number.	17 Helen Ave., West Orange, N.J.
14	Anderson	Louisa	47		f	m		do	do
15	Börjesson	Harry Allan	18		m	s	May 24, 1912, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	323k Junction Blvd., Corona, L.I.N.Y.
16	Franzén	Aina Hildegard	18		f	s	Sept. 17, 1911, Bridgeport, Conn.	do	845 Capital Ave., Hartford, Conn.
17	Njaa	Hans Adolph	42		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Glendive, Mont., Oct. 5, 1916, No. 799.	Circle, Mont.
18	Olsson	Hanna Elvira Charlotta	18		f	s	Mar. 8, 1912, Braddock, Pa.	do	4516 Vincennes Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	Augustson	Ludvig	38		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 8, 1929, No. 39106.	614-48 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Gullberg	John	36		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Boston, Mass., Nov. 26, 1928, No. 2799343.	4 Summit Ave., Rockport, Mass.
21	Löfgren	Gustaf	43		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Knox Co., Rockland, Me. Sept. 11, 1929, No. 3118923.	Long Cove, Me.
22	Ekman	Emil Albert	30		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Common Pleas Court, Erie Co. Pa., May 25, 1928, No. 2765128.	501 E. 6th Str., Erie, Pa.
23	Bokki	Reino	18		m	s	July 10, 1911, Gardner, Mass.	U.S.P.P. 361 issued Helsinki	Box 99, Tempelton, Mass.
24	Juntunen	Linda	26		f	s	Apr. 15, 1904, Ely, Minn.	U.S.P.P. 353 issued Helsinki	2324 Buena Vista Ave., W. Detroit, Mich.
25	Mäkinen	Nelli Ellen	21		f	s	Apr. 18, 1909, Winono, Mich.	U.S.P.P. 356 " "	4007-7th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. G R I P S H O L M SWED. AMER. L I N E Arrived APRIL 28., 1930 , 192 , M., from

125

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
231	1 RAISK MIINA	11:35	8 1-2	2	TO CALL	Wm. B. Henry R. 461-45 <sup>th</sup> St., Bklyn, N.Y. John	7/88 12 <sup>th</sup>						
232	2 TILTS MILDRED	"	8 3	1	TO CALL	Wm. B. Peter, 1980 Thompson St., Bklyn, N.Y. John	4/30 10 <sup>th</sup>						
522	3 LAGERBLOM ALMA	"	8 4	1	TO CALL	Julius G. Sternstrom, 535 W. 111 <sup>th</sup> St., N.Y. John	4/30 11 <sup>th</sup>						
194	4 SUNDHOLM LEVI	"	9 5	1	TO CALL	Arthur August, 4508-8 <sup>th</sup> Ave., Bklyn, N.Y. John	4/28 1 <sup>st</sup>						



Form. L-34 1. 10,000 ac. est. 1933.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Sven Sundmark* Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 56.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on shore, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to assist in the apprehension of such alien before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or refused to depart, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lines of such vessel arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the sum of \$10 for each alien so reported, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival either of the said lines of such vessel, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not presented, or a true report is not made at the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not presented, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine, and if such fine is unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.  
May 2nd, 1930.

I, master of the swedish S. S. "Gripsholm"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>324</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>-</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>326</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27th, 1920, consigned to Swedish American Line; is now lying at Pier 97, N.R., and is expected to sail May 2nd, 1920, for Gothenburg, Sweden via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. 126

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
 late.  
 DENMARK. SWEDEN. 127

Sheet No. . . .

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
9	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	160	
2	"	"	"	5/8	178	
3	"	"	"	5/10	176	
3	"	"	"	5/10	155	
4	"	"	"	5/9	151	
8	"	"	"	5/8	187	
9	"	"	"	5/10	168	
1	"	"	"	5/6	170	
7	"	"	"	5/10	147	
6	"	"	"	6/-	150	
3	"	"	"	5/9	163	
3	"	"	"	5/9	270	
2	"	"	"	6/1	178	
7	"	"	"	5/11	181	
5	"	"	"	5/8	167	
5	"	"	"	5/6	165	
7	"	"	"	5/7	142	
8	"	"	"	5/8	161	
2	"	"	"	5/9	156	
7	"	"	"	5/10	155	
8	"	"	"	5/8	176	
8	"	"	"	5/7	145	
8	"	"	"	6/-	195	
8	"	"	"	6/-	156	
1	"	"	"	5/8	171	
1	"	"	"	5/9	141	
8	"	"	"	5/11	175	
1	"	"	"	6/1	166	
2	"	"	"	5/7	147	
0	"	"	"	5/8	158	

Line **A-B SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.** **GOthenBURG**  
 Owners **SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK CITY**  
 Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 7. 10,000 ex. coll. 1925.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel I.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM" New York

arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL

193

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owens

**GOTHENBURG**

### Local Agents

SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY

~~See list of races on back hereof~~

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (5) is punishable.

Cards  
 Clerk  
 Cards  
 Cards  
 Clerk



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LUNDMARK	SVEN EINAR JUSTUS	MASTER	2/20/30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	39	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	160	
2	ERIKSSON	NILS SIGFRID	CHIEF OFFICER					42				5/8	178	
3	OLSSON	ALBERT FILIP	2ND					33				5/10	176	
4	OLSSON	KNUT SJUNNE	3RD					33				5/10	155	
5	IMRFELDT	SVEN MARTEN	4TH					34				5/9	151	
6	ROBERG	BERTIL	5TH					28				5/8	187	
7	EDENSWÄRD	SUNE GUSTAF	WIRELESS OP.					29				5/10	168	
8	WILLIAMSSON	ERNST GEORG						31				5/6	170	
9	SAHLBERG	BROR HELMER						27				5/10	147	
10	PETTERSSON	GUSTAF OSKAR	CHIEF BOS'N					36				6/-	150	
11	JOHANSSON	AXEL LEONARD	2ND					33				5/9	163	
12	AVESTAM	EMIL JULIUS	CARPENTER					48				5/9	270	
13	OLOFSSON	OLOF HILNER	STOREKEEPER					42				6/1	178	
14	NILSSON	NILS OLOF	QUARTERMASTER					37				5/11	181	
15	NILSSON	KARL ALBERT						26				5/8	167	
16	JOHANSSON	KARL GUSTAF						36				5/6	165	
17	ANDERSSON	KARL BOTVID						37				5/7	142	
18	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ERIK	A/B. SEAMAN	3/22-30				48				5/8	161	
19	ABRAHAMSSON	BERNHARD FRITIOF		2/20-30				32				5/9	156	
20	HENRIKSSON	BROR BERNHARD						27				5/10	155	
21	LÖFSTRAND	NILS GEORG						28				5/8	176	
22	JOHANSSON	IVAR MAGNUS ADOLF						24				5/7	145	
23	JOHANSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR						28				6/-	195	
24	ANDERSSON	JOHN AMANDUS						31				6/-	156	
25	MALMBERG	EINAR VILHELM	ORD. SEAMAN					22				5/8	171	
26	NILSSON	KNUT JOHAN						23				5/9	141	
27	KARLSSON	JOHN BIRGER						23				5/11	175	
28	ALFREDSSON	ERIC ALEXIS		4/16-30				21				6/1	165	
29	GUSTAFSSON	GUSTAF OLOF EINAR		2/20-30				22				5/7	147	
30	LARSSON	IAGE VILHELM						20				5/8	158	

Line A-B SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owners GOTHENBURG.

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE TO VARIOUS  
BILL NO. 205872

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Cards Punched  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF BIRTH  
BILL NO. 2058

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW YORK

APRIL 27

30

GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

Vessel I. M. S. GRIPSHOLM

arriving at

19 from the port of

Cards Paid  
Clerk  
Cards Recd  
Cards Chg  
Clock

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	1	STJERN	GEORG	VRD. SEAMAN	2/20-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	168	
32	2	HANSSON	VIKTOR MAURITZ						18				5/8	158	
33	3	PETTERSSON	KARL ERIK HJALMAR						20				5/8	143	
34	4	ELIASSON	KARL ISIDOR	SEAMAN					18				5/4	125	
FIRST	5	LINDSTRÖM	PER GUSTAF ARNOLD		4/15-30				18				5/7	127	
FIRST	6	LAGERGREN	RAUF DONALD						19				5/7	121	
FIRST	7	FRANSEN	GUSTAF LUDVIG						23				5/8	138	
37	8	PETTERSSON	FREDRIK MAGNUS	MESSBOY	2/20-30				18				5/10	148	
38	9	JOHANSSON	GÖSTA VALDEMAR		4/15-30				18				5/5	121	
FIRST P.E.	10	ULSSON	TORSTEN LUDVIG		2/20-30				18				5/9	132	
39	11	LINDH	NILS ALLAN BERTH						17				5/7	154	
40	12	JÖNSSON	JOEL	WATCHMAN					36				5/9	160	
41	13	JOHANSSON	ERIK GEORG	CHIEF ENGIN.					43				5/11	171	
101	14	LIBELL	KARL JOSEF	1ST					45				5/6	175	
102	15	TOLL	ERIK JOHAN	2ND SENIOR					40				5/7	141	
103	16	BENGTSSON	OSVALD ELOF	JUNIOR					35				6/1	200	
104	17	BERGLUND	KARL OLOF	3RD SENIOR					37				5/9	175	
105	18	LYHOLM	LARS RICKARD	JUNIOR					39				5/11	198	
106	19	WIGREN	NILS AUGUST	4TH SENIOR					35				5/11	155	
107	20	LUNDAH	JOHAN ALFRED	JUNIOR					30				5/10	150	
108	21	NYGREN	GEORG KONRAD	5TH SENIOR					30				6/1	180	
109	22	FREIDENFELD	KRISTOFFER FRIED	JUNIOR					39				6/1	160	
110	23	LINDBERG	ALVIN BERNHARD	6TH SENIOR					23				5/11	167	
111	24	JOHANSSON	MATTIS	JUNIOR					51				5/7	175	
FIRST P.E.	25	KROPP	ERIK HARRY	7TH ENGIN.	4/15-30				46				6/1	156	
113	26	GLAVIN	NILS	DECKENGIN.	2/20-30				40				6/1	141	
114	27	BRUCE	ERIC IVAR	ELECTRICIAN					29				5/5	149	
115	28	SVENSSON	OSKAR FERDINAND						40				5/7	161	
116	29	HANSSON	HJALMAR						31				6/1	163	
117	30	MÖLLER	AXEL VALDEMAR	MACHINIST					38				5/7	166	

A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Line GOOTHENBURG

Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK CITY

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form L-34 5-10-000 rev. Oct. 1905.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 205872

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "GRIPSNOLM" arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
119	CARLSSON	JOHAN OSKAR	MACHINIST	2/20-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	41	MALE	SCANDIN	SWEDISH	5/7	160	
120	VACANT													
121	JOHANSSON	SVEN GUNNAR	STOREKEEPER	2/20-30				27				5/7	156	
122	THOMSEN	KRISTOFFER	BOATMAN					46				6/1	166	
123	THORINSSON	ARVID GEORG						27				5/7	150	
124	OLSSON	GÖSTA FOLKE						29				5/7	149	
FIRST 125	BJÖRKLUND	PÅL ERIC ANTON		4/16-30				23				5/9	167	
126	ANDREASSON	GUNNAR		2/20-30				22				5/8	143	
127	ANDERSSON	JOHN HUGO		3/21-30				36				5/8	167	
128	DANIELSSON	JOHN		2/20-30				25				5/11	183	
129	CARLQVIST	NILS VIKTOR						29				5/7	167	
130	SVENSSON	NILS						41				5/10	187	
131	JÖNSSON	TORSTEN						31				5/9	171	
132	JOHANSSON	LUDVIG VALLENTIN						26				5/9	160	
133	KARLSSON	HJALMAR AUGUST						38				5/10	158	
134	FRANK	ALGOT HENRY						23				6/4	173	
135	ÖMAN	KARL EBNAR						29				5/9	177	
136	NILSSON	SVEN EDVIN						24				5/8	174	
137	TIBELL	MARTIN						17				5/5	150	
138	SKOGLUND	TORÉ						25				5/7	158	
139	PETTERSSON	UNO VILHELM						29				5/9	143	
140	ERIKSSON	ERIK ALBERT		2/20-30				25				5/8	141	
141	LINDSTRÖM	KARL FREDRIK ARVID		3/21-30				39				6/1	187	
142	LINDER	ARTHUR KARL		2/20-30				18				5/10	143	
143	LINDER	GUSTAF ADOLF	MESSBOY					21				5/10	145	
144	FALLKVIST	GUSTAF VILHELM						19				5/7	149	
145	WEDBERG	BROR TURE						17				5/8	101	
201	WENNERBERG	RICHARD	POURER					57				5/9	176	
202	PALLARD	RICHARD JOSEF	DOCTOR	3/21-30				31				5/7	151	
203	TÖRNQVIST	RUTH MARTHA	NURSE	2/20-30				43	FEM.			5/6	147	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO. 2 IS VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

A-B SVENSKA AMERIKALINJEN.

Line GOTHENBURG  
Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY

Local Agents NOTE:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

130

, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.																130
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
204	1	BLOMBERG	KAREN LINNEA	NURSE	2/20-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	FEM.	SWEDISH	5/8	127			
205	2	WEDERHJELM	GUNNAR FELIX	MED. ATTEND.					21	MALE		5/9	154			
206	3	JOHANSSON	CARL BJÖRN	WORKER					13			5/11	148			
207	4	LAGERGRÄN	ROLF HELMER	CASHIER					13			5/8	154			
208	5	BILLEN	HUGO	CLERK					25			5/11	180			
209	6	VON ESSER	GÖRAN THURE						19			5/11	132			
210	7	HEDMAN	ERNEST ANSELM						40		FINN	5/7	147			
211	8	JOHANSSON	CHARLES	STEWARDESS					17		SCANDIN.	5/9	219			
212	9	SVENSSON	LENNAR	ASS.	3/21-30							5/9	160			
214	10	CARLSSON	CARL ARVID	PRINTER	2/20-30				21			5/8	143			
FIRST 215	11	AHLÉN	RAGNAR OLOF ALVAR	ASS.	4/16-30				25			6/1	156			
216	12	ANDERSSON	EBBA SOFIA	SHOP GIRL	2/20-30				30	FEM.		5/6	136			
217	13	BURCKMAN	FRIIS AXEL FREDRIK	CARPENTER	3/21-30				30	MALE		6/1	156			
218	14	WAGNER	EDMOND PAUL	MATE - LEADER	2/20-30				54		GERMAN	5/8	165			
219	15	NETTELBLAD	NILS VALHELM	MUS. GRN.					46		SCANDIN.	5/9	200			
220	16	LING	OLOF SIMON						26			6/4	175			
221	17	SCHUBERT	KARL VIKTOR						40		GERMAN	6/1	182			
222	18	KAHN	MORITZ						55			5/5	154			
223	19	HOLMSTRAND	FRANS HILMUR						56		SCANDIN.	5/7	197			
224	20	CARLSTEN	SVEN JOHAN						32			5/7	200			
225	21	BRUNDAGE	NILS OLOF HERBERT						31			5/10	176			
226	22	NILSEN	ELON LEOPOLD	BARRER					15			5/10	140			
227	23	VACANT		ASS.												
FIRST 228	24	GUSTAFSSON	KARL GUSTAF		4/16-30				23			5/8	171			
FIRST 229	25	NILSSON	GÖTE VALTER						23			5/8	171			
230	26	PÄLSSON	ALBERT SIGFRID		2/20-30				24			5/9	156			
231	27	NYHLÉN	ENOK LEONARD		3/21-30				32			5/10	171			
FIRST 232	28	SÖDERGREN	HILDA MARIA		4/16-30				28	FEM.		5/6	109			
233	29	JANSSON	ELLEN LINNEA		2/20-30							5/6	130			
234	30	THORÉN	GUNNAR ANDREAS	POST OFFICIAL					41	MALE		5/11	185			
PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO. 23 IS VACANT ON VESSEL'S LEAVING GOTHENBURG.																

Line A. - SOUTHERN AMERICAN LINE.

**Owners** ..... **GO THENBURG**

Local Agents **SMITH & ABRAHAMSON**, 142, NEW YORK CITY.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM"

arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL 27, 1930

from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
251	1	FORSTER	THEODOR	✓	CHIEF COOK	2/20-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	38	MALE	GERMAN	SWEDISH	5/8 147
252	2	LIDHOLM	THOR	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5/8 150
253	3	LARSSON	MANNE OS: AR GUST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9 169
254	4	ANDERSSON	CARL OSKAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11 165
255	5	LARSSON	KARL OLOF EMAN	✓	KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 160
256	6	HENRIKSSON	EDGAR VALDEMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8 132
FIRST 257	7	OLAUSSEN	KARL OSKAR BERTIL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/- 145
258	8	KARLSSON	ERIK GOTTFRID	✓	COOK	2/20-30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7 176
259	9	LINDROTH	SIGURD GOTTFRID	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8 130
260	10	KARLSSON	ERNST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10 163
261	11	KARLSSON	TORSTEN VILHELM	✓	KITCHENBOY	3/21-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/- 146
262	12	MATTSSON	GUSTAF HENRY	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6 145
263	13	HERMANSSON	GEORG VALDEMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9 162
264	14	LIDEN	AXEL HERBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6 134
265	15	LINDSTRÖM	FRANS	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9 213
266	16	SJÖSTEDT	JOHN EVALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11 162
267	17	BENGTSSON	GUNNAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/- 145
268	18	JOHANSSON	ELOF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11 165
269	19	JOHANSSON	HENRY	✓	KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8 154
FIRST 270	20	LAGERHOLM	CARL NILS	✓	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7 132
271	21	JOHANSSON	KNUT HARRY	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9 154
272	22	ERIKSSON	KARL ERIK EINAR	✓	"	3/21-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9 162
273	23	JOHANSSON	ALLAN SVEN GEORG	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10 154
274	24	HANSSON	EVERY GIDEON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9 154
275	25	OSTERLUND	EINAR HELGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/1 160
FIRST 276	26	BOHLIN	KNUT VERNER	✓	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 151
277	27	ANDERSSON	KURT ELIS	✓	COFFEE COOK	2/20-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7 127
278	28	SJÖBERG	RAGNAR	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6 150
FIRST P.E. 279	29	NILSSON	HOLGER GUSTAF	✓	ASS.	4/16-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7 165
280	30	JOHANSSON	SVEN HARALD JOHN	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10 134

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owners GOTHENBURG.

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 8. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race <sup>a</sup>	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
281	1	RENNFELDT	KNUT ARVID	✓	BOYSHER	2/20-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	37	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	5/8 200
282	2	JOHANSSON	IDOR MATS	✓	ASS.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9 160
284	3	PATRICKSSON	OSKAR EDVIN	✓	BAKER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9 154
285	4	SJÖBERG	JOHN CHARLES	✓	ASS.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9 140
286	5	DAHL	FOLKE REINHOLD	✓	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8 155
287	6	WETTERLUND	SIXTIE KNUT	✓	ASS.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9 134
288	7	DAHL	ROLF VIKTOR	✓	"	3/21-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8 135
289	8	ASKLUND	ALF TURE	✓	MESSPORT	2/20-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11 141
301	9	JOHANSSON	ERIK ALGOT	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/ 167
FIRST P.E. 302	10	NILSSON	YNGVE HUGO	✓	WAITER	4/16-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9 140
303	11	CARLÉN	JOHN HUGO	✓	"	3/21-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9 149
FIRST P.E. 304	12	KJELLBERG	HELGE BERNHARD	✓	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9 158
305	13	JARL	SVEN MATTHEAS	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5 127
FIRST P.E. 306	14	JÖRGENSEN	SVEN RICKARD	✓	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9 143
FIRST P.E. 307	15	VILÉN	LARS RAGNAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5 147
308	16	KARLSSON	HUGO ADRIAN	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10 167
FIRST P.E. 309	17	IUVESON	DAG SÄVE	✓	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9 147
FIRST P.E. 310	18	KARLSSON	KLAS ALBREKT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7 132
FIRST P.E. 311	19	MAGNUSSON	KARL MAGNUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8 127
312	20	WEINHOFFER	LOUIS	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8 140
FIRST P.E. 313	21	PERSSON	JOHN ELVIN AKE	✓	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"
314	22	BERNSSON	KARL ERIC	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"
FIRST P.E. 315	23	MURDER	JAMES MURDER	✓	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6 127
316	24	SAMUELSON	GLOF MER	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5 176
317	25	HEDIN	ERNST STENROD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7 126
326	26	JEPPSON	AKE NILS KRISTOFFER	✓	ASS. WAITER	3/21-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9 158
FIRST P.E. 327	27	NORDGREN	ERIK AXEL	✓	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7 123
FIRST P.E. 328	28	MÖLLER	BENGT HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6 121
329	29	FORNANDER	LENNART	✓	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5 133
330	30	BORNLINE	KARL GUSTAF	✓	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11 175

A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKALINEN.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

GOTHENBURG See list of names on back hereof.

SWEDEN AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK C.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM"**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

**APRIL 27**, 19 **30**

from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

**133**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
331	1	WENNERBERG	CARL ALLAN	BEDSTEWARD	2/20-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	29	MALE	SCANDIN.	5/11	156	
332	2	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ADOLF						35			5/11	158	
333	3	LINDSTRÖM	SVEN PAUL						34			5/10	161	
334	4	NYSTRÖM	NILS	BATHSTEWARD					31			5/6	170	
335	5	THUNBERG	KONRAD KNUT EDW.	ASS.					18			5/7	138	
337	6	WALLIN	KARL OLOF						21			5/10	182	
338	7	CARLSSON	RUT ANNIE ELISAB.	STEWARDESS					38	FEM.		5/7	136	
339	8	LJUNQVIST	MITZI ELISABETH						25			5/6	134	
340	9	SUNDSTEDT	GERTRUD AMALIA						23			5/6	142	
341	10	MAGNUSSON	KNUT HOLGER	DECKSTEWARD					30	MALE		5/9	170	
342	11	JÖNSSON	JOHN EINAR	ASS.					26			5/9	154	
343	12	OLSSON	SVEN ARNE	BUGLER					23			5/10	143	
FIRST 344	13	NILSSON	STIG TORSTEN	LIFTBOY	4/16-30				17			5/11	141	
FIRST 346	14	HÄGGBOM	BENGT	BARTENDER					29			5/9	157	
347	15	MELIN	BROR PATRIK	ASS.	2/20-30				23			5/11	154	
348	16	ÅKESSON	KARL AUGUST	PANTRYMAN					58			5/5	147	
349	17	HÖGLUND	OTTO HERBERT	PANTRYBOY					21			6/-	160	
350	18	JOHANSSON	ERNFRID HERBERG		3/27-30				25			5/5	136	
FIRST 351	19	NYBLÖM	KNUT ERIK		4/16-30				20			5/8	138	
FIRST 352	20	FAHLSTRÖM	BROR BERTIL						24			5/8	156	
FIRST 353	21	SAHLGREN	LARS ALLAN						23			5/9	145	
354	22	BENJAMINSSON	FRANK TORE HOLGER		2/20-30				21			6/-	147	
360	23	BYSTRÖM	HARRY OSKAR	WATCHMAN					27			6/-	145	
361	24	JOHANSSON	AXEL ERIK	MESSBOY					23			5/10	127	
401	25	LAGERWALL	HENRIK EUGEN	STEWARD					48			5/8	141	
402	26	ANDERSSON	ERIK ALBERT	WALTER					30			5/11	165	
403	27	JOHANSSON	ERIK HARALD						20			5/11	143	
404	28	JOHANSSON	YNGVE JOHAN						26			5/11	156	
FIRST 405	29	THOREN	ERIK BERTIL		4/16-30				24			5/9	140	
406	30	THELIN	GERALD JOSEF		2/20-30							6/-	154	

A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Local Agents **SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.**

GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I. M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 131

1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.															131	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race <sup>a</sup>	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities			
			When	Where												
FIRST 407	1 AKESSON	ÅKE	✓	WALTER	4/16-30	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/-	147		
FIRST 408	2 KARLSSON	KARL VALTER	✓						20				5/7	127		
FIRST 409	3 FRIBERG	KARL ERIK	✓						27				5/7	149		
410	4 FLOOD	BROR OSKAR	✓		2/20-30				21				5/11	153		
FIRST 411	5 SUNDIN	GUNNAR RUDOLF	✓		4/16-30				25				5/6	147		
412	6 CHRISTENSSON	STEN ARTHUR	✓		2/20-30				26				5/11	167		
413	7 ENSTRÖM	NILS SUNE VALD.	✓		3/21-30				25				5/5	136		
414	8 SAMUELSSON	RICKARD OSSIAN	✓		2/20/30				26				6/-	156		
415	9 PETTERSSON	AXEL EMIL	✓						62				5/9	154		
416	10 JOHANSSON	BROR ALARIK	✓						42				6/-	143		
FIRST 417	11 HULTEN	KARL HUGO	✓		4/16-30				19				5/8	136		
418	12 EK	STURE EDVIN	✓		2/20-30				43				5/3	170		
419	13 MURAU	KARL IVAR	✓						27				5/3	125		
FIRST P.E. 420	14 OSTERBERG	BERTIL MENNING	✓		4/16-30				21				6/-	147		
FIRST P.E. 421	15 OLSSON	CHARLES OSKAR	✓						30				5/8	154		
426	16 NILSSON	DANIEL	✓	BEDSTEWARD	2/20-30				34				5/11	150		
427	17 ANDERSSON	DAVID EINER	✓						41				5/5	143		
428	18 TENGBERG	KARL AUGUST	✓						44				5/7	154		
429	19 KRAUS	FRANS ERIK	✓						59				5/8	165		
430	20 CARLSSON	SVEN GUNNAR	✓						26				5/7	163		
431	21 CARLSSON	NILS JOHAN	✓						37				5/9	156		
432	22 NEIJMAN	ERIK GUSTAF	✓						27				6/1	165		
434	23 RINMAN	EVA NANCY	✓	STEWARDESS	3/21-30				21	FEM.			5/5	134		
435	24 ELIASSON	ESTER ELEONORA	✓		2/20-30				38			CANADIAN	5/4	132		
FIRST 436	25 PERSSON	STINA MARGARETA	✓		4/16-30				31			SWEDISH	5/4	132		
437	26 JOHANSSON	ALMA GOTTFRIDA	✓		2/20-30				45				5/6	156		
FIRST 438	27 VON BRAUN	EMY MATHILDA	✓		4/16-30				37				5/7	138		
442	28 EKBERG	FRITZ BERNHARD	✓	BATHSTEWARD	2/20-30				48	MALE			5/10	198		
443	29 LINDQVIST	GUSTAF VILHELM	✓						29				5/5	150		
444	30 SIMONSSON	ALHOY BERTIL	✓	MESSBOY					18				5/4	121		

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owners GOthenBURG See list of names on back hereof.

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 8. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T. M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1940, from the port of GOthenburg, SWEDEN. 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
445	1	ANDERSSON	JOHN WILLIAM	DECKSTEWARD	2/20-30	GOthenburg	NO	YES	29	MALE	SCANDIN.	5/6	140	
446	2	NYBERG	ROLF GUSTAF	ASS.					23			5/6	132	
447	3	JOHANSSON	KARL AXEL	BARTENDER					35			5/6	150	
448	4	CARLUND	BROR ERLAND	ASS.					28			5/9	147	
449	5	LINDBEN	JOSEF EMANUEL	PANTRYMAN					25			5/8	150	
450	6	KONRADSSON	KARL ARVID	PANTRYBOY					25			5/9	169	
451	7	STRÖMBERG	EGON VALLENTIN		4/16-30				20			5/5	114	
452	8	PERSSON	RAGNAR ARVID		3/21-30				18			5/8	151	
453	9	PETTERSSON	ERIK VERNER		4/16-30				21			6/1	142	
454	10	WENDEL	RICHARD OTTO		2/20-30				24			5/9	149	
501	11	PERSSON	KARL JOHAN HUGO	STEWARD					40			5/8	187	
502	12	OLSSON	FINAR VALDEMAR	WATER					26			5/10	121	
503	13	SVENSSON	BERTEL ERLERTZ						18			5/10	154	
504	14	TÖRNQVIST	KARL HILDING						41			5/11	154	
505	15	KARLSSON	GUSTAF KARL						27			5/10	169	
506	16	SKANDBERG	SVEN EVERI						23			5/11	16	
507	17	LAGERQVIST	ALLAN FREDRIK						29			5/6	153	
508	18	NILSSON	RAGNAR THOR						29			5/6	144	
509	19	ANDERSSON	VILHELM ALEXANDER						28			6/3	14	
510	20	SJÖSTEDT	NILS ERNST						31			5/10	150	
511	21	ANDERSSON	ALGOI BJÖRGER						39			5/8	154	
512	22	HOLMBERG	NILS VALDENAR						21			5/8	145	
513	23	GRÖNQVIST	VILHELM JOHANNES		3/27-30				27			5/8	149	
514	24	ANDERSSON	JOHN GUNNAR HERBERT		2/20-30				29			5/11	154	
516	25	SVENSSON	ALF ALARIE	DECKSTEWARD					29			5/10	160	
517	26	LARSSON	KARL ALBIN						30			5/10	142	
518	27	WOLFF	KARL HILDING						47			5/10	156	
519	28	OLSSON	ERIK ALGOI						19			5/10	160	
520	29	BERNTSSON	ERNSY HARALD		3/21-30				30			5/6	136	
522	30	MARKKUJA	IDA	STEWARDESS	2/20-30				22			5/7	124	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN

Owners GOthenburg

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I. M. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL 27, 1920

from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race <sup>a</sup>	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
523	1	SOHLMAN	OLGA EMILIA	STEWARDESS	2/20-30	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	24	FEM.	FINNISH	5/8	136	
524	2	STENERSEN	HELGA											
525	3	GRÖNROOS	SUONA AUGUSTA						40		SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5/8	150
526	4	CARLSSON	ERNEST GUSTAF	BARTENDER					28		FINNISH		5/6	140
527	5	NILSSON	HARALD EVERT	ASS.					42	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	185
528	6	PALMDAHL	AXEL HENRY	PENTRYMAN					25				5/10	145
529	7	FELLDIN	NILS GUST. HENRY	PENTRYMAN					23				5/9	145
FIRST P.E. 530	8	LJUNGMARK	KARL IVAR BO		4/15-30				27				5/4	120
FIRST P.E. 531	9	NEUMAN	AXEL EVERT						21				5/11	140
532	10	SANDSTRÖM	ERNEST CHARLES		2/20-30				20				5/11	132
FIRST P.E. 533	11	RIPA	STIG GÖSTA		4/16-30				21				5/6	143
534	12	CARLSSON	JOHN ERIK HILDE	WAYMAN	2/20-30				23				5/8	141
535	13	OLSSON	MALTE FRANK	SANITARYMAN					40				5/8	161
551	14	SÖLLING	HANS PEDER	STEWARD					29				5/5	154
552	15	MULTFELDT	KARL HARRY	WAITER					44				5/8	176
553	16	ANDERSSON	VERNER ARTHUR						26				6/1	165
554	17	ANDERSSON	BERTIL SIXTEN						23				6/	170
555	18	FORSBERG	GUSTAF ALFRED						27				5/9	150
556	19	THELÉN	HENRY ANTON						41				5/10	187
557	20	DAHLGREN	IVAR HARRY VILHELM						21				5/11	150
558	21	LJUNGVIST	KARL GUNNAR						28				5/11	146
559	22	SIMSON	BENGT OLIVER						43				5/4	174
560	23	KULLMAN	KARL PETER TORSTEN		3/21-30				30				5/9	172
561	24	LUNDGREN	GUNNAR VALDMAR		2/20-30				25				5/7	141
563	25	WÄRN	EMIL VALTER	BEDSTEWARD					36				5/10	161
564	26	MARTINSSON	THORSTEN EINAR						27				6/	140
565	27	MÖLLER	GEORG EMANUEL						22				5/10	143
566	28	NILSSON	LARS HILDING						28				5/10	143
FIRST P.E. 567	29	HAGMAN	JOHAN HUGO		4/16-30				26				5/	161
568	30	ANDERSSON	HJALMAR HERMAN		2/20-30				37				5/9	161
									52				5/11	170

Line A-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LIN-EN.

Owners

Local Agents

GOthenBURG

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.M. S. GRIPSMOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 137

arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 137															
(1) No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
569	1	MORNEY	OSKAR JOSEF	BEDSTEWARD	2/20-30	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	32	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	143	
570	2	KARLSSON	TORBJÖRN FRANS	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	126	
571	3	WOOD	RUTH INGEBORG	STEWARDESS	3/21-30	"	"	"	25	FEM.	"	"	5/4	112	
FIRST 572	4	CARLSSON	NANNA KATARINA	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	156	
573	5	ERIKSSON	MATHILDA OSKAR	"	2/20-30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	165	
574	6	SJÖHOLM	SIGFRID ELINA	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	FENISH	"	5/6	165	
575	7	HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN EDEL	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	54	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	177	
576	8	LARSSON	AXEL BERNHARD	ASS.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	155	
577	9	JOHANSSON	MORGAN WILLIAM	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	154	
FIRST 578	10	ANDERSSON	NILS ERIK GUSTAF	PANTRYBOY	4/16-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	127	
579	11	RÖNNQVIST	UNO LAGE	"	3/21-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	146	
FIRST 580	12	FORSBERG	OSTEN ARNOLD	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	151	
581	13	ROSELL	HELGE ERIK MORRAN	"	3/21-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	155	
FIRST 582	14	PERSSON	ESKIL PER	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	176	
583	15	JOHANSSON	BIRGER ALGOT	SANITARYMAN	2/20-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	160	
521	16	ANDERSSON	OLOF VALDEMAR	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	176	
FIRST 585	17	LUNDBERG	KURT HELMER	ASS. DECKSTEW.	4/16-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/1	129	
318	18	STÅLKRAANTZ	ERIK ALBERT	WAITER	2/20-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145	
FIRST 319	19	SILJESTRÖM	HUGO ERIK BIRGER	"	4/16-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	140	
FIRST 320	20	KARLSSON	KARL ÅKE	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	160	
FIRST 321	21	LIEDBERG	KARL GÖSTA	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	165	
FIRST 433	22	STÅLHAND	NILS ARTHUR	BEDSTEWARD	4/16-30	"	"	"	27	FEM.	"	"	5/8	134	
FIRST 235	23	HELLQVIST	LILLIAN HULDA	ASS. NURSE	"	"	"	"	22	MALE	"	"	6/3	165	
FIRST 362	24	HANSSON	CARL IVAR	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	143	
FIRST 363	25	HOLMQVIST	ERBE GUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	154	
FIRST 120	26	PERSSON	ALBIN	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27															

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, SEEN For the journey to the United States

Seal

APR 18 1930

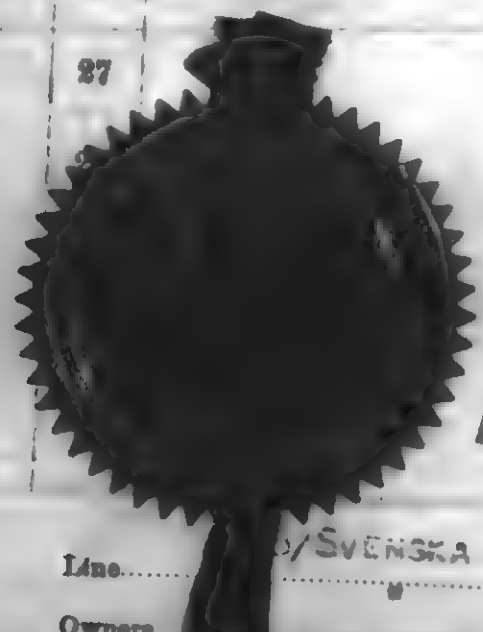
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date, provided the passenger has not previously been in the United States for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, SEEN For the journey to the United States

APR 18 1930

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, SEEN For the journey to the United States

APR 18 1930



AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORO, SWEDEN  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Date April 27 1930  
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date provided for the purpose of admission to the United States for that period.)

Name SVENSKA AMERIKA  
Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY  
Local Agents GOthenBURG

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of April, 1930

Sven Lundmark  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NEW YORK



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 205373  
MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the U.S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930

New York

Cards Punched 5/17  
Clerk [Signature]  
Cards Removed 1/30  
Cards Checked [Signature]  
Clerk [Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	IN-PORT TAX DEPOSIT					EX-PORT			
	U.S. TAX	S. I.	U. S. Customs	Temp. Stay	In Trans't	U. S. CITS.	U. S. TRANSIT	U. S. LEAD	
1st Cabin									53
2nd Cabin	35					17			89
Stowage	67	1				19			142
TOTAL	102	1				36		3	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	36	17	53
Stowage	70	19	89
Total	106	36	142

2 Reports 2/10

138

27-30

5/5



List 5.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

APRIL 19th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read and write language (or, if stenographer, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		RUSH	John	49		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-12	Hagfield Co. Mayo	15647	Dublin	14 Mar. 1930.	I.F.S. 13	Hagfield Co. Mayo.		
2		RUSH	Mary	48		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13	do.	15648	Dublin	14 Mar. 1930	I.F.S. 13	do.		
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

139

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the CLEVELAND, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master ~~XXXX~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the U. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 19 30

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List 4. QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Cabin Class

S. S. "Cleveland"

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/ Mer

April 17th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	as Zurich 17/18/31E11/13	Oldtmann	Franz	35		M	M	Worker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Switzer-land	Zurich	✓	1602	Zurich (Switzer-land)	March 5th 1930	Switzer-land	Zurich
2	18	Oldtmann	Bruno	8		M	S	Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Switzer-land	Magliaso	✓	1603	Zurich (Switzer-land)	March 5th 1930	Switzer-land	Zurich
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 27 th

1930

111

Cabin -Class

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having ticket in each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States														
1	Wife: Mrs. Gridonnia Oldtmann, Ponte Tresa (Switzerland) Mother: -----do-----	New York City	New York City	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Brother: Mr. Max Oldtmann o/o Geo. Marr, 140 Dyckmann Str. New York City Uncle: -----do-----	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	gray	none
2	-----do-----	New York City	New York City	yes	Father: Mr. Oldtmann	no	no	-	-	-----do-----	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	fair	blond	blue	none	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master **REXX**

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List No. 3.*

143

8

## Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 27 th 1930.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master ~~SEER~~

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930

at New York

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

21 S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG April 16th, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Blanke	Marie	26		f		saleslady	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt/M.	15487	Koeln	Q.	12/19/29	Germany	Frankfurt/M.								
2		Lang	Erna	24		f		clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15488	"	"	"	"	"								
3		Abders	Amanda	23		f		lady's help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guxhaven	17081	Hamburg	"	3/20/30	"	Guxhaven								
4		Streitberger	Luise	27		f		clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	13303	Koeln	"	1/8/30	"	Oberhausen Holten								
5		Thum	Marie	71		f		h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forheim	18611	Stuttgart	"	4/1/30	"	Ederheim								
6		Graewin	Frieda	27		f		cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Latsig	3395	Berlin	"	2/12/30	"	Berlin								
7		Linde	Guenther	16		m		student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	16419	Hamburg	"	1/10/30	"	Hamburg								
8		Ortmann	Aloisia	20		f		nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	23235	Stuttgart	"	3/14/30	"	Muenchen								
9		Peters	Alfred	19		m		farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jena	2041	Berlin	"	2/17/30	"	Jena								
10		Denner	Bertha	25		f		hat maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt/M.	15518	Koeln	"	12/20/29	"	Frankfurt/M.								
11		Jung	Ella	29		f		nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	15416	"	"	12/17/29	"	"								
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

*(Signature)*  
12/19/29

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master S. S. CLEVELAND

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the U.S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930

at New York

*(Signature)*  
Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1. Returning Resident Aliens

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1. S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 16th, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Bode	Marie	52		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Harburg	565170	Washington, D.C.	2/2/30	U.S.A.	Seattle									
2		Mantius	Erich	25		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergedorf	562084	"	2/11/30	"	New York									
3		"	Hertha	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberstdorf	567156	"	"	"	"									
4		Koenig	Gitta	22		f	m	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberndorf	563981	"	6/17/29	"	Newark									
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Returning Resident Aliens!

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 27 th

1930.

147

8a.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? b. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? c. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business?	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether alien has been in the United States before	
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	mother: Marie Berkefeld, Harburg, Wiltorferstr. 68.	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	100 yes	1926-30 Wash.	husb.: Hubert Bode, Seattle, Wash., 7328 Wright Str. own home: 200 Varick Str. 8/o Pierre Lemoine, New York City, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dbl. grey	none
2	mother: Martha Mantius, Bergedorf, Reinbekweg 13.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50 "	" " N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 5	"	br. blackblue	"	
3	moth.-i/law: -- father: Anton Koenig, Friedrichshafen, Karlstr. 1.	"	"	"	"	50 "	1923-30 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blackbr.	"	
4		N.J.	Newark	"	"	25 "	1926/9 N.Y.	neg.: family Kehle, Newark, N.J., 95 Pine Grove Terrace.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	br. br.	"	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.

8a.

A

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

sailing from HAMBURG

April 16th, 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

April 27th

1930.

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or  
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

Suter

Max

41

m

m

U.S.B. 152480, Wash. 12/31/29

Jacksonville, Ill.  
664 South West Str.

2

Wentzel

Roland

22

m

s

170895, " 3/4/30

North Salem, N.Y.  
Westchester Comp.

3

Silberbauer

Carl

65

m

s

77843, " 6/11/29

Weehawken, N.J. 218 Podd str.

4

Kaufmann

August

70

m

wid.

163197, " 2/11/30

Upper Darby, Pa. 124 Kent Road.

5

Roop

J. D. Jesse D.

62

m

m

Attica, Ohio, 7/23/1868

134989, " 10/19/29

Seattle, Wash., 1730 Evergreen Pl.

6

"

Dora A.

57

f

m

Spring Mountain, Ohio, 9/11/1873.

" " " "

" " " "

7

Goldsmith

Siefred

24

m

s

163984, " 2/14/30

Baltimore, Md.  
2510 Butaw Place.

8

Belok

Helene

23

f

s

New York, N.Y. 1/25/1907

131294, " 10/4/29

Teaneck, N.Y. 534 Center Place.

9

"

John

1

m

s

1/13/29

" " " "

" " " "

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

**B** S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER APRIL 17TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 27th, 1930 119

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Schwimmer	Samuel	33	11	M	M	March 20th 1897 New York City	U.S.P. 154796 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 10th 1930	1154 Union Str. Brooklyn, New York
2	Schwimmer	Selma	29	11	M	M	January 19th 1901, New York City	do	do
3	Hoehn	Paula	42	10	F	M	June 24th 1887 New York City	U.S.P. 765 Geneva (Switz.) Oct. 11th 1929	73 Grand View Avenue Montclair, N.J.
4	Hoehn	Helen	16	10	F	S	February 18th 1914 do	do	do
5	Hoehn	Frederick	14	11	M	S	February 29th 1916 do	do	do
6	Hoehn	Katie	72	10	F	W	May 30th 1857 do	U.S.P. 671108 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 4th 1929	do
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*My 172 Aug  
Inspector  
4/21/30 - 11/15 Jan*

57

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

**S. S. CLEVELAND**

## Passengers sailing from        GALWAY

APRIL 19th

19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRADY	John	42		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Esler, Co. Longford	15757	Dublin	18 Mar. 1930.	I.F.S.	Esler, Co. Longford.
2		BRADY	Eliza	40		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	do.	15758	Dublin	18 Mar. 1930.	I.F.S.	do.
3		CANAVAN	Mary Margaret	18		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Drumacoola Co. Longford	15831	Dublin	20 Mar. 1930.	I.F.S.	Drumacoola Co. Longford
4		CORCORAN	John	38		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Aughalonteen Co. Mayo	16153	Dublin	2 Apr. 1930	I.F.S.	Aughalonteen Co. Mayo.
5		COURTNEY	Mary Kate	22		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Lettergully Co. Longford	15314	Dublin	5 Mar. 1930.	I.F.S.	Lettergully Co. Longford
6		DUFFY	Dominick	33		M	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Orlar Co. Mayo	16218	Dublin	3 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Orlar Co. Mayo.
7		HYLAND	John	26		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Slinann Co. Mayo	16314	Dublin	7 Apr. 1930	I.F.S.	Slinann Co. Mayo.
8		KEANE	Margaret	22		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newtown, Co. Roscommon	14036	Dublin	24 Jan. 1930	I.F.S.	Newtown, Co. Roscommon
9		KELLY	John	27		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newport Co. Mayo	15680	Dublin	14 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Newport Co. Mayo
10		KEVILLE	Bridget	20		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Milfaed Co. Mayo		Dublin		I.F.S.	Milfaed Co. Mayo.
11		KILLMURRAY	John	18		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cornedden Co. Longford	15947	Dublin	24 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Cornedden Co. Mayo.
12		LYONS	Timothy	20		M	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Tully Roscommon	16209	Dublin	3 Apr. 1930.	I.F.S.	Tully Roscommon
13		McAVEY	Mary Lizzie	16		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilnashee Co. Longford	15315	Dublin	5 Mar. 1930.	I.F.S.	Kilnashee Co. Longford
14		MURRAY	Gerrard	17		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newport Co. Mayo	15278	Dublin	5 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Newport Co. Mayo.
15		MULLARKEY	Nora	20		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cloonkeen Co. Galway	15890	Dublin	21 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Cloonkeen Co. Galway
16		PRUNTY	Kate Anne	18		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Aughaboy Longford	13688	Dublin	14 Jan. 1930	I.F.S.	Aughaboy Co. Longford
17		STEWART	Elizabeth	20		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Oughterard Co. Galway	15115	Dublin	27 Feb. 1930.	I.F.S.	Oughterard Co. Galway
18		WALSH	Elizabeth	17		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Innisturk Co. Galway	15281	Dublin	5th Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Innisturk Co. Galway
19		WATERS	William	30		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Knockmaria Co. Mayo	13863	Dublin	20 Jan. 1930	I.F.S.	Bal lina Co. Mayo
20		CAINE	Michael	23		M	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newport Co. Mayo	16521	Dublin	11 Apr. 1930	I.F.S.	Newport Co. Mayo.
21		FINAN	Patrick James	20		M	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Carnaleck Co. Sligo	15944	Dublin	24 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Carnaleck Co. Sligo
22		O'BOYLE	Michael	28		M	Motor driver	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Lackalustrans Co. Mayo	15557	Dublin	12 Mar. 1930.	I.F.S.	Fenew Co. Mayo.
23		RAFTERY	John	25		M	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cloverhill Co. Roscommon	15555	Dublin	12 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Cloverhill Co. Roscommon
24		GOULD	Patrick Joseph	34		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	4764	Cork	17 Feb. 1930	I.F.S.	Limerick
25		NEWELL	Joseph Martin	20		F	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Briarhill Co. Galway	16425	Dublin	15 Apr. 1930	I.F.S.	Briarhill Co. Galway
26	VL 923/756	O'BRIEN	Patrick Joseph	30		M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	5485	Cork	26 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Limerick
27		HUNT	Matthew	31		M	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Mount Irwin Co. Sligo	16656	Dublin	15 Apr. 1930	I.F.S.	Gurteen Co. Sligo.
28		McANDREW	Elizabeth	21		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killala Co. Mayo	16542	Dublin	12 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Killala Co. Mayo
29		McLOUGHLIN	Bridget	22		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Colloghadoo Co. Mayo	15569	Dublin	12 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Colloghadoo Co. Mayo.
30		REAPE	Kate Anne	20		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Breafty Co. Mayo	15504	Dublin	11 Mar. 1930	I.F.S.	Breafty Co. Mayo

No.10:Keville,Bridget not embarked.

Total passengers . . . . .	13,780
----------------------------	--------

**U. S. citizens**

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 27th

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No					Yes	No	
1	Brother-in-law: Patrick Gormley, Drumnacoola, Esker, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2	Brother:- Patrick Gormley, Drumnacoola, Esker, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	N.Y.C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3	Father:- Thomas Capavan, Drumnacoola, Esker, Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4	Father:- Jas. Corcoran, Aughalonteen, Lehardane, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
5	Mother:- Maggie Courtney, Lettergully, Drumlisk, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	White Plains	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6	Father:- James Duffy, Orlar, Kilkelly, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7	Father:- Patrick Hyland, Slinann, Clogher, Westport, Co. Mayo.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8	Father:- James Keane, Newtown, Ballymurray, Co. Roscommon.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
9	Mother:- Mrs. M. Kelly, Gortnaclasser, Westport, Mayo	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
10	Mother:- Bridget Keville, Rosford, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
11	Father:- James Killmurray, Cornedden, Esker, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
12	Father:- Timothy Lyons, Tully, Carrowbeg, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
13	Father:- Thos. McAvoy, Alinashee, Drumlisk, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
14	Mother:- Mrs. J. Murray, Abbey Villa, Newport, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
15	Father:- Hugh Mullarkey, Cloonkeen, Cloonfad, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
16	Father:- John Prunty, Aughaboy, Esker, Co. Longford	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
17	Mother:- Mrs. M. Stewart, Oldchapel, Oughterard, Galway	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
18	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Walsh, Innisturk, Clidfen, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
19	Brother:- John Waters, Castlehill, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
20	Father:- Thady Caine, Roskeen, Newport, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
21	Father:- Roger Finan, Cornaleck, Cloonacool, Sligo	N.Y.	Aye	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
22	Father:- Thomas O'Boyle, Conanderra, Dooleague, Crossmolina, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
23	Father:- Patrick Raftery, Cloverhill, Co. Roscommon	N.J.	East Orange	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
24	Wife:- Anna Gould, 26 Mallow St. Limerick	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
25	Father:- Thomas Newell, Briar Hill, Castlegar, Galway	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
26	Mother:- Mrs. Mary A. Brien, 17 Francis St. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
27	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Hunt, Gurteen, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
28	Mother:- Maria McAndrew, Courthouse St. Millala, Mayo	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
29	Parents:- Bridget & John McLoughlin, Collophadoo, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
30	Parents:- Winny & Henry Reape, Breaffy, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master R. H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930

at New York

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S. S. CLEVELAND

### Passengers sailing from GALWAY

APRIL 19th

19<sup>30</sup>[illegible]

No.1 Greaney, Kate see Manifest 510 for BOSTON

**Total passengers** . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

# Allen

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL April 27 th 1930

154

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master **REMA.**

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 30  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public for the State of New York  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 3. NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Apr 11 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Speak			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Seleci	Katana	17	✓	f	•	h/hold	yes	Croat.	yes	Yugosl.	Croat.	Yugosl.	Rebinal	871	✓	Zagreb	HQ 4/10/30	Velika Yugosl. Piramice
2		•	Jula	16	✓	f	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	870	✓	•	•	•
3	U.S.M.	Sobernig	John	52	✓	m	•	•	•	U.S.P. 153711	Washington	U.S.A.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4	18	•	Eva	23	✓	f	•	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Stranig	352	✓	Wien	4/8/30	Gosinoh- Austria berg
5		•	Mary	9	✓	f	•	pupil	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	353	✓	•	•	•
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

Arriving at Port of New York, April 27th, 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XMM.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1930  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 19 30

at New York

Dr. Haselhorst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

W.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2. S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 16th, 19 30.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Schiopu	Dominica	47		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Roun.	Roun.	Rupea	APP 436714	Washington	RP 11/10/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Grossmann	Max	24		m	s	machinist	yes	German		German	Germany	Ruechmitt	40426		10/17/29		New York
3		Reedenbeck	Irma	25		f	s	h/held	yes	German			Germany	Ludwigshafen	555995		12/4/29		Jersey City
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NON-RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

Arriving at Port of New York, April 27 th, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																
1	son: Nicolai Homerosian, Rupa, Roum.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	15 years	1922/9 Mich.	own home: Detroit, Mich., 158 Victor Str.	no	pern.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	g. br.	none
2	brother: Heins Grossmann, Rastnits, Dresdenstr. 5.	NY	New York	"	"	50	1925/30 NY	uncle: Hermann Grossmann, New York, NY, 638 W. 160th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br. bl.	"
3	father: Heins Roedenbach, Ludwigshafen, Schillers. 64	NJ	Jersey City	"	"	25	1927/9 NJ	brother: Curt Roedenbach, Jersey City, NJ, 554 Jackson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl.	"
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master REMAR.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1.

W.T.A.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Apr 11 16th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15										
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town					
1	✓ 7-80/129	Quack	Walter	31	✓	✓	foundry-lab.	✓	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Altona	✓	16551	Hamburg	Q	2/12/30	Germany	Altona	
2	✓	Petersen	Irma	24	✓	✓	clerk	✓								Hamburg	✓	16427				1/16/30	Hamburg	
3	✓	Hartung	Carl	29	✓	✓	farmlab.	✓								Liebwalde	✓	3038	Berlin			3/13/30	Behrens-hagen	
4	✓	Ripberger	Emma	23	✓	✓	fact. lab.	✓								Frankfurt	✓	15489	Köln			12/19/29	Frankfurt	
5	✓	Book	Adalbert	28	✓	✓	engineer	✓								Oldenburg	✓	9653	Bremen			3/31/30	Oldenburg	
6	✓	Reyler	Anna	68	✓	✓	wid. h/hold	✓				Switzer-land				Switzer-land	✓	868	Guggis-berg			12/21/29	Poland	Kryszka
7	✓		Emil	45	✓	✓	farmlab.	✓								36 Portugal	✓	867						Krajewski
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Inspector 4/21/30

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 1.

V.T.A.  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 27th, 1930.

160

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Mother: Wilhelmine Quasack, Altona, Rarnerstr. 33.	NY	New York	yes	ool. 23, 25	no	no	brother: Hermann Quasack, New York, NY, 3011 Heath Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	old. br.	none
2	Mother: J. Freystatsky, Hamburg, Doormannsweg 10.		Manhasset					uncle: Robert Valomann, Manhasset, NY, 56 Plandome Rd.														
3	Mother: Bertha Hartung, Elbing, Talstr. 5.	Ind	Mishawaka	self	100			cousin: Henry Brunwald, Mishawaka, Ind, 515 W. 12th Str.														
4	Father: Johann Ripberger, Frankfurt, Friedbergerlandstr. 408	Ill	Chicago		ool. 23, 50			fiance: Viktor Hartlaub, Chicago, Ill, 7747 N. Armitage A.														
5	Father: Heinrich Beck, Oldenburg, Nadorsterstr. 133	NY	Lindhurst	self	50			cousin: Alfred Hallerstedt, Lindhurst, NY, 27 Riverside A.														
6	Brother: Christian Hostettler, Gen, Switzl.	Ala.	Et. Somery		250			son: Fritz Seyeler, Mount Somery, Ala, Box 556.														
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master R. H. H.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heinz Haselhorst, Surgeon of the "CLEVELAND", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York.

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List DEPORTABLES

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Deportees sailing from Halifax, April 25th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Sseidert	Joseph	40	✓	m	farmer	yes	Roumanian German	yes	Roumania	German	Roumania	Clopodia				Canada	Regina, Sask.
2	NOT COUNTED	"	Anna	31		f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Held on board  
by Customs - Loop

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, April 27 th, 1930

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of stay in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States								
1		Roum.	Banat Clopodia jud. Timis																	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "CLEVELAND", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master DPK

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 19 30  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 19 30

at New York

*(Signature)*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

163



List 9.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. CLEVELAND**

## Passengers sailing from GALWAY

APRIL 19th

19<sup>30</sup>[illegible]

**Total passengers** . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Album

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 27<sup>th</sup> 19 30

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master ~~XXXX~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

**Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."**

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the U. S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 30  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 3. Tourist Third Cabin! Non Immigrant Passengers!

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

30.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

## Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

April 16th 1930.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master W. H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the U.S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 19 30  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 7. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 16th, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.M.	Thoenes	William	36		M				U.S.P. 136413		Washington	10/25/29.					
2			Rudolf	24		M	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Quaken-App. bruch	545667	Washington	10/31/29	U.S.A.	Jersey City
3		Mallath	Johann	46		M	farmlab.					Roumania	Felmen	448738		1/15/29		Alliance
4			Katharina	39		F	h/wife						Barkad	448030				
5		Waechter	Johannes	26		M	farmlab.			Germany		Germany	Hamburg	539694		9/20/29		Englewood
6		Alouri	Betty	27		F	h/wife						Bamberg	466080		23/3/29.		New York
7			Paul	2		M	child	no	BORN in U. S. A.			U.S.A.	New York	462740				
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



168

Arriving at Port of New York, April 27th, 1930.

[illegible]

**Norm.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Haselhorst, Surgeon of the U. S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government

169

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public for the State of New York  
Notary and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 6.

W.T.A.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Cleveland

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 16th

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Scheibe	Friedrich	19		M	farmlab. yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	17039	Hamburg	Q 4/7/30	Germany	Krempa
2		Hassan	Hilmi	35		M	clerk	English		Albania	Albania	Albania	Albania	14	Kopenhagen	HQ 4/11/30	U.S.A.	Baldersford
3		Requate	Gustav	21		M	farmlab.	German		Germany	German	Germany	Hansbeck	16988	Hamburg	Q 3/5/30	Germany	Harrislee
4		Hoffmann	Dorothea	55		F	h/wife						Flensburg	16594				Kiel
5		Flemming	Karl	38		M	inter- preter						Beuel	15508	Koeln			Wiesbaden
6		Christiansen	Hans	21		M	farmlab.						Harris- leefeld	16987	Hamburg			Harris- leefeld
7		Sichel	Max	26		M	architect						Holden- bergen	14373	Koeln			Darmstadt
8		Lohmann	Herbert	23		M	gardener						Bielefeld	2981	Berlin			Dresden
9		Tichy	Karl	21		M	farmlab.			Austria		Austria	Wien	1140	Prag		Czech	Vranova Lhota
10		Fischer	Maria	21		F	h/wife			Germany		Germany	Dusseldorf	10836	Koeln		Germany	Dusseldorf
11		Wagner	Ernst	25		M	farmlab.			Austria		Austria	Hamburg	17003	Hamburg	3/12/30		Hamburg

No. 10: Fischer, Maria see Manifest No. 6-1 for BOSTON.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

Surser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



W/T.A.  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

170

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of April, 1930  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**A** S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, April 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York April 27 th, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gramberg	Arthur	34		m	m	Webster, S. Dak. 12/6/1895	U.S.P. 133487 Washington 10/14/29	Webster, S. Dak.
2	Evanecky	Mike	52		m	wid.		104822 7/16/29	Braddock, Pa, 1200 Rebecca Str,
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

B. S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from GALWAY, APRIL 19th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 27th, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOLAN	Catherine	42		F	M		U.S.P. 136396 Wash'ton DC. 25 Oct. 1929	228 E. 76th St., New York City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CLEVELAND

sailing from

GALWAY

APRIL 19th

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 27 th, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BURKE	Lucy	35	F	M		U.S.P. 465789 Wash'ton DC. 14 Oct. 1927	Natl. Soldiers Home, Bath, Rochester, New York.
2	BURKE	Mary Ellen Bridget	6	F	S	Buffalo, New York. 24 Feb. 1924	--dto.--	--dto.--
3	BURKE	Lucy Cecile	3	F	S	Jarnac Lake, I.Y. 28 July 1926	-dto.--	--dto.--
4	BYRNE	Patrick	29	M	S		U.S.P. 3912 Wash'ton DC. 3rd Apr. 1929	719 Willow Ave., Hoboken, N.J.
5	<del>McGOVERN</del>	<del>Catherine</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>			<del>3755 Damen Ave. Chicago, Ill.</del>
6	<del>McGrath</del> <del>McGRATH</del>	Thomas	40	M	S		U.S.P. 142447 Wash'ton DC. 19 Nov. 1929	88 Amity St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	PHELAN	Catherine	40	F	M		U.S.P. 1167 Wash'ton DC. 21 Feb. 1930	135, 19th St. Brookville Bldg Rosedale, LI.
8	CAREY	Martin	33	M	M		U.S.P. 141220 Wash'ton DC. 14 Nov. 1927	139-30-86th Rd. Jamaica, N.Y.
9	CAREY	Julia	28	F	M		--dto.--	--dto.--
10	CAREY	Maureen	3	F	S	Jamacia, N.Y. 9th April 1927	--dto.--	--dto.--
11	CAREY	Agnes	11	F	S	Jamacia, N.Y. 28 Feb. 1929	--dto.--	--dto.--
12	CAREY	James	28	M	S		U.S.P. 141221 Wash'ton DC. 14 Nov. 1929	207 Eldert St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	O'SULLIVAN	Patrick	67	M	S		U.S.P. 64005 Wash'ton DC. 29 May 1929	354 E. 130th St., New York City
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 5: McGovern, Catherine not embarked.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

8a.

S.S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from HAMBURG, April 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 27th, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Bucrosse	Carl	27				U.S.P. 159784, Wash. 1/30/30	River Rouge, Mich. 127 Leroy Str.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







005347

0061-8 AM

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. Shaw**, Surgeon of the **Tuscania**, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **8**  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British**  
**Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of said aliens.

176

Signed before me this

27

day of

April

19

20

at

*H. Shaw*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBIT										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in	to	to	to	to	to	to	
1st CABIN												738
2nd CABIN												6
STEERAGE		6										744
TOTAL		16										744

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Totals	Total
1st Cabin	738	738
Steerage	6	6
Total	744	744

3d Cruise  
(aliens not counted)  
6 Steerage Deck

392-27

*[Large handwritten flourish]*

4-27-30  
4-27-30  
4-27-30

*Tuscania*

*S/S*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "TUSCANIA"

*Passengers sailing from....HAVANA*

..24th APRIL

, 1930

**Aliens** ... ..

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

14-4834

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: *whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Jones, Master, of the T.S.C. ship U.S.S. 114, from H.V. 114, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Jones  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1920  
at San Francisco  
W. R. Jones  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21.

178

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from Havana, April 21, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 April 1930, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	REISING	MINNA	54	F	S	March 19th. 1878 Southampton. Conn.		Southampton. Conn.
2	RICH	BEH	50	M	M	Oct 27th 1880. N.Y.C. N.Y.		200 West 70th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
3	RICHARDSON	GEORGE	58	M	M	Mar 10th 1872. Brooklyn. N.Y.		1568 Union St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
4	RICHARDSON	LILY	46	F	M	May 2nd 1882. do		as above
5	RICHARDSON	GEORGE	2	M	S	Jan 16th 1923 do		as above
6	RILEY	ELAINE	22	F	S	March 29th 1906 Yonkers. N.Y.		1 Elaine Ter. Yonkers N.Y.
7	RINCK	CLAUDE	32	M	M	Jan 24. 1900. Brooklyn. N.Y.		31 Wall St. Trenton N.J.
8	RIPPS	MIRIAM	25	F	S	Jan 16th. 1905 Bayonne. N.J.		776. Blvd. Bayonne. N.J.
9	ROBERTS	Charles	35	M	S	May 17th. 1893. Paterson N.J.		274 La Fiat Av. Hawthorne N.J.
10	ROGAN	Mary	48	F	S	July 20th 1876. New York City. N.Y.		313 W. 262 St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
11	ROONEY	Louise	45	F	S	Binghamton N.Y. July 26th 1888		20. Lexington Av. Binghamton. N.Y.
12	ROSE	Pauline	31	F	S	Nov 30th. 1899 New York City. Ny.		293 New York Av. Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	ROSS	Rodney	24	M	M	Aug 19th. 1905 New Jersey		208 Main St. Asbury Park N.J.
14	ROSS	Florence	23	F	M	July 28th 1906 Penn:		do
15	ROSS	Eleanor	26	F	S	Oct 11th 1903 Jersey City		272 Old Bergen Road. New Jersey.
16	ROVIRA	Percy	35	M	M	Oct 29th 1895 Porto Rico		205. West 14th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
17	ROWLAND	Dora	24	F	M	July 13th. 1905 Yonkers. N.Y.		61. Waring Pl. Yonkers N.Y.
18	ROWLAND	Edith	29	F	M	Dec 25th 1900 do		44. Park Av. Yonkers N.Y.
19	RUBIN	Ruth	30	F	S	May 5th. 1905 New York City. N.Y.		190 Tapscott St. Brooklyn
20	RUSH	Valentine	25	M	S	Feb 14th. 1904 Kingston N.Y.		125 E. 19th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
21	RUTHERFORD	Egna	25	F	S	Nov 13th. 1904 New York City. N.Y.		240 8th. Broadway Terrytown. N.Y.
22	SACHS	Rose	30	F	M	May 1st. 1895. Brooklyn. N.Y.		408. New York Av. Brooklyn. N.Y.
23	SACHS	Melvyn	9	M	S	Sept 27th. 1920 do		as above
24	SADLER	Walter	39	M	M	May 14th. 1891 Portsmouth. Vig:		Norfolk Vi: R.F.D. 1
25	SILMONS	Artie	36	M	S	Mar 3rd 1894 Delaware. Pa		435. Madison Av. Scranton Pa.
26	SANDSTROM	Florence	33	F	M	Feb 7th. 1896 Bridgeport. Conn		345 Anson St. Bridgeport. Conn.
27	SANYER	Joseph	21	M	S	25th Dec 1908 Kansas. Mo.		837 W. 62. Kansas Cty. Mo
28	SCHIESER	Richard	67	M	M		County Court. Brooklyn 1889	16. 146 St Jamaica New York.
29	SCHMIDT	Clara	24	F	S	April 30th 1905 New York City. N.Y.		1812. Tomlinson Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
30	SCHMIDT	Edward	29	M	S	Aug 13th 1900 Elizabeth. N.J.		512 Fulton St. Elisabeth. N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.  
179

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA, 24th April, 1939 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABBEY.	Grace.	24		F	M	1st August 1905	Montclair N.J.	Port Washington, N.Y.
2	ABELS.	Ralph N.	40		M	M	29th August 1883	New York	274 Barrels St, Jersey City.
3	ABELS.	Rose.	36		F	M	1st May 1894	New York	-do- -do-
4	ABRAHAM.	Rae	25		F	S.	28th Sept 1906	New York	55 Mount Hope St, Bronx New York
5	ADAMS.	Anna	28		F	S.	19th Feb 1902	New York	150 Franklin Ave, Harrison N.Y.
6	ALDEN.	Sidney C.	35		M	S.	1st April 1893	Rochester New York	Wilder Building Rochester.
7	ALEXANDER	John.	39		M	M	10th May 1891	Brooklyn	53, 13th St, Hoboken, N.Y.
8	ALEXANDER	Edith	39		F	M	18th October 1891	Poughkeepsie N.Y.	-do- -do-
9	ALLEN.	Anne	34		F	S.	26th February 1896	Paterson N.J.	357 Tenth Ave, Paterson N.J.
10	ALMQUIST.	Arthur.	38		M	S.	January 10th 1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.	174 Pinchurst Ave, New York.
11	AMMANN	Anna	43		F	M	12th April 1887	New Jersey.	409 East 160th St, New York.
12	ANDREAN.	Katherine.	22		F	S.	25th December 1907	Utica New York.	1110 Jefferson Ave, Utica New York
13	ANDREOLI	Mary	23		F	S.	28th January 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	223 Seventh Ave New York.
14	APPELEGATE	Ralph.	22		M	S.	Dec 4th 1907	Pleasant Kansas	23, 2 West Hall Ralston N.J.
15	APPELEGATE	Virginia	27		F	S.	24th January 1903	Trenton N.J.	77 Hillcrest Ave, Trenton N.J.
16	BACH	KATHLEEN	25		F	S.	6th January 1907	Catskill N.Y.	408 21st West Newark, N.J.
17	BACK.	Elizabeth	34		F	M	2nd July 1895	Pittsburg Pa.	142 Meadbrook Rd, Garden City L.I.
18	BACK.	Charles.	29		M	S.	20th October 1922	Brooklyn N.Y.	-do- -do-
19	BACON.	Harry.	41		M	M	Sept 25th 1888	Shelburne Vt.	127 Bank St, Burlington, Vt.
20	BACON.	Ella.	40		F	M	January 26th 1888	Burlington, Vt.	-do- -do-
21	BAILEY	Ellen.	40		F	M	30th July 1890	Denver Colo.	589 4th St, Brooklyn N.Y.
22	BAKER	Virginia	23		F	M	12th Sept 1906	Reading Pa.	764 Warburton Ave, Yonkers N.Y.
23	BANTA.	Georgina	38		F	M	18th August 1891	Union St Jersey City.	56 Lafayette Ave, Grantwood N.J.
24	BANTA	Evelyn	8		F	S.	3rd May 1922	Weehauken N.J.	-do- -do-
25	BANTA	ROBERT	2		M	S.	29th Augt 1928	Grantwood N.J.	-do- -do-
26	BANTA	John.	12		M	S.	18th March 1919	Weehauken N.J.	-do- -do-
27	BARNETT.	Allen	32		M	S.	November 2nd 1898	New York	411 Pacific Ave, Atlantic City
28	BARNETT	Ruth	55		F	M	Feb 4th 1875	New York	-do- -do-
29	BARNETT	Margaret	32		F	S.	November 2nd 1898	New York	-do- -do-
30	BARTON	TAMARA Gerald	48		M	M	January 6th 1888	Brooklyn N. Y.	1395 east 17th St, Brooklyn N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from HAVANA

24th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 1

180  
1930

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BARTON	Thomas	42	M		Dec Mar 3rd 1884	Paterson N.J.	417 East 41st St. Paterson N.J.
2	BAUDUC.	Jules	25	M		Jan 14th. 1905	New Orleans. La.	3715. 81st St Jackson Heights. Long Id.
3	BAURIDAL	Catherine	24	F		Nov 9th. 1905	Jersey City. N.J.	274 Ogden Av. Jersey City.
4	BEANE	Grace.	29	F		Oct 20th. 1900	N.Y.C. N.Y.	231 Ocean Av. Brooklyn. N.Y.
5	BEARD	Stephen.	51	M		Sept 12th 1878	Union Bridge. Md	21st Oregon Av. Pa. Philadelphia.
6	BROOKER Jr	Edwin	17	M		Dec 10th 1913	N.Y.C. N.Y.	234 Warwick St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	BECKER	Edwin	42	M		Dec 12th. 1888	as above	as above
8	BECKER	Bessie	42	F		Sept 9th 1888	as above	as above
9	BELL	Hester	20	F		Sept 28th 1909	Everett. Mass	40 West 67th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
10	BELMONT.	Isabel	29	F		Sept 13th 1901	N.Y.C. N.Y.	1834. Broadway N.Y.C. N.Y.
11	BENNETT	Edna	26	F		July 4th 1905	Bangor. Main	Essex St. Bangor. Maine
12	BERGER	Charles	63	M		Jan 6th. 1867	Pittsburg. Pa.	Kensington Ct. Hempstead. N.Y.
13	BERGER.	Irene,	60.	F		31st. Dec. 1870	as above	as above
14	BERGER.	John, B.	48.	M			Supreme Court N.Y.C. N.Y. 1910	171. 97th Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
15	BERGER.	Mourun,	39.	F		1st Nov. 1891	Detroit. Mich	as above
16	BERGER.	John B. Jr.	16.	M		7th Feb. 1914.	Yonkers N.Y.	as above
17	BERLIN.	Alexander,	31.	M		7th May 1808	Brooklyn. N.Y.	375. Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn. N.Y.
18	BETHKL.	Anne R.	38.	F		6th. Feb 1892	Kingston. N.Y.	4612 Fort Hamilton. Pkway Brooklyn. N.Y.
19	BIRKLAND.	Jeanette,	29.	F		1st Oct. 1898	Butler. N.J.	229. Union Ave Clifton. N.J.
20	BIRKLAND.	Elizabeth,	28.	F		18th. July 1900	Vernon N.J.	as above
21	BIRMINGHAM.	James,	29.	M		7. Oct. 1900	New York. N.Y.	540. W. 143rd. St. New York. N.Y.
22	BISIO.	Louis A.	25.	M		3rd Mar. 1905	Danbury. Conn	Elsworth Ave Danbury. Conn.
23	BLAKE.	Genieve,	27.	F		28th Sept 1902	Hartford. Conn.	33. Hartland St. Hartford. Conn.
24	BOIRE.	Lillian M.	32.	F		7th June 1886	Morris. N.Y.	Picadilly Hotel New York City. N.Y.
25	BOLEN.	Julia,	45.	F		9th. Nov. 1885	N.Y.C. N.Y.	545 148th St. West N.Y.C. N.Y.
26	BOLEN.	Florence,	35.	F		29th. July. 1895	N.Y.C. N.Y.	as above
27	BONIN.	Albert Von,	36.	M		26th. Aug. 1892	N.Y.C. N.Y.	25 Stephen St Monclair N.J.
28	BOPP.	August A.	50.	M		8th Dec. 1881	N.Y.C. N.Y.	164. Culvert St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
29	BOPP.	Elizabeth,	48.	F		13th. Jan. 1883	N.Y.C. N.Y.	as above
30	BOPP.	Elizabeth,	20.	F		14th Aug. 1900	N.Y.C. N.Y.	as above

31/ *since 31 turning S. BOPP - see sheet 3 line 1*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA 24th April, 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 April, 1930, 19 181

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	LITTLE.	Cora	58.	F.	M. 15. Nov. 1887	Andea N.Y.	Sherbourne, N.Y.
2	LEOYD.	Lily,	43.	F.	S. 19. Mar. 1887.	New York N.Y.	21, 21st. W. St. W. Newark, N.J.
3	LOCKER.	Lucy	36	F.	M. 4. Jun. 1893.	New York N.Y.	27, Hilldreth St. Yonkers N.Y.
4	LOESER.	Frederick,	53.	M.	M. 29. Apl. 1876	New York.	105, McKinley Av. New Haven, Conn.
5	LOESER.	Louise,	50.	F.	M. 20. Nov. 1880.	New York N.Y.	as above
6	LAUGHLIN.	Beatrice,	52.	F.	M.	Supreme Court, Manchester, N.H.	2350, Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
7	LAUGHLIN.	Sadie,	29.	F.	S. 5. Apl. 1901	Manchester, N.H.	as above
8	LAUGHRAN.	Teresa,	28.	F.	S. 8. Jun. 1892.	Scranton, Pa.	300, Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.
9	LAUGHRAN.	Helen,	26.	F.	S. 19 Feb 1897	Scranton, Pa.	as above
10	LOVEJOY.	William,	22.	M.	S. 1. Nov. 1907.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3300, Ave. S. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	LUTTINGER.	Mary L,	62.	F.	S. 6. Dec. 1867.	New York N.Y.	1923, Butterfield Av. Utica, N.Y.
12	LUTTINGER.	Lilian,	52.	F.	M. 24. Oct. 1897	Old City, Pa.	601, W. 184th St. New York N.Y.
13	LYONS.	Mabel,	29.	F.	S. 26. Nov. 1900	New York N.Y.	3252, 13th St. Astoria, N.Y.
14	MACANDREWS.	Leo,	38.	M.	M. 18th Oct 1892	Scranton Pa	1609 North Webster Av Dunmore Pa
15	MACANDREWS.	Margaret,	31.	F.	M. 29th Dec 1899	as above	as above
16	MACDERMOTT.	Hilda,	32.	F.	S. 2nd Nov 1897	N.Y.C. NY.	135 Hicks St Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	MACDONALD.	Phoebe,	34.	F.	S. 9, Jun. 1890.	New York N.Y.	208, W. 79th St. New York N.Y.
18	MAHON.	Kather,	23.	F.	S. 19. Jun 1906	New York N.Y.	561, W. 180th St. New York N.Y.
19	MAHON.	Charlotte,	40.	F.	M. 31 Dec 1889	Foot Plain N.Y.	Princeton. New Jersey.
20	MAHONEY.	Helen,	26.	F.	S. 20. Feb. 1904.	New York N.Y.	207, E. 89th St. New York, N.Y.
21	MALLOY.	Gerard,	22.	M.	S. 1st July 1907	New York N.Y.	790, Church Lane North Berger N.J.
22	MALM.	Ralph,	35.	M.	21st Dec. 1894	Ansonia, Ct.	167 East 31st St Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	MALONEY.	Edward,	39.	M.	S. 4th May 1890	Scranton Pa.,	51, Hickory St Scranton Pa.,
24	MALBY.	Alice.	25.	F.	S. 22 Sept 1900	Newark N.J.	189 Holmes St Belleville N.J.
25	MANDEL.	Margaret,	22.	F.	S. 1st March 1908.	Newark New Jersey.	976, Simpson St Newark New Jersey.
26	MANNING.	Georgina,	50.	F.	26th September 1877	New York N.Y.	85, Parker Ave Maplewood New Jersey.
27	MANNING.	Francis,	25.	F.	S. 25th September 1904	New York N.Y.	85, Parker Ave Maplewood New Jersey.
28	MARA.	Gertrude,	26.	F.	S. 2nd November 1903	New York N.Y.	761, Avenue C Bayonne New Jersey.
29	MARA.	Madeline.	29.	F.	S. 30th March 1901.	New York N.Y.	761, Avenue C Bayonne New Jersey.
30	MARDEN.	Dorothy,	24.	F.	S. 28th Sept 1906.	New York N.Y.	3,555.-80th Str. Jackson Hts Long Island

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from

HAVANA

24th April, 1930, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 April, 1930 182

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	MARSHALL.	A Jackson,	49.	M.	M. June 15th 1882. Baltimore		20, Stella Place Pelham Manor, N.Y.
2	MARSHALL.	Ethel,	43.	F.	M. September 27th 1889. New York N.Y.		
3	MATFIELD.	Dorette,	30.	F.	S. 4th Apl 1896 Brooklyn		8606 - 78th St. Woodhaven N.Y.
4	MAUSS.	Euth,	41.	F.	S. March 2nd 1889. Providence, R.I.		2347, Valentine Av. New York, N.Y.
5	MAUSS.	Lucile,	43.	F.	S. 27. Aug. 1887. Providence, R.I.		as above.
6	MCAVOY.	Mary,	25.	F.	S. 13. Jan. 1905. New Britain, Conn.		81, Garden St. New Britain, Conn.
7	MCCANN.	Joseph,	25.	M.	S. 11. Jul. 1904. Yonkers N.Y.		17, Bell Pl. Yonkers, N.Y.
8	MCCANN.	Mary,	35.	F.	S. 4. Sep. 1898. Utica, N.Y.		77, N. York Av. Union Cty. N.J.
9	MCCANN.	Margaret,	60.	F.	M.	By marriage	Yonkers, N.Y.
10	MCCAULEY.	Elizabeth,	25.	F.	S. 7. Aug. 1907. Buffalo, N.Y.		80, Germany Av. Binghamton, N.Y.
11	MCCONNEL.	Gertrude,	27.	F.	S. 13. Nov. 1903. New York, N.Y.		43, Rossmore Av. Bronxville, N.Y.
12	MCCORINISK?	Stephen,	54.	M.	S. 27. Jul. 1881. New York, N.Y.		1583, E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	MCDERMOTT.	Albert,	40.	M.	S. 21. Jan. 1888. Lowell, Mass.		Tewksbury, Mass.
14	MCGARRITY.	Charles,	32.	M.	S. 18. Jan. 1898. Atlanta Ga.		145, E. 23rd. St. New York, N.Y.
15	MCGEE.	Anna,	30.	F.	S. 8. Oct. 1899. New York, N.Y.		153, W. 188th St. New York, N.Y.
16	MCGEEHAN.	Albert,	32.	M.	S. 1. Oct. 1898. Newark, N.J.		790, Broad, St. Newark, N.J.
17	MCGILL.	Evelyn,	19.	F.	S. 15. Jun. 1911. New York, N.Y.		Continental Av. Forest Hill, L.I.
18	MCGLADE.	James,	15.	M.	S. 23. Jun. 1913. Paterson, N.J.		17, Delaware Av. Paterson, N.J.
19	MCGLYN.	Agnes,	45.	F.	S. 18. Nov. 1880. Brooklyn, N.Y.		318, President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	MCHUGH.	Loretta,	36.	F.	S. 7. May. 1893. Brooklyn, N.Y.		1395, E. 17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	MCHUGH.	Sally,	42.	F.	S. 2. Sep. 1888. Jersey City, N.J.		85, Van Rye St. Jersey City, N.J.
22	MCKENNA?	Peg,	32.	F.	S. 4. Nov. 1900. Frostburg, Md.		24, 38 Morris Av. New York, N.Y.
23	MCKENZIE?	James,	37.	M.	M. 15. Jun. 1892. Brooklyn, N.Y.		345, Bay Reach Pk. Lake Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	MCKENZIE.	Helen,	29.	F.	M. 17. Oct. 1899. Brooklyn, N.Y.		as above
25	MCKEON.	Marie,	22.	F.	S. 4. Oct. 1907. New York, N.Y.		499, 8th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	MCLOUGHLIN.	Rosalie,	27.	F.	S. 18. Nov. 1902. Brooklyn, N.Y.		18 St. James P. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	MCMANUS.	Sarah,	42.	F.	M. 10. Sep. 1878. Orange, N.J.		64, Carnegie Av. E. Orange, N.J.
28	MCMANUS.	Anita,	15.	F.	S. 10. Sep. 1914. Orange, N.J.		as above.
29	MCMANUS.	Katherine,	22.	F.	S. 4. Oct. 1908. Orange, N.J.		as above
30	MCMANUS.	McManus J. T.,	45.	M.	M. 8. Aug. 1880. Orange, N.J.		as above

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from HAVANA

24th April, 1930, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

17 April, 1930, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MCMANUS. John A.	21	M.	S. 8th August 1909	Orange N.J.	64, Carnegie Avenue E. Orange New Jersey.
2	MCMULLEN. Charles,	43	M.	M. 14th March 1886.	Jersey City	2, Berkley St
3	MCMULLEN. Isabel,	40	F.	M. 12th March 1890.	Jersey City	2, Berkely St.
4	MCPHERSON. George,	73	M.	W. 24th November 1856.	Trenton N.J.	104 N. Trenton Avenue New Jersey.
5	MCWILLIAMS. Helen,	43	F.	M. 30th June 1887.	New York N.Y.	Essex Falls New Jersey.
6	MCWILLIAMS. Helen.	17	F.	S. 10th November 1913.	New York N.Y.	Essex Falls New Jersey.
7	MCWILLIAMS. Alice,	15	F.	S. 15th November 1915.	New York N.Y.	Essex Falls New Jersey.
8	MCWILLIAMS. Bertha,	9	F.	S. 31st November 1921.	New York N.Y.	Essex Falls New Jersey.
9	MCWILLIAMS. Charles,	45	M.	M. 19th July 1882.	New York N.Y.	Essex Falls New Jersey.
10	MELLOW. Anna	55	F.	M. 26th Sept 1875.	Jersey City.	899 Avenue C Bayonne New Jersey.
11	MELLER. Gladys,	25	F.	S. 8th December 1907	Bayonne N.J.	as above
12	MELNOTTE. Jane,	50	F.	S. 9th July 1885.	Paterson N.J.	32, Washington Garfield New Jersey.
13	MELNOTTE. Emily,	50	F.	S. 20th October 1880	Paterson N.J.	32, Washington Garfield New Jersey.
14	MELVILLE? William.	50	M.	N.	Supreme Ct. New York. Dec 1918	Lynbrook. L.I. N.Y.
15	MELVILLE. Mary,	28	F.	M. 27th May 1902	New York City N.Y.	as above
16	MERRILL. Edna,	53	F.	M. 18th August 1875.	New York City N.Y.	Chatwood Edna Latchlonts New York N.Y.
17	MERRY. Margaret,	27	F.	S. 16th December 1902.	Jersey City	70, Charles St Jersey City New Jersey.
18	MELVILLE. Mary B. O'Neil	7	F.	S. 26 May 1922	New York City N.Y.	Lynbrook L.I. N.Y.
19	MICARY. Florence,	32	F.	S. 10th September 1897	Dobbsburg Conn	245, Eoole Place New York City N.Y.
20	MILLER. Josephine,	30	F.	S. 13th. Nov. 1899.	Philadelphia Pa	Mount Lakes. New Jersey.
21	MILLER. Mabel,	23	F.	S. Nov 12th. 1906	New York City N.Y.	Mount Lakes. New Jersey.
22	MILLER. Marion,	33	F.	M. July 18th. 1897.	New York City N.Y.	900. West End Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
23	MILLER. Justin,	10	M.	S. Sept 29th. 1920	New York City N.Y.	900. West End Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
24	MINAN. Elwyn,	21	F.	S. Mar 5th 1906	Jersey City. N.J.	75 Baldwin Av. Jersey City. N.Y.
25	MYKIMANY Nutman Eada,	23	F.	S. Nov 29th. 1906	New York City N.Y.	1549. Jessop Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
26	MOENSCH. Arthur,	28	M.	S. Sept 11th. 1901	New York City N.Y.	137 Moffitt St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
27	MONSEES. Herman,	48	M.	S. Nov 1st. 1881	do	199. Kingston Av. Brooklyn. N.Y.
28	MONTANO. Helen,	24	F.	S. Dec 25th 1906	do	203, Lawrence Av. Highland Pk.
29	MONTUREAN. Anne,	22	F.	S. Mar 19th. 1906	do	1634. Popham Av. Brox
30	MOORE. Olive,	32	F.	S. March 14th. 1898	Strasburg. Pa	234. N. 3rd St. Newark N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA 24th April, 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 27 April, 1930, 19

[illegible]

LINE 22. MURPHY BRIDGET transferred to Alien Sheet 28 Line 1

June 31 Turn. Co. IV enter

Turner.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA, 24th April, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 April, 1930

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	NEUBER.	Neuber, A.	34		F.	10th August, 1896. New York City N.Y.		858 Central Parkway, New York, N.Y.
2	NICHOLS.	Wallace,	24		M.	27th September 1905. Philadelphia, Pa.		716, South Ithan St Philadelphia Pa.,
3	NIMMEYER.	Annie,	44		M.	October 29th 1885 Stroudsburg Pa.,		221, Washington Garfield New Jersey
4	NOLAND.	Louis,	42		M.	October 22nd 1887. New York N.Y.		Saratoga Springs New York City N.Y?
5	NOLAND.	Margaret,	17		F.	November 6th 1912. Philadelphia, Pa.		Saratoga Springs New York City N.Y.,
6	NOLAND.	Jean,	45		F.	July 19th 1883 Waukegan Ill.		Saratoga Springs New York City N.Y.,
7	NOLAND.	Katherine,	11		F.	August 18th 1918 Saratoga Springs N.Y.		Saratoga Springs New York City N.Y?
8	NOLL.	Peter,	52		M.	July 11th 1878 Scranton Pa.		1810, Vine St Scranton Pa.
9	NOLLE.				F.			
10	NORRIS.	Spencer,	44		M.	August 22nd 1905. New Jersey, N.J.		Manasquan New Jersey N.J.
11	NOVY.	Mary,	43		F.	August 13th 1886. New York City N.Y.		181, East 75 Street New York City N.Y.
12	HILLY.	Lozette,	28		F.	14th Sept 1901 Chicago Ill		343 West End Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
13	MEAGHER.	Alice,	27		F.	17th June 1903 New York City N.Y.		145 East 82nd St New York City N.Y.
14	O'BRIEN.	Ella,	35		F.	December 5th 1894. Worcester Mass.		123, West 93, St New York City N.Y.
15	O'BRIEN.	Frank,	55		M.	August 18th 1873. Worcester Mass.		121, West 93, St New York City N.Y.
16	O'CONNEL.	Daniel,	37		M.	September 1st 1891. New York City		28, Howard Ave Staten Island New York N.Y?
17	O'CONNOR.	Catherine,	36		F.	November 4th 1893. New York City N.Y.		338 O. Gilles Place Bronx New York N.Y.
18	O'LEARY.	Agnes,	36		F.	October 11th 1892. New York City N.Y.		163, E. 23, St New York City N.Y.
19	OLKEIN.	Matilda,	41		F.	May 22nd 1889 New York City N.Y.		2174, Davidson Ave New York City N.Y.
20	OLKEIN.	Juliet.	10		F.	July 16th 1920 New York City N.Y.		2174, Davidson Ave New York City N.Y.
21	O'MALLEY.	Charles,	60		M.	July 16th 1870 Olyphant Pa.		530, Clay Avenue Stranton Pa.
22	O'MALLEY.	Myra,	45		F.	January 7th 1884. Lookout Pa.,		530, Clay Avenue Stranton Pa.,
23	O'ROURKE.	Margaret,	28		F.	September 20th 1901 New York City N.Y.		2709 Heath Avenue New York City N.Y.
24	OSBORNE.	Mary,	42		F.	September 15th 1898. New York City N.Y.		475, E. Walnut St Long Beach Long Isl
25	OSBORNE.	Lillian,	35		F.	February 11th 1895. New York City N.Y.		475, E. Walnut St Long Beach Long Isl
26	OSBORNE.	William,	38		M.	May 30th 1889 New York City N.Y.		1277 Berger St Brooklyn, New York N.
27	OTIS.	Charles,	58		M.	August 19th 1872. Yarmouth Port, Mass.		257, West 86th Street, New York City.
28	OTIS.	O Barron.	24		M.	March 22nd, 1906. New York City.		as above.
29	OTIS.	Ellen,	28		F.	February 23rd 1902. Brooklyn, Mass.		as above.
30	OTIS.	Annabel,	18		F.	August 16th, 1911. Yarmouth Port, Mass.		as above.

Line 9. Noll did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA 24th April, 1930, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 April, 1930.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PARET.	Adrian.	37.	M.	M.		Hudson Co Court 1920 Jersey City	79, Washington Place New York
2	PARET.	Julia,	34.	F.	M.	August 12th 1895 New York		as above
3	PARKER.	Clothilda,	22.	F.	S.	April 15th 1908 Newark		35, Van Ness Place Newark N.J.
4	PASKOWITZ.	Sydney,	45.	M.	M.	November 25th 1886 New York		Hotel Park Central 7th Avenue New York
5	PASKOWITZ.	Frances,	40.	F.	M.	September 15th 1890 New York		Hotel Park Central 7th Avenue New York
6	PATSCHKE.	Carolina,	44.	F.	S.	March 14th 1885 Lebanon Pa.,		309 West 57 Street New York City N.Y.
7	PEARSALL.	Grace,	45.	F.	S.	August 19th 1884 Trunansburg New York		1318 Clinton Av Irvington Ave New Jersey.
8	PEARCE.	Owen,	33.	M.	S.	September 22nd 1896 New Jersey		Man asquan. New Jersey
9	PERKINS.	Milicent,	48.	F.	S.	June 22nd 1880. Hobart. N.Y.		191 Albany St. N. Brunswick. N.J.
10	PETIT.	Edward,	16.	M.	S.	October 8th 1913 New York		57 Parkview Place, Baldwin. L.I.
11	PETIT.	Donald,	27.	M.	S.	May 10th. 1903 New York		1483 East 22nd St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
12	PHARO.	George,	12.	M.	S.	22. Apl. 1918. Philadelphia. Pa.		Morristown, N.J.
13	PINOLA.	Helen,	34.	F.	M.	5. Nov. 1898. Whitehaven Pa.		85, James St. Kingston. Pa.
14	PLESS.	Dorothy,	30.	F.	S.	4. Mar. 1900. New York. N.Y.		157, Berriman St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
15	POLLACK.	Augusta,	26.	F.	S.	1. May. 1903. New York. N.Y.		244, Cambridge St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
16	POWERS.	<del>XXXXXXXX</del> Florence,	37.	F.	S.	25th Sept 1900 New York		3165 Decatur Ave, Bronx N.Y.
17	PRESSER.	<del>XXXXXXXX</del> Minnie,	37.	F.	S.	2.5. Jul. 1892. San Francisco. Cal.		10441, 89th Av. Richmond Hill. N.Y.
18	PULCH.	Henry,	60.	M.	S.		Southern District Court. New York. N.Y. 13. Mar. 1903.	354, 86th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
19	QUINLAN.	Mary,	28.	F.	S.	30. May. 1901. Buffalo. N.Y.		359, Bird Av. Buffalo. N.Y.
20	QUINLAN.	Robert,	40.	M.	S.	28. Dec. 1889. Jersey City. N.J.		260. Jessett Av. Jersey City. N.J.
21	QUINN.	William,	31.	M.	M.	30. May. 1898. New York. N.Y.		3273, Parkside Pl. New York. N.Y.
22	QUINN.	Mary,	26.	F.	M.	15. Nov. 1902. New York. N.Y.		as above.
23	RADEMAN.	Alexander	23	M.	S.	2nd. July 1907 N.Y.C. N.Y.		754 Kelly St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
24	RANCK.	Paul S,	44.	M.	M.	17. Jul. 1889. Rockville, Pa.		2, Sellar Pl. Pelham Manor. N.Y.
25	RANCK.	Marie,	42.	F.	M.	9. May. 1885. New York. N.Y.		as above.
26	RATEAU.	Charles,	53.	M.	M.	25. May. 1877. Jersey City. N.J.		Flerhan Park, New Jersey.
27	<del>XXXXXXXX</del> RATEAU.	Anna,	50.	F.	M.	11. Sep. 1929. Kentucky. Ky.		as above.
28	RATEAU.	Betty,	10.	F.	S.	30. Nov. 1920. Jersey City. N.J.		as above
29	RATEAU.	Virginia,	14.	F.	S.	24. Jun. 1916. Jersey City. N.J.		as above
30	RAY.	Thomas,	56.	M.	M.	15. Feb. 1874. Buffalo. N.Y.		100, Beard Av. Buffalo. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*sailing from* **H A V A N A .**

24th April, 1930, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 April, 1930. 19

Line 13. Bressel Lillian duplicated see Sheet 27 Line 22.

*H. T. C. C. C.* Purser



**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from HAVANA

24th April, 1930. Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th May 1930, 1930

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCHNEIDER	Arthur	38	M	M	19-Jan-1892.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3, Collingwood Pl. Ridgewood, N.Y.
2	SCHNEIDER	Mary	36	F	M	12-Mar-1894.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	as above
3	SCHNEIDER	Mary	11	F	M	16-Mar-1919.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	as above
4	SCHNEIDER	Arthur	5	M	S	8-Nov-1925	Brooklyn, N.Y.	as above
5	SCHOENBART	Edward	39	M	M	6-Aug-1890.	Jersey City, N.J.	46, Broadman Pk. Jersey City, N.J.
6	SCHOENBART	Mary	34	F	M	20-Jan-1896.	New York, N.Y.	as above
7	SCHULER	Mary	26	F	M	28-Aug-1903.	Kingstone, Pa.	71, S. Washington St. Wilkesbarre, Pa.
8	SCHUMER	Florence	26	F	M	5-Sep-1903.	New York, N.Y.	55, W. 11th St. New York, N.Y.
9	SEILER	Adolph	53	M	M	6-Mar-1877.	Chicago, Ill.	423, W. 120th St. New York, N.Y.
10	SEILER	Marjorie	35	F	M	17-Jan-1875.	New York, N.Y.	as above
11	SELTZ	Bernard	24	M	M	16-Oct-1905	New York, N.Y.	4705, 44th St. Woodside, L.I.
12	SELTZ	Rose	24	F	M	21-Sep-1905.	New York, N.Y.	as above
13	SEUFER	Marie	28	F	S	21-Mar-1902.	New York, N.Y.	49, 2nd St. Weehawken, N.J.
14	SHAFER	William	49	M	M	15-May-1881	Syracuse, N.Y.	Syracuse, N.Y.
15	SHAFER	Elisabeth	49	F	M	3-Jan-1881	Syracuse, N.Y.	as above.
16	SHAHINIAN	Martin	34	M	M		Court of Common Pleas. New Jersey City, 1918.	711, Bergen Av. Bergen, N.J.
17	SHAY	Mary	30	F	S	15-Mar-1900.	Fall River, Mass.	45, Prospect Pl. New York, N.Y.
18	SHEENAN	Mary	25	F	S	28-Jun-1908.	New Briton, Conn.	117, Bassett St. New Briton, Conn.
19	SHKIER	Teresa	59	F	M		By marriage	584, 11th Av. Paterson, N.J.
20	SIGSBEE	ADDE	42	F	M	Oct 19, 1894	Atlanta, Ga.	Hotel Bristol, N.Y.C. N.Y.
21	SIMON	Anna	30	F	M	15-Nov-1897.	New York, N.Y.	1464, E. 7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	SLATER	Harry	41	M	M	2-Aug-1889.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	7018, Perry Terr. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	SLATER	EDITH	33	F	M	2-Nov-1897.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	as above.
24	SLOOUM	Edwin	37	M	S	17th Jan 1892	Homestead, Pa.	45 Plymouth St. Montclair, N.J.
25	SMITH	Marguerite	31	F	S	20-Jun-1898.	New Brunswick, N.J.	191, Albany St. New Brunswick, N.J.
26	SMITH	Agnes	28	F	S	4th Decr 1902	New York.	2415 Creston Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
27	SMITH	Loretta	27	F	S	17-Apr-1903.	Buffalo, N.Y.	567, Forrest Av. Buffalo, N.Y.
28	SMITH	Mary J.	60	F	F	29-Mar-1870.	New York, N.Y.	Chester, Pa.
29	SMITH	Adela	60	F	S	2-Feb-1870.	Long Is. N.Y.	114, W. 76th St. New York, N.Y.
30	SNOW	David	39	M	S	24-Mar-1891.	New York, N.Y.	225, W. 34th St. New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **189**

189

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from HAVANA

24th April, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 APR 1930, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	SOBEL	Morris	32	✓	✓	April 21. 1898	Newark, N.J.			8. Shalley Av. Newark, N.J.
2	SOMERS	Donald	43	✓	✓	June 5th 1884	Brooklyn N.Y.			1 Delbron Pl. Forest Hills, N.Y.
3	SOMERS	Terry	41	✓	✓	Dec 9th. 1888.	do			do
4	SOMERS	Terry	11	✓	✓	Mar 30th 1918	do			do
5	SOMERS	Hannah	73	✓	✓	Mar 9th. 1856	New York City, N.Y.			do
6	SOMERS	McLean	9	✓	✓	Oct 21st. 1920	Brooklyn N.Y.			do
7	SPINELLA	Mary	28	✓	✓	Dec 17th 1902	Paterson N.J.			128 Richmond Av. Paterson N.J.
8	STACK	WILLIAM	54	✓	✓	April 7th. 1895	Holboken, N.J.			901 Castle Pt. Ter Holboken N.J.
9	STACPOLE	CHARLES	31	✓	✓	10th Jan. 1899	New York City, N.Y.			352 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C., N.Y.
10	STOCKER	Lillian	30	✓	✓	15th. Feb. 1899	New York City, N.Y.			1. Elton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	STOLLMACK	Theresa	26	✓	✓	Nov 4th. 1903	New York City, N.Y.			1781 E. 10th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Stone	MILDRED	25	✓	✓	Aug 27th. 1899	New York City, N.Y.			118. W 78th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
13	STONE	ISABEL	23	✓	✓	Oct 24th 1904	New York City, N.Y.			as above
14	Stark	RUTH	24	✓	✓	Dec 14th. 1905	New York City, N.Y.			484 E 141 st Street, N.Y.C. N.Y.
15	STRACK	EVELYN	27	✓	✓	April 28th. 1903	New York City, NY.			268 Linden Bvl; Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	STRASSER	EDWARD	26	✓	✓	Aug. 5th 1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.			37 Ocean St. Manhattan, Beach Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	STROHMINGER	MATILDA	34	✓	✓	July 22 1896	New Jersey			1. Park Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
18	STRONG	EDWARD	42	✓	✓	Feb 17th 1888	Plymouth, Mass			455. W. 34 St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
19	STRONG	HELEN	42	✓	✓	Jan 1st. 1888	Paterson N.J.			do
20	STURGES	ALICE	50	✓	✓	20th Apl. 1870	Brooklyn, N.Y.			Princeton, N.J.
21	SULLIVAN	Alice	30	✓	✓	June 20th 1900	Granville N.Y.			54 Strong Av. Babylon, N.Y.C. N.Y.
22	SULLIVAN	MARY	32	✓	✓	Sept 6th 1898	N.Y.C. N.Y.			2070 East 28th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	SWETT	GROVER	50	✓	✓	Aug 3rd 1880	New Haven Conn:			1537. New Haven, Conn:
24	Swett	Olive	42	✓	✓	Feb 21st 1888	Vineland N.J.			do
25	STAPLETON	AGNES	30	✓	✓	4th Sept 1900	Buffalo N.Y.			359. Bird Av. Buffalo, N.Y.
26	STAPLETON	JOSEPHINE	38	✓	✓	Jan 10th 1875	New York City, N.Y.			2411 Grand Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
27	STAPLETON	FRANCES	34	✓	✓	August 18th 1893	do			do
28	STEAD	ANETTE	33	✓	✓	Oct 23rd 1896	Beranton Pa.			443. 79th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	STEEL	JEAN	20	✓	✓	June 9th 1899	Thompsonville			Mont Vernon N.Y.
30	STEINBURG	BETTY	26	✓	✓	July 23rd 1903	Brooklyn N.Y.			1281 Union Street, Brooklyn

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 500-A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
U.S.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 25  
190

"TUBCANIA"

sailing from

HABANA

24th April, 1930,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th April, 1930.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WAHLQUIST	Mabel	30		F		2nd May, 1899. Bridgeport, Conn.		975, Howard Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.
2	WALKER	Hazel	31		F		22nd September, 1898. Bayonne, New Jersey.		78, North 6th Street, Newark, New Jersey.
3	WALKER	Erith	36		F		10th March, 1894. East Orange.		10, Berkeley Place, Bloomfield, New Jersey.
4	WALLETT	Frank	66		M		7 Nov. 1863. Brooklyn, N.Y.		234, Warwick St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	WALLETT	Minnie	66		F		8 May, 1863. Brooklyn, N.Y.		as above
6	WALSH	Anelia	34		F		26 Mar. 1906. New York, N.Y.		188, 41 St. Albans Rd. Long Is. N.Y.
7	WALSH	Eather	42		F		24th Aug 1887. New York, City N.Y.		101 Gordon St. Stapleton, Staten Id.
8	WALSH	Teresa	60		F			By father's papers. 1874.	14, 18th Av. New York, N.Y.
9	WEAKLIN	Anna	29		F		18 Sep. 1900. New York, N.Y.		96, Perry St. New York, N.Y.
10	WEBER	Alice	28		F		23 Jun. 1900. New York, N.Y.		1222, Evergreen Av. Bronx, N.Y.
11	WEBER	William	32		M		5 Feb. 1898. New York, N.Y.		147, Bedford Av. Patchogue, L.I.
12	WEBER	Josephine	37		F		11 Oct. 1897. New York, N.Y.		as above
13	WEDEL	Hazel	23		F		3 Jun. 1906. Brooklyn, N.Y.		5, Fairview Av. Baldwin, L.I.
14	WEIDNER	Mary	24		F		3 Oct. 1905. New York, N.Y.		230 W. 30th St. New York, N.Y.
15	WEISS	Charles	24		M		22 Dec. 1905. New York, N.Y.		34, Pitt St. New York, N.Y.
16	WELSH	William	40		M		20 Feb. 1886. Long Is. N.Y.		83, Colonial Av. Forest Hills, N.Y.
17	WELSH	Alice	37		F		20 Sep. 1898. Long Is. N.Y.		as above
18	WEST	Elsie	30		F		16 Aug. 1900. New York, N.Y.		8300, Dalvat St. Kew Gdns. L.I.
19	WESTPHAL	Mildred	23		F		4 Oct. 1906. Jersey City, N.J.		72, Bower St. Jersey City, N.J.
20	WHALEN	Mary	54		F		12 Aug. 1875. New York, N.Y.		1031 E. 172nd St. Bronx, N.Y.
21	WHALEN	Elizabeth	52		F		15 Jun. 1877. New York, N.Y.		as above.
22	WHITE	Elizabeth	48		F		7 Feb. 1877. New York, N.Y.		274, Bergen St. Forest Hills, L.I.
23	WHITE	Camilla	23		F		26 Mar. 1907. New York, N.Y.		as above
24	WHITE	Dorothy	18		F		6 Jul. 1911. New York, N.Y.		as above
25	WIDMAYER	Maud	41		F		9 Jun. 1880. Jersey City, N.J.		Coletan Manor, Atlantic City, N.J.
26	WIELING	Catherine	31		F		2 Oct. 1899. New York, N.Y.		35, Cooper St. Astoria, L.I.
27	WILGUS	Gladys	36		F		3 Oct. 1893. New York, N.Y.		814, Halsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	WILLIAMS	Eugene	42		M		6 Feb. 1887. Clayton, N.Y.		73, Park Av. Maplewood, N.J.
29	WILLIAMS	Elizabeth	40		F		7 Jan. 1889. Utica, N.Y.		as above
30	WILSON	Anna	30		F		1 Dec. 1897. Milton, Pa.		4717, 39th St. Long Is. City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **26**  
**191**

**S. S.** "TUSCANIA" sailing from **HABANA**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 27 APR 1930 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WILSON	Annie	32	F	S	December 27th 1899. Cold Spring N.Y.		Mont Verdon New York
2	WITSIE	Jack	48	M	M	February 12th 1882 Albany New York		33, Riggs Place South Orange N.J.
3	WITSIE	Alice	43	F	M	July 9th 1887. South Orange N.J.		33, Riggs Place South Orange N.J.
4	WINGERTER	Flora	52	F	S		Fathers Papers 1889	618, L. Rutherford, Loghurst N.J.
5	WINTER	Carrie	47	F	S	October 2nd 1883 Jersey City		147, Halliday St. Jersey City
6	WITZEMAN	Charlotte	38	F	M	March 15th 1892 Philadelphia Pa.,		149, 79, W. St. Brooklyn New York City
7	WOLF	August	60	M	M	April 2nd 1870 New York N.Y.		145, Meadbrook Rd Garden City L.I.
8	WOLF	Luba	50	F	M	November 16th 1879 Willsboro, Pa.,		145, Meadbrook Rd Garden City L.I.
9	WOODROW	William	34	M	S		Supreme Ct. Bronx, N.Y. April 1919	904 Ogden Av. Bronx, N.Y.
10	WUERTH	John	51	M	M	May 22nd 1879 Brooklyn New York		Greatneck, New Jersey
11	WUERTH	Virginia	14	F	S	September 11th 1916. New York City.		As Above
12	WERSKENTHEIN	Marie, S.	45	F	M		Husband U.S.	105, Tunbridge Rd Baltimore
13	SAHN	Paul	28	M	S	February 22nd. 1902 Buffalo New York		Kew Gardens Long Island New York City
14	ZILE	Dora	23	F	S	September 20th 1907 New York City		97, Fort Washington Ave New York City
15	ZILE	Marie	45	F	M		By marriage Husband U.S.	97, Fort Washington Ave New York City
16	ZENADER	Ruth	26	F	S	March 2nd 1904. New York City		121, West 30th Street Bayonne New Jersey.
17	WIEGAND	May	35	F	S	June 16th 1894, New York City		141, East 64th Street New York City
18	WIEGAND	Millie G.	45	F	S	January 31st 1895 New York City		141 East 64th Street New York City
19	GREEN	Alice	28	F	S	December 3rd. 1901 New York City		1760, Andrews Avenue New York City
20	MILLER	Paul	29	M	S	December 19th 1901 Peking China	Father U.S. Citizen.	32, Vreeland Av Patterson New Jersey
21	MILLER	Marguerite	30	F	M	September 15th 1900 Philadelphia Pa.,		32 Vreeland Ave Patterson New Jersey
22	MILLER	Alta	30	F	S	August 3rd 1893 Chicago Ill.		128, West 104 New York City
23	SCHMIDT	Gertrude	34	F	M	July 1st 1876 Union Park New Jersey		765, Anderson Ave New Jersey.
24	HAZELTON	Raymond	32	M	M	October 4th 1898 Glens Falls New York		45, Horbican Ave Glens Falls N.Y.
25	HAZELTON	Mary	28	F	M	June 6th 1902 Glens Falls New York		45, Horbican Ave Glens Falls N.Y.
26	WALKE	Mary	32	F	S	June 17th 1898 Portsmouth N.J.		Kirkwood N.J.
27	O'FLYNN	Betty	25	F	S	26th July 1905 New York		35 McClelland St. New York.
28	MCCARTHY	Marjorie	28	F	S	Jan 31st 1902 Brooklyn N.Y.		286 Prospect Place, Brooklyn.
29	KIVIAT	Samuel	30	M	M	Jan 9th 1900 New York		226 S. 15th St, Philadelphia.
30	SULLIVAN	Monico	53	F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	2710 Crescent St, Astoria N.Y.

APR 27 1930

9/45 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

192

S. S.

TUSCANIAN

sailing from

HABANA

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 APR 1930

No. on Last.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MEYER	Irene	31	F	M	May 4th 1899	N.Y.C. N.Y.	66. Fenway Boston
2	MILLER	Elwood	23	M	S	June 11th. 1907	N.Y.C. N.Y.	2127 33rd St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
3	REDDON	EMILY Beanie	54	F	M	May 9th 1876.	Maryland.	66. Fenway. Boston.
4	VEROKENTHEIN	William	47	M	M		Court of Common Pleas. 1921. Baltimore. Md	103. Tunbridge Road. Baltimore. Md.
5	MOKEAN	Kathleen	21	F	S	Mar 14th 1909	N.Y.C. N.Y.	499. 8th Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	MOLAUGHLIN	Andrew	34	M	S	Sept. 30th. 1895.	Brooklyn. New York.	235. Wadsworth Avenue, New York City.
7	KING	George	30	M	S	7th Sept 1899	Jersey City	53. Arlington Av. Jersey City. N.J.
8	DOHERTY	Joseph	36	M	S	Mar 13th. 1894	Harrison N.J.	105. Harrison Av. Harrison N.J.
9	KEENAN	Alice	33	F	S	April 8th 1897	Roxburg. Mass	9. Harold St. Roxburg. Mass
10	DELLEVIE	Ralph	33	M	M	June 28th 1896	N.Y.C. N.Y.	636 W 136th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
11	DELLEVIE	Mildred	30	F	M	Aug 19th. 1900	as above	as above
12	BECKHAM	Howard	39	M	S	May 23rd 1900	Brooklyn N.Y.	609 Bellgrove Drive. Arlington. N.J.
13	LYALL	Lillian	29	F	S	May 30th 1902	N.Y.C. N.Y.	8929. 134th St. Richmond Hill L.I.
14	MOFFATT	Clinton	29	M	M	Mar 19th 1906	N.Y.C. N.Y.	531 W 122nd St. NYC. N.Y.
15	MOFFATT	Alice	45	F	M	July 18th. 1888	N.Y.C. N.Y.	as above
16	ORMAND	Mary	29	F	M	May 25th 1899	Natick. Mass	15 Peter Marley Road. Jamaica Plains. Boston
17	<del>MEYER</del>	<del>Alice</del>						
18	JEFFREY	Seldon	31	F	M	16th January, 1898.	Brooklyn. New York.	15. East 48th Street, New York City.
19	<del>HOLLANDER</del>	<del>Stanley</del>						
20	THOMAS	James A.	38	M	M	April 2nd 1892	Los Angeles. Cal.	641 E. 25th St Paterson N.J.
21	THOMAS	Israel	29	F	M	Sept 9th 1901	Watertown N.Y.	as above
22	Bresel	Lillian	28	F	S	March 18th 1902	Rochester. N.Y.	965 Footlock Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
23	Line 17 Meager Alice duplicated see sheet 18 line 13.							
24	Line 19. Hollander Stanley duplicated see sheet 10 line 12.							
25	Lines 23 to 30. Blank.							
26	H. T. C. and							
27	Purser. John C. and							
28	APR 27 1930 10.15 am							
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"TUSCANIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK

18th April, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th April, 1930, 193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Maiden or Surname	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STRACHAN	Martha	36		F		Passaic N.J. April 17th. 1894		250. Pennington Av. Passaic N.J.
2	TAYLOR	Herbert	27		M	M2	N.Y.C. N.Y. June 5th 1902		1535 E. 10th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
3	TAYLOR	Edith	21		F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. June 8th. 1908		as above
4	TEOTMEIR	Robert	17		M	S	April 17th. 1913 N.Y.C. N.Y.		113 E 235th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
5	TEOTMEIR	Phillipine	48		F	M	Aug: 22nd 1882 N.Y.C. N.Y.		as above
6	TERHUME	Marion	38		F	S	June 15th. 1903 Garfield N.J.		32 Washington Pl. Garfield. N.J.
7	TEXEL Jr	Raymond	30		M	S	Nov 12th 1899 Union City. N.Y.		301 29th St. Woodcliffe N.J.
8	THOMAS	Frederick C	57		M	M	May 15th. 1873 Rahway. N.J.		1. Douglas Road. Glen Ridge. N.J.
9	THOMAS	Ida	50		F	M	Dec 18th. 1880 Bradbrook. Conn		as above
10	THOMSON	Gean	24		F	S	Sept 30th. 1905 Chicago. Ill		79. Long Av. Middletown. Conn:
11	TINSLEY	Alice	29		F	S	June 23rd. 1900 N.Y.C. N.Y.		65. Jessup Place. N.Y.C. N.Y.
12	TOLLE	Madeline	23		F	S	July 21st. 1906 N.Y.C. N.Y.		1134 E 2nd St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	TOOMEY	JANE	62		F	S	Jan 10th 1868. N.Y.C. N.Y.		4040. Bronx Blvd: N.Y.C. N.Y.
14	TRANT	Mary	20		F	S	Oct 30th. 1907 N.Y.C. N.Y.		512. W. 134th St. N.Y.C. N.Y
15	TRAVIS	Vernon	37		F	M	Dec 31st. 1889 Chicago. Ill		1704. Eastern Rockway. Conn
16	TRETT	Zena	24		F	S	June 5th. 1905. New York City.		645, West 160th Street, New York City New York
17	TRETT	Vera	21		F	S	July 23rd. 1909. New York City.		as above.
18	TURNER	Mary	33		F	M	Oct 4th. 1896 Paterson. N.J.		391 N. 8th St Paterson N.J.
19	TUTHILL	Helen	22		F	S	Mar 29th 1908 Jersey City. N.J.		Redbank. New Jersey
20	VAN BUSHKIRK	Marie	63		F	M	May 21st. 1866 New Jersey. N.J.		Dunallan. New Jersey.
21	VAN DUYN	Antoinette	48		F	S	Oct 2nd. 1883 Newark N.J.		79. Washington St. Orange. N.J.
22	VAN GENDEREN	John	48		M	M		County Court. Patterson N.J. April 1926	72. Crosby Av. Patterson. N.J.
23	VAN WAGNER	Evelyn	43		F	M2	Aug 13th. 1887 Brooklyn N.Y.		792 Quincey St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
24	VAN WAGNER	Doris	18		F	S	Aug 1st. 1911 as above		as above
25	VASSET	Ida	25		F	S	April 12th. 1905 Buffalo. N.Y.		206 W 92nd St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
26	VENTRONE	Stella	40		F	S	Providence R.I. Mar 9th. 1888.		170 W 75th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
27	VIELBERTH	Joseph	70		M	S		Ct. of Common Plea. N.Y. 1880	1209 Washington Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
28	WAGNER	Fred	27		M	M2	July 23rd. 1903 New York City. N.Y.		1506 Ocean Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
29	WAGNER	Edie	22		F	M	Sept 11th. 1908 as above		as above
30	WAHLERT	William	32		M	M	Dec 15th 1897 Holboken N.J.		170 - 34 118th Av. Jamaica N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA 24th April, 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 April, 1930, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	BOPP.	Mary S.	19.	F.	S. Jan 8th. 1911	N.Y.C. N.Y.	164. Colvert St Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	BOYCE.	Edward,	31.	M.	April 28th. 1899	Boonville N.Y.	2525. Church Av. Brooklyn
3	BOYCE.	Florence,	29.	F.	April 4th. 1900	Rensselaer. N.Y.	as above
4	BOSCH.	Lily.	33.	F.	Dec 12th. 1896	Brooklyn. N.Y.	Booth St. Hampstead. L.I.
5	BRACKETT.	Julia,	63.	F.	Oct 10th. 1866	Hook Pa.	Seaton Hill College Greenburg Pa.
6	BRADFIELD	CAROLINE	24.	F.	March 19th. 1906	New York City N.Y.	418. Lennox Ave. Westfield. N.J.
7	Brady	Mildred	48.	F.	April 8th. 1907	Maywood N.J.	415. Oak Av. Maywood. N.J.
8	BRANDT	Nathan.	30	M.	Aug: 19th. 1899	New York City. N.Y.	265. East 7th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
9	BROWN.	Katherine	32.	F.	Feb 16th. 1883	Trenton. N.J.	77. Hillcrest Ave Trenton N.J.
10	BRAY.	Leonora.	57.	F.		Husband U.S.C. 1890. New York.	88. Belmont St. Floral Pk. L.I.
11	BREGER	Cecilia	26.	F.	June 4th. 1905	New York City. N.Y.	500 West 114th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
12	BROCKETT	Florence	23.	F.	Jan 28th. 1901	Buffalo. N.Y.	320. E. 22nd St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
13	Broderick.	Marie	40.	F.	May 5th. 1889	New York City. N.Y.	1101. Anderson Av. Palosade. N.J.
14	BROWN.	Gertrude	47.	F.	Oct 12th 1883	Leovane. Pa.	20 East Marshall Landowne. Pa.
15	Brown	Mildred	26.	F.	August 4th. 1903	New York City. N.Y.	474 Bramhill Av. Jersey City. N.J.
16	BRYAN.	High	48.	M.	Colombus. N.Y.	7th April 1872	Picadilly Hotel. N.Y.C. N.Y.
17	BRYAN	Gertrude.	45.	F.	Norwich. N.Y.	19th Oct. 1885	as above
18	BRYAN.	Francis.	9.	M.	do	4th. Dec. 1891	as above
19	BRYAN	James	45.	M.	27. Feb. 1884	Carrbridge. Md.	4913. Roland. Av. Baltimore. Md.
20	BUCHANAN	Bertha	28.	F.	May 8th. 1902	Long Id. N.Y.	55. Morgan Pl. Nth Arlington N.J.
21	BUCHANAN	Charles	30.	M.	Feb 7th. 1901	as above	as above
22	BUCKLEY	John	27.	M.	21. Jul. 1903.	Patterson N.J.	581. E. 25th St. Paterson. N.J.
23	BUCKLEY	May	32.	F.	28th Mar: 1898	Stamford Conn:	36. Franklin Ave Mamaroneck. N.Y.
24	BUCKNER	Charles	35.	M.	Sept 30th. 1895	N.Y.C. N.Y.	1055 Jerome. N.Y.C. N.Y.
25	Buckner	Mildred	30.	F.	Sept 30th. 1901	as above	as above
26	BURGER	Sadie	34.	F.	May 21st. 1896	N.Y.C. N.Y.	1015 Anderson Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.
27	BURKE	Berenbee	33.	F.	Mar 25th. 1897	Baltimore. Md	29. Hudson St. Jersey City. N.J.
28	BURKE	Mary	58.	F.	May 22nd. 1873	Springfield Mass	85 Spring St. Springfield. Mass.
29	BUTLER	Bessie	35.	F.	20th Jan 1895	Soranton. Pa.	195 -06 Woodhull Av. Hollice. N.J.
30	BUSHMAN	Hubert	28.	M.	18. Feb. 1904.	Brooklyn. N.Y.	2134. E. 7th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

195

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"TUSCANIA"

sailing from HAVANA

24th April 1930. Arriving at Port of New York

1930, 19

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BUTZ	Peter	48	M	M	April 18th 1884	Harrison N.J.	706 Degeraw Ave, Newark. N.J.
2	BUTZ	Mary	42	F	M	May 28th 1887	Phila Pa.	-do- -do-
3	BYRD	Richard.	30	M	S	19th Augt 1899	Norfolk Va.	108 Stockley Gardens, Norfolk Va.
4	CALLAHAN	John.	48	M	M	2nd November 1881	New York.	5604 Post Rd, Bronx N.Y.
5	CALLAHAN	Mary	42	F	M	17th January 1887	New York	-do- -do-
6	CANALES	Gregory	34	M	S	6. Mar. 1894.	Hoboken N.J.	131. Watsworth Av. New York N.Y.
7	CARLOW	Margaret	24	F	S	6. Nov. 1906.	Paterson N.J.	1042 E. 23rd St. Paterson N.J.
8	CARR	Eva	53	F	M	15th October 1876	New York	Bridgefield Park, New Jersey
9	CASE	BERTINA	35	F	S	19th August 1895	Milldale Conn.	Milldale Conn.
10	CASEY	Mary	28	F	S	27th January 1902	Brooklyn New York.	545 Leonard St, Brooklyn N.Y.
11	CAULEY	Anne	26	F	S	July 8th 1904	Yonkers N.Y.	59 Caralane Ave, Yonkers N.Y.
12	CAULEY	Catherine	30	F	S	Sept 20th 1900	Yonkers N.Y.	-do- -do-
13	CELLA	Linda	29	F	S	13th October 1900	New York.	439 East 31st St, New York.
14	CHESTER	Ennie	24	F	S	26th August 1905	Carderet N.J.	Carderet N.J.
15	CHESTER	Jessie	24	F	S	8th August 1905	New York.	6719. 48th Ave, Winfield L.I.
16	CHESTER	Agnes	23	F	S	24th Novr 1906	New York	-do- -do-
17	CLARK	Stephen	51	M	S	7th October 1878	Portland Me.	70 Resen St, Brooklyn N.Y.
18	CLEAR	Mary	35	F	M	21st Dec 1895	Altoona Pa.	638. 10th St, Brooklyn N.Y.
19	CLEARY	Mary	31	F	S	27th Dec 1921	Brooklyn N.Y.	-do- -do-
20	CLEMONS	Celesta	52	F	M	13th August 1878	Middleburgh N.Y.	34 Graham St, Grahamsville. N.Y.
21	CLEMONS	ELIZABETH	50	F	M	16th December 1880	Albany N.Y.	-do- -do-
22	COHEN.	Arthur	30	M	S	28th March 1900	New York.	401 East 89th St, New York.
23	COHEN	Reggie.	25	F	S	17th October 1903	New York	-do- -do-
24	COHN	Pauline	29	F	S	June 5th 1900	Waterbury Conn.	200 West 170th St, New York.
25	COHN COHEN	Elizabeth	31	F	M	July 16thn 1898	Paterson N.J.	198 Union Boulevard, Totowaboro.
26	GOLGORD	Carl	23	M	S	4. Sep. 1906.	Belfast Me.	280. Benifit St. Providence. R.I.
27	CONLEY	Elizabeth	44	F	M	Oct 27th 1886	Derby Conn	769 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
28	CONNELL	James	41	M	M	June 16th 1889	Staten Is N.Y.	50 Elto. Ave, Staten Island.
29	CONNELL	Irene	35	F	M	Sept 25th 1895	Jersey City N.J.	-do- -do-
30	CONWAY	EDWARD	38	M	M	27. Jul. 1891.	New York N.Y.	649, 83rd St. Bayridge. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA, 24th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 APR 1930, 1936

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CONWAY	Patrick	75	M		Superior Court. New York. 1864.	648, 83rd St. Bayridge, L.I.
2	COOKE	Walter	56	M	1st Sept. 1892	Baltimore, M.D.	4655, Bliss St. Long Is. City L.I.
3	COOKE	Catherine	41	F	12th Sept. 1889	N.Y.C. N.Y.	as above.
4	COUGHLIN	Leo	34	M	5th April 1896	do	321, E. 86th St. New York N.Y.
5	COUGHLIN	Eleanor	34	F		Supreme Court. New York N.Y. 1880.	as above.
6	COVENY	Gertrude	34	F	18th Feb 1896	N.Y.C. N.Y.	28 Maiden Lane, W. New Brighton, S.I.
7	CRITTENDEN	William	32	M	6th Nov 1897	Watertown, Conn	Matawan, New Jersey.
8	CUNNINGHAM	Grace	31	F	29 Dec. 1899.	New York N.Y.	2082, Somerset Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	CURRAN	Virginia	25	F	10th May. 1905	N.Y.C. N.Y.	520 W. 183rd St. New York N.Y.
10	CURRAN	Mary	27	F	23rd June 1903	do	as above.
11	DALEY	Evelyn	37	F	22nd Nov 1889	Bloomville, N.Y.	2525, Church Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	DALEY	TERRENCE	40	M	22nd Jan. 1882	N.Y.C. N.Y.	5 Prospect Pl. New York N.Y.
13	DANBY	William	35	M	28th May 1894	Bridgeport Conn	3800, Main St. Stratford, Conn.
14	DANBY	Beatrice	26	F	28th Sept 1900	Jersey City.	as above.
15	DAVIDOFF	Francis	22	M	18th April 1908	N.Y.C. N.Y.	119, W. 192nd St. New York N.Y.
16	DAVIDSON	David	43	M		Supreme Court. New York N.Y. 1900.	2, Elliot St. Mt. Vernon N.Y.
17	DAVIDSON	Bertha	40	F	25th April 1889	N.Y.C. N.Y.	as above.
18	DAVIES	Ivor	38	M	5th Apl. 1889	N.Y.C. N.Y.	317, W. 87th St. New York N.Y.
19	DAVIES	Sarah	36	F	26th Dec. 1892	do	as above.
20	DAVIES	Gertrude	28	F	19th. Mar. 1902	Southampton, N.Y.	85. Post Crossing Southampton
21	DEALE	Elizabeth	30	F	Nov 16th 1898	Babylon, N.Y.	Babylon, New York.
22	DECAMP	Victor	46	M	July 7th. 1884	Jersey City N.J.	280 Benifit St Providence N.Y.
23	DE CASTRO	Edward	52	M	Dec 1st 1878	Porto Rico	895. Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	DE CASTRO	May	50	F	May 14th. 1880	New York City N.Y.	895, Union St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	DECASTRO	Henry	21	M	Jan 30th 1911	as above	895, Union St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	DELSON	Gertrude	28	F	1st July 1901	as above	Hotel Wales,
27	DEMPSEY	Hazel	36	F	7th September, 1890.	Schenedy, New York.	1295, Madison Avenue, New York City
28	DE SILVA	Laurel	35	F	24th November, 1893,	Pensacola, Florida.	1058 Maryland, Schenecodey.
29	DE WITT	Lillian	52	F	15th September,	New York N.Y.	338, West 80th Street, New York City.
30	DICKSON	Maurice	40	M	18 Jun. 1897.	Springfield, Ills.	50. 8th Av. Brooklyn N.Y.

Line 3, Joseph Delson see sheet 6 line 1

H. T. Canlas

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

197

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA, 24th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 APR 1930, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DILLON	Joseph	37	M	✓	4th Jul. 1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.	245, Clinton Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	DILLON	GERTRUDE	28	F	✓	15. Dec. 1903.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	9105, 97th St. Woodhaven, L.I.
3	DODGE Jr	Hartley	31	M	✓	29th. Jul. 1909	Tarrytown, N.Y.	800, 5th Av. New York, N.Y.
4	Donlan	Catherine	22	F	✓	29th Aug. 1907.	Utica, N.Y.	1106, West St. Utica, N.Y.
5	DOHERTY	CHRISTOPHER	30	M	✓	31st. Dec. 1900	East Newark, N.J.	725, Hamilton St. Harrison, N.J.
6	DOHERTY	Eleanor	26	F	✓	23rd. Sep. 1902	Harrison, N.J.	as above
7	DONLON	Edward	37	M	✓	21st. Jun. 1892.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1443, Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	DONLON	A <sup>n</sup> na	37	F	✓	2nd. Jul. 1892.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	as above.
9	DORMAN	Theresa	40	F	✓	19th Sep. 1880	Boston, Mass.	711, Ocean Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	DOYLE	Valentine	24	F	✓	14th Feb. 1906	Hartford, Conn.	627, Blue Hills Av. Hartford, Conn.
11	DOYLE	Daniel	27	M	✓	28. Feb. 1903.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1614, Ryder St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	DUOAT	Rodman	34	M	✓	1st. Jan. 1896.	New Brunswick, N.J.	New Brunswick, N.J.
13	DUNN	William	58	M	✓	17th Mar. 1872.	Detroit, Mich.	172, Read Av. Crestwood, N.Y.
14	DUNN	Ada	47	F	✓	8th. Apl. 1883	Easton, Pa.	as above
15	GEHM	Carrol	43	M	✓	20th. May. 1886.	Syracuse, N.Y.	38, 10. James St. Syracuse, N.Y.
16	GEHM	Laureta	41	F	✓	9th. Aug. 1888.	Syracuse, N.Y.	as above
17	DURR	Golester	46	M	✓	5th. Mar. 1884.	New York, N.Y.	51, Camelia St. Long, Is. N.Y.
18	DURR	Margaret	28	F	✓	26th Sep. 1892.	New York, N.Y.	as above
19	DURR	Gerrard	9	M	✓	1st. Nov. 1920	New York, N.Y.	as above
20	DWYER	Jane	25	F	✓	2nd. Dec. 1905	New York, N.Y.	86, Halsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	EDWARDS	Edward A.	25	M	✓	31. Jan. 1902.	New York, N.Y.	914, 48th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	ELLIS	Helen	32	F	✓	3rd. Oct. 1897.	Torrington, Conn.	91, Pearl St. Torrington, Conn.
23	ELWOOD	Mary	52	F	✓	17. Aug. 1878	Paterson, N.J.	198, Union Bvd. Totowarboro, N.J.
24	ELWOOD	Anna	28	F	✓	27. Feb. 1902	Paterson, N.J.	as above
25	EMMETT	May	30	F	✓	16. Dec. 1899	Hartford, Conn.	266, Manle Av. Hartford, Conn.
26	ENGLISH	Raymond	24	M	✓	1. Aug. 1905.	Newark, N.J.	89, Broad St. Newark, N.J.
27	ERDL	LHelle	27	F	✓	6. Mar. 1901.	Rochester, N.Y.	725, Lafayette Av. Buffalo, N.Y.
28	ESSIG	Taber	32	M	✓			
29	EUSTACE	Nellie	59	F	✓	27. Feb. 1891.	Tonawanda, N.J.	31, Quincy Av. Arlington, N.J.
30	EWALD	Catherine	29	F	✓	27. Dec. 1900	Meriden, Conn.	174, Barker St. Hartford, Conn.

ELIMINATION:- Line 28. Taber Essig Transferred to sheet 28 Line 4.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

198

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from HAWAII

24th APRIL, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 APR 1930

1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FEIST	Mildred	28	F	S	31st November, 1902. Buffalo, New York.		725, Laffayette Avenue, Buffalo, New York.
2	FERGUSON	Jannet	38	F	S	Dec 3rd 1893 East Orange New York		103 Sussex Ave, E. Orange New York
3	FIELD	Edward	21	M	S	February 12th, 1908. New York City.		Short Hills, New Jersey.
4	FINEBAUM	Oceila	24	F	S		Through Father's papers. Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. 1912	1447 56th St, Brooklyn N.Y.
5	FISHER	Mildred	23	F	S	Novr 7th 1906 Brooklyn N.Y.		14 North Ave, Elizabeth, N.Y.
6	FISHER	Herman	30	M	S	November, 2nd, 1908. Unionville, Pa.		Vanderbilt Hotel, New York City.
7	FITZGERALD	Ana	35	F	S	May 5th 1895 Albany N.Y.		35 Terrace Ave, Albany N.Y.
8	FITZGERALD	Margaret	42	F	S	July 12th 1891 Albany N.Y.		-do- -do-
9	FLECKENSTEIN	Mary	30	F	S	January 26th, 1897. Jersey City.		106, Sherman Place, Jersey City.
10	FLECKENSTEIN	Caroline	32	F	S	February 7th, 18901 Jersey City.		as above.
11	FLEMING	Margaret	38	F	S	18th October 1891 Brooklyn N.Y.		275 Leferitis Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	FLEMING	Claire	36	F	S	20th August 1893 -do-		-do- -do-
13	FLEWELLYN	Elisabeth	45	F	M	19th Oct 1878 New York		313, 263rd St, New York.
14	FOLEY	Laura	40	F	S	Sept 22nd 1889 New York		2725 Morran Ave, New York.
15	FOLEY	Lillian	31	F	S	18th March 1909 Brooklyn N.Y.		638, 77th St, Brooklyn N.Y.
16	FOLEY	Marie	26	F	S	10th October 1904 Brooklyn N.Y.		-do- -do-
17	FOSS	Maryan ESTHER	37 46	F	S	April 9th 1893 Seattle Wash.		119 Terrace Ave, Hempstead, L.I.
18	FOSTER	Mary	43	F	M	October 29th 1884 Galveston		Pelham Manor New York.
19	FOSTER	Dorothy	22	F	S	August 13th 1908 Utica N.Y.		-do- -do-
20	FOSTER	Gerrard	50	M	S	January 27th 1880 Utica N.Y.		-do- -do-
21	FOWLER	Eta	45	F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	Hudson View Gardens New York.
22	FREESE	Ema	28	F	M	21st May 1892 Jersey City, N.J.		71 Randelt Ave, Jersey City.
23	FREESE	William	43	M	M	14th April 1887 -do-		-do- -do-
24	FRITH	Florence	37	F	M	4th April, 1886. New York City.		15, Oxford Road, New Rochester, N.Y.
25	FRITSH	Max Mae	24	F	S	26th August 1906 New York.		51 Camden St, New York.
26	FUNKIE	Frank	45	M	M	27th April 1885 Boston Mass.		61 Rolland Rd, Fairfield Conn.
27	FUNKIE	Margaret	42	F	M	12th December 1890 Fall Hill Conn		-do- -do-
28	GANIO	Oslo	25	M	S	17th August, 1905. Danbury, Conn.		1, Marcus Avenue, Danbury, Conn.
29	GANUN	Viola	25	F	S	10th June 1905 New York		1400 Grand Concourse, New York.
30	GARRITY?	Patrick	47	M	M	30th June 1883 Johnstonburg Pa.		Janestown N.Y.

John A. Wall Insp. 4/27/30 100711

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8.

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from HAVANA

24th April, 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 APR 1930

199

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GARRETY	Elizabeth	47	F	M	5 May 1883.	Sangerthos N.Y.	Janestown, New York.
2	GAST	Rennie	28	F	S	28 Nov 1902.	Brooklyn N.Y.	8042 Woodbine St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	CAVIN	Joseph	42	M	M	15 Jun 1888.	Jersey City, N.J.	275 Harrison Av. Jersey City, N.J.
4	CAVIN	Emily	32	F	M	17 Jul 1898.	Jersey City, N.J.	as above.
5	CAVIN	Jean	7	F	S	7 Sep 1923.	Jersey City, N.J.	as above.
6	GIBSON	Ruth	25	F	S	12 Dec 1904.	Washington, D.C.	67 Hillside Rd. Elizabeth, N.J.
7	GILBERT	Morgan	27	M	M	8 Jun 1903.	Springfield Mass.	Springfield Mass.
8	GILBERT	Lois	26	F	M	27 Jul 190	Burlington, Omaha.	as above.
9	GILDERLEEVE	Florence	26	F	M	25 Aug 1903.	Keypoint, N.J.	19, Broadway Keypoint, N.J.
10	GILL	Evelyn	22	F	S	26 Jun 1907.	Tarrytown, N.Y.	3, Linden Pl Tarrytown, N.Y.
11	GLAZENROOK	George	43	M	M		Boston District Court. Boston, Mass. 26, 1914 County Court. Jersey City, N.J. 1905.	113, Hamden Av. Wollaston, Mass.
12	GOLDEN	Abe	43	M	M			504, Hudson Av. New York, N.J.
13	GOLDING	James	38	M	M	12 Dec 1890.	Brooklyn N.Y.	40, Lincoln Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	GOLDING	Lauretta	30	F	M	20 Apr 1898.	Brooklyn N.Y.	as above.
15	GOLDMAN	May	24	F	S	24 Jul 1926.	New York N.Y.	1167, Vyne Av. New York N.Y.
16	GOODENOUGH	Claude	39	M	M	11 Dec 1882	Stamfordville N.Y.	1243, Post Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
17	GOODENOUGH	Ethel	40	F	M	28 Jun 1890.	Scarsdale N.Y.	as above.
18	GOORMAN	Dorothy	22	F	S	23 Mar 1907.	New York N.Y.	3935, 48th St. Long Is. City N.Y.
19	BURNS	Katherine	26	F	S	15 Feb 1902.	New York N.Y.	1114, Gerard Av. New York N.Y.
20	Lines 20 to 30 Blank. John A. Watt Sent 9:30 am 4/27/30							
21	H. M. Under							
22	Purser. J. W.							
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

200

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA, 24th April, 1930, Arriving at Port of N. Y. R. K. 27th April, 1930

No. on Manifest	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GORMAN. Eugene,	51.	M. M.	27th February 1879. St Louis. Miss.		3935, 48th Street, Long Island.
2	GRAHAM. Joseph,	62.	M. M.		Court of Common Pleas. New York. (Approx)	2900 Briggs Avenue, Bronx New York.
3	GRIEGLY. Lillian,	28.	F. S.	23rd May, 1921. New York City.		1681, Highland Avenue, Jamaica. Long Island.
4	GRIFFIN. E Harrison,	55.	M. S.	27th June, 1875. New York City.		49 West 88th Street, New York.
5	GRIMES. Dorothy,	25.	F. M.	7th October, 1905. New York City.		755, Anderson Avenue, Grantwood.. New Jersey
6	GROSS. Fannie,	22.	F. S.	6th March, 1904. Brooklyn N.Y.		310A Madison Street, Brooklyn. N. York.
7	GUSTAFSON. Augusta,	23.	F. S.	1st March, 1907. Hoboken. N.J.		87, Palisade Avenue, Jersey City.
8	GUTKIN. Rose,	48.	F. M.		Husband U.S. Citizen.	7201, Fourth Avenue, Brooklyn New York.
9	GUTKIN. Geraldine,	24.	F. S.	2nd August, 1905. New York City.		7201, Fourth Avenue, Brooklyn. New York.
10	HALL. Janet,	20.	F. M.	19th May, 1909. Yonkers New York.		15, Caryl Avenue, Yonkers New York.
11	HALL/ER. Christian,	31.	M. S.	8th June, 1898. New York City.		1327, Clinton Avenue, New York City.
12	HAMEL. John,	44.	M. M.	16th July, 1885. Syracuse.		610, Allen Street, Syracuse. New York.
13	HAMILTON. William L. Mercedes.	49.	M. M.	13th August, 1880. Frostburg. Maryland.		224, Ovington Avenue, New York City.
14	HAMILTON. Mercedes.	41.	F. M.	7th April, 1889. Metuchen. New Jersey.		224, Ovington Avenue, New York City.
15	HAMILTON. Marion.	28.	F. S.	19th January, 1902. Brooklyn. New York.		18, Prospect Street, Babylon. Long Island.
16	HANSEN. Otto,	52.	M. M.		Kings County Court, Brooklyn. 1892.	7420. Bridge Boulevard, Brooklyn. New York.
17	HANSEN. Delano,	42.	F. M.	17th December, 1887. Brooklyn. New York.		7420, Bridge Boulevard, Brooklyn New York.
18	HARDESTY. Ann,	25.	F. S.	November 29, 1898. Kentucky.		400, East 49th Street, New York City.
19	HARRINGTON. Mary,	32.	F. S.	28th October, 1898. New York City.		30 Chestnut Avenue, Larchmont. New York.
20	HARTSALL. Dorothy,	26.	F. S.	6th March, 1904. Hartford.		218, West 10th Street, New York City.
21	HATCH. Arthur,	44.	M.	28th July, 1886. Maine.		726 Weston Avenue, Albany. New York.
22	HEALY. Gertrude,	43.	F. S.	16th March, 1887. Waltham. Mass.		1011, Waltham Avenue, New York.
23	HEALEY. Mary E,	68.	F. M.	30th September, 1862. Waltham. Mass.		1011, Waltham Avenue, New York.
24	HEALY. Anna,	26.	F. S.	18th May, 1903. Newark. New Jersey.		20 West End Avenue, Newark. New Jersey.
25	HECTOR. Minnie,	22.	F. S.	31st July, 1907. New York City.		1674, Bryant Avenue, New York City.
26	HEFFERN. Mary M,	28.	F. S.	30th September, 1901. New York City.		533, 81st Street, Brooklyn. New York.
27	HERPERMAN. Margaret,	22.	F. S.	16th March, 1907. Brooklyn. New York.		323, Lincoln Road, Brooklyn. New York.
28	HENDRICK. Elmer,	58.	F. M.	6th February, 1871. New York City.		166, East Avenue, Norwalk. Conn.
29	HENDRICK. Elizabeth,	27.	F. M.	30th June, 1901. New York City.		166, East Avenue, Norwalk. Conn.
30	HAMEL. Katherine,	42.	F. M.	18th October, 1887. Jordan. N.Y.		610, Allen Street, Syracuse. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from ..... H A V A N A

24th April, 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 April, 1930

201

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HANDRICKS.	Kuma,	30.	F.	S.	June 1st 1900 Brooklyn .n.y.		45, 7th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	HENDRY.	William,	27.	M.	S.	Sept 11th 1902 Hawley Pa.		28 Made Ave, Staten Is. N.Y.
3	HENNESEY.	William,	29.	M.	S.	July 7th, 1900 New York City		109 Seaman Ave. New York City
4	HENNESEY.	Harold,	25.	M.	S.	Dec; 23, 1904 New York City		109 Seaman Ave. New York City
5	HEREFORD.	Flethher.	25.	M.	S.	11.Oct.1904. Hope, Ark.		269, W. 72nd. St. New York. N.Y.
6	HEERFELDT.	Lee,	20.	F.	S.	16th June 1909 Brooklyn N.Y.		589 4th St, Brooklyn N.Y.
7	HERZOG.	Selma,	23.	F.	S.	April 17th 1902 New York.		112 West 59th St, New York.
8	HERZOG.	Almina,	63.	F.	M.	July 10th 1867 New York.		-do- -do-
9	HEYBROOK.	Marix May	40.	F.	M.	22nd Sept 1890 Macneff Minn.		439 West 123rd St, New York.
10	HOLLANDER.	Abraham,	37.	M.	M.	31st May 1890 Baltimore Md.		375 Riverside Drive, New York.
11	HOLLANDER.	Selma,	37.	F.	M.	12th December 1892 Wilkesbarre Pa.		-do- -do-
12	HOLLANDER.	Stanley C.	10.	M.	S.	2nd August 1919 Baltimore Md.		-do- -do-
13	HOLLIDAY.	Edgar,	42.	M.	S.	14th August 1888 Brooklyn N.Y.		Garden Apts Forest Hills L.I
14	HOLLEY.	Lee,	41.	M.	M.	January 20th 1889 Austen Tex.		315 Lincoln Boulevard Merrick N.Y.
15	HOLLEY.	Mildred,	30.	F.	M.	July 3rd 1900 Jersey City N.J.		-doe -do-
16	HOUGHTON.	Hamilton,	32.	M.	M.	18th Sep 1898 Lawrence Mass		1710 St Andrews Ave, Bronx N.Y.
17	HOUGHTON.	Molly,	30.	F.	M.	28th May 1900 Brooklyn N.Y.		-do- -do-
18	HOUK.	Helen	58	M.	M.	3.Jul.1872. New York.N.Y.		Woodcliff, N.J.
19	HOUK.	Ethel,	24	F.	S.	20.Nov.1906. Rutherford.N.J.		as above
20	HAUSEMAN.	Mabel,	38.	F.	S.	12th October 1892 Jersey City		519 Garden St, Brooklyn N.Y.
21	HOUGHTON.	Mary E.	30.	F.	M.	1st Feb 1865 Lawrence Mass		1710 St Andrews Ave, Bronx N.Y.
22	HOWARD.	Joseph A.	55.	M.	M.	24th Sept 1873 New York.		Bayside, L.I.
23	HOWARD.	Elizabeth,	54.	F.	M.	23rd Dec 1895 New York		-do- -do-
24	HOWARD.	Joseph A, Jr.	21.	M.	S.	2nd July 1900 New York		-do- -do-
25	HOWARD.	Alice,	32.	F.	S.	21st July 1897 Bayside N.J.		29 Hudson St, Jersey City
26	HOWARD.	Julia E.	28.	F.	S.	8th August 1901 New York		Bayside Long Island
27	HOWELL.	Frank B.	57.	M.	M.	July 12th 1878 Riverhead New York		Riverhead New York.
28	HOWELL.	Ida,	48.	F.	M.	April 5th 1882 E Orange N.J.		-do- -do-
29	HUBBS.....	Willet,	34.	M.	M.			
30	HUBBS.....	Mary,	33.	F.	M.			

Nos 29 & 30 Transferred to Alien Sheet. Nos. 28/2 and 28/3.  
Willetts & Mary Hubbs.

Mr. T. A. Anderson

## Pur'ear

Pursor: *John A. Walsh* Supp. 10. <sup>am</sup> 4/27/50

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-514



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA. 24th April, 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 April, 1930, 19 202

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	HUBEL.	Eabel,	39.	F.	S. 27.Sep.1891	Brooklyn.N.Y.	Harding Crt.Forest Hills, L.I.
2	HUGHES.	Margaret,	47.	F.	M. 29th.Dec.1892.	New York.N.Y.	2025,Regent Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	HUGHES.	Dorothea,	21.	F.	S. 1.Jun.1908.	Middletown,Conn.	188,Pearl St.Widdletown,Conn.
4	HURST.	John H.	48.	M.	M. 13.Apl.1882.	York, Pa.	110,71.199th.St. New York. N.Y.
5	HURST.	Lettye,	40.	F.	M. 6.Oct.1890.	New Brunswick,N.J.	as above
6	IMHOFF.	Eva,	24.	F.	S. 3.Mar.1906.	New York.N.Y.	17,Sherman Pl.Jersey Cty.N.J.
7	IMHOFF.	Rosalie,	22.	F.	S. 17.Aug.1907.	Jersey Cty.N.J.	as above.
8	JACK.	George,	56.	M.	M.	Brooklyn Supreme Court. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1918.	8820,81st.Ay.Glandell,L.I.
9	JACK.	Jemima,	52.	F.	C.	as above	as above
10	JANINSKY.	John P.	75.	M.	M. 27.Mar.1855	New York.N.Y.	525,W.238th St.New York.N.Y.
11	JANINSKY.	Eugene,	40.	M.	M. 26.Dec.1890.	New York.N.Y.	as above
12	JANINSKY.	Beatrice,	36.	F.	S. 18.Jan.1891.	Racine, Wis.	as above
13	JOHNSON.	Edmund,	61.	M.	S.	Superior Court. New York. 1891.	400,Wisholou Pkway.New York.N.Y.
14	JOHNSON.	William,	31.	M.	M. 31.Aug.1898.	Paterson.N.J.	11,Arlington St.Paterson.N.J.
15	JOHNSON.	Mary,	27.	F.	M. 22.Apl.1902.	Hackensack,N.J.	as above
16	JOHNSON.	Ruth,	33.	F.	S. 26.Feb.1896.	New York.N.Y.	as above
17	JOHNSON.	William,	31.	M.	M.	Essex Co.Crt.Common Pleas. 1913.	119,Seley Ac.Carney Av.N.J.
18	JOHNSON.	Maude,	30.	F.	S. 12.Feb.1880.	New York.N.Y.	727,Bloomfield.St.Hoboken.N.J.
19	JOHNSON.	Elinor,	48.	F.	S. 27.Jan.1882.	Hoboken,N.J.	as above
20	JOYCE.	William,	37.	M.	M. 4.Dec.1892.	Middletown,Conn.	438,Main St.Middletown,Conn.
21	JOYCE.	Marie,	32.	F.	M. 24.Mar.1906.	Middletown,Conn.	as above
22	JOYCE.	Betty,	29.	F.	M. 24.Jan.1891.	Akron,Ohio.	525,W.238th St.New York.N.Y.
23	KAISER.	Hugh,	48.	M.	M.	Trenton Cty.Court. Mercer, N.J. 6th June, 1914.	224,Perry St. Trenton, N.J.
24	KAISER. (see line 30.)	Elizabeth,	39.	F.	M.	as above.	as above.
25	KAMPP.	Harry E.	25.	M.	S. 4.Sep.1904.	Elizabeth,N.J.	10.Spencer St. Elizabeth, N.J.
26	KANE.	Maira,	25.	F.	S. 19.Sep.1905.	New York.N.Y.	36,Harrison St.Stapleton.S.I.
27	KATZ.	Kalman,	28.	M.	S.	City Court of New York 1926.	1072. Bryant Av. New York.N.Y.
28	KEENAN.	Nellie,	54.	F.	S. 5.Mar.1877	Paterson.N.J.	14.18th Av.Paterson.N.J.
29	KEENS.	Lillian A.	40.	F.	S. 6.Aug.1890.	Chicago,Ills.	115.W.104th.St.New York.N.Y.
30	KAISER.	Marion,	32.	F.	S. 4.Mar.1898.	Shawokin, Pa.	5713.Whitby Av.Phila.Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

803

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from HAVANA

24th April, 1930.

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 April, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KELLY?	Florence,	23.	F. S. April 29th, 1906	N.Y.C. N.Y.	41 - 42 Westmoreland St Littleneck. L.I. N.Y.
2	KENDALL.	Ferna,	22.	F. S. 17th July, 1908.	Boston, Mass.	Glencove. Newark. Long Island.
3	KENDALL.	XX Helen,	35.	F. S. 13th November, 1894.	Port Huron, Mich.	130, 75th Street, Brooklyn. New York.
4	KENNY.	John,	45.	M. S. Dec 10th 1882	Brooklyn N.Y.	1047 Pacific St Brooklyn. N.Y. 233 West 107th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
5	KERLEY.	Catherine,	24.	F. S. 12th Feb 1906	N.Y.C. N.Y.	
6	KESSLER.	Erwin,	25.	M. M. 2nd April, 1905.	New York City.	11, Mapes Avenue, Newark. New Jersey.
7	KESSLER.	Sylvia,	20.	F. M. 20th July, 1909.	Passaic, N.J.	11, Mapes Avenue, Newark. New Jersey.
8	KEYES.	Catherine,	22.	F. S. 13th August, 1907.	New York City.	377, North Grove Street, East Orange, New Jersey.
9	KIEHN.	Dorothy,	25.	F. S. 5th March, 1904.	Millinocket, Maine.	1601, Sunset Avenue, Utica, New York.
10	KIEHN.	Marion,	24.	F. S. 25th June, 1905.	Utica, New York.	1601, Sunset Avenue, Utica, New York.
11	KIENEY.	Edna,	35.	F. S. 6th January, 1896.	Newton, New Jersey.	51, South Tenth Street, Newark. New Jersey.
12	KING.	John A,	32.	M. M. 25th July, 1896.	Worcester, Mass.	22, Hartshorn Avenue, Worcester, Mass.
13	KING.	Gertrude,	32.	F. M. 23rd June, 1896.	Worcester, Mass.	22, Hartshorn Avenue, Worcester, Mass.
14	KISSANE.	Cyril,	38.	M. M. 10th May, 1892.	New York City.	2555, Eightieth Street, Jackson Heights New York.
15	KISSANE.	Clara,	41.	F. M. 14th February, 1899.	Philadelphia, Pa.	2555, Eightieth Street, Jackson Heights, New York.
16	KLINE.	Marion,	28.	F. S. 20th Feb 1902	N.Y.C. N.Y.	2855 Briggs Ave Bronx, N.Y.
17	KNAPP.	Elizabeth,	47.	F. S. 10th June, 1882.	Jersey City	18, Oak Street. Weehawken, New Jersey.
18	KOCH.	Ernest E,	40.	M. S. 31st March, 1890.	New York City.	446, Sixth Street, Brooklyn. New York.
19	KOKE.	Elsa, M,	35.	F. S. 19th November, 1894.	New York City.	3083, 85th Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island.
20	KRAFT.	Mary,	32.	F. S. 13th March, 1898.	New York City.	21st East Eighteenth Street, Brooklyn New York.
21	KRAMER.	Ruby Rose,	23.	F. S. 17th. Nov 1906	Hoboken N.J.	1781, Boulevard East Woodcliff New Jersey. N.J.
22	KRASNE.	Ben.	32.	M. S. 3rd February, 1898.	New York City.	760, West End, New York.
23	KRIESMINT.	Alonzo,	36.	M. M. 2nd November, 1892.	Chicago, Ill.	72, North Arlington Avenue, East Orange, New Jersey.
24	KRIESMINT.	Celeste,	32.	F. M. 6th December, 1898.	Peoria, Ill.	72, North Arlington Avenue, East Orange, New Jersey.
25	KRUG.	Mary,	28.	F. S. 9th March 1902	Weehawken, N.J.	271, South Columbus Av Mount Vernon, N.Y.
26	KONRAD.	Clara, M,	34.	F. S. 15th February, 1896.	Amsterdam, New York.	307, Second Avenue, New York City.
27	KONRAD.	Elsa,	28.	F. S. 15th October, 1901.	Amsterdam, New York.	307, Second Avenue, New York City.
28	KUEHLER.	Edward,	36.	M. S. 26th May, 1893.	Newark, New Jersey.	1420, Munn Avenue, Hillside, New Jersey.
29	KUTNER.	Adele,	24.	F. S. 25th February, 1906.	New York City, N.Y.	751, Walton Avenue, New York City.
30	LAMOND.	Josephine,	30.	F. S. 4th Oct. 1899	New York City, N.Y.	6735, Ridge Boulevard Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from HAVANA. 24th April, 1930. 19. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 27th April, 1930. 204

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LANGE. Charles,	38.	M.	S. 17. Mar. 1892 Long. Is. N.Y.		217, Brook Av. Passaic. N.J.
2	LARSEN. Louis,	48.	M.	M.	Hudson Cty. Court. Jersey Ctp. N.J. 1905	71 2nd St. Weehawken. N.J.
3	LARSEN. Bertha,	37.	F.	M. 20th May. 1891 Hoboken N.J.		as above
4	LARSON. Edward,	12.	M.	S. 20. Jan. 1918 Hoboken N.J.		as above
5	LATTIN. Lula B.	33.	F.	M. 8. Dec. 1897 New York N.Y.		313, Houston Hts. Leonia, N.Y.
6	LATTIN. Warren C.	12.	M.	S. 8. Nov. 1917. New York N.Y.		as above
7	LEAHY. Elizabeth,	50.	F.	M. 30. Jan. 1870 New York N.Y.		608, 2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	LEAHY. Regina,	28.	F.	S. 3rd. Mar. 1897 New York N.Y.		as above
9	LEAHY. June,	25.	F.	S. 15. Aug. 1897 Holyoke, Mass.		838, President St. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	LE CRON. George F.	59.	M.	M. 3. Feb. 1871. New York N.Y.		1277, Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	LE CRON. Caratina,	38.	F.	M. 1. Jun. 1880. New York N.Y.		as above
12	LENNON. Helen,	23.	F.	S. 16th July, 1906. New York City.		600, West 142nd Street. New York.
13	LEVINE. Nathan,	26.	M.	S.	Father U.S. Citizen.	444, East 98th Street, Brooklyn New York.
14	LEVY. Edna,	23.	F.	S. 19. Dec. 1907 New York.		1913, E. 17th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	LEVY. Ethel,	23.	F.	S.	Supreme Court. Bronx. N.Y. July. 1919	1640. University Av. New York N.Y.
16	LEVY. Gertrude,	26.	F.	S.	as above	as above
17	L'HOTTA. Mildred,	23.	F.	S. 2nd July, 1906. Mount Vernon New York.		61, Hillside Avenue, Mount Vernon New York.
18	LEWIS. Bernard,	33.	M.	M.	Father U.S. Citizen.	555, Kingston Av. New York N.Y.
19	LEWIS. Leah,	23.	F.	M.	Husband U.S. Citizen.	as above.
20	LEWIS. Frances,	60.	F.	M. 1. Sep. 1869 Newport R.I.		112, 17th St. New York N.Y.
21	LIESCHITZ. Lottie,	42.	F.	M. 20. Apl. 1888. Boland N.Y.		2143, 87th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	LIESCHITZ. Rosalyn.	19.	F.	S. 21. Jan. 1911 New York N.Y.		as above.
23	LINCOLN. Lawrence,	50.	M.	M. 7. Dec. 1878 New York N.Y.		Herslett. Long Is. N.Y.
24	LINCOLN. Leonie,	35.	F.	M. 10. Jun. 1895. New York N.Y.		as above.
25	LINCOLN. Minnie,	38.	F.	M. 1 Jul. 1890. Chicago Ills.		25, S. Munn Av. E. Orange, N.J.
26	LINDERMAN LINDO. Helen,	34.	F.	M. 29. Dec. 1895 New York N.Y.		960, West End Av. New York N.Y.
27	LINDO. Richard,	10.	M.	S. 20. Jun. 1918. Panama.		as above.
28	LINKER. John,	45.	M.	S.	Supreme Court. S. District. N.Y. 1903.	253, W. 73rd St. New York N.Y.
29	LINNEHAN. Jeremiah,	47.	M.	S. 24th April, 1883. Randolph Mass.		2831, 3rd Street, Astoria. Long Island.
30	LIPPERT. Frederick,	34.	M.	S. 25. Feb. 1895. Brooklyn N.Y.		446, Franklyn Av. Brooklyn N.Y.

Line 31 Born Little see sheet 14 line 1

H. H. C. C. C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. CHAY, Surgeon of the TUSCANY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 20  
at N.Y.

H. Y. Shaw

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-209



List 20(

STONAWAYS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

7-2000-1-0

*Hawaway's*  
Passengers sailing from

## NOVADA

24th April 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. <small>(Country of which citizen or subject)</small>	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DEPORTED		NEGRESSIS	Peter	40	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arges	.....STOWAWAY.....		Cuba	Habana
DEPORTED		METROPOLOS	George	31	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	.....STOWAWAY.....		Cuba	Habana
DEPORTED		KORLIVAGE	Jacob	24	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gemel	.....Stowaway.....		Cuba	Habana
DEPORTED		PAPASTAYLON	Elison	40	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kranidi	.....Stowaway.....		Cuba	Habana
DEPORTED		GOLD	Harry	45	-	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	.....Stowaway.....		Cuba	Habana
DEPORTED		MALIK	Mamuel	25	-	M	S	Presser	Yes	Rumanian	Yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Saged	.....Stowaway.....		Cuba	Habana
7		Lines 7 to 30. Blank.																	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Albans . . . . .	1,000



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 27th April 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is prohibited by law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town																Feet	Inches			Hair
1	Despina Negressie (Wife) Vertude 15 Habana Cuba	-	-	No	-	1921 Del 1903 N.Y.	NO											5	9	DK	Blk	Bra	None
2	Papa Dimitrien (Cousin) Blanco St. 22 Habana	-	-	No	-	1923 N.Y.	NO											5	9	DK	Blk	Bra	None
3	Anna Kerlivage (Wife) 77 Inacio St. Habana	-	-	No	-	1903 N.Y.	NO											5	9	DK	Blk	Bra	None
4	Tasia Papa Stevin (Wife) Quartelao S. Habana	-	-	No	-	1903 N.Y.	NO											5	7	DK	Blk	Bra	None
5	NONE	-	-	No	-	1903 N.Y.	NO											5	5	DK	Blk	Bra	None
6	NONE	-	-	No	-	1903 N.Y.	NO											5	5	DK	Blk	Bra	None
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Rone Master, of the Tuscania, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rone  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1920  
at Havana

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this column the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. T U S C A N I A

CUNARD LINE arrived APRIL 28, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

*4/28/30*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REMARKS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.		
1	NEGROSSIS PETER	29	1	GR. STOW. LPC NO VISA	10:00 PLANE	4/28 176 us							Slaw	5/3 915 Siboney apr	May 3	✓	3	✓			
21a	METROPOLOS GEORGE	29	2	"	"	4/28 114 us							Slaw	915 5/3 Siboney apr	May 3	✓	3	✓			
24a	KORLIVAGE JACOB	29	3	"	"	4/28 37 us							Slaw	915 5/3 Siboney apr	May 3	✓	3	✓			
45a	GOLD HARRY	29	5	RES.	"	4/28 73 us							Slaw	915 5/3 Siboney apr	May 3	✓	3	✓			
25a	MALEK MANUEL	29	6	ROU.	"	4/28 187 us							Slaw	915 5/3 Siboney apr	May 3	✓	3	✓			
40a	(HOSP. ON ARR.) PAPASTAYLOU ELESAN	29	4	GR.	"	To Hospital - 4/28/30 - Rehd 5/9/30 - 11 AM							Slaw	12 15 5/4 San Jacinto apr							

*191/10*



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
18th May, 1930.

I, master of the British S. S. "TURCANIA"  
(Nationality) Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 408 Number of seamen deserted -  
Number of seamen discharged 20 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 339 Total crew this date 339

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27th April, 1930, consigned to  
The Cunard S. S. Co., Ltd., is now lying at Pier 56, N.Y., and is  
expected to sail 18th May, 1930, for London  
via United States port of - First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

208

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED  
MAY 21 1930  
RECORD DIVISION

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents  
By-List

John A. Wall Surf 4/27/30  
Immigrant Inspector.

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

an officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien  
filed States.

19 30, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

210

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Name	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Is to be paid off and discharged at arrival	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
Yes.	55.	M.	Scottish.	British.	5.8.	151.	Nil.							
"	43.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"							
"	41.	"	"	"	5.11.	196.	"							
"	36.	"	English.	"	5.10.	142.	"							
"	27.	"	"	"	5.9.	149.	"							
"	27.	"	Scottish.	"	5.7.	151.	"							
"	28.	"	English.	"	5.10.	140.	"							
"	33.	"	"	"	5.9.	130.	"							
"	45.	F.	"	"	5.6.	133.	"							
"	44.	M.	"	"	5.9.	1901.	"							
"	49.	"	"	"	5.11.	169.	"							
"	48.	"	"	"	5.10.	150.	"							
"	38.	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	"							
"	30.	"	"	"	5.10.	150.	"							
"	31.	"	"	"	5.7.	140.	"							
"	25.	"	"	"	5.8.	140.	"							
"	30.	"	Scottish.	"	5.11.	170.	"							
"	23.	"	"	"	5.11.	150.	"							
"	22.	"	"	"	5.8.	145.	"							
"	32.	"	"	"	5.11.	150.	"							
"	34.	"	"	"	5.10.	164.	"							
"	35.	"	"	"	5.10.	158.	"							
"	26.	"	"	"	5.8.	152.	"							
"	51.	"	English.	"	6.0.	180.	"							
"	49.	"	"	"	5.11.	180.	"							
"	40.	"	"	"	5.8.	155.	"							
"	40.	"	Scottish.	"	5.8.	160.	"							
"	38.	"	"	"	5.10.	150.	"							
"	23.	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	"							
"	19.	"	"	"	5.11.	150.	"							

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(CONTINUED)

Printed and sold by  
McCLURE & CO., NEW YORK

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Dunlop	34	British	4. Apl. 1930. Glasgow.
J. O. McGillivray	39	do	do do
J. Gullen	58	do	do do
J. Goldie	18	do	do do
E. L. Parin	28	do	do do
W. E. Butchard	54	do	do do
A. Irving	22	do	do do
P. Mc. Smith	19	do	do do
H. Baker	31	do	do do
R. Roberts	39	do	do do
E. Bull	35	do	do do

TRANSFERRED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
R. Wiggins	36	British	4. Apl. 1930. Glasgow
J. R. Hill	39	do	do do
R. M. Pascoe	26	do	do do
E. Pagnell	28	do	do do
J. Brightman	26	do	do do
L. Brugger	39	Swiss	do do
A. Herbert	32	British	do do
T. W. Parker	37	do	do do
W. B. Wilson	24	do	do do
J. E. Franks	21	do	do do
W. E. Watson	34	do	do do
G. Siburn	35	do	do do
E. Pocknell	36	do	do do
T. Searle	26	do	do do
B. Rigby	32	do	do do
B. McGregor	22	do	do do
E. Linnett	22	do	do do
W. D. Hart	21	do	do do
J. A. Black	25	do	do do
W. Sheppard	58	do	do do
H. Wright	39	do	do do
G. Stewart	43	do	do do
H. Rogers	49	do	do do
H. P. Sandy	36	do	do do
T. B. Evans	29	do	do do
E. Wardfopper	23	do	do do
W. A. Williams	28	do	do do
A. Kerr	24	do	do do
H. Dear	28	do	do do
M. Williams	42	do	do do
K. Stillwell	42	do	do do
O. Pope	48	do	do do
C. McClure	39	do	do do
J. McGratten	28	do	do do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, or master of the vessel, stating the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Name	Age	Nationality
J. Al	48	British
C. E.	25	do
J. B. A. L. O. N.	58	do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
D. Campbell	40	British	4. Apl. 1930. Glasgow.	Stricture

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]*  
Master.

(over)



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Campbell  
4. Apr. 1930. Glasgow. Stricture  
Age 40 Nationality British When and where signed on Stricture

#### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. A. Allen	36	British	do
O. E. Allen	26	do	do
J. A. Allen	46	British	do

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N. Vigline	36	British	4. Apr. 1930. Glasgow
J. R. Hill	39	do	do
R. M. Pascoe	26	do	do
E. Pagnoli	28	do	do
J. Brightman	26	do	do
L. Bruggen	39	do	do
A. Herbert	32	British	do
T. V. Parker	37	do	do
J. B. Wilson	24	do	do
J. E. Frank	21	do	do
W. E. Hobson	34	do	do
G. E. Burn	35	do	do
E. E. Pocknell	36	do	do
T. E. Gault	26	do	do
B. E. Raby	32	do	do
E. E. McGee	22	do	do
E. E. Linnett	22	do	do
W. D. Hart	21	do	do
J. A. Fawcett	25	do	do
R. E. Sheward	26	do	do
H. E. Wicks	39	do	do
H. E. Stewart	43	do	do
H. E. Roberts	49	do	do
H. E. Gandy	36	do	do

#### TRANSFERRED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Dunlop	34	British	4. Apr. 1930. Glasgow
J. O. McMillan	29	do	do
J. G. Gault	28	do	do
J. Goldie	18	do	do
E. E. Parry	26	do	do
E. E. Duthard	54	do	do
A. E. Irving	22	do	do
P. Mc. Smith	19	do	do
H. E. Baker	31	do	do
R. E. Roberts	39	do	do
R. E. Smith	35	do	do

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(CONTINUED)

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIL.			

(CONTINUED OVER)

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### VESEL AS MEMBER

an officer by the representatives of the United States.

19 30, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
Yes.	36.	N.	Scottish								
	42.										
	41.										
	36.		English								
	27.										
	27.										
	27.		Scottish								
	28.		English								
	32.										
	45.	F.									
	44.	N.									
	48.										
	48.										
	30.										
	31.										
	25.										
	30.		Scottish								
	23.										
	22.										
	32.										
	34.										
	25.										
	26.										
	51.		English								
	49.										
	40.										
	40.		Scottish								
	38.										
	23.										
	19.										

John A. Mass. Sub. 4/27/30

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of names  
Note.—Failure to file  
is punishable by



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival of the vessel.

Vessel "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK.

(1) NAME IN FULL	(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED ON
Rome.	William,	35 Yrs.	Master.	4/4/30.
Duncan.	John,	25 Yrs.	Chief Officer.	
Scott.	Robert,	21 Yrs.	1st Officer.	
Richardson.	Erie,	19 Yrs.	2nd "	
Noble.	John,	18 Yrs.	Jnr 2nd "	
Campsie.	Harold,	6 Yrs.	3rd "	
Barclay.	David,	12 Yrs.	Jnr 1st "	
Shaw.	Harold,	4 Yrs.	Surgeon	
Cleary.	Ada,		Nurse.	
Wild.	Charles,	3 Yrs.	Dispenser.	
Armstrong.	Arthur,	29 Yrs.	Hospital Assistant.	
Manley.	Harold,	30 Yrs.	Purser.	
Tenquist.	David,	18 Yrs.	Senior Ass't Purser.	
Mann.	Robert,	13 Yrs.	A/Purser.	
Deane.	John,	14 Yrs.	Jnr A/Purser.	
Honey.	Charles,	6 1/2 Yrs.	-do-	
Fleming.	John,	12 Yrs.	1st W/T/O.	
Gibson.	John,	5 Yrs.	2nd -do-	
Wallace.	William,	3 Yrs.	3rd -do-	
Flecken.	William,	10 Yrs.	4th -do-	
Dunlop.	James,	9 Years.	Carpenter.	
Birrell.	James,	3 1/2 Yrs.	Joiner.	
Jones.	Hugh,			
Crawfield.	William,	44 Yrs.	Boatwain.	
Barnard.	Benjamin,	34 Yrs.	Boat's Mate.	5/4/30.
Jackson.	John,	25 Yrs.	-do-	
Campbell.	Donald,	24 Yrs.	Q.M.	
Cameron.	Robert,	16 Yrs.		
Wylie.	Hugh,	5 Yrs.		
Mathieson.	Angus.	2 1/2 Yrs.		

## Transferred SEAMEN. (Continued).

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Barker	38	British	17.Apl.1930. New York
M. Middleton	30	do	do
J. Holden	44	do	do
O. Sparrow	37	do	do
V.O. Robinson	25	do	do
R.S. Harmer	40	do	do
H.G. Rowe	42	do	do
P. Panella	19	Italian	do
R. Chipperfield	29	British	do
A.A. Turner	35	do	do
H. Shillibier	24	do	do
P. Cairns	22	do	do
J. Stoppani	20	do	do
O. Davis	23	do	do
T. Phillips	20	do	do
O. Davis	25	do	do
H. Sage	37	do	do
H. Sullivan	50	do	do
J.F. Cleverley	30	do	do
S. Wilingworth	46	do	do
A. Wyber	24	do	do
J. Jones	28	do	do
O.H. Wickham	34	do	do
W. Kingston	25	do	do
A. Dunsmore	29	do	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]*

Master.

(over)

(6), (6) and (7) side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 APR 1930, 19 30, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

210

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where hired on	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
				Rome.	William,	✓	35 Yrs.	Master.	4/4/30.	Glasgow.	No.	Yes.	55.	M.	Scottish.	British.	5.8.	151.	Nil.
				Duncan.	John,	✓	25 Yrs.	Chief Officer.	"	"	"	"	42.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"
				Scott.	Robert,	✓	21 Yrs.	1st Officer.	"	"	"	"	41.	"	"	"	5.11.	198.	"
				Richardson.	Eric,	✓	19 Yrs.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38.	"	English.	"	5.10.	142.	"
				Noble.	John,	✓	12 Yrs.	Jnr 2nd "	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5.9.	140.	"
				Campsie.	Harold,	✓	6 Yrs.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27.	"	Scottish.	"	5.7.	151.	"
				Barclay.	David,	✓	12 Yrs.	Jnr 3rd "	"	"	"	"	28.	"	English.	"	5.10.	140.	"
				Shaw.	Harold,	✓	4 Yrs.	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5.9.	130.	"
				Oleary.	Ada,	✓		Nurse.	"	"	"	"	45.	F.	"	"	5.8.	132.	"
				Wild.	Charles,	✓	3 Yrs.	Dispenser.	"	"	"	"	44.	M.	"	"	5.9.	190.	"
				Armstrong.	Arthur,	✓	29 Yrs.	Hospital Assistant.	"	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5.11.	149.	"
				Manley.	Harold,	✓	30 Yrs.	Purser.	"	"	"	"	48.	"	"	"	5.10.	150.	"
				Tenquist.	David,	✓	18 Yrs.	Senior Ass't Purser.	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	"
				Mann.	Robert,	✓	13 Yrs.	A/Purser.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5.10.	150.	"
				Deane.	John,	✓	14 Yrs.	Jnr A/Purser.	"	"	"	"	31.	"	"	"	5.7.	140.	"
				Honey.	Charles,	✓	6½ Yrs.	-do-	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5.8½.	140.	"
				Fleming.	John,	✓	12 Yrs.	1st W/T.O.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	Scottish.	"	5.11.	170.	"
				Gibson.	John,	✓	5 Yrs.	2nd -do-	"	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5.11.	150.	"
				Wallace.	William,	✓	3 Yrs.	3rd -do-	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5.8.	145.	"
				Picken.	William,	✓	10 Yrs.	4th -do-	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5.11.	150.	"
				Dunlop.	James,	✓	9 Years.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5.10.	164.	"
				Birrell.	James,	✓	3½ Yrs.	Joiner.	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5.10.	153.	"
				Jones.	Hugh,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5.8.	152.	"
				Oranfield.	William,	✓	44 Yrs.	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	51.	"	English.	"	6.0.	160.	"
				Barnard.	Benjamin,	✓	34 Yrs.	Boysun's Mate.	5/4/30.	"	"	"	49.	"	"	"	5.11.	160.	"
				Jackson.	John,	✓	25 Yrs.	-do-	"	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5.8.	155.	"
				Campbell.	Donald,	✓	24 Yrs.	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	40.	"	Scottish.	"	5.8.	160.	"
				Cameron.	Robert,	✓	16 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5.10.	150.	"
				Wylie.	Hugh,	✓	5 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	"
				Mathieson.	Angus.	✓	2½ Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5.11.	150.	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1340

Local Agents  
6000, 5/29, 22/566.

John A. Wall Inspr 4/27/30

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 APR 1930, 19 30, from the port of HAVANA

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Smith.	Donald,	✓		Lamptrimmer.	5/4/30.	Glasgow.	No.	Yes.	49.	M.	Scottish.	British.	5.4.	180.	Nil.
2	Hill.	James,	✓		Sailor.	4/4/30.	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5.11.	168.	"
3	Peters.	Thomas,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27.	"	Irish.	"	5.10.	160.	"
4	McKeague.	George,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5.8.	150.	"
5	McLeod.	Norman,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27.	"	Scottish.	"	5.11.	160.	"
P.E. 6	Martin.	Roderick,	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5.8.	150.	"
P.E. 7	Morrison.	Alexander,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5.6.	150.	"
8	Hendon.	Shanks Charles,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5.4.	160.	"
P.E. 9	Turner.	James,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58.	"	"	"	5.11.	165.	"
P.E. 10	Walker.	Robert,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	"
P.E. 11	Smith.	Robert,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	"
First 12	Phillips.	Robert,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27.	"	English.	"	5.4.	144.	"
First 13	McJurie.	Samuel,	✓		Sailor.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	Scottish.	"	5.7.	130.	"
14	McKean.	Allan.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	41.	"	"	"	5.8.	160.	"
P.E. 15	McTaggart.	Neil,	✓		Sailor.	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5.7.	150.	"
P.E. 16	Hiblan.	John,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5.4.	130.	"
P.E. 17	Armstrong.	Thomas,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5.6.	147.	"
18	Cook.	Frank,	✓		A.B.	5/4/30.	"	"	"	59.	"	English.	"	5.6.	163.	"
19	Cook.	Frank,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5.8.	150.	"
20	Alexander.	William,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48. 22.	"	Scottish.	"	5.8.	147.	"
P.E. 21	Jones.	William,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29. 22.	"	English.	"	5.10.	153.	"
22	Loneragan.	John,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35. 22.	"	"	"	5.7.	160.	"
P.E. 23	Lechie.	James,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44.	"	"	"	5.7.	161.	"
P.E. 24	King.	Colin,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5.8.	154.	"
25	Carlin.	John,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28.	"	Scottish.	"	5.3.	140.	"
26	Brown.	Matthew,	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.4.	130.	"
27	McAllister.	Alexander,	✓		"	4/4/30.	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5.6.	140.	"
28	Horsburgh.	George,	✓		"	5/4/30.	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5.6.	136.	"
P.E. 29	Muir.	William,	✓		"	4/4/30.	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.9.	130.	"
P.E. 30	Meechan.	James,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5.7.	140.	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 APR 1930, 1930, from the port of HAVANA

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First. 1	McRae.	Norman,	✓		O.S.	4/4/30.	Glasgow.	No.	Yes.	18.	M.	Scottish.	British.	5.5.	130.	Nil.
First. 2	Gilfillan.	William,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.7.	140.	"
First. 3	Hargan.	Robert,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5.2.	130.	"
First. 4	Dunbar.	James,	✓		Deck Boy.	"	"	"	"	15.	"	"	"	5.8.	135.	"
First. 5	McLean.	Peter,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.6.	137.	"
First. 6	Martin.	John,	✓		Master at Arms.	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5.10.	150.	"
First. 7	Hobson.	George,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53.	"	"	"	5.8.	130.	"
8	O'Shaughnessy.	Francis,	✓		Baggage Master.	"	"	"	"	51.	"	"	"	5.11.	173.	"
9	Handley.	Frank,	✓		Chf Printer.	"	"	"	"	50.	"	"	"	5.10.	170.	"
First. 10	Argyll.	Ernest,	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	"
First. 11	Bridle.	William,	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	3.	"	"	"	5.9.	162.	"
First. 12	Wilson.	Edward,	✓		Bandmaster.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5.4.	135.	"
First. 13	Lynn.	John,	✓		Musician.	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5.6.	140.	"
First. 14	Haslam.	Arthur,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5.9.	158.	"
First. 15	McKay.	Bryson.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	"
First. 16	Templeton.	Andrew,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	"
First. 17	Livingstone.	Jessie,	✓		Conductress.	"	"	"	"	48.	F.	"	"	5.8.	130.	"
18	MacGillivray.	Allietair,	✓		Ass't Baggage Master.	"	"	"	"	50.	M.	Scottish.	British.	5.11.	157.	"
19	MacPhe.	Robert,	✓		Apprentice.	"	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5.8.	146.	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*John A. Wall Insp. 4/27/30*

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1380

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 APR. 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Munro	Charles	✓		Chf. Engr.	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	57	M	Scottish	British	5.3	156	Nil
2	Spencer	James	✓		1/2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.0	180	"
3	Carruthers	Thomas	✓		2/ " "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
4	Brown	John	✓		3/ " "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8½	165	"
5	Dickson	John	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.10	160	"
6	Brown	Alexander	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scottish	"	6.1	172	"
7	McInnes	John	✓		5th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
8	Caldwell	Thomas	✓		6th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	137	"
9	Keith	David	✓		7th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7½	151	"
10	Smail	James	✓		8th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	118	"
11	McHaffie	Ernest	✓		9th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	141	"
12	Goddall	George	✓		1/Ref.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	137	"
13	Robertson	Douglas	✓		2/ " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	151	"
14	Milne	David	✓		3/ " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	141	"
15	Hodge	Matthew	✓		Boiler mkr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	141	"
16	Foyer	Walter	✓		1/Electrn.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3½	129	"
17	Thorburn	John	✓		2/ " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	151	"
18	Wright	Arthur	✓		3/ " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8½	147	"
19	Ferguson	Robert	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
20	Martin	Henry	✓		Ldg. Stkr.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	181	"
21	Gibb	John	✓		Greaser.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
22	Houston	Archibald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
23	Curran	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
24	Beveridge	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	178	"
25	Speirs	Nathaniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
26	Kelly	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
27	Stevenson	David	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.3	128	"
28	Curran	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.9	141	"
29	Stevenson	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
30	Brydon	George	✓		Greaser	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scottish	"	5.7	154	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-130

Local Agents  
8000, 8/29, 22/304.

John A. Wall 4/27/30  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel T.S.S. "EUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 12 1930, from the port of HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Fairless	James	✓		Greaser	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	43	M	Scottish	British	5.7	154	Nil
2	McGuire	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
3	Murphy	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	150	"
4	McMann	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	161	"
5	Derrick	Thomas	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
6	Butler	Morgan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.4	129	"
7	Golding	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
8	Houston	Archibald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
9	Fraser	Leslie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
10	Wingate	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
11	Davidson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	148	"
12	Halfpenny	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	149	"
13	Grant	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
14	Brown	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	151	"
15	Glover	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.0	154	"
16	Robertson	Nathaniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
17	Bennett	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	153	"
18	McNab	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
19	Galloway	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
20	O'Hara	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*James O. Hara 4/27/30*

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1380

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK

April 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dawick	Charles	/		Chf. Stwd.	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5'9	210	Nil
2	Charleton	Ernest	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'11	165	"
3	Browne	Bernard	/		Writer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'10	150	"
4	Hamilton	Harold	/		A/ "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6	140	"
5	Hall	John	/		1/Barkpr.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	6'0	160	"
6	Hayward	Joseph	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10	170	"
7	Batchelor	John	/		3/ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	160	"
8	<del>Stoney</del> Stone	Thomas	/		4/ "	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'7	135	"
9	McGilvray	John	/		Cellarman.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scottish	"	5'10	145	"
10	Beeforth	Richard	/		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	English.	"	5'6	140	"
11	Greenwood	James	/		A/ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11	142	"
12	Bond	Edward	/		Linenkpr.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'2	123	"
13	Humes	James	/		A/ "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8	194	"
14	Stone	Harold	/		Hairdresser.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10	150	"
15	Truebridge.	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6	170	"
16	Bell	John	/		Hd. Waiter.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	140	"
17	Hebden	William	/		1/Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	158	"
18	Marshall	William	/		Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10	170	"
19	Case	John	/		2/ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11	150	"
20	Radford	Joseph	/		Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	161	"
21	Meikin	Wilfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'5	138	"
22	Cullen	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	Scottish	"	5'4	127	"
23	Goldie	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6	136	"
24	Shaw	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'7	169	"
25	Smith	Ernest	/		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'3	130	"
26	Billings	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11	168	"
27	O'Brien	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Austrian.	"	5'3	140	"
28	<del>Pirce</del> Paris	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'8	141	"
29	Bosher	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	133	"
30	Sharkey	John	/		A/ Plate Stwd.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	159	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, April 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First	1	Butchard	William		A/Plate Pty Stwd.	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5'4	143	Nil.
	2	Irving	Arch.		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scottish	"	5'7	131	"
	3	Smith	Peter		A/Pty.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
	4	Fox	Thomas		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'5	136	"
	5	Hubberle	Stanley		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	158	"
	6	Dore	Reginald		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	120	"
	7	Kirk	Walter		A/	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6½	135	"
	8	Wells	Hosea		S.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
	9	Buckmaster	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	171	"
	10	White	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
	11	Lyons	John		Lounge Std.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	154	"
	12	Harris	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	155	"
	13	Wyal	Albert		Librarian.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	142	"
	14	Bone	William		Chf.B.R.Std.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scottish.	"	5'7	160	"
	15	O'Hara	Bernard		A/	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'10	185	"
	16	Russell	William		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scottish	"	5'9	176	"
	17	Morse	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	English	"	5'5	142	"
	18	Nowlan	William		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	145	"
	19	Bailey	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
	20	Hill	James		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0	160	"
	21	Crampton	William		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10	174	"
	22	Moore	John		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'2	129	"
	23	Tilbrook	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4	132	"
	24	Barker	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
	25	Jackson	William		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10	159	"
	26	Blissett	William		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'2	168	"
	27	James	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	168	"
	28	Hynes	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	138	"
	29	Boyes	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	156	"
	30	Grain	George		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	154	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1840  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "TUSCANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 11, 1930**, 19<sup>30</sup>, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Allen	Alex.	/		B.R.Stwd.	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	M	Scottish	British	6.1	162	Nil
2	Baker	Harry	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.0	160	"
3	Roberts	Reginald	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
4	Brough	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
5	Bull	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
6	Wiggins	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
7	Hill	Joseph	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
8	Lebideau	Frank	/		Boats	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
9	Cameron	Robert	/		A/ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	"	5.4	132	"
10	Simpson	John	/		Bugler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	161	"
11	Fraser	John	/		Capt's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
12	Wallace	George	/		Offrs' Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
13	Gatward	Fred	/		A/ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	126	"
14	Fletcher	Thomas	/		Engrs' Std.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	156	"
15	Fawcett	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
16	Stone	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	157	"
17	Jeffreys	Harry	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
18	Mullin	Thomas	/		Crockeryman.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
19	Pascoe	Reginald	/		Silverman.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.0	164	"
20	Prout	Edward	/		Lift Atndt.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
21	Osborne	Ernest	/		Fruitman.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
22	Richardson	Gerald	/		1/Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
23	Thomson	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
24	Cantrell	Harry	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	151	"
25	Odams	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	172	"
26	Karker	Ernest	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	156	"
27	White	Cyril	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
28	Pragnell	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
29	Bonney	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
30	Smith	Alfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	153	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

*John E. Cron*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hill	John	/		1/Cl. Waiter	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	28	M	Scottish	British	5.6	148	Nil
2	Poster	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English.	"	5.10	141	"
3	Gough	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scottish	"	5.11	140	"
4	Smith	Reginald	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	126	"
5	Ousterson	Eric	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.10	149	"
6	Kuhn	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	146	"
7	Finn	Stanley	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	126	"
8	Barnes	Donald	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	132	"
9	Smith	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	135	"
10	Terras	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	132	"
11	Smith	Henry	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scottish	"	6.0	168	"
12	Johnston	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
13	Roullier	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.7	160	"
14	Granger	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.1	127	"
15	Marsh	Remington	/		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	129	"
16	Brugger	Lewis	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	French	"	5.6	150	"
First 17	Brightman	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.7	150	"
18	Thomson	Walter	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	184	"
19	Northcott	Hugh	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
First 20	Herbert	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	120	"
First 21	Parker	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
P.E. 22	Delford	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
First 23	Cunningham	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scottish	"	5.6	140	"
First 24	Howe	Francis	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
First 25	Sparks	Henry	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	145	"
First 26	Jenson	Charles Patrick	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.11	153	"
First 27	Hotson	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	153	"
First 28	Macdonald	Hugh	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
29	Siburn	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
First 30	Pocknell	Charles	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	160	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1540Local Agents  
8000, 8/29, 22/565.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK.

1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA.

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	Searle	George	/		1/Cl. Waiter.	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.6	140	Nil
First 2	Rigby	Harcourt	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
First 3	Miller	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	180	"
First 4	MacGregor	Bruce	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scottish	"	5.7	150	"
First 5	Linnet	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.8	165	"
First 6	Hart	Wallace	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
First 7	Burton	Andrew	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
8	Beasley	Jack	/		B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.0	158	"
9	Doyle	Harry	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
10	Mitchellhill	Leslie	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	112	"
11	Norton	Reginald	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
12	Workman	Hugh	/		Gym. Attndt.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.1	168	"
13	Walker	Harry	/		Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scottish	"	5.8	152	"
14	Dipert	Alex.	/		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.4	110	"
15	Roberts	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.1	116	"
16	Spurden	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4.7	100	"
17	Fletcher	Henry	/		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	124	"
18	Bowen	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.1	107	"
19	Foreman	Alfred	/		Commis Waiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.6	121	"
20	Holloway	Stanley	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	105	"
21	Darby	Fred	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
22	Stevens	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	141	"
23	Rix	Frederick	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	136	"
24	Williamson	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	128	"
First 25	Cooper	Leonard	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
26	Wyatt	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	125	"
First 27	Daniels	Leonard	/		Purser's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
28	Pfeil	Alois	/		Doctor's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
29	Hellyer	John	/		Chf. Stwd's Steward.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	126	"
30	Coulson	William	/		Saladman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	131	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
15-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK

27 APR. 1930

, 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Willock	Alex.	/		Nt. Steward.	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5'7	120	Nil
2	Barker	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7	165	"
3	Orowe	Aubrey	/		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scottish	"	5'9	149	"
4	Kelly	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8	168	"
5	Shepherd	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Irish	"	5'4	132	"
6	Rees	Leonard	/		Orchestra Stwd.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scottish	"	5'7	153	"
7	Stewart	George	/		1/Cl. Waiter.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'8	142	"
8	Alfrey	Robert	/		P.O.'s Stwd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scottish	"	5'9	133	"
9	Dunster	Victor	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'6	134	"
10	Rankin	John	/		3/Cl. Chf. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
11	Wright	Herbert	/		3/Cl. Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	200	"
12	Browning	James	/		P.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scottish	"	5'5	127	"
13	Deah	Belwood	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	134	"
14	Fell	Herbert	/		G.H. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5'5	130	"
15	Rigby	Harcourt	/		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5	132	"
16	Thomas	Ernest	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	147	"
17	Bennett	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	125	"
18	Booley	Herbert	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3	112	"
19	Chatterton	David	/		Waiter.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	151	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Nota.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at New York, 27 APR. 1930, 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	1	Naget	Naget	Bernard	Chef.	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5.9	200	Nil.
	2	Coppa		Angelo	Ex Chef.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Italian	"	5.2	160	"
	3	Bartlett		George	Soup Cook.	"	"	"	"	54	"	Engl.	"	5.7	180	"
First	4	Rogers		Orphes	Fish "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
	5	Vincent		George	1/Veg."	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.0	160	"
First	6	Hill		William	2/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
	7	Law		Norman	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	160	"
	8	Thornback		John	Larder "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
	9	Lindy		Henry	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
	10	Kelly		Benjamin	Ex 2/ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
First	11	Evans		Thomas	Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	172	"
First	12	Gaffney		Bernard	Ex Grill "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
	13	Heatley		William	Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	138	"
	14	Augustus		Joseph	Hebrew Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	Hebrew	"	5.1	157	"
	15	Rodgers		Robert	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Engl	"	5.6	158	"
	16	Harland		John	Asst. Cook.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
	17	Wenn		Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
	18	Rimmer		Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
Fin	19	Ritchie		Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.2	138	"
P.E.	20	Parker		Harold	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
	21	McKee		George	2/ "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
	22	Schiff		John	Asst. Cook.	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	"	5.8	134	"
	23	Pelly		Richard	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Engl	"	5.10	150	"
	24	Malloy		John	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	145	"
First	25	Young		Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
P.E.	26	Reid		George	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
P.E.	27	Wetherall		Eric	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	136	"
P.E.	28	Pearce		Charles	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
First	29	Wardroppe		Edward	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	128	"
P.E.	30	Watson		William	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	155	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
M-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 APR 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA

222

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
First	1	Blackburn	Edward		Asst. Cook.	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	44	M	Scottish	British	5.8	160	Nil
First	2	Kerwin	John		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.3	130	"
	3	Saich	John		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	136	"
	4	Davis	John		Chf. Baker.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	164	"
	5	Davis	Thomas		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
	6	Williams	Walter		Ex 2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.1	160	"
First	7	Kerr	Alfred		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
	8	Hyland	James		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
First	9	Peelley	Arthur		" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
First	10	Gardiner	Peter		" "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
First	11	Hodgson	James		Confectioner.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	174	"
	12	Skidmore	Hugh		A/ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	160	"
	13	Vickers	Jack		Chf. Butcher.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.1	184	"
	14	Duthie	Harvey		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	147	"
	15	Kato	Frank		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	141	"
	16	Law	Leslie		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
	17	Dear	Harvey		" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	178	"
	18	Matthews	Ethelbert		" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
	19	Eccles	Mary		Kiosk Attendant.	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.4	121	"
	20	Kelly	Eileen		"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.2	120	"
	21	Dodwell	Edith		Chief Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.0	107	"
	22	Ashcroft	Edith		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.5	110	"
	23	Green	Annie		"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.2	140	"
	24	Powell	Margaret		"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.4	136	"
	25	Farley	Mary		"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.4	103	"
	26	Turner	Mary		"	"	"	"	"	53	F	"	"	5.2	105	"
	27	Macdonald	Christina		"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.6	107	"
	28	Heath	Elizabeth		"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5.6	110	"
	29	Cumming	Edith		"	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.6	110	"
	30	Dickson	Alice		"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5.1	108	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1930, from the port of HAVANA

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Williams	Mary	/		Stewardess	4/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	F	English	British	5.2	144	Nil
2	Stilwell	Kate	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	134	"
3	Pardan	Jane	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	107	"
4	Pope	Olive	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.3	150	"
5	Day	Maud	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	128	"
P.E. 6	McClure	Clara	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	130	"
7	Smeedon	Hilda	/		Bath Attndt.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	118	"
8	Corkindale	Amy	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	125	"
9	Sanders	Lily	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	135	"
10	Eyre	Helen	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
11	Edwards	Charles	/		Sauce Cook.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	174	"
First 12	Day	Elizabeth	/		Bath Attndt.	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5.6	120	"
First 13	McGrattin	Isabella	/		Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	120	"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel "TUSOANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 27th April, 1930, from the port of HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BALLANTYNE	James	-	-	Waiter	5/4/30	Glasgow	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.8	150	
2	WILSON	William	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	148	
3	BLACK	John	-	-	Bath Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.9	171	
4	GRAY	John	-	-	A.P.s.Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8	160	
5	DUNCAN BAR	Thomas	-	-	I, 3rd. Cl. Std.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	148	
6	BARKER	William	-	-	Waiter	18/4/30	N.York.	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.7	139	
7	MIDDLETON	Norman	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.9	150	
8	HOLDEN	James	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.10	166	
9	SPURGEON	George	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.9	161	
10	ROBINSON	Fred	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	147	
11	HARMER	Robert	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.7	148	
12	ROSE	Harold	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.9	165	
13	PANELLI	Julian	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	158	
14	CHIPPERFIELD	Ronald	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.8	160	
15	HASELWOOD	James A.	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.7	148	
16	TURNER	Andrew A.	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	150	
17	SHILLIKER	Herbert	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	152	
18	CAIRES	Peter	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.10	165	
19	STOPPANI	James	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Italian	do	5.7	142	
20	DAVIS	George	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.4	136	
21	PHILLIPS	John	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.5	141	
22	DAVIS	Edward	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	154	
23	SAGE	Edward	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.9	147	
24	SULLIVAN	Harry	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.10	168	
25	CLEVERLEY	John	-	-	Gen. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.8	154	
26	ILLINGWORTH	Samuel	-	-	A.Pty. Man	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.6	147	
27	FORD	John	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.8	139	
28	BATT	William	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.9	140	
29	MACDONALD	John	-	-	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7	160	
30	WYDER	Robert	-	-	A.P. Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	153	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boatman.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"TUSANIA"**, arriving at **New York**, **27th April, 1930**, **19**, from the port of **Havana**.

225

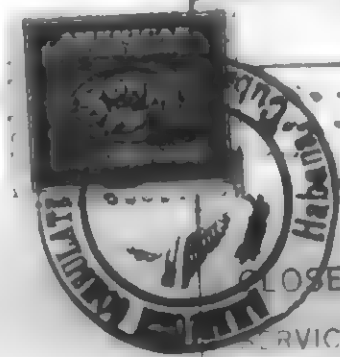
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jones.	James.	-	-	Radio Steward.	18/4/30.	New York.	No.	Yes.	28.	M.	English.	British.	5.6.	143.	None.
2	Bellham.	Harold.	-	-	Night "	"	"	"	"	32.	M.	"	"	5.7.	151.	"
3	Wickham.	Charles.	-	-	Cabin waiter.	"	"	"	"	34.	M.	"	"	5.8.	144.	"
4	Harper.	Herbert.	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	31.	M.	"	"	5.9.	164.	"
5	Marshall.	John.	-	-	1st Ass't Cook.	"	"	"	"	19.	M.	"	"	5.10.	153.	"
6	Kingston.	William.	-	-	Ass't Larder "	"	"	"	"	25.	M.	"	"	5.7.	140.	"
7	Dunsmore.	Albert.	-	-	Ass't Cook.	"	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5.4.	139.	"
8	Baker.	Frederick.	-	-	Waiter.	"	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5.8.	150.	"
9	Arthur.	Allan.	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	29.	M.	"	"	5.10.	168.	"
10	Hudson.	Mary.	-	-	Stewardees.	"	"	"	"	35.	F.	"	"	5.9.	130.	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, APR 28 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States



CE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH  
SERVICE No.

406  
1812

200

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
5000. 8/29. 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H.B. Rome, Master of the R.M.S. "Tuscania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of April

1930 at

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, H.B. Rome

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are in the process of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, clear each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10264  
Apr. 26-27-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.


Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 1 1943....., 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 1 1943.....  
Date

  
Camera Operator



Volume 10265

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

April 27 - 28 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
27	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓Kelso</li> <li>✓Comayagua</li> <li>✓Bethore</li> <li>✓Calamaree</li> <li>✓Fort St. George</li> <li>✓New Northland</li> <li>○Siboney</li> <li>○Luna</li> <li>✓Secandaga</li> <li>✓El Grillo</li> <li>✓Evanger</li> <li>✓Gypsum Empress</li> <li>✓Gunny</li> <li>✓Gypsum Queen</li> <li>✓Gulfqueen</li> <li>✓Springbank</li> <li>✓Wilston</li> <li>✓Pancras</li> <li>✓W.W.Bruce</li> <li>✓Baltic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hull, Eng.,</li> <li>Santiago, Cuba</li> <li>Cruz Grande Chile</li> <li>Havana</li> <li>Hamilton</li> <li>Hamilton</li> <li>Havana</li> <li>Maracaibo</li> <li>Rotterdam</li> <li>Halifax, N.S.</li> <li>Lisbon</li> <li>Windsor, N.S.</li> <li>Cienfuegos, Cuba</li> <li>Windsor, N.S.</li> <li>Las Piedras, Ven.,</li> <li>Singapore, etc.</li> <li>Cienfuegos, Cuba</li> <li>Liverpool</li> <li>Aruba, D.W.I.</li> <li>Liverpool</li> <li>London</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>14</li> <li>21</li> <li>9</li> <li>15</li> <li>5</li> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>2</li> <li>58</li> <li>6</li> </ul>
28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓American Merchant</li> </ul>		

10265



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10265  
Apr. 27-28-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 1 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 1 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



[illegible]

*Charles H. Mopley* Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions\* they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have arrived on such vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, who were not employed on such vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared for landing until the termination of the question of the liability to such fine is paid in full, and the exact sum fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be admitted or funded: Provided, That the clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Room 402, 11-37

IN CHARGE OFFICE  
IN CREW  
MAY 13 1960  
ANSD

Port of New York  
10 May, 1970

Total crew at time of arrival 32 ✓ Number of seamen deserted 1 ✓  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) — ✓  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 ✓ Total crew this date 35 ✓

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1613

**Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited**

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

be representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

186  
20  
30  
40  
50  
60  
70  
80  
90  
100  
110  
120  
130  
140  
150  
160  
170  
180  
190  
200  
210  
220  
230  
240  
250  
260  
270  
280  
290  
300  
310  
320  
330  
340  
350  
360  
370  
380  
390  
400  
410  
420  
430  
440  
450  
460  
470  
480  
490  
500  
510  
520  
530  
540  
550  
560  
570  
580  
590  
600  
610  
620  
630  
640  
650  
660  
670  
680  
690  
700  
710  
720  
730  
740  
750  
760  
770  
780  
790  
800  
810  
820  
830  
840  
850  
860  
870  
880  
890  
900  
910  
920  
930  
940  
950  
960  
970  
980  
990  
1000  
1010  
1020  
1030  
1040  
1050  
1060  
1070  
1080  
1090  
1100  
1110  
1120  
1130  
1140  
1150  
1160  
1170  
1180  
1190  
1200  
1210  
1220  
1230  
1240  
1250  
1260  
1270  
1280  
1290  
1300  
1310  
1320  
1330  
1340  
1350  
1360  
1370  
1380  
1390  
1400  
1410  
1420  
1430  
1440  
1450  
1460  
1470  
1480  
1490  
1500  
1510  
1520  
1530  
1540  
1550  
1560  
1570  
1580  
1590  
1600  
1610  
1620  
1630  
1640  
1650  
1660  
1670  
1680  
1690  
1700  
1710  
1720  
1730  
1740  
1750  
1760  
1770  
1780  
1790  
1800  
1810  
1820  
1830  
1840  
1850  
1860  
1870  
1880  
1890  
1900  
1910  
1920  
1930  
1940  
1950  
1960  
1970  
1980  
1990  
2000  
2010  
2020  
2030  
2040  
2050  
2060  
2070  
2080  
2090  
2100  
2110  
2120  
2130  
2140  
2150  
2160  
2170  
2180  
2190  
2200  
2210  
2220  
2230  
2240  
2250  
2260  
2270  
2280  
2290  
2300  
2310  
2320  
2330  
2340  
2350  
2360  
2370  
2380  
2390  
2400  
2410  
2420  
2430  
2440  
2450  
2460  
2470  
2480  
2490  
2500  
2510  
2520  
2530  
2540  
2550  
2560  
2570  
2580  
2590  
2600  
2610  
2620  
2630  
2640  
2650  
2660  
2670  
2680  
2690  
2700  
2710  
2720  
2730  
2740  
2750  
2760  
2770  
2780  
2790  
2800  
2810  
2820  
2830  
2840  
2850  
2860  
2870  
2880  
2890  
2900  
2910  
2920  
2930  
2940  
2950  
2960  
2970  
2980  
2990  
3000  
3010  
3020  
3030  
3040  
3050  
3060  
3070  
3080  
3090  
3100  
3110  
3120  
3130  
3140  
3150  
3160  
3170  
3180  
3190  
3200  
3210  
3220  
3230  
3240  
3250  
3260  
3270  
3280  
3290  
3300  
3310  
3320  
3330  
3340  
3350  
3360  
3370  
3380  
3390  
3400  
3410  
3420  
3430  
3440  
3450  
3460  
3470  
3480  
3490  
3500  
3510  
3520  
3530  
3540  
3550  
3560  
3570  
3580  
3590  
3600  
3610  
3620  
3630  
3640  
3650  
3660  
3670  
3680  
3690  
3700  
3710  
3720  
3730  
3740  
3750  
3760  
3770  
3780  
3790  
3800  
3810  
3820  
3830  
3840  
3850  
3860  
3870  
3880  
3890  
3900  
3910  
3920  
3930  
3940  
3950  
3960  
3970  
3980  
3990  
4000  
4010  
4020  
4030  
4040  
4050  
4060  
4070  
4080  
4090  
4100  
4110  
4120  
4130  
4140  
4150  
4160  
4170  
4180  
4190  
4200  
4210  
4220  
4230  
4240  
4250  
4260  
4270  
4280  
4290  
4300  
4310  
4320  
4330  
4340  
4350  
4360  
4370  
4380  
4390  
4400  
4410  
4420  
4430  
4440  
4450  
4460  
4470  
4480  
4490  
4500  
4510  
4520  
4530  
4540  
4550  
4560  
4570  
4580  
4590  
4600  
4610  
4620  
4630  
4640  
4650  
4660  
4670  
4680  
4690  
4700  
4710  
4720  
4730  
4740  
4750  
4760  
4770  
4780  
4790  
4800  
4810  
4820  
4830  
4840  
4850  
4860  
4870  
4880  
4890  
4900  
4910  
4920  
4930  
4940  
4950  
4960  
4970  
4980  
4990  
5000  
5010  
5020  
5030  
5040  
5050  
5060  
5070  
5080  
5090  
5100  
5110  
5120  
5130  
5140  
5150  
5160  
5170  
5180  
5190  
5200  
5210  
5220  
5230  
5240  
5250  
5260  
5270  
5280  
5290  
5300  
5310  
5320  
5330  
5340  
5350  
5360  
5370  
5380  
5390  
5400  
5410  
5420  
5430  
5440  
5450  
5460  
5470  
5480  
5490  
5500  
5510  
5520  
5530  
5540  
5550  
5560  
5570  
5580  
5590  
5600  
5610  
5620  
5630  
5640  
5650  
5660  
5670  
5680  
5690  
5700  
5710  
5720  
5730  
5740  
5750  
5760  
5770  
5780  
5790  
5800  
5810  
5820  
5830  
5840  
5850  
5860  
5870  
5880  
5890  
5900  
5910  
5920  
5930  
5940  
5950  
5960  
5970  
5980  
5990  
6000  
6010  
6020  
6030  
6040  
6050  
6060  
6070  
6080  
6090  
6100  
6110  
6120  
6130  
6140  
6150  
6160  
6170  
6180  
6190  
6200  
6210  
6220  
6230  
6240  
6250  
6260  
6270  
6280  
6290  
6300  
6310  
6320  
6330  
6340  
6350  
6360  
6370  
6380  
6390  
6400  
6410  
6420  
6430  
6440  
6450  
6460  
6470  
6480  
6490  
6500  
6510  
6520  
6530  
6540  
6550  
6560  
6570  
6580  
6590  
6600  
6610  
6620  
6630  
6640  
6650  
6660  
6670  
6680  
6690  
6700  
6710  
6720  
6730  
6740  
6750  
6760  
6770  
6780  
6790  
6800  
6810  
6820  
6830  
6840  
6850  
6860  
6870  
6880  
6890  
6900  
6910  
6920  
6930  
6940  
6950  
6960  
6970  
6980  
6990  
7000  
7

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether her to be paid discharged at t of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	

[illegible]

The above named persons have provided satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They will receive

- See list of faces on back of card

Note - Failure to furnish any correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by part of the United States.

... arriving at  
NEW YORK, VH—  
April 27<sup>th</sup> 1902

Vessel	KELSO ,	, arriving at	NEW YORK, THE	port of the United States.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Family name	Given name	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
				When Where
HOPLEY	GEORGE:	/	46	MATE. APRIL 4TH 1908 HULL.
DUNCAN	GEORGE.	/	25	1st. MATE. do do
WOOD:	EDMOND	/	18.	2nd MATE. do. do.
BRIODS	FRED.	/	5.	3rd MATE. do. do.
HAGGERTON	CLAR.	/	50.	CHEFT. do. do.
WELCH	GEORGE.	/	40.	BOSSIN. do. do.
BALD BARBER.	ALEXANDRA	/	22.	AIB: do. do.
BACHEN :	WILLIAM:	/	8.	AIB: do. do.
ROBERTS.	GEORGE.	/	15.	AIB: do. do.
TEDDERSON:	CECIL:	/	30.	AIB: do. do.
WATSON	GEORGE.	/	16.	AIB: do. do.
HOLLS	GEORGE.	/	20.	AIB: do. do.
LAWSON	GEORGE:	/	28	1st. MATE. do. do.
GRANDICE.	RICHARD.	/	16.	2nd. do. do. do.
LANTON:	HARRY:	/	6.	3rd. do. do. do.
THOMAS	MACLEDDENS.	/	2.	4th do. do. do.
WILLIAMS.	JOHN:	/	7.	DONKEYMAN. do. do.
HUGGLE	JOSEPH.	/	30.	CHEFT. do. do.
ROSS IL.	ADOLF.	/	19.	do. do. do.
HUGHES:	GEORGE.	/	6	FIREMAN. do. do.
GILL.	ALBERT	/	42.	do. do. do.
HARRIS	THOMAS.	/	10.	do. do. do.
KILLAMER	JOHN:	/	20.	do. do. do.
ADAMS	HARRY	/	24.	do. do. do.
NATHAN	THOMAS	/	28 35	do. do. do.
BUSSELL	WILLIAM.	/	32.	do. do. do.
MYLNER:	THOMAS.	/	13.	do. do. do.
PETTY	DOUGLAS.	/	5.	CH STEWARD. do. do.
PLATTEN	STANLEY:	/	8.	ASSIST. do. do.
NICHOLSON:	OYRIL	/	9.	CH COOK. do. do.

Owners.....  
General Agents.....  
*Edgarman Wilson Line*

Owners ..



Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(British)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **YRISO**, arriving at **NEW YORK, VIA** *April 27<sup>th</sup> 1930* **1930**, from the port of **HULL, ENGLAND.** *April 5, 1930*

2

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
HOPLEY	GEORGE	/	46	MASTER	APRIL 4TH 1930	HULL	NO.	YES	59	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	164	NIL
DUNCAN	GEORGE	/	25	1st. MATE	do	do	NO.	YES	39	do.	do.	do.	6.0	266	NIL
WOOD	EDMOND	/	18	2nd MATE	do.	do.	NO.	YES	33	do.	do.	do.	5.10	154	NIL
BRIGGS	FRED.	/	5	3rd MATE	do.	do.	NO.	YES	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	149	NIL
HAGARSON	OLAF	/	50	CARP.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	68	do.	Scand	British	5.10	200	NIL
WELCH	GEORGE	/	40	BOILER	do.	do.	NO.	YES	61	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	160	NIL
BALD	ALEXANDER	/	22	A.B.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	196	NIL
BALCHON	WILLIAM	/	8	A.B.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	43	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	NIL
ROBERTS	GEORGE	/	15	A.B.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	180	NIL
THOMPSON	OSWALD	/	30	A.B.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	41	do.	do.	do.	5.7	157	NIL
WATSON	GEORGE	/	16	A.B.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	50	do.	do.	do.	5.8	158	NIL
HOYLE	OSWALD	/	30	A.B.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	51	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	NIL
LAWSON	GRAHAM	/	26	1st. ENG.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	47	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	NIL
GRANIDGE	RICHARD	/	16	2nd. do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	143	NIL
LAXTON	HARRY	/	6	3rd. do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8	169	NIL
THOMAS	MACLAUREN	/	2	4th do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4	154	NIL
WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	7	DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	NO.	YES	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156	NIL
BUCKLE	JOSEPH	/	30	ENGINEER	do.	do.	NO.	YES	52	do.	do.	do.	5.6	148	NIL
ROSSIE	ADOLF	/	19	do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	138	NIL
HOOTON	GEORGE	/	6	FIRMAN	do.	do.	NO.	YES	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	NIL
GILL	ALBERT	/	42	do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	58	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	NIL
HAWKES	THOMAS	/	10	do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	138	NIL
KILLICK	JOHN	/	20	do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	40	do.	IRISH	do.	5.6	144	NIL
ADAMS	HARRY	/	24	do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	44	do.	IRISH	do.	5.11	168	NIL
MACLENN	THOMAS	/	36	do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	50	do.	IRISH	do.	5.0	190	NIL
RUSSELL	WILLIAM	/	32	do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	51	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.6	140	NIL
MILNER	THOMAS	/	13	do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	31	do.	do.	do.	5.4	146	NIL
PETTY	DONALD	/	8	CH. STEWARD	do.	do.	NO.	YES	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6	189	NIL
PLATTEN	STANLEY	/	5	ASST. do.	do.	do.	NO.	YES	23	do.	do.	do.	5.9	156	NIL
NICHOLSON	CYRIL	/	9	CH. COOK	do.	do.	NO.	YES	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	NIL

*ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation & treatment (B. Hudson)*

*obs. station & treatment*

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman Wilson Line

*Inspected by 4/27/30*

\* See list of rules on back of this form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*Lauren*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Helos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

W. Michaelis  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE, 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

WELSH

, arriving at

NEW YORK

VIA AIRWAY

April 27 1930

, from the port of

Hull England April 5, 1930

Q 175-500-1128-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WATTS	THOMAS		7	Mess Room Stew.	April 4th	HULL	NO.	Yes	24	Male	English.	British	5.10	152	NIL
2	CANNON	PERCY		4	Asst Cook.	do	do	NO.	Yes	24	do	do	do	5.7	156	NIL
3	SHOBRIDGE	GEORGE A		12	Wireless Operator	do	do	NO.	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.9.	160.	NIL

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at HULL, ENGLAND.  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

AMERICAN CONSULATE

APR 5 - 1930

APR 5 - 1930

Page 1 of 3



Michael J. Murphy  
USO Inspector 4/27/30

The above named persons have  
satisfactory evidence of the nationality  
stated after their names and none of the  
is under an agreement to be discharged  
the United States. They are all necessary  
for the operation of the vessel.



La Lark  
Capt

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
Ellerman Wilson Line

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) (5), (6)  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

281 GEORGE GLOVER

M



1-27-30

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

*Amos Hopley* Master, of the *S/S Kelso*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *27<sup>th</sup>* day of *April*, 1930

*Michael Duggan*  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

*Amos Hopley*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Hull 4/5/30*  
*intwerp 4/11/30*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE, 6.**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10,265

281 GEORGE GLOVER "



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, 192

I, master of the EL GRILLO, S. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31  
Number of seamen discharged 4  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4  
Number of seamen deserted None  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17, 1930, consigned to United Fruit Co., is now lying at Pier 1, New York, N. Y., and is expected to sail April 22, 1930, for San Francisco, CA.

First port of call in United States San Francisco, CA.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Nationality	Age	Name	Nationality	Age
Atorio Perry	Spanish	33	William Simpson	"	30
Antonio Perez	Spanish	32	Thomas Money	"	30
Alfonso Perez	Spanish	30	John McFarlane	Irishman	30
Alfonso Perez	Spanish	30	Murdock Morrison	"	30
Alfonso Perez	Spanish	30	Fred Hansen	"	30
Alfonso Perez	Spanish	30	Frank B'Connell	"	30
Alfonso Perez	Spanish	30	George Glover	"	30

Line United Fruit Co.  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co.  
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. EL GRILLO, Line Standard Fruit Co.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1934, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board all members of crew (31 thirty-four men and one woman) who are

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge, Michael J. Jones, Master.

When delivery to the Immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the Immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

- MATTHEW HENDERSON Master
- FRANK SIMPSON Chief Officer
- REGINALD ABBOT 2nd Officer
- ANTHONY CRESSWELL 3rd Officer
- WILLIAM YOUNG Carpenter
- HINES COLIN Bosun
- JOAN THOMAS Sailor
- JACK SHARPE "
- ALEXANDER McLEOD "
- WADE JAMES "
- WILLIAM SIMPSON "
- INGRAL HETLAND "
- CHARLES SCOTT "
- NORMAN JONES "
- GEORGE PITMAN Chief Engineer
- PERCY HUNT 2nd Engineer
- HARRY BROWN 3rd "
- OLIVER DAVIES 4th "
- WARRAM HAYS Purser
- WILLIAM PERROTT Foreman
- DAVID CONLON Greaser
- JAMES O'REILLY "
- THOMAS MONEY "
- JOHN McFARLANE Fireman
- MURDOCK MORRISON "
- FRED HANSEN "
- FRANK B'CONNELL "
- GEORGE GLOVER "

Detain on board (31 thirty-four)  
Members of crew as parties had  
as no longer on arrival on board  
Michael J. Jones  
Master

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Santiago Cuba April 15 1930

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Span	5.6	149		
Span	5.8	165		To be kept Foreign
Span	5.8	160		
Span	5.8	160		To be kept Foreign
Span	5.6	148		do
Span	5.6	160		do
Span	5.6	164		do
Span	5.6	148		do
Span	5.9	168		do
Span	5.9	165		do
Span	5.4	160		do
Span	6.0	180		
Span	6.0	183		
Span	5.7	160		To be kept Foreign
Span	5.4	180		do
Span	5.4	180		do
Span	5.10	170		
Span	5.5	134		To be kept Foreign
Span	5.7	150		do
Span	5.9	150		do
Span	5.4	160		do
Span	5.8	150		do
Span	5.7	180		
Span	5.10	165		
Span	5.8	150		To be kept Foreign
Span	5.8	160		do
Span	5.8	160		do
Span	5.9	180		do
Span	5.8	155		do
Span	5.5	150		do
Span	5.4	130		do

I acknowledge receipt of this notice and agree to comply with the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1934, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder.

Signature of Master: Michael J. Jones

Signature of Immigration Officer: Michael J. Jones

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by  
port of the United States

Vessel Honduran SE COYAYAGUA, arriving at New York, April 27

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid or not at port of arrival
Yes	ACQUIS Frank		Master	4/10/30 N.C.I.A.	Paid
"	MOORE Mabel		Chief Off.	"	"
"	BEARNO Prudencio		2nd	"	"
"	CHAYAN HAYES Clayton	4	Boatswain	"	"
"	LEBULL Victor	2	Watchman	"	"
No	BARTAYO Antonio	36	Quartermaster	"	"
"	YERN Jose	14	"	"	"
"	MARTINEZ Jose	6	Seaman	"	"
Yes	BASTO Pablo	14	"	"	"
No	BELLO Leonard	4	"	"	"
Yes	ZUNIGA Adolphus	3	"	"	"
"	SHIPLEY Gerald		Radio Op'r	"	"
"	NORDSTROM Charles		Chief Eng'r	"	"
"	PAULSEN Harold		1st Ass't	"	"
"	HOLLET Richard		2nd	"	"
"	CHARENCO Basil		3rd	"	"
"	WEAVER Jack		Jr. Eng'r	"	"
No	RODRIGUEZ Frank		Clerk	"	"
Yes	BILBAO Felipe	20	"	"	"
No	SUAREZ Daniel	10	Fireman	"	"
Yes	MORALES Enrique	11	"	"	"
No	ALLEGUE Juan		"	"	"
"	PASKENIC John		"	"	"
Yes	DICKSON William		Chief Steward	"	"
"	LEON Allen	18	Cook	"	"
No	LANGLEY Rudolph	13	2nd	"	"
"	SANCHEZ Andrew	8	1st Sal. Stew.	"	"
"	SANTSON Alex	9	2nd	"	"
Yes	REYES Demaso	10	Pantryman	"	"
"	SMITH James	12	Off. Messman	"	"
No	NUNEZ Francis	1	Crew	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leonard Bello	23	Spanish	1/20/30, New Orleans
John Paskewic	25	Polish	1/20/30, Mobile, Ala.
James Smith	20	Polish	4/9/30, " "
Francis Ruiz	25	Spanish	1/9/30, New Orleans

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
United Fruit Co.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Cuyamel Fruit Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
United Fruit Co.  
14-1013



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran SS COMAYAGUA, arriving at New York, April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of Santiago Cuba April 15 1930

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	ANGUIS	Frank		Master	4/10/30	N.O., La.	Paid off	Yes	46	M	Spanish	American	5.6	149		
"	THORSEN	Niels		Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8	165		To Ship's Surgeon
"	BEDARONA	Prudencio		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	American	5.8	160		
"	<del>Submarine</del> HAYES	Clayton	4	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	British	5.5	160		To Ship's Surgeon
"	LEGUIA	Victor	2	Watchman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Peruvian	5.8	148		do
No	BATTAYO	Antonio	30	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	56	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.6	160		do
"	YERN	Jose	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	164		do
"	MARTINEZ	Jose	6	Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Mexican	5.6	148		do
Yes	BASTO	Pablo	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	168		do
No	BEILO	Leonard	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Cuban	5.9	165		do
Yes	ZUNIGA	Adolphus	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Honduran	5.4	160		do
"	SHIPLEY	Gerald		Radio Op'r	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	American	6.0	180		
"	NORDSTROM	Charles		Chief Eng'r	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scand.	"	6.0	183		
"	PAULSEN	Harold		1st Ass't	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	Norwegian	5.7	160		To Ship's Surgeon
"	HOMLETT	Richard		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5.11	180		do
"	CHEREPENCO	Basil		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russian	Russian	5.11	180		do
"	WEAVER	Jack		Jr. Eng'r	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	American	5.10	170		
No	RODRIGUEZ	Frank		Ciler	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	134		To Ship's Surgeon
Yes	BILBAO	Felipe		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	150		do
No	SUAREZ	Daniel	20	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	150		do
Yes	MORALES	Enrique	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	MEXICAN	5.4	160		do
No	ALLEGUE	Juan	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Spanish	5.8	150		do
"	PASKENIC	John		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	American	5.7	180		
Yes	DICKSON	William		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	"	5.10	165		
"	LEON	Allen	18	" Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	African	B. W. I.	5.8	150		To Ship's Surgeon
No	LANGLEY	Rudolph	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	160		do
"	SANCHEZ	Andrew	8	1st Sal. Stew.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Honduran	5.8	160		do
"	SAMPSON	Alex	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	B. W. I.	5.9	180		do
Yes	REYES	Damaso	10	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Honduran	5.8	155		do
"	SMITH	James	12	Off. Messman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Panamanian	5.5	150		do
No	NUNEZ	Francis	1	Crew	"	"	"	"	20	M	Spanish	Cuban	5.4	130		do

Line United Fruit Co.  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co.  
Local Agents United Fruit Co.  
16-1340

*Michael J. Dwyer*  
Immigration Inspector  
4/27/30

\*Specimens of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Paul Higinis, Master of the St. Connyague do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, Subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

Michael Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

Paul Higinis  
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate.

287  
Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.

(City) (Country)  
SEEN Clearing with total crew of thirty one (31)

For the journey to the United States

in Anglo-American

Edward Dwyer  
(Consul.)

Date April 15, 1930.

Seal and



Santiago 4/15  
Kingston 4/18  
St. Antonio 4/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
J. Soderlin	53	USA	N. Macey	30	USA
A. Olsen	36	"	M. Gornick	40	"
W. S. Dampman	39	"	J. Wilcox	35	British
G. Zepko	30	Rumanian	R. White	29	N. Ind.
E. Egly	26	British	P. Andersen	40	Norway
F. Harnswall	28	Germany	P. Urbanowich	30	Germany
A. Ahlmann	32	Norway	W. Martiny	29	Sweden
A. Lischer	26	"	A. Birkhaug	24	Norway
G. Isakson	22	"	G. Behre	32	Panama
V. Muller	29	Danish	E. Voight	26	Germany
E. Christensen	22	"	N. Michalsen	27	Belgium
R. Molchen	25	Germany	V. Fernandez	26	P.I.
C. Braun	23	"	M. Furubotn	40	Norway
A. Larsen	22	Norway	R. Oastmann	24	Germany
J. Loshin	23	USA	R. Krista	41	Estonia
B. Kowler	22	Mass	J. A. Anderson	39	Sweden
R. Baestofhus	18	Germany	Chaf. Andryen	40	Danish
J. Quill	22	Germany	J. Bransky	29	Polish
D. Wilson	54	USA	J. Lourdes	48	Scotch
E. Frost	31	"	D. Gouret	26	B.W.S.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

96 Anderson

H. McDonald	31	Bur.		
Chas. Green	44	U.S.		
A. Brown	21	"		
E. Bennett	21	Panama		17
L. M. Donelson	20	U.S.		
Jas. Armstrong	18	"		

made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1812

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American S.S. Bethorie

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 47 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 47 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1930, consigned to Ore S. S. Co; is now lying at Greenville, and is expected to sail April 29, 1930, for Cruz Grande via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

6

[illegible]

14-1015

WITNESS OF SAID VESSEL EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

8

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
41	M	Scot.	U.S.A.	5-10	190	None	
32	.	Finn.	"	6	800	.	
35	.	Scand	"	5-6	160	.	
39	.	U.S.A.	"	5-8	180	.	
30	.	Hungar	Hungary	6	170	.	
25	.	England	British	5-8	"	.	
32	.	Scand	Norway	6	160	.	
26	.	"	"	5-8	170	.	
41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6	"	.	
24	.	Russ.	Estonia	5-6	150	.	
36	.	Germany	Germany	5-7	"	.	
38	.	Scand	Danish	5-5	160	.	
40	.	"	Norway	6-	150	.	
21	.	U.S.G.	U.S.A.	5-6	"	.	
23	.	"	"	"	"	.	
24	"	"	"	5-7	170	.	
26	.	"	"	"	"	.	
23	.	Scot	"	5-9	200	.	
42	"	English	"	5-8	180	.	
30	.	U.S.G.	"	5-6	170	.	
24	.	"	"	5-9	150	.	
29	.	Wland	Canada	5-8	160	.	
32	.	Scot	British	5-8	"	.	
40	.	Scand	Norway	6	"	.	
30	.	Russ	Latvia	5-6	170	.	
41	.	Scand	Norway	5-8	"	.	
32	.	Wro	Finland	5-10	180	.	
26	.	Philippines	"	5-6	130	.	
26	.	Sp Am	Ecuador	"	160	.	
27	.	Russ	Ethiopia	5-9	"	.	

<sup>a</sup> See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

quired under Act

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile

8

Vessel

IN ANSWERING REFER TO

No.

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND  
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

April 29, 1930.

Family name

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

No. on list

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickroom

Name

Age

Nationality

When and



VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Bethore, arriving at New York, April 27, 1930, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Henderson	Norman	25	Master	Mar 18	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	Scot	U.S.G	5-10	190	None	
2	Soderlun	John	35	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	52	"	Finn	"	6	200	"	
3	Olsen	Aage	15	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand	"	5-6	160	"	
4	Dampman	Winfield	20	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.G	"	5-8	180	"	
5	Sopko	Adalbert	10	Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	Magyar	Hungary	6	170	"	
6	Egesby	Eigird	9	Boat	"	"	"	"	25	"	England	British	5-8	"	"	
7	Salmondson	Anver	12	2 <sup>nd</sup> M	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	Norway	6	160	"	
8	Liaskar	Alfred	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	
9	St Clair	Rolf	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.G	U.S.G	6	"	"	
10	Loorentz	Mihael	5	AB	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russ	Estonia	5-6	150	"	
11	Dorr	Andrew	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Germany	Germany	5-7	"	"	
12	Blickfeld	Hans	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand	Danish	5-5	160	"	
13	Larsen	Haakon	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Norway	6	150	"	
14	Bolz	Frank	1	OS	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.G	U.S.G	5-6	"	"	
15	Hansen	Edward	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Banta	Arthur	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	170	"	
17	Billington	Harry	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Wilson	David	30	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scot	"	5-9	200	"	
19	Osborne	William	25	1 <sup>st</sup> Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-8	180	"	
20	Maxey	Noah	7	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.G	"	5-6	170	"	
21	Chamberlain	Frank	5	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	
22	White	Raymond	8	Jr Eng	"	"	"	"	29	"	Wland	Canada	5-8	160	"	
23	Wilson	James	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scot	British	5-8	"	"	
24	Andersen	Hans	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	Norway	6	"	"	
25	Ukalns	John	8	Dr Mech	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russ	Latvia	5-6	170	"	
26	Fernboln	Martin	20	Str Keeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand	Norway	5-8	"	"	
27	Henry	James	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Afro	Panama	5-10	180	"	
28	Fernandez	Vincente	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Philippines	"	5-6	130	"	
29	Manuel	Victor	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sp Am	Ecuador	"	160	"	
30	Michelsen	Nicholas	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russ	Estonia	5-9	"	"	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. T. Henderson, of the % Belmore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; not shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bethore, arriving at New York, April 27, 1930, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Urbannock	Paul	6 ✓	Oiler	Mar 18	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	German	German	5-7	150	None	
2	Macias	Elida	5 ✓	F Man	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp Am	Ecuador	5-5	"	"	
3	Rista	Rudolf	6 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russ	Estonia	5-8	170	"	
4	Anderson	John	20 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand	Swedish	5-9	160	"	
5	Crocker	Benjamin	2 ✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.G.	U.S.G.	5-7	"	"	
6	Nelson	Charles	1 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Bjorhaug	Harold	4 ✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Norway	"	"	"	
8	Yearwood	Clarence	15 ✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	Alfro	U.S.G.	"	"	"	
9	Brown	Harold	6 ✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	6	150	"	
10	Smith	Robert	3 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Virgin Islands	5-7	160	"	
11	Green	Charles	25 ✓	M Man	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	U.S.G.	5-6	150	"	
12	Walker	Prince	3 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	
13	Bennett	Esau	3 ✓	M Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Panama	5-9	"	"	
14	Pomton	Linton	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.G.	5-7	140	"	
15	Wallin	Robert	6 ✓	AB	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Sweden	5-5	160	"	
16	Tina	Jose	2 ✓	Wiper	26	Cristobal	placed on board in Canal zone	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	170	"	ordered retained on board & placed on board in Canal zone
17	Armstrong	Jas	1 ✓	M Boy	Mar 18	N.Y.	"	"	18	"	U.S.G.	U.S.G.	5-6	140	"	ordered retained on board & placed on board in Canal zone
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ordered retained on board & placed on board in Canal zone

To Consular Officer at Cruz Grande.

J. J. Henderson Master

Line 610 S. S. Company  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Henry H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-30

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. T. Henderson, of the % Bethore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930  
W. F. Henderson  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
W. F. Henderson  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be fined by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



10

at New York.

78.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.

	DIRECT FUEL	S.L.	S.S.	TOTAL PASS. MILEAGE
1st CABIN	✓		✓ ✓ 38	✓ ✓ 52
2nd CABIN				
STORAGE				
TOTAL	✓		✓ ✓ 38	✓ ✓ 52

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14 38 50  
Total 50  
14 38 50  
14 38 50  
97 lbs, Orange ju  
not counted



List

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Calamares

Passengers sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone

April 20th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Docherty	John	36	M M Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	+	(Consular passenger)	U.S.A.	New York.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 27th, 1930 11

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party				Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Feet	Inches		Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	None. 414 W. 50th St. New York.	N.Y.	New York	U.S. Govt.	No	Yes	Aug. 1929 March 1930	N.Y.	None, 414 W. 50th St. New York	To-reship	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Rd.	Gr.	Bl.	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Spencer, of the Am. S.S. Calameres, from Cristobal C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1920  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the Am. S.S. Calamares, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtythree years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

James Williamson  
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 19 30

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. CALAMARES

Passengers sailing from As ports listed below (New York), April 11th, 1930

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., APRIL 27th, 1930.

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, trust, fund, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure							Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Hair	Eyes
1	Residence, Mrs. Dowling Babylon, Long Island. NY.	N.Y.	Babylon	No	Self	Over	Yes	1923 to 1930 N.Y.	Apl 11/30	Residence, Babylon L.I. N.Y.	To resume residence	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr.	Bk.	Bl.	None
2	Fr. Geo. Timoney 301 Princeton Av. Jersey Cty.	N.J.	Jer. Cty.	No	Self	Over	Yes	1927 to 1930 J.C.N.J.	Apl 11/30	Residence, 301 Princeton Ave. Jersey Cty. N.J.	(To resume residence)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Bk.	Bl.	None
3																									
4	Fr. Mr. Perez, Caracas Venezuela	Ven.	Caracas	No	Self	Over	No	Never	Apl 11/30	Intransit to Europe) Pennsylvania Hotel. NY.	Intransit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk.	Gr.	Br.	None
5	Fat. Luis F.R. Ramon Bucaramanga Colombia.	Col.	Bucaramanga	No	Self	Over	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Apl 11/30	220 5th Ave. New York	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
6	Br. Rafael Otaz, Miracabo 42, Caracas Vez.	N.Y.	Caracas	No	Self	Over	Yes	1928 NY.	Sep. 1928	Intransit to Europe) Pennsylvania Hotel NY.	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
7	With Husband. -do- -do-	N.Y.	Caracas	No	Husband	Over	Yes	1928 NY.	Sep. 1928	-do- -do-	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
8	With Father. Line 6. -do-	N.Y.	Caracas	No	Father	Over	Yes	1928 NY.	Sep. 1928	-do- -do-	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Bk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
9																									
10	Fr. Mr. J.L. Burt, 198 Sherman Av. Hamilton Ont.	Can.	Hamilton	No	Self	Over	Yes	1930 N.Y.	Apl. 11/30	Intransit to Canada. 198 Sherman Av. Hamilton Ont. Canada.	Intransit 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
11	Fr. Mr. E. Heymann Havana Cuba.	Can.	Havana	No	Self	Over	Yes	1929 N.Y.	Dec. 1929	Intransit to Canada. Can. Govt. Ottawa Canada.	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr.	Gr.	Bl.	None
12	Father Robert, Ferneliffe Armley Leeds Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Over	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Feb. 11/30	Intransit to England London.	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr.	Dk.	Gr.	None
13	Fr. M.H. Ludwig, 320 Russell Hill Rd. Toronto Canada	Can.	Toronto	No	Self	Over	Yes	1930 N.Y.	Feb. 11/30	Intransit to Canada. (Roosevelt Hotel N.Y.C.)	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Lt.	Gr.	Gr.	None
14	With Husband Line 13. -do-	Can.	Toronto	No	Husband	Over	Yes	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk.	Gr.	Gr.	None
15	Mother, Mrs. Taguechel 17-208 Vedado Havana	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Over	No	Never	-do- -do-	Fr. Mr. A. Menhan Cuban Consul, N.Y.C.	Temp Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
16	With Husband Line 15. -do-	NY.	Havana	Yes	Husband	Over	No	Never	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	Temp Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
17	Fr. Mr. W. Schuyler Preston Cuba.	Cuba	Preston	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	1929 June to No 3/29 NY.	Nov. 29	Accomp. Employer. Mrs. Schuyler Sheet #5 Line 13.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Bk.	Bk.	Bk.	Colored.
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Spencer <sup>(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the Am. S. S. Calumet, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930  
at New York

27th  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Number

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from New York N. Y., April 11th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. April 27th, 1920

NOT COUNTED

Lee Ditch - 3 m. S. of -  
April 27, 1930 - 9:20 am

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-508



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 15LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. CALAMARES

Sailing from New York N.Y., April 11th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. April 27th, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kendricks	Joseph	58		M	M	Dec. 1st 1872 - Cleveland Ohio.		2446 Kennilworth Rd. Cleveland O.
2	Kendricks	Ellen	45		F	M	May. 19th 1885 - -do-		-do- -do-
3	Kennedy	Mary	25		F	S	Sept. 3rd 1904 - Peekskill N.Y.		5058 Carolin St. Woodside L.I. NY.
4	Kingston	Harold	36		M	M	Feb. 10th 1894 - Rochester N.Y.		700 Seneca P.W. Rochester N.Y.
5	Kingston	Dorris	32		F	M	Aug. 5th 1897 - Aurrua, Ill.		-do- -do-
6	Kingston	Armenia	62		F	M	Sept. 16th 1868 - Rochester N.Y.		660 -do- -do-
7	Kingston	Esther	32		F	S	Dec. 7th 1897 - -do-		-do- -do-
8	Kuyl	Helen	30		F	S	May 5th 1899 - Patterson N.J.		292 West Railway Av. Patterson N.J.
9	Lang	Emeline	42		F	S	Jan. 18th 1888 - New York City. NY.		8917-92nd St. Woodhaven L.I. NY.
10	Lang	Wilhelmine	44		F	S	Oct. 3rd 1885 - -do-		-do- -do-
11	Levy	John	39		M	M	April 4th 1891 - Boston, Mass.		110 Stonella Pl. N. Rochelle N.Y.
12	Levy	Frances	32		F	M	Nov. --3rd--1897 -	Brooklyn District Court Bklyn NY. 1928	-do- -do-
13	Lipp	Luis	42		M	M	Dec. 2nd 1887 - Boston, Mass.		112 Harvard St. Dedham Mass.
14	Lipp	Rose	40		F	S	Oct. 7th 1890 - Boston Mass.		Hotel Princeton, Boston. Mass.
15	Lobenstein	George	42		M	M	Oct. 22nd 1887 - New York City. NY		1593 E. 45th St. Bklyn. NY.
16	Lobenstein	Clara	35		F	M	June 9th 1895 - Brooklyn. N.Y.		-do- -do-
17	Mannheimer	Harold	33		M	M	Aug. 20th 1896 - New York City. NY.		269 Lincoln Blvd. Merrick L.I.
18	Mannheimer	Frances	33		F	M	Feb. 18th 1897 - -do-		-do- -do-
19	Mannheimer	Harold	8		M	S	Sept. 14th 1921 - Mt. Carmel, Pa.		-do- -do-
20	Mitchell	Abraham	68		M	M	Feb. 8th 1862 - Epping. N.H.		90 Main St. Epping, N.H.
21	Mitchell	Hattie	70		F	M	Feb. 20th 1859 - Marlow, N.H.		-do- -do-
22	Murphy	Charles	41		M	M		U.S. Supreme Court. 1912 New York.	1005 E 35th St. Brooklyn NY.
23	Murphy	Eugenie	38		F	M	Sept. 12th 1892 - Brooklyn. N.Y.		-do- -do-
24	Murray	Joseph	60		M	M	Oct. 14th 1870 - Oswego N.Y.		831 Gerard Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
25	Murray	Catherine	32		F	M	Sept. 1st 1897 - Scranton Pa.		819 Marlbury St. Scranton Pa.
26	Oat	William	63		M	M	Feb. 23rd 1867 - New London Conn.		104 River Av. Norwich Conn.
27	Oat	Eldora	49		F	M	June 7th 1880 - Sharon Conn.		-do- -do-
28	Peborde	Josephine	26		F	S	July 19th 1903 - New York City, NY.		3731 97th St. Corona L.I.
29	Platt	Thomas	52		M	M	Nov. 6th 1877 - Dividing Creek, N.J.		215 Dundlen Ave. Dunellen N.J.
30	Platt	Lillian	48		F	M	Dec. 31st 1882 - Bridgton, N.J.		-do- -do-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 316

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALAMARES

Sailing from New York, N.Y.

April 11th

1930

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

April 27th

1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Quint	Helen	25		F	M	April 20th 1905 - Boston Mass.		19 Boston Mass.
2	Robbins	Josiah	33		M	M	Oct. 21st 1896 - Bayshore N.Y.		Bayshore, New York.
3	Robbins	Margaret	31		F	M	April 12th 1899 - Islip N.Y.		-do-
4	Robinson	John	62		M	M	Sept. 8th 1868 - New York City.		175 Riverside Drive. N.Y.C.
5	Robinson	Mariam	61		F	M	June 22nd 1869 - Middletown N.Y.		-do-
6	Robinson	Miriam	14		F	S	Oct. 10th 1918 - Trenton N.J.		-do-
7	Rowe	Inez	46		F	M	Nov. 21st 1883 - Goodland, Ind.		17 Vineyard Rd. Newton Cent. Mass.
8	Rowe	Margaret	21		F	S	April 18th 1909 - Ancon, Canal Zone.		-do-
9	Shaw	Thomas	62		M	S		Thro Father's papers 1886 Newbedford Mass.	414 So. Ave. Whitman Mass.
10	Smith	Harry	32		M	M	Feb. 1st 1898 - Jersey City, N.J.		3415 34th St. Astoria L.I.
11	Smith	Elsie	29		F	M	Dec. 7th 1900 - New York City, NY.		-do-
12	Smith	Rubie	36		F	S	Oct. 18th 1893 - Washua N.H.		44 Cypress St. Brookline Mass.
13	Smith	William	56		M	M		Federal Ct. So. District N.Y.C. Dec. 1919	32 West 40th St. N.Y.C.
14	Tobin	Ruth	30		F	S	Dec. 12th 1900 - Chicago Ill.		1527 Amsterdam Av. N.Y.C.
15	Torrey	Mary	35		F	M	June 9th 1895 - Boston Mass.		Rye New York.
16	White	Harold	44		M	M	July 3rd 1885 - Chester Conn.		91 Columbia Bl. Waterbury Conn.
17	White	Jennie	43		F	M	Sept. 13th 1886 - Waterbury Conn.		-do-
18	Wigger	Robert	63		M	M	June 9th 1866 - New York City NY.		151 W. 66th St. New York.
19	Wigger	Gertrud	59		F	M	Nov. 4th 1891 - New York City. NY.		-do-
20	Wilson	W. Morse	54		M	M	Nov. 6th 1875 - Buffalo, N.Y.		Surry, N.H.
21	Wilson	Clifford	50		M	M	Sept. 18th 1879 - Waterbury Conn.		West Barrington R.I.
22	Wolfman	Simeon	40		M	M	June 9th 1889 - Washua N.H.		10 Arborway, Boston Mass.
23	Wolfman	Lillian	34		F	M	Oct. 6th 1896 - Rochester N.Y.		-do-
24	Wright	John	24		M	M	May 9th 1905 - Keene N.H.		119 School St. Keene N.H.
25									
26							(Cruise Passengers from Havana, Cuba. to New York, sailed April 16th 1930)		
27	Whit	Bertha	64		F	M	June 14th 1865 - Cadiz Ohio.		Hotel Bretten Hall N.Y.C.
28							(Passengers from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica to New York Sailed April 19th 1930)		
29	Farrington	Ernest	49		M	M	July 25th 1880 - Philadelphia Pa.		Haddenfield N.J.
30	Friestedt	Arthur	46		M	M	Jan. 6th 1884 - Chicago Ill.		Hotel Peason, Cgicago Ill.

Lee Dolch - 2 m. -  
April 23, 1930 - 4:10 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. CALAMARE S Sailing from New York NY. April 11th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, April 27th, 1930  
and Port Limon Apl. 19th 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Ship	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
	Friestedt	Helen	38		F	M	March 4th 1892 - Baltimore Md.		Hotel Peason Chicago Ill.
	Green	Robert	74		M	W	Nov. 2nd 1854 - Media Pa.		615 N. Chester Rd. Swarthmore Pa.
	Green	Beulah	40		F	S	Dec. 24th 1889 - Media Pa.		383 Madison Ave. NYC.
	Jennings	Clayton	30		M	M	Oct. 15th 1899 - Carson City. M.		1507 Roseland A. Lansing Mich.
	Jennings	June	30		F	M	June 1st 1899 - Lewiston Mich.		-do-
	Maynard	Esther	30		F	S	Jan. 19th 1900 - Somerville, Mass.		119 Highland Ave. Somerville Mass.
	Mooney	Emma	45		F	S	Aug. 15th 1885 - Sumner Mass.		Sumner, Mass.
	Weiss	Louis	39		M	M	July 26th 1890 - Jersey City, NJ.		98 Lexington Ave. Jersey City NJ.
	Weiss	Gertrude	38		F	M	Jan. 18th 1892 - Hoboken NJ.		-do-
	Martin	Charles	32		M	M	July 8th 1898 - Georgetown Conn.		2913 Foster Ave. Bklyn. NY.
11	(Passengers from Cristobal Canal Zone to New York- Sailed April 20th 1930.)								
12	Bledsoe	Mary	40		F	S	March 16th 1888- Bethlehem Pa.		130 W. 57th St. N.Y.C.
13	Estrugo	Jose	38		M	M		June. 1919. So. California District Ct. Los Angeles	285 St. Nicholas Av. NYC.
14	Greenly	May	73		F	M	May 4th 1858- Louisville Ky.		690 Philadelphia West A. Detroit.
15	Greenly	Albert	49		M	S	March 11th 1881- Grand Rapids Mic.		143 Liberty St. N.Y.C.
16	Hedrick	Wendell	32		M	S	May 21st 1897- Taylorville N.C.		116 Broad New York. NY.
17	Herrick	Charles	52		M	M	May 9th 1877- Albany New York.		Elsmere Albany New York.
18	Herrick	Cara	50		F	M	Jan. 1st 1880- Brooklyn, N.Y.		-do-
19	Henry	Eugene	63		M	M	June 20th 1867- Thomaston Maine.		824 So. Kennelworth Ave. Oak Park. Ill.
20	Henry	Mary	49		F	M	Oct. 22nd 1880- Johnstown Pa.		-do-
21	Henry	Grayce	22		F	S	Dec. 21st 1907- Chicago Ill.		-do-
22	Hopkins	Reed	50		M	M	Jan. 7th 1880- Reynoldsville Penna.		117 Church St. Punxsutawney Pa.
23	Lambert	Augustin	50		M	M		Thru. Father's papers.	27 Terrell St. Worcester Mass.
24	Lambert	Olive	49		F	M	May 12th 1881- Worcester Mass.		-do-
25	Simmons	Lawrence	29		M	S	Dec. 17th 1900- Chattanooga Tenn.		Ashville Tenn.
26	(Passengers from Havana Cuba to New York Sailed April 23rd 1930)								
27	Baskin	Gertrude	32		F	M		Husband U.S.C. Married Jan. 28. 1922	26 Broadway New York N.Y.
28	Blaser	Lucille	30		F	S	Aug. 11th 1899 - New York City. NY.		618 W. 177th St. N. Y. C. NY.
29	Burt	John	43		M	S	March 16th 1887 - St. Paul Minn.		Plaza Hotel New York.
30	Echeverria	Charles	68		M	M	Nov. 1st 1861 - New York.		Short Hills N. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALAMARES" Sailing from Havana, Cuba, 23 April, 192 30 Arriving at Port of New York, 27 April 1930, 192

18

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dennison	W Lloyd	37		M	S	July 10th 1893 Buffalo NY		Mt Clair Hotel New York
2	Fuller	George	32		M	M	Aug 24th 1899 Rhosburg Falls Vt		1728 56th St Brooklyn NY
3	Fuller	Rose	33		F	M		Through Fathers Papers 1907	do
4	Fuller	Elain	5		F	S	April 2nd 1925 St Albans NY		Hotel Peason Chicago, Ill
5	Friestedt	Dorothy	18		F	S	Jan 6th 1912 Chicago, Ill		Hotel Peason Chicago, Ill
6	Greenfield	Minnie	37		F	S	March 5th 1893 New York City		1501 Hoe Ave, N Y C
7	Harris	Margaret	38		F	M		Through Marriage with Husband U S C	6860 Dartmouth, Forrest Hills L I
8	Herzfeld	Lydia	40		F	S	Aug 10th 1891 New York City		316 W 94th St N Y C
9	Kirk	James	29		M	S		July 14th, 1927 Supreme Ct White Plains, N Y	144 Rockland Ave, Mamaroneck, NY
10	Kuhl	Kathryn	22		F	M	June 19th 1907 Butler, NJ		Butler, NJ
11	Moynihan	Mary	25		F	S	May 6th 1904 Roxbury, Mass		Englewood, NJ
12	Olsen	Catherine	25		F	S	March 2nd 1905 Brooklyn NY		328 15th St Bklyn NY
13	Schuyler	Bertha	43		F	M	March 10th 1888 <del>Blue Bay</del> Va		Charlottesville, Va
14	Slane	Ambrose	32		M	M	Feb 27th 1898 Brooklyn N Y		705 West End A Grantwood NJ
15	Slane	Gertrude	33		F	M	Jan 31st 1897 Brooklyn NY		do
16	Slane	Gertrude	8		F	S	Nov 23rd 1922 New York City		do
17	Udell	Lionel	39		M	S	Dec 12th 1890 Lowell, Mass		One Federal St, Boston, Mass
18	Wenkenbach	Wilhelmine	40		F	M	Aug 3rd 1889 Philadelphia, Pa		115 N Main St Porchester NY
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







d under Act of Congress

Vessel "CALI"

Name

(2)  
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.

SPENCER

DAVIDSON

GRANT

DUGDALE

MORRIS

DOUGLAS

ROBINSON

LOPEZ

HANSEN

SPICER

LACKIE

MARTES

CRUZ

MARGAR

LANCHE

REINER

POSTER

HENRY

BETHART

EMERS

RICHARD

SHELDON

MORRIS

MCCALL

DAVIS

WILLIAMS

MULLANEY

BURAS

STUNT

SEUR

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Felix Rodriguez	21	American	4-19-30 Pto. Limon, C.R.
Thomas Duddy	29	do	4-20-30 Cristobal, C.Z.
Hjalmar Hadstrom	50	do	4-23-30 Havana, Cuba
James Pitman	21	do	4-23-30 do
As Per Attached List 4-11-30 mfc			

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT				
1.	H. SPENCER	Captain	45	American
2.	E. DAVIDSON	Chf. Officer	34	do
3.	H. GRANT	2nd do	24	do
4.	J. DUGDALE	3rd do	31	do
5.	C. MORRIS	Carpenter	59	British
6.	W. DOUGLAS	" Mate	39	do
7.	J. ROBINSON	Quartermaster	24	American
8.	F. LOPEZ	do	40	do
9.	S. HANSEN	do	25	Danish
10.	M. SPICER	do	30	British
11.	H. LACKIE	Boatman	43	D. W. I.
12.	H. MARTES	A.B. Seaman	34	Dutch
13.	B. CRUZ	do	35	D. W. I.
14.	C. MARGARITA	do	34	Dutch
15.	R. LANCHE	do	30	D. W. I.
16.	A. HENRIQUES	do	29	do
17.	C. POSTER	do	37	Panamanian
18.	J. HENRY	do	24	do
19.	J. BETHART	do	27	Cuban
20.	N. EMERS	do	38	D. W. I.
21.	S. RICHARD	Ord. Seaman	29	do
22.	H. SHELDON	do	30	Costa Rican
23.	T. MORRIS	do	30	American
24.	A. MC CALLUM	Purser	30	British
25.	C. DAVIS	Asst. Purser	23	American
26.	J. WILLIAMSON	Doctor	63	American
27.	W. MULLANEY	Chf. Radio	25	American
28.	H. BURAS	2nd. "	30	do
ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
1.	J. HUNTER	Chf. Engineer	47	American
2.	R. SHURTER	1st. Asst. "	42	do
3.	B. BURKE	2nd. "	25	do
4.	E. SHACKLEY	3rd. "	30	do
5.	J. WILSON	Jr. Engineer	37	British
6.	S. PRICE	do	29	American
7.	A. SHARP	do	28	do
8.	H. COTTER	do	25	British
9.	T. GALLOWAY	Chf. Refr. Eng.	37	do
10.	M. MC CAY	2nd. "	25	do
11.	J. CHRISTIAN	3rd. "	35	do
12.	M. FERNANDEZ	Donkeyman	29	Spanish
13.	M. VASQUEZ	Storekeeper	27	do
14.	J. LORENZO	Oilgr	39	do
15.	M. Remos	do	20	do
16.	J. PEREIRA	do	26	do
17.	M. LOCUTERA	do	49	American
18.	J. CULERA	do	30	Costa Rican
19.	F. SOTO	do	20	Spanish
20.	J. SANCHEZ	do	40	do
21.	J. ALTAMIRANDA	do	30	do
22.	A. GOSA	Fireman	39	Argentine
23.	M. PEREZ	do	42	Spanish
24.	R. VENTURERA	do	27	Spanish
25.	R. MARTIN	do	29	do
26.	J. VASQUEZ	do	18	Costa Rican
27.	A. LAGAREZ	do	25	Spanish
28.	H. FOUZ	Wiper	51	do
29.	R. ONIL	do	27	do
30.	J. THORNTON	do	42	do
31.	E. SCHNEIDER	do	20	British
32.	J. VINEY	Sail. Mess.	25	German
33.	J. PEREZ	Fireman	30	Dutch
34.	C. O'SHEA	Bellboy	23	Spanish
35.	W. CZARNECKI	Barber	24	British
36.	D. SCHWITTMAN	Musician	41	American
37.	H. ZIMMER	do	33	do
38.	B. ZUGER	do	21	do
39.	W. MARTIN	do	22	do
40.	F. ...	do	25	do

DECK DEPARTMENT

1.	HARRY SPENCER	560.00	MASTER	45	American
2.	EDWARD DAVIDSON	195.00	CHIEF OFFICER	34	do.
3.	HECTOR GRANT	165.00	2ND DO	24	do.
4.	JOSEPH DUGDALE	150.00	3RD DO	31	do.
5.	GEORGE MORRIS	80.00	CARPENTER	59	British
6.	WILLIAM DOUGLAS	65.00	CARP. MATE	39	do.
7.	LEO ROBINSON	80.00	QUARTERMASTER	24	American
8.	FRANK LOPEZ	60.00	DO	40	do.
9.	SEYMEN HANSEN	60.00	DO	25	Danish
10.	ALEXANDER SPICER	60.00	DO	30	British
11.	HENRY LACKIE	65.00	BOATSWAIN	43	D.W.I.
12.	SIMON RICHARD	55.00	A.B. SEAMAN	29	do.
13.	BEN CRUZ	55.00	DO	34	do.
14.	CARLOS MARGARITA	55.00	DO	33	do.
15.	REINER LANCHE	55.00	DO	30	do.
16.	ALBERT HENRIQUES	55.00	DO	25	do.
17.	CHARLES POSTER	55.00	DO	37	Panamanian
18.	JOSEPH HENRY	55.00	DO	24	do.
19.	JOHN BETHART	55.00	DO	27	Cuban
20.	NICOLAS EMERS	55.00	DO	38	D.W.I.
21.	FELIX THOMAS	40.00	ORD. SEAMAN	25	do.
22.	HERBERT SHELDON	40.00	DO	29	Costa Rican
23.	THOMAS MORRIS	40.00	DO	30	American

24.	ALEXANDER MC CALLUM	175.	PURSER	32	British
25.	JOHN KENNEDY	125.00	ASSP. PURSER	22	American
26.	YACANT	.01	DO	44	do.
27.	JOHN LYLE	.01	DO	63	American
28.	JAMES WILLIAMSON	175.	DOCTOR	25	American
29.	WILLIAM MULLANEY	135.00	SR. RADIO	26	British
30.	ROBERT DALTON	105.00	JR. DO		

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	WILLIAM BANNER	295.00	CHIEF ENGINEER	42	American
2.	JOHN HUNTER	195.00	1ST. ASST. DO.	47	do.
3.	ROBERT SHURTER	165.00	2ND DO	42	do.
4.	EDWARD BURKE	150.00	3RD DO	25	do.
5.	JOHN WILSON	90.00	JR. ENGINEER	37	British
6.	SAMUEL PRICE	90.00	DO	29	American
7.	HENRY COTTER	90.00	DO	25	British
8.	BRICK LARSEN	90.00	DO	32	Danish
9.	THOMAS GALLOWAY	157.50	CH. REFR. ENG.	37	British
10.	MALCOLM MAC KAY	135.00	2ND DO	25	do.
11.	ALEX GARDEN	90.00	3RD DO	27	do.
12.	MANUEL FERNANDEZ	65.00	DONKEYMAN	29	Spanish
13.	MANUEL BASQUEZ	65.00	STOREKEEPER	27	do.
14.	JUAN LORENZO	65.00	OILER	39	do.
15.	MANUEL RAMOS	65.00	DO	20	do.
16.	JOSE PEREIRA	65.00	DO	26	do.
17.	MELCHER LAGAREZ	65.00	DO	49	American
18.	HUBERT ONIL	65.00	DO	42	Spanish
19.	JUSTO CULERO	65.00	DO	30	do.
20.	FRANCISCO SOTO	65.00	DO	40	do.
21.	ROBERT MARTIN	65.00	DO	18	American
22.	JULIO ALTAMIRANDA	65.00	DO	39	Argentine
23.	ANTONIO CASA	60.00	FIREMAN	42	Spanish
24.	MANUEL PEREZ	60.00	DO	29	do.
25.	HUMBERTO FOUZ	60.00	DO	27	do.
26.	JOSE VASQUEZ	60.00	DO	25	do.
27.	ANTONIO LAGAREZ	60.00	DO	31	do.
28.	RAMON VENTURERA	60.00	DO	29	do.
29.	HENRIQUE GONZALEZ	50.00	WIPER	22	Costa Rican
30.	SANTIAGO MELO	50.00	DO	39	Colombian



1	A HODVET	Ch Steward	38	American
2	W KAMPFMAN	2nd	38	"
3	N DARROCH	Steward	28	"
4	M YONGA	"	44	Italian
5	J HANNON	Berman	41	American
6	J GARAY	Ch Cook	34	"
7	E BARRONBICO	2nd	31	Spanish
8	L SELLAN	Asst	29	"
9	E ARRESATA	Roast	25	"
10	O ITURRAGA	Larder	30	"
11	I BELDARRAIN	Fry	22	"
12	P GOSONDO	Veg	23	"
13	D LARRAZABEL	Ships	28	"
14	F SAHUN	Cookmate	23	"
15	E CASTRIZ	"	28	"
16	C LANFER	"	18	British
17	J DURAN	"	24	"
18	S SHIELDS	"	38	Spanish
19	C O'SULLIVAN	Butcher	47	American
20	E ARTETA	Ch Baker	40	"
21	H HOWARTH	2nd	25	German
22	A WEIGAN	Pantryman	22	"
23	K SEIDER	2nd	61	American
24	R SEIGHTER	Printer	30	British
25	T ROGAN	Linenkeeper	27	"
26	G STEPHENSEN	Messman	34	Swedish
27	H O'HANLON	Storekeeper	38	British
28	M STEINER	Hd Waiter	38	American
29	T BOND	Asst Stwd	25	do
30	R CORSI	do	26	Dutch
31	F COOK	do	40	British
32	P RATTAN	do	38	Spanish
33	R KELLY	do	25	American
34	J MONSERRAT	do	37	Danzig
35	P RODRIGUEZ	do	33	Belgian
36	F BERREND	do	28	German
37	E THERRY	do	27	American
38	K MUBER	do	32	Norwegian
39	C WRIGHT	do	27	Cuban
40	O WAARUM	do	22	British
41	D VEGA	do	46	American
42	J FITZGERKLD	do	26	do
43	M LEON	do	25	do
44	A COSTELLO	do	33	British
45	R CADELLO	do	38	do
46	S CLAYTON	do	25	American
47	W HARRIS	do	30	British
48	I MILLER	do	36	German
49	J DOYLE	do	30	American
50	J SUREN	do	23	German
51	E LEYVA	do	47	Spanish
52	J ROHME	do	46	British
53	F BERREVIDES	do	26	do
54	J TOSHUNTER	do	29	do
55	A FRY	do	42	do
56	T TODD	do	56	American
57	T SLOAN	do	40	British
58	J WATT	do	27	do
59	J MC ALLISTER	do	25	American
60	T HARTNET	do	24	Spanish
61	P DOLINSEY	do	41	American
62	P MARTINEZ	do	43	do
63	R LOSCHKE	do	26	do
64	L FLORES	do	27	British
65	H RODRIGUEZ	do	25	do
66	J DONCOUTER	do	27	American
67	M HING	Endman	25	German
68	J TWIGG	do	20	British
69	C KEBANZ	do	25	German
70	J TERNANT	do	30	Dutch
71	E SCHWELDER	Sail. Mess.	23	Spanish
72	J VERER	Firem.	24	British
73	J PEREZ	Bellboy	41	American
74	C O'SHEA	Barber	33	do
75	W CLAWNSCKI	Musician	21	do
76	D. SCHWITMAN	do	23	do
77	H ZIMMER	do	25	do
78	B ZUGER	do	24	do
79	W MARTIN	do	24	do

1.	ALFRED	HODVET	185.00	CHP. STEWARD	38	American	Apr
2.	WILLIAM	HAIN	125.00	2nd DO	46	British	May
3.	MARGARET	YONGA	45.00	STEWARDESS	44	Italian	Apr
4.	MARJORIE	DARROCH	45.00	DO	28	American	
5.	GIBSON	DARROCH	75.00	BAPTIST	29	British	
6.	JOSE	GARAY	157.00	CHP. COOK	34	American	
7.	MACITO	BARRANEICOL	105.00	2nd DO	31	do.	
8.	EUGENIO	ARRESATA	80.00	ROAST DO	25	Spanish	
9.	CELISTILO	ITURRAGA	80.00	LARDER DO	30	do.	
10.	IGNACIO	BELDARRAIN	85.00	FRY DO	22	do.	
11.	FEDRO	GOSONDO	55.00	VEGT DO	23	do.	
12.	EPONISIO	LARRAZABEL	80.00	SHIPS DO	28	do.	
13.	STANLEY	SHIELDS	40.00	COOKMATE	16	B.W.I.	
14.	CHARLES	LANFER	40.00	DO	45	American	
15.	JOSEPH	DURAN	40.00	DO	28	Spanish	
16.	MAHUEL	GARCIA	40.00	DO	38	do.	May
17.	PAUL	MARTINEZ	40.00	DO	21	American	
18.	JAMES	SHUGRINE	40.00	DO	30	Spanish	Apr
19.	EUGENIO	ARTETA	95.00	BUTCHER	47	American	May
20.	CHARLES	ROASTWELD	125.00	CHP. BAKER	40	do.	Apr
21.	AMBROSE	WEIGAND	80.00	2nd DO	44	B.W.I.	May
22.	KENNETH	REES	65.00	PANTRYMAN	35	British	
23.	CHARLES	MC KENZIE	50.00	2nd DO	37	American	
24.	MATHEW	JOHNSTON	70.00	PRINTER	30	British	Apr
25.	GEORGE	STEPHENSON	100.00	LINENKEEPER	27	Venezuelan	Ma
26.	ALBERT	MUNIZ	50.00	MESSMAN	27	American	Apr
27.	JAMES	TWIGG	45.00	ASST. STWB.	24	Swedish	
28.	MAX	STEINER	60.00	STOREKEEPER	38	British	
29.	THOMAS	BOND	75.00	HEAD WAITER	33	American	May
30.	JAMES	CANNES	45.00	ASST. STWB.	38	Spanish	Apr
31.	JOSEPH	MONSERRAT	45.00	DO	23	American	
32.	PAUL	DOLINSKY	45.00	DO	53	Belgian	May
33.	ERNEST	THERRY	45.00	DO	52	do.	
34.	OLAF	WAARUM	45.00	DO	28	American	
35.	FRANCIS	COOK	45.00	DO	28	do.	
36.	ISIDORE	MILLER	45.00	DO	37	do.	
37.	FRED	BERREND	45.00	DO	26	do.	
38.	KARL	WRIGHT	45.00	DO	35	Spanish	
39.	ABOLINA	SUAREZ	45.00	DO	28	German	Apr
40.	KARL	MUBER	45.00	DO	25	American	May
41.	FRED	RODRIGUEZ	45.00	DO	46	do.	Apr
42.	MAX	LEON	45.00	DO	55	do.	
43.	JOHN	WATT	45.00	DO	30	German	Apr
44.	V A C A N T	DO	45.00	DO	46	British	
45.	JOHN	STEIN	45.00	DO	33	do.	
46.	JOHN	TOMLINER	45.00	DO	47	Spanish	
47.	SYDNEY	CLAYTON	45.00	DO	23	German	
48.	FLORENZIO	BENEVIDES	45.00	DO	42	British	
49.	CROUTHER	BHORE	45.00	DO	30	American	
50.	THOMAS	SLOAN	45.00	DO	26	British	
1.	EDWARD	LEYVA	45.00	DO	28	American	
2.	ALFRED	PEY	45.00	DO	34	do.	
3.	DAVIS	FLOREZ	45.00	DO	20	British	
4.	FRANK	MARTINEZ	45.00	DO	38	American	
5.	JOHN	TENNANT	45.00	DO	19	British	Ma
6.	RUDOLF	GORSI	45.00	DO	21	American	
7.	ROBERT	INSKIP	40.00	ENDMAN	30	D.W.I.	Apr
8.	SANTOS	BIDGAIN	40.00	DO	26	Spanish	Ma
9.	JOHN	COLON	40.00	DO	41	American	
0.	JOSEPH	NOVER	40.00	SAILOR'S MESS			
1.	JULIO	PEREZ	40.00	FIREMAN MESS			
2.	CYRIL	O'SHEA	35.00	BELL BOY			
3.	WYOMNTI	CZAROSCKI	.01	BARBER			



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

24

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., 27 APRIL 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	SPENCER	HARRY	✓	MASTER	1930 APR 7	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	45	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	DAVIDSON	EDWARD	✓	CH. OFF.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	GRANT	HECTOR	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	DUGDALE	JOSEPH	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	MORRIS	GEORGE	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	59	M	N. SCOT.	BRITISH	5-7			
"	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM	✓	" MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTLAND	"	5-7			
"	ROBINSON	JAMES	✓	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	LOPEZ	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	HANSSEN	SVEND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCAND.	DANE	5-7			
NO	SPICER	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
YES	LACKIE	HENRY	✓	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	AFRICAN	D W I	5-7			
"	MARTES	HIPOLITE	✓	A B SEA.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	CRUZ	BEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	AFRICAN	D W I	5-7			
"	MARGARITA	CARLOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7			
"	LANCHER	REINIER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7			
"	HENRIQUEZ	about name	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7			
"	FOSTER	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SP. AM.	PANAMAN	5-6			
"	HENRY	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5			
"	BETHART	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-9			
"	EMERS	NICOLAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AFRICAN	D W I	5-7			
NO	RICHARD	SIMON	✓	ORD. SEA.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7			
YES	SHELDON	HERBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	COSTA R.	5-6			
NO	MORRIS	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN					
NO	McCALLUM	ALEXANDER	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTLAND	BRITISH	5-9			
NO	DAVIS	CLAIR	✓	ASST "	"	"	"	"	23	M	U S CITIZEN					
YES	WILLIAMSON	JAMES	✓	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	63	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	MULLANEY	WILLIAM	✓	SR RADIO	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	BURAS	NORMAN	✓	JR "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	HUNTER	JOHN	✓	CH ENG	"	"	"	"	47	M	U S CITIZEN					
"	SHURTER	ROBERT	✓	1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN					

*See Datch in Port  
April 27, 1930*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
10-1340

UNITED FRUIT CO.  
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.  
UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has (illegally) landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., 27 APRIL 1930, 19  , from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1930											
1	YES	BURKE	EDWARD	✓	2nd ASST E	APR 7	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	25	M	U S CITIZEN					
2	NO	SHACKLEY	EMERSON	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN					
3	YES	WILSON	JOHN	✓	JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
4	"	PRICE	SAMUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN					
5	"	SHARP	ARTHUR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U S CITIZEN					
6	NO	GOTTER	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10			
7	YES	GALLOWAY	THOMAS	✓	CH REEF ENG	"	"	"	"	37	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8			
8	"	McGAY	MALCOLM	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10			
9	NO	CHRISTIAN	JOHN	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5-7			
10	YES	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓	DNICIAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
11	"	VASQUEZ	MANUEL	✓	STEER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6			
12	"	LORENZO	JUAN	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7			
13	"	RAMOS	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7			
14	"	PERERA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7			
15	"	LOQUERA	MELCHOR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	U S CITIZEN					
X 16	"	MATA	ANTHONY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SP. AM.	COSTA R.	5-6			Discharged at Cristobal Apr. 30, 1930
17	"	CUEIRO	JUSTO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
18	"	SOTO	FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5			
19	"	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6			
20	"	ALTIMIRANDA	JULIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SP. AM.	ARGENTINE	5-6			
21	"	COSA	ANTONIO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
22	"	PEREZ	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6			
23	"	VENTURERA	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6			
24	"	MARTIN	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	SP. AM.	COSTA R.	5-6			
25	"	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
26	"	LACAREZ	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6			
27	"	FOUZ	HUMBERTO	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5			
28	"	OMIL	HUBEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6			
29	"	HODVEDT	ALFRED	✓	CH STWD	"	"	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN					
30	NO	KAMPMANN	WILLIAM	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT CO  
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO  
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 APRIL 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

26

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DARROGH	MARJORIE	✓	STWDS	1930 APR 7	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	28	F	U S CITIZEN	✓				
2	"	YONGA	MARGARET	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	SPANISH ITALIAN		5-7			
3	"	HANNON	JAMES	✓	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	U S CITIZEN	✓				
4	"	GARAY	JOSE	✓	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN	✓				
5	"	BARANDICO	MAGITO	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5-7			
6	NO	SELLAN	LUIS	✓	ASST	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6			
7	YES	ARRASATE	EUGENIO	✓	ROAST	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8			
8	"	ITURRIAGA	CELISTINO	✓	LARDER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9			
9	NO	BELDARRAIN	IGNACIO	✓	FRY	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9			
10	NO	GOSONDO	PEDRO	✓	VEG	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7			
11	YES	LARRASABAL	DIONISIO	✓	SHIPS	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9			
12	"	SAHUN	FRANCISCO	✓	COOKSMATE	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7			
13	"	CASTRIZ	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6			
14	"	LANFER	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN	✓				
15	"	DURAN	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
16	NO	Stanley	Stanley	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	B W I	BRITISH	5-7			
17	NO	O'SULLIVAN	TIMOTHY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-9			
18	YES	ARTETA	EUGENIO	✓	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
19	"	HOWARTH	HARRY	✓	CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U S CITIZEN	✓				
20	"	WEIGAND	AMBROSE	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN	✓				
21	"	SEIDER	KURT	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7			
22	"	SKICHTER	UDOLPH	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7			
23	NO	HOGAN	THOMAS	✓	PRINCE	"	"	"	"	61	M	U S CITIZEN	✓				
24	YES	STEPHENSON	GEORGE	✓	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
25	YES	O'HANLON	HORACE	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-7			
26	YES	STEINER	MAX	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-6			
27	"	BOND	THOMAS	✓	HD WALTER	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6			
28	"	CORSI	RUDOLPH	✓	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN	✓				
29	"	COCK	FRANCIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN	✓				
30	NO	RATTAN	FERDINAND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-7			

See Dutch Am Ship  
April 27, 1930 4:00 PM

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.  
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"CALAMARES"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27 APRIL 1930**, 19**30**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

27

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1930											
1	NO	KELLY	RICHARD	✓	ASST STWD	APR 7	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6			
2	YES	MONSERRAT	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5-7			
3	"	RODRIGUEZ	FRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
4	NO	BEHRND	FRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	DANZIG	5-8			
5	YES	THERRY	ERNEST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-7			
6	NO	MUBER	KARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8			
7	NO	WRIGHT	CARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
8	YES	WAARUM	OLAF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-7			
9	"	VEGA	DAVID	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-6			
10	"	FITZGERALD	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7			
11	NO	LEON	MAX	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
12	NO	COSTELLO	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
13	NO	CADALZO	RAFAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
14	NO	CLAYTON	SIDNEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9			
15	NO	HARRIS	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7			
16	NO	MILLER	ISADORE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
17	NO	DOYLE	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
18	YES	SUREN	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7			
19	"	LEYVA	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
20	"	ROHDE	GROUNTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6			
21	"	BENEVIDES	FLORENCIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
22	"	TODHUNTER	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9			
23	"	FEY	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7			
24	X	TODD	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11			Replied at Havana April 15, 1930
25	NO	SLOAN	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7			
26	NO	WATTT	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
27	YES	McALLISTER	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7			
28	NO	HACKETT	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7			Failed to join New York 4-11-30
29	NO	DOLINSKY	PAUL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
30	NO	MARTINEZ	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN	/				

*See Doherty in list  
April 23, 1930 11 am*

Line **UNITED FRUIT CO**  
Owners **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP**  
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT CO**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

28

Vessel **"GALANARRS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27 APRIL 1930**, 19**30**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	LOSCHKE	ROBERT	✓	ASST STWD	1930 APR 7	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	41	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
2	YES	FLOREZ	LUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
3	NO	RODRIGUEZ	HIRAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
4	NO	DONOUGHUE	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
5	NO	RING	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5-7			
6	NO	TWIGG	JAMES	✓	KNIDMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
7	NO	REDENZ	KARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6			
8	NO	TENNANT	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7			
9	NO	SCHNEIDER	EGON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6			30
10	YES	WERER	JOSEPH	✓	SLB MESS	"	"	"	"	30	M	AFRICAN	D W I	5-7			29
11	"	PIREZ	JULIO	✓	FRS MESS	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			20
12	"	O'SHEA	CYRIL	✓	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4			28
13	"	CZARNECKI	WYCENTI	✓	BARBER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U S CITIZEN	/				18
14	"	SCHNEITMAN	DAVID	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S CITIZEN	/				1
15	"	ZIMMER	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U S CITIZEN	/				2
16	NO	ZUGER	BEI	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN	/				139
17	NO	MARTIN	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
18	NO	BUSICO	FRANK	✓	CRUISE CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	24	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba  
APR 15 1930  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
via *San Juan*  
Date *April 15 1930*  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba  
APR 15 1930  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
via *San Juan*  
Date *April 15 1930*  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Line **UNITED FRUIT CO.**  
Owners **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.**  
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer, MASTER, of the SS CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector,

Ship's Copy

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

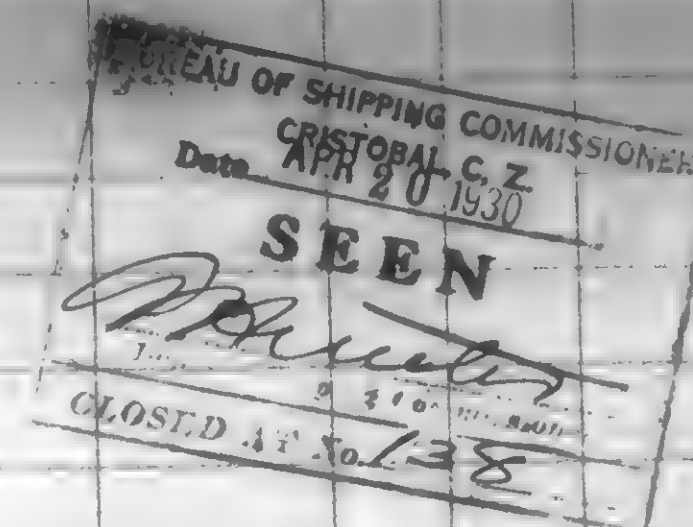
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

29

Vessel Calamares, arriving at New York, April 27th, 1930, from the port of Cristobal and Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Daddy	Thomas		Ord. Seaman	Apl. 20/30	Cristobal	Discharged Yes	To be paid off and	29	M	U. S. Citizen	/	137			
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*See Datch - In book  
April 27, 1930*



Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 27th, 1930, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	PITMAN	JAMES	FIRST	ASST. PURSER	APR. 23	Havana	Both	Yes	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN.					
2	No	HADSTROM	HJALMAR	FIRST	ORD. SEAMAN	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	Swedish	Re-ship foreign				
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*See Dolech. In Imp.*  
*April 27, 1930*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, 4/29/30  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
*[Signature]*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH *[Signature]*  
SERVICE No. \_\_\_\_\_ FEE \$ \_\_\_\_\_





4-27-30

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Spanger Master, of the Am. S. S. Calamares, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 19 30.

New York

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed: on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport; after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

COPIES OF AFFIDAVIT  
105330  
BILLED  
MAY 2 1930

I, Herbert A. Hartzel, Surgeon of the 1st Fort St. George, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of State  
of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Herbert A. Hartzel M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked

Note.—If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by a duly authorized administrator.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S.	Long	Is.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN						✓	3	✓							35
2nd CABIN	1														2
STORAGE															
TOTAL	1					✓	3	✓							37

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magnesian.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. Total  
1st Cabin 30  
2nd Cabin 1  
Storage 3  
Total 34

23-0  
258-13



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BARBADA, 26th APRIL, 1930.

PASSENGERS SAILING FROM																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Woodridge	Maurice M.B.	30		m	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Oakwood				Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Sharpe	Bertram W.	30		m	s	Supervisor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Stagg	Mabel	60		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Brockville				Canada	Brockville
4	TRANSIT	Stagg	Evelyn	26		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Brockville				Canada	Brockville
5	TRANSIT	Conn	Florence	60		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	St. Thomas				Canada	St. Thomas
6	TRANSIT	Ferguson	Alice E.	75		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Woodstock				Canada	St. Thomas
7	TRANSIT	Gee	Ethel	44		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	St. Thomas				Canada	Peterson
8	TRANSIT	Glenn	Jessie	35		f	w	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Lockwood				Canada	Westport
9	TRANSIT	Robb	Gladys	29		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Steevesville				Canada	Hamilton
10	TRANSIT	Irving	Naomi	40		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Trenton				Canada	Hamilton
11	TRANSIT	Bogle	Hannah	58		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Hamilton				Canada	Carlisle
12	TRANSIT	Bogle	Alta	26		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Carlisle				Canada	Carlisle
13	TRANSIT	Yeager	Florence	31		f	s	Stenographer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Hamilton				Canada	Hamilton
14	TRANSIT	Colling	Leslie J.	41		m	m	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Glarford				Canada	Toronto
15	TRANSIT	Hughes	Lila	58		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Mauvers				Canada	Toronto
16	TRANSIT	Hamish	Elva	54		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Mauvers				Canada	Hamilton
17	TRANSIT	Houldsworth	Henrietta	42		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
18	TRANSIT	Woolley	Bertha	26		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
19	TRANSIT	Graham	Myrtle E.	38		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Dalrymple				Canada	Toronto
20	TRANSIT	Cook	Isabelle	34		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Mt. Albert				Canada	Toronto
21	TRANSIT	Johnston	Edna	28		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Owen Sound				Canada	Owen Sound
22	TRANSIT	Graham	Edna M.	35		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Ottawa				Canada	Toronto
23	TRANSIT	McKenzie	Bessie	60		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Kenilworth				Canada	Hamilton
24	TRANSIT	McKenzie	Katharine	63		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Kenilworth				Canada	Hamilton
25	TRANSIT	MacCallum	Jane W.	50		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Hamilton				Canada	Hamilton
26	TRANSIT	Sellar	Annie	53		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Keith				Canada	Hamilton
27	TRANSIT	Behan	Isabel	23		f	s	Waitress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Ireland	Dublin				Canada	Montreal
28	TRANSIT	Boomer	David	23		m	s	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Ireland	Belfast				Canada	Montreal
29	TRANSIT	Ellett	A. Roy	32		m	s	Prof. of Music	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Beverley	1641/1010	London, England	17th Feb. 1930	England	London
30	TRANSIT	Baddeley	Sir Vincent	65		m	s	Civil Servant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Croydon	250.	London, England	6th Dec. 1929	England	London
Line & Ethel have spaces out per ship & line 30.																				

Line 7, Ethel Gee struck out per line 30.

James P. O'Brien

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 27th APRIL, 1930.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Francis Marks, of the U. S. S. George, from Hemlock, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1910  
at New York

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years of age, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

D (divorced). Columns 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, painter, molder, turner, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

( ) —for himself or for others.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim an exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should also

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country or white race. "French" appearing under the heading of "Race" should be revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of "Race" does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of "Country" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien in the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (14—*Permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should state the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). The entry should show definitely by whom passenger

Column 19 (If *yes*, by whom paid; if *no*, no ticket).  
 Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
 Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give the amount of money brought by the passenger.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—  
 answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative  
 friend with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor

the sheet, are subject to review by the Secretary of State in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of State authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herbert A. Hartwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Fort St. George, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Herbert A. Hartwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BARBUDA, 25th APRIL, 1920.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Le Maître	Alfred	36		m		Civil Servant	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England	Brighton	01-15	Diplomatic Visa # 261.	London, England	9th Dec. 1920	Scotland St. Andrews
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 29th APRIL, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of performing any other service in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Mrs. Le Maitre, mother of Mrs. Le Maitre, 50011st St. Salvadore St. Andrews, Eng.	Eng.	London	yes self	over 18	1920	N.Y.	o/o Admiralty, London, England.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Francis Master, of the St. J. George, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1930  
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 35

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lipschutz	Sigmund W.	31		m	m	1899	Father U.S. Citizen.	954 East 181st. St., Bronx, N.Y.
2	Lipschutz	Adele	21		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		954 East 181st. St., Bronx, N.Y.
3	Ely	Elizabeth	45		f	m	1885 New Haven, Conn.		Meadow Lane, Greenwich, Conn.
4	Garrison	Helen	48		f	m	1882 New Haven, Conn.		Pecks Land Rd., Greenwich, Conn.
5	Ely	Jane	23		f	s	1907 Harrisburg, Pa.		Meadow Lane, Greenwich, Conn.
6	Dolman	Nancy	23		f	s	1907 St. Joseph, Mo.		Ashland Blvd., St. Joseph, Mo.
7	Douglas	Barbara	21		f	s	1909 Cedar Rapids, Ia.		Cedar Rapids, Ia.
8	Lansdale	Nancy	47		f	m	1882 Cecilia, Ky.		394 Belwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Millon	John	45		f	m	1875	Father U.S. Citizen.	Powers Hotel, Rochester, N.Y.
10	Lowell	Samuel	58		f	m	1872 Buffalo, N.Y.		587 Arnett Blvd., Rochester, N.Y.
11	Tierman	Marcell	40		f	m	1890 Brewster, N.Y.		Essex Falls, N.J.
12	Tierman	Martin	12		f	s	1918 Jamaica, R.I.		Essex Falls, N.J.
13	Tierman	Wallace	11		f	s	1919 Jamaica, R.I.		Essex Falls, N.J.
14	Carroll	Elizabeth	61		f	m	1869 Brewster, N.Y.		71 Prospect St., White Plains, N.Y.
15	Cunningham	Cecilia	42		f	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		183 Forest Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
16	Cunningham	Mary	70		f	m	1860 Sag Harbor, L.I., N.Y.		183 Forest Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
17	Cunningham	Gertrude	9		f	s	1921 Orange, N.J.		183 Forest Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
18	Cunningham	Mary Ann	6		f	s	1924 Glen Ridge, N.J.		183 Forest Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
19	Springsteen	Nelson	33		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		102 Greenway Hill North, Forest Hills, N.Y.
20	Springsteen	Gwendolyn	32		f	m	1898	Father U.S. Citizen.	102 Greenway Hill North, Forest Hills, N.Y.
21	Masters	Reynard A.	40		f	m	1890 Thorntown, Ind.		2110 Beverly Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Masters	Isabel	39		f	m	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2110 Beverly Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Cookingham	Dr. John H.	42		f	m	1889 Bel Hook, N.Y.		Rhinebeck, N.Y.
24	Cookingham	Janet	24		f	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Rhinebeck, N.Y.
25	Saner	Norman	24		f	s	1898 Rochester, N.Y.		30 East 37th. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Hoffman	William P.	41		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		Fieldston Rd., Riverdale, N.Y.
27	Hoffman	William A.	20		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		Fieldston Rd., Riverdale, N.Y.
28	Gibney	Alice C.	53		f	s	1876 Blackstone, Mass.		Blackstone, Mass.
29	Moran	Lillian	34		f	s	1896 Millville, Mass.		24 Summer St., Woonsocket, R.I.
30	Moran	Sadie	44		f	s	1886 Woonsocket, R.I.		24 Summer St., Woonsocket, R.I.

*Line 25 Norman Bauer struck out did not sail*

*Jas. W. Smith*

*Wm. H. Smith*

*Wm. H. Smith*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

S. S.

"FORT ST. GEORGE"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

25th APRIL, 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th APRIL, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Galbina	Irene	33		f	s	1897 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		55 North St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
2	Schafer	Mary E.	36		f	s	1894 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	Naturalized 1905 in the 1st. District Court, New York, N.Y.	329 N-High St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
3	Schwartz	Dr. Max	46		m	m	1884		709 Belmont Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Schwartz	Sylvia	39		f	m	1891 Albany, N.Y.		709 Belmont Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Schwartz	Edythe	14		f	s	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		709 Belmont Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Schwartz	Belle	9		f	s	1921 Brooklyn, N.Y.		709 Belmont Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Watson	Gertrude	29		f	s	1921 Lindley, N.Y.		218 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Young	Florence	28		f	s	1902 Newtown, Conn.		1296 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Pretz	Suzanne	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		326 East 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Berry	Edgar	48		m	m	1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
11	Berry	Alice	47		f	m	1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
12	Fulton	Ethel	29		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		232 Saratoga Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
13	Linn	Catherine	31		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		243 Alexander St., Rochester, N.Y.
14	Rappaport	Estelle	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		1827 East 21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Rappaport	Charlotte	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		1827 East 21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Cottrell	Edna A.	39		f	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1434 Glenwood Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Cottrell	Helen J.	23		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1434 Glenwood Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Mc. Laren	Evangeline	28		f	s	1902 Soult Ste. Marie, Mich.		1001 Superior St., Soult St. Marie, Mich.
19	Northrop	Mary V.	50		f	s	1880 Ithaca, N.Y.		9236-51st Ave., Elmhurst, N.Y.
20	Teater	Ina K.	47		f	m	1883 Ithaca, N.Y.		431 N-Cayuga St., Ithaca, N.Y.
21	Frazier	Charles D.	25		m	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		141 E-21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Cohen	Miriam	36		f	s	1894 New York, N.Y.		539 Webster Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
23	Weinheim	Nathalie	31		f	s	1899 Jersey City, N.J.		215 Fair View Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
24	Mc. Queeney	Rose	36		f	s	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		100 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Gallagher	Marion	22		f	s	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		842 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Mills	Dora K.	38		f	s	1892 Hunts, N.Y.		25 Eagle St., Mt. Morris, N.Y.
27	Smith	Lillian	35		f	s	1895 Newark, N.J.		54 Courter Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
28	Mc. Keever	Grace	35		f	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		42 Prospect St., White Plains, N.Y.
29	Sanders	Margaret	30		f	s	1900 Fairfield, Pa.		84 Irving Ave., Floral Park, L.I., N.Y.
30	Kinnan	Frances	27		f	s	1903 Mansfield, Pa.		84 Irving Ave., Floral Park, L.I., N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*W. H. Murphy*  
4-27/30



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

37

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Ames	Charles R.	35		m		1895 Boston, Mass.			1105 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Ames	Eleanor K.	29		f		1901 New York, N.Y.			1105 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Mo. Achon	Jennie	55		s		1875 Jersey City, N.J.			595 Jersey Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
4	Mo. Achon	Jane	19		s		1911 Jersey City, N.J.			595 Jersey Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
5	Mulkins	Mildred	25		f		1905 Pawling, N.Y.			Pawling, N.Y.
6	Sloan	Hester	25		f		1905 Montgomery, N.Y.			Montgomery, N.Y.
7	Bushell	Frances	23		f		1907 Jersey City, N.J.			117 Henry Ave., Palisades Park, N.Y.
8	Reynolds	Madelyn	24		f		1906 Monticello, N.Y.			11 High St., Monticello, N.Y.
9	Pederson	Sigrid	45		s		1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.			162-79th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Wilson	Lottie	47		s		1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.			220-90th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Buckley	Helena	64		f		1866 Perth, N.Y.			8323 Dongan Ave., "Inhurst, N.Y.
12	Fritcher	Margaret	55		f		1875 Sharon, N.Y.			255 West Main St., Amsterdam, N.Y.
13	Clark	Edward H.	44		m		1886 Cortlandt, N.Y.			31 Prospect Terrace, Cortlandt, N.Y.
14	Clark	Ruth B.	35		f		1895 Ithaca, N.Y.			31 Prospect Terrace, Cortlandt, N.Y.
15	Clark	Jean	7		s		1923 Cortlandt, N.Y.			31 Prospect Terrace, Cortlandt, N.Y.
16	Parks	Malcolm S.	34		m		1896	Father U.S. Citizen.		1812 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Turner	Dorothea	24		f		1906 Greeley, Col.			1409-15th. Ave., Greeley, Col.
18	Walbancke	Walter W.	52		m		1878	Father U.S. Citizen.		8935-114th. St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
19	Walbancke	May L.	45		f		1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.			8935-114th. St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
20	Walbancke	Marion	21		f		1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.			8935-114th. St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
21	Walbancke	Walter W. Jr.	19		m		1911 Richmond Hill, N.Y.			8935-114th. St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
22	Bucher	Martha E.	17		f		1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.			45 Hampton Place, Nutley, N.J.
23	Bucher	Ruth R.	15		f		1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.			45 Hampton Place, Nutley, N.J.
24	Walker	Marion S.	38		f		1892 Canterbury, Conn.			44 Erie Place, Nutley, N.J.
25	Zampieri	Olga B.	23		f		1907 New York, N.Y.			274 Manhattan Ave., Union City, N.J.
26	Weber	Ruth A.	32		f		1898 Hackensack, N.J.			194 Garfield Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
27	Straghabotti	Rose A.	32		f		1898 New York, N.Y.			433 New York Ave., Union City, N.J.
28	Van Aken	Glennie	45		f		1885 New Paltz, N.Y.			1176 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Van Aken	Nathalie	25		f		1905 Port Jervis, N.Y.			1176 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Wieting	Lillian	36		f		1894 New York, N.Y.			141 East 53rd. St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*W. H. Murphy* 4.00 P.M. 4/27/20



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S.

"PORT ST. GEORGE"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERLEUDA

25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Flynn	Jeanette	28		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		252-75th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Connor	Genevieve	28		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		1755-74th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Lopidus	Henrietta	23		f	s	1907 Yonkers, N.Y.		150 Woodworth Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Lopidus	Frieda	25		f	s	1905 Yonkers, N.Y.		150 Woodworth Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Reed	Agnes	36		f	s	1894 New York, N.Y.		48 West 93rd. St., New York, N.Y.
6	Simon	Rose	26		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		601 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Frank	Bethel	27		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		44 Vernon Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	<del>Merin</del>	<del>Frances</del>	<del>25</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>1905 New Britain, N.Y.</del>		<del>240 Sigourney St., Hartford, Conn.</del>
9	<del>Murphy</del>	<del>Grace</del>	<del>25</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>1905 New Britain, Conn.</del>		<del>49 Forest St., New Britain, Conn.</del>
10	<del>O'Neill</del>	<del>Rosa</del>	<del>25</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>1905 Norwich, Conn.</del>		<del>32 Watwood St., Hartford, Conn.</del>
11	Lewis	Violet	26		f	s	1904 Cincinnati, Ohio.		9036-198th. St., Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
12	Leopold	Marguerite	26		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		543 Commercial Ave., Cliffside Park, N.J.
13	Colyer	Grace E.	48		f	s	1882 New York, N.Y.		45 Hawthorne St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Freeman	Mary	38		f	m	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		349 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Freeman	Llewellyn	13		m	s	1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		349 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Mc. Grail	Elizabeth	21		f	s	1909 New Haven, Conn.		376 Winthrop Ave., New Haven, Conn.
17	Duggan	Josephine	23		f	s	1907 New Haven, Conn.		9 Howe St., New Haven, Conn.
18	Scannell	Catherine	21		f	s	1909 New Haven, Conn.		162 Reed St., West Haven, Conn.
19	Dunn	Helen	21		f	s	1909 New Haven, Conn.		42 Young St., New Haven, Conn.
20	Gelman	Elizabeth	22		f	s	1908 Hartford, Conn.		Hotel Canterbury, Boston, Mass.
21	Blume	Gertrude	20		f	s	1910 Ansonia, Conn.		21 Myrtle Ave., Ansonia, Conn.
22	Mahoney	Mary	35		f	s	1895 Jersey City, N.J.		114 Magnolia Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
23	Harris	Elizabeth	38		f	s	1892 Jersey City, N.J.		201 Palisade Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
24	Gorman	Grace M.	35		f	s	1895 Hoboken, N.J.		1000 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.
25	Andrews	Beatrice	23		f	s	1907 Freeport, B.I.		10926-118th. St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
26	Ellsworth	Blanche	25		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		283 Decatur St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Doehle	Emily	24		f	s	1906 New Haven, Conn.		159 Tillman St., New Haven, Conn.
28	Ford	Stephanie	23		f	s	1907 New Haven, Conn.		New Road, St. Carmel, Conn.
29	Johnson	Marion	23		f	s	1907 New Haven, Conn.		191 Sherman Ave., New Haven, Conn.
30	Schaus	Georgia	46		m	m	1884 Tyler, Texas.		50 East 58th. St., New York, N.Y.

*Lines 8, 9 and 10 Francis Merin, Grace Murphy and Rosa O'Neil struck out did not sail*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 39

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Mc. Anna	Anna	35	f	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		9013-107th. Ave., Ozone Park, N.Y.
2	Mc. Kenna	Ruth C.	32	f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		9013-107th. Ave., Ozone Park, N.Y.
3	Kieochlin	Henry	37	m	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		4208 Ave. "I", Flatbush, N.Y.
4	Bargman	William	39	m	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1815 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Snider	Mae	25	f	s	1905 Pine Bush, N.Y.		Pine Bush, N.Y.
6	Snider	Elsie	23	f	s	1907 Pine Bush, N.Y.		Pine Bush, N.Y.
7	Osmun	Luther	46	m	m	1884 Delaware, N.J.		329 Helen St., Linden, N.J.
8	Osmun	Retta	49	f	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		329 Helen St., Linden, N.J.
9	Osmun	Arthur	8	m	s	1922 Delaware, N.J.		329 Helen St., Linden, N.J.
10	Knowlson	Walter S.	60	m	s	1870 Utica, N.Y.		145 Montclair Ave., Montclair, N.J.
11	Taylor	Bessie	51	f	s	1879 Trenton, N.J.		689 Rutherford Ave., Trenton, N.J.
12	Fisher	Mary	46	f	s	1884 Trenton, N.J.		245 Belview Ave., Trenton, N.J.
13	Earle	Virginia	23	f	s	1907 Dighton, Mass.		Elsmere, N.Y.
14	Baldwin	Ida	33	f	s	1897 Cobleskill, N.Y.		112 Lark St., Albany, N.Y.
15	Knepp	Sue	28	f	s	1902 Nanticoke, Pa.		1928 Newport Ave., Hampton, Va.
16	Conway	Louise	26	f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		2704 Creston Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Edgerly	Dorothy H.	28	f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		4145 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Stummer	Margaret	24	f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		9411 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Connelly	Kathleen	23	f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		822 East 35th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Kassenbrock	Bernardette	25	f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		319-85th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Aul	Lucille	25	f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		5 West 122nd. St., New York, N.Y.
22	Hanlon	Alice J.	30	f	m	1900 Albany, N.Y.		55 Sherwood Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
23	Devlin	Mae	25	f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		3740-78th. St., Jackson Hgts., N.Y.
24	Devlin	Alice	33	f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		3740-78th. St., Jackson Hgts., N.Y.
25	Hetherington	Maybelle	29	f	s	1901 New Haven, Conn.		72 Mather St., Whitneyville, Conn.
26	Mueller	Ella	19	f	s	1911 Ansonia, Conn.		99 Woodbridge Ave., Ansonia, Conn.
27	Baumgardt	Maudie	35	f	s	1895 New Haven, Conn.		Wintergreen Ave., Hamden, Conn.
28	Hodgdon	Frank K.	63	m	m	1867 Wiscasset, Me.		Wiscasset, Me.
29	Hodgdon	Evelyn R.	34	f	s	1896 Wiscasset, Me.		Wiscasset, Me.
30	Gae	Ethel	44	f	m	1886	Husband U.S. Citizen.	621 Smith Ave., Detroit, Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Veitch	Esferana	22		f	s	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		901 Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Willigan	Elizabeth	25		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		72 Rutland Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Kells	Eleanor	22		f	s	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1678-71st. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Kells	Marie	24		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1678-71st. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Keenan	Irene	23		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1424 Bay Ridge Apts., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Bonnell	Florence M.	55		f	s	1875 Port Jervis, N.Y.		88 E. Main St., Port Jervis, N.Y.
7	Silberstein	Ida	25		f	s	1905 Newark, N.J.		58 Cypress St., Newark, N.J.
8	Newmark	Lena	25		f	s	1905 Reading, Pa.		150 Johnson Ave., Newark, N.J.
9	Furst	Aida D.	57		f	m	1873 West Farms, N.Y.		47 West Water St., Lock Haven, Pa.
10	Furst	Philip W.	20		m	s	1910 Lock Haven, Pa.		47 West Water St., Lock Haven, Pa.
11	Davidson	Minor	27		f	s	1903 Jersey City, N.J.		593 Upper Mountain Ave., Montclair, N.J.
12	Small	Florence	30		f	s	1900 Patterson, N.J.		2-17th. Ave., Patterson, N.J.
13	Littlefield	Charles W.	60		m	m	1870 Jersey City, N.J.		12 E. 12th St., Newark, N.J.
14	Littlefield	Minnie S.	60		f	m	1870 Newark, N.J.		12 E. 12th St., Newark, N.J.
15	Littlefield	Anna	28		f	s	1902 Newark, N.J.		12 E. 12th St., Newark, N.J.
16	Rademan	Otto	51		m	m	1879 Jersey City, N.J.		57 Murray Hill Terrace, Bergenfield, N.J.
17	Rademan	Helena D.	49		f	m	1881	Husband U.S. Citizen.	57 Murray Hill Terrace, Bergenfield, N.J.
18	Rademan	Madde S.	16		f	s	1914 Englewood, N.J.		57 Murray Hill Terrace, Bergenfield, N.J.
19	Brook	Catherine	17		f	s	1913 Union City, N.J.		57 Murray Hill Terrace, Bergenfield, N.J.
20	Hogan	Marie	25		f	s	1905 New Haven, Conn.		201 Fillmore St., New Haven, Conn.
21	Madigan	Mary	28		f	s	1902 New Haven, Conn.		208 Clinton Ave., New Haven, Conn.
22	Batti	Irene	31		f	s	1899 Summit, N.J.		20 Hudson St., Freshhold, N.J.
23	Forsyth	Mary H.	33		f	s	1897 Planttown, N.J.		29 Hudson St., Freshhold, N.J.
24	Meyer	Gertrude	35		f	s	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Marlboro, N.J.
25	Glynn	Mary	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		145 East 23rd. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Pfalgraf	Mildred	27		f	m	1903 Buffalo, N.Y.		2148 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.
27	Horan	Josephine	25		f	s	1905 Mediana, N.Y.		870 Lafayette St., Buffalo, N.Y.
28	Bowman	Frances	35		f	s	1895 Washington, N.J.		69 West 9th. St., Newark, N.J.
29	Weemar	Pauline	35		f	s	1895 Alexander, N.Y.		147 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N.J.
30	Dodge	Donald	22		m	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		425 W-Clapier St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Egbertson	Kathryn	81		f	s	1899 Campbell Hall, N.Y.		Pine Bush, Orange Co., N.Y.
2	Borat	Florence	27		f	m	1903 Cobleskill, N.Y.		23 Union St., Cobleskill, N.Y.
3	Hitchman	Catherine	23		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		1882 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
4	Hitchman	Rose	21		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		1882 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
5	Wolfery	Heta	46		f	s	1884 New York, N.Y.		12 Bryn Mawr Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
6	Wolfery	Augusta	65		f	s	1865 New York, N.Y.		12 Bryn Mawr Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
7	Johnston	Ina W.	48		f	s	1882 New York, N.Y.		12 Wlifton Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Weiffenbach	Elizabeth	47		f	s	1893 Buffalo, N.Y.		19 Elan Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Mc. Carron	Arthur	20		m	s	1910 Cleveland, Ohio.		2851 S-Park Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio.
10	Cutley	George	20		m	s	1910 Jersey City, N.J.		123 Gifford Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
11	Friedrichs	H. Clay	32		m	m	1898 Hartford, Conn.		655 Forest Ave., Westfield, N.J.
12	Friedrichs	Ruth H.	22		f	m	1908 Plainfield, N.J.		655 Forest Ave., Westfield, N.J.
13	Steffen	Margaret	24		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		30 Clarke Place, New York, N.Y.
14	Riddle	Harriet	30		f	s	1900 Danville, Va.		419 West 34th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Barre	Ann	32		f	s	1898 Clinton, Miss.		145 East 23rd. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Knoder	Alfred J.	45		m	m	1885 Port Wayne, Ind.		9142 Hollis Court, Blvd., Hollis, N.Y.
17	Knoder	Elizabeth	45		f	m	1885 New York, N.Y.		9142 Hollis Court Blvd., Hollis, N.Y.
18	Knoder	Elthea	20		f	s	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9142 Hollis Court Blvd., Hollis, N.Y.
19	Knoder	Charlotte	10		f	s	1920 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9142 Hollis Court Blvd., Hollis, N.Y.
20	Delehey	Margaret	40		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		1200 Gardiner St., Hoboken, N.J.
21	Connelly	Elizabeth	40		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		1206 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.
22	Lynch	Helen	24		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		697 Monroe St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Schephard	Margaret	26		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		236 Mc. Donough St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Manger	Constance	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		63 St. Paul Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Manger	Catherine	48		f	m	1862 Yonkers, N.Y.		63 St. Paul Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Mahoney	Alice	20		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		3563 N-20th. St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
27	Szabo	Marie	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		1638 Cropsen Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Davis	Dorothy	23		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		1015 Longfellow Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
29	Ellenbogen	Louis	30		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		1641-48th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Ellenbogen	Dorothy	26		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		1641-48th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10 42

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lippencott	Helen	40		f	s	1890 New Rochelle, N.Y.		50 Parrot Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
2	Carson	Edith	29		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		89 East Chester Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	Murray	Margaret	40		f	m	1890 Jersey City, N.J.		261 Clinton Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
4	Murray	Margaret	16		f	s	1914 Jersey City, N.J.		261 Clinton Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
5	Downs	Josephine A.	46		f	s	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		334 East Glen Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.
6	Downs	Jennie H.	41		f	s	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		334 East Glen Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.
7	Amond	Pauline E.	25		f	s	1904 Ilion, N.Y.		73 N-4th. Ave., Ilion, N.Y.
8	Amond	Elizabeth	48		f	m	1882 Ilion, N.Y.		73 N-4th. Ave., Ilion, N.Y.
9	Kroll	Marion	21		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		1931 62nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Mc. Mahon	Corothy	21		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		1236 Clay Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
11	Geary	John B.	39		m	s	1891 S-Plainfield, N.J.		292 Plainfield Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
12	Geary	Elizabeth	29		f	s	1901 S-Plainfield, N.J.		292 Plainfield Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
13	Kelly	Adela	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		3155 Rawlins Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
14	Kelly	Adelaide	19		f	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		3155 Rawlins Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
15	Kelly	Catherine	21		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		3155 Rawlins Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
16	Sullivan	Gertrude	30		f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		3178 Rochambeau Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
17	Fitzpatrick	Ellen	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		1262 Stadium Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
18	Graham	Mabel C.	31		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		455 East 140th. St., Bronx, N.Y.
19	Mc. Cann	Marie	25		f	s	1905 Newark, N.J.		195-2nd. St., Newark, N.J.
20	Mc. Cann	Anna	23		f	s	1907 Newark, N.J.		195-2nd. St., Newark, N.J.
21	Mc. Gowan	Mary	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		Ridgefield Park, N.J.
22	Kelleman	Adelaide	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		19 Hudson St., Ridgefield, N.J.
23	Lynch	Frances	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		151 East 83rd. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Gordon	Catherine	36		f	s	1894 Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.		444 West 167th. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Nolan	Anne	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		21 Oneida Ave., Albany, N.Y.
26	Meade	Ethel	25		f	s	1905 Delmar, N.Y.		Delmar, N.Y.
27	Baker	Pauline	29		f	s	1901 Albany, N.Y.		226 Central Ave., Albany, N.Y.
28	Kay	Grace	25		f	s	1905 Green Island, N.Y.		15 Oakwood St., Albany, N.Y.
29	Silver	Esther	26		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1643 East 7th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Steinberg	Sally	27		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		2003 Ave. "J", Brooklyn, N.Y.

Leave 9 Marion Kroll, struck out and not sail

*Josephine*  
*Punk*

*4/27/30 4:27 PM*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

43

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc. Kay	Willie May	34		f	m	1896 Paris, Texas.		25-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Satterlee	Anne	32		f	s	1898 Minneapolis, Minn.		1219 S-Van Ness, Los Angeles, Calif.
3	Mac. Queen	Melle	35		f	s	1895 Gainesville, Texas.		1535 W-Pulaski, Ft. Worth, Texas.
4	Dalton	Florence	26		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		1260 E-24th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Dalton	Loretta	26		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		1260 E-24th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Hyder	Grace	21		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		1260 E-24th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Goodman	Loretta	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		5018-19th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Goodman	Theresa	23		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		5018-19th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Dickson	Marie	23		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3104 Ave. "K", Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Walsh	Katherine	23		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		19 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Jurgan	Elma	23		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1066 E-40th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Smith	Marjorie	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		475 Argyle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Smack	Dorothy	24		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		144 St. James Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Broderick	Velma	37		f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		1-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Broderick	Velma	11		f	s	1919 New York, N.Y.		1-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Cohn	Herman M.	50		m	m	1880 Americus, Ga.		Parkview Apt., Baltimore, Md.
17	Cohn	Birdie W.	49		f	m	1881 Baltimore, Md.		Parkview Apt., Baltimore, Md.
18	Platz	Augusta	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		10915-215th. St., Queens Village, N.Y.
19	Seghers	Katherine	30		f	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9836-212nd. St., Belleaire, N.Y.
20	Davis	Dorothy	21		f	s	1909 Newton Centre, Mass.		45 Prospect Place, New York, N.Y.
21	Brown	Helen	22		f	s	1908 Mitchell, Ind.		27 S-Burnett St., E-Orange, N.Y.
22	Taylor	Gertrude	24		f	s	1906 South Orange, N.J.		37 S-Burnett St., E-Orange, N.J.
23	Taylor	Grace	21		f	s	1909 South Orange, N.J.		37 S-Burnett St., E-Orange, N.J.
24	Silver	Wilma	47		f	m	1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.		75 Winthrop St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Silver	Lois	18		f	s	1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.		75 Winthrop St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Burke	Eugenia	22		f	s	1908 Bay City, Mich.		331 Dewey St., Royal Oak, Mich.
27	Gooderich	Madeline	43		f	s	1887 Detroit, Mich.		151 Norton Ave., Pontiac, Mich.
28	Kenny	Anna	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		18 East 21st. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Stanton	William	32		m	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1440 East 37th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Stanton	Margaret	31		f	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1440 East 37th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*W. H. Murphy* 4/27/30  
4/15/30



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14 44

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Denk	Adam	70		m	m	1860	Naturalized 1880 in the Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	1314 Morris Ave., Townley, N.J.
2	Denk	Anna	66		f	m	1864 Union, N.J.		1314 Morris Ave., Townley, N.J.
3	Utter	Frank N.	70		m	s	1860 Middletown, N.J.		16 Johnson Ave., Newark, N.J.
4	Feinswog	Dorothy	22		f	s	1908 Elizabeth, N.J.		15 N-Spring St., Elizabeth, N.J.
5	Lowy	Dorothy	25		f	s	1905 Elizabeth, N.J.		142 Ballvue St., Elizabeth, N.J.
6	Lowy	Rose	21		f	s	1909 Elizabeth, N.J.		142 Ballvue St., Elizabeth, N.J.
7	Stone	Thomas L.	52		m	m	1878 Newark, N.J.		Grosvenor Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
8	Stone	Alice	52		f	m	1878 New Britain, Conn.		Grosvenor Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
9	Ford	Mary F.	65		f	m	1865	Husband U.S. Citizen.	142 Port Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
10	Ford	Agnes C.	23		f	s	1907 Elizabeth, N.J.		142 Port Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
11	Fagan	William J.	11		m	s	1919 Elizabeth, N.J.		221-2nd. St., Elizabeth, N.J.
12	Johns	Paul	36		m	m	1894 Essex, Conn.		146 N-Grove St., East Orange, N.J.
13	Johns	Viola	23		f	m	1907 Waterbury, Conn.		146 N-Grove St., East Orange, N.J.
14	Prokocimer	Florence	27		f	m	1903 Newark, N.J.		73 Carnegie Ave., East Orange, N.J.
15	Fischer	Hilda	24		f	s	1906 Keyport, N.J.		110 Division St., Keyport, N.J.
16	Singer	Ruth	25		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Front St., Keyport, N.J.
17	Snell	Mary W.	64		f	m	1866 New Bedford, Mass.		825-6th. Ave., Newark, N.J.
18	Muller	Mary	57		f	m	1873	Husband U.S. Citizen.	56-38th. St., Irvington, N.J.
19	Sippach	Anna	55		f	m	1875	Husband U.S. Citizen.	48 Clay St., Newark, N.J.
20	Wager	Joseph L.	28		m	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		46 Anderson St., Hackensack, N.J.
21	Burdette	Irma	18		f	s	1912 East Orange, N.J.		29 Gerard Ave., East Orange, N.J.
22	Duyer	Helen L.	65		f	w	1865 New York, N.Y.		456 West 153rd. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Duyer	Dorothy	24		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		456 West 153rd. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Klein	Helen	45		f	m	1885 Troy, N.Y.		23 West 73rd. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Klein	Edith	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		23 West 73rd. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Schmieg	Frieda W.	35		f	s	1895 Maspeth, N.Y.		51-20-94th. St., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
27	Thompson	Edith E.	44		f	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		48-35-92nd. St., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
28	Sillman	Jacob H.	30		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		University of Pennsylvania, Philad- elphia, Pa.
29	Moore	Marie	26		f	s	1904 Jersey City, N.J.		115 Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
30	Lancaster	Irene	25		f	s	1905 Morristown, N.J.		3 Searing Ave., Morristown, N.J.

*William H. Murphy* 4-10-20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

45

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. "PORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th. APRIL, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. APRIL, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Perber	Evelyn	23		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		1675 Walton Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Kawles	Eve	23		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		1750 Davidson Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Monetti	Madelina	21		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		1040-44th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Adinolfi	Mary	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		616 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hornick	Ruth	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		752 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Glucksman	Ruth	21		f	s	1909 Astoria, N.Y.		3078-34th. St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
7	Leiblich	Kitty	21		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		378 Mowal St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Edey	Maitland	20		m	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		130 East 75th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Mac. Donall	Robert	23		m	s	1907 Chicago, Ill.		4850 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Scott	Frederick H.	19		m	s	1911 Evanston, Ill.		Hubbard Woods, Ill.
11	Rightor	Henry H.	19		m	s	1911 Helena, Ark.		312 Hamilton Hall, Princeton, N.J.
12	Wlancke	Albert G.	20		m	s	1910 St. Louis, Mo.		St. Louis, Mo.
13	Towle	C. Curtis	21		m	s	1909 Lincoln, Nebr.		1800 East St., Lincoln, Nebr.
14	Weed	Douglas B.	20		m	s	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		20 Prospect Hill, Summit, N.J.
15	Tracy	Leon C.	52		m	m	1878 Rockland, Me.		4682 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Tracy	Ann	52		f	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		4682 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Nadelman	Belle	24		f	s	1906 Bridgeport, Conn.		593 Oak Terrace, New York, N.Y.
18	Lenahan	John J.	30		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		138-08-332nd. St., Laurelton, N.Y.
19	Donahue	John	24		m	s	1906 Haverhill, Mass.		40 Quinby St., Haverhill, Mass.
20	Holochwest	Joseph E.	34		m	m	1895 Boston, Mass.		City Hotel, Williamsport, Pa.
21	Holochwest	Helen	30		f	m	1904 Williamsport, Pa.		City Hotel, Williamsport, Pa.
22	Browden	Ray L.	32		m	m	1898 Calhoun, Ky.		Montclair Hotel, New York, N.Y.
23	Mc. Pherson	John	57		m	m	1863 Bolton, Me.		595 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Young	Ray	28		m	s	1902 Corinth, Miss.		Shelton Hotel, New York, N.Y.
25	Gymbarg	Estelle	26		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		1274-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Lesson	Lee	27		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		260 East 176th. St., New York, N.Y.
27	Beasley	Mary	59		f	s	1861 Meriden, Conn.		35 S-1st. St., Meriden, Conn.
28	Coats	Lucile	56		f	m	1874 Penn Van, N.Y.		Main St., Penn Van, N.Y.
29	Coats	Doris A.	26		f	s	1904 Penn Van, N.Y.		Main St., Penn Van, N.Y.
30	Hamm	Mary	24		f	s	1906 Sayre, Pa.		Geneva, N.Y.

Lines 20 and 21 Joseph and Helen Holochwest checked out did not sail  
Joseph  
Helen

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herbert A. Hartshel, Surgeon of the U. S. Fort St. George, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, State in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert A. Hartshel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 00

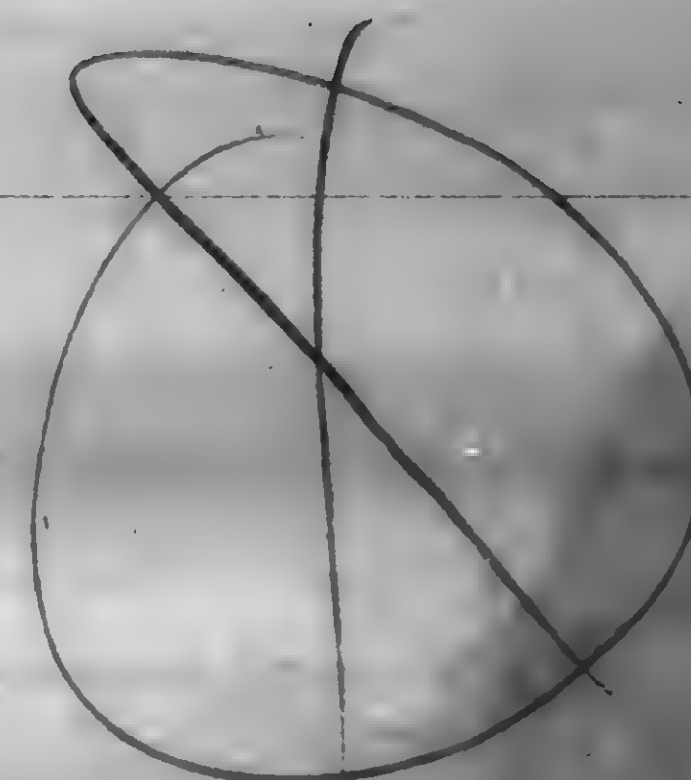
at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

## Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

8514 AFEL

19 30.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 27th APRIL, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, and by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	Feet			Inches		
1	Mrs. Eaton, wife, N.Y. 511-West-145th St. New York	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	1919	N.Y.	Residence; 511-West-145th St. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark blk. brn.	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. P. Francis Master, of the St. J. S. George, from Hanover, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. P. Francis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1920  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

48

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. GEORGE sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th, APRIL, 19 30 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th, APRIL, 19 30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Kasseroler	Charlie	22	m	s	1908	Father U.S. Citizen. Radio, Montana.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*William J. Murphy*  
4-10-30  
4/27/30

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FISH SS FORT ST. GEORGE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27TH APRIL 1930, 192 , consigned to  
**FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**; is now lying at PIER 95 NORTH RIVER and is  
expected to sail 30TH APRIL 1930, 192 . for HAMILTON, BERMUDA  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK

[illegible]

14,1612

[illegible]

**Master.**

[illegible]

1461

Immigrant Inspector

**Note.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

43

30, from the port of HAMILTON, BERNARD

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	198	
"	32	M	"	"	6.0.	180	
"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	157	
"	22	M	IRISH	"	6.0	156	
"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	160	
"	52	M	"	"	5.7	200	
"	24	M	"	"	5.11	154	
"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.1	180	
"	28	M	"	"	6.0	188	
"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	164	
"	28	M	IRISH	"	5.8	160	
"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	200	
"	31	M	"	"	5.6.	160	
"	49	M	AFR-BLK.	DUTCH	6.0	180	
"	30	M	"	BRITISH	6.1	167	
"	38	M	"	"	5.8	197	
"	21	M	"	"	5.10	174	
"	23	M	"	"	5.9	150	
"	47	M	"	"	5.9	140	
"	21	M	"	"	6.0	160	
"	37	M	"	"	5.8	176	
"	40	M	"	"	5.9	150	
"	38	M	"	"	5.9	158	
"	28	M	"	"	5.11	168	
"	32	M	"	"	5.7.	158	
"	37	M	"	"	5.11	197	
"	23	M	"	"	5.11	176	
"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	156	
"	47	M	"	"	5.9	158	
"	52	M	"	FRENCH	5.6.	130	

30



1

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 27<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1917.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		
DOCKERTY ✓	JOHN	42	BRITISH	N.Y.	19.12.29
HARTFIEL ✓	HERBERT	28	U.S.A.	"	22.4.30.
MOORE ✓	WM.	28	BRITISH	"	25.3.30.
WALLACE ✓	VICTOR	58	"	"	19.12.29
REDMAN ✓	HARRY	41	"	"	"
RIPLEY ✓	GEO. THOS.	36	"	"	8.4.30.
ROBERTS ✓	THOS.	43	"	"	19.12.29
MCPHERSON ✓	ROBERT	47	"	"	5.3.30
DAVIS ✓	GEORGE	83 (COL)	"	"	18.3.30.
RICE ✓	ROBERT	42	"	"	15.4.30.
FRANCIS ✓	ROBERT	14	"	BERMUDA	25.4.30.

Immigrant Inspector

**Local Agents—**

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1612



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

49

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 27<sup>th</sup> April, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
FRANCIS	ALBERT R.			COMMANDER	15.1.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	198	✓
DAWSON	HARRY			CH.OFFICER	19.12.29	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6.0.	180	✓
DUPONT	HOWARD G.			2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	157	✓
GERITY	JOHN F.			3RD "	24.12.29	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	6.0	156	✓
GUY	THOMAS L.			4TH "	19.12.29	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	160	✓
FRITH	JAMES W.			PURSER	24.12.29	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	200	✓
BOLTON	THOMAS			ASST PURSER	19.3.30	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	154	✓
JOHNSTON	THOMAS			CLERK	19.2.30	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.11	180	✓
HARTFIEL	HERBERT			SURGEON	22.4.30	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6.0	188	✓
EUSTACE	JOSEPH			1ST W.T.O.	19.12.29	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	164	✓
MOORE	WM. A.			2ND "	25.3.30	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	"	5.8	160	✓
RYDER	WM.			BOS'N	9.5.29.	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	200	✓
OWENS	ALFRED G.			CARPENTER	19.12.29	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6.	160	✓
HEYLIGER	WM.			BOS'NS MATE	28.3.30	BERMUDA	"	"	49	M	AFR.BLK.	DUTCH	6.0	180	✓
CORDIOE	JAMES			SEMR. Q.M.	19.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	BRITISH	6.1	167	✓
FOX	WM.			Q.M.	9.5.29	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	197	✓
WALSH	GEORGE			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	174	✓
ONLEY	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	150	✓
MILLS	CHARLES			SAILOR	30.12.29	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.9	140	✓
SMITH	THOMAS			"	5.3.30	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6.0	160	✓
MILLS	PATRICK			"	5.1.30	BERMUDA	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	176	✓
EDDIE	ROBERT			"	9.5.29	NEW YORK	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	150	✓
HENRY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	158	✓
LIGHTBOURNE	HENRY			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	168	✓
GRANT	WILFRED			"	9.5.29	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7.	158	✓
MATTHEWS	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.11	197	✓
LEWIS	BERESFORD			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.11	176	✓
GEORGE	MYLES			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	156	✓
HAZEL	HENRY			"	9.5.29	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.9	158	✓
CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			"	30.12.29	"	"	"	52	M	"	FRENCH	5.6.	130	✓

30

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

Local Agents

10-1-30



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

2

50

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 27th April, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL			SAILOR	19.12.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	6.1	180	✓
2	BROWN	HERBERT			"	30.12.29	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5.8	168	✓
3	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	BRITISH	5.7	154	✓
4	PARIS	CHARLES			N.W. MAN	19.12.29	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	186	✓
5	SPRATT	DALTON			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	149	✓
6	JONES	EVANS			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	148	✓
7	CAIRNS	CHARLES			CH. ENGINEER	2.1.30	"	"	"	50	M	SCOTCH	"	5.8	176	✓
8	SCOTT	ARTHUR			2ND "	9.5.29	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	159	✓
9	POWELL	HARRY			3RD "	19.4.30	BERMUDA	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	157	✓
10	SIBSON	JAS. P.			4TH "	5.2.30	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	150	✓
11	MOWBRAY	GEORGE D.			5TH "	9.5.29	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	154	✓
12	HAYWARD	HENRY			6TH "	10.1.30	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	"	"	6.0	149	✓
13	JOHNSTON	ALEXANDER			7TH "	19.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	170	✓
14	WHITTY	WM. S.			8TH "	"	"	"	"	22	M	NEWFLD.	"	5.7	146	✓
15	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES			ELECTRICIAN	19.2.30	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	158	✓
16	DICKENS	CHARLES			SAN ENGR.	19.12.29	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	148	✓
17	MCHAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	M	SCOTCH	"	5.10	200	✓
18	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK			2ND "	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5.10	159	✓
19	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM			BAR KEEPER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.A.	5.4	138	✓
20	WELHAM	JACK			LINEN KEEPER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	157	✓
21	PIMENTAL	DAVID			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5.9	159	✓
22	PRICE	THOMAS G.			PRINTER	5.1.30	BERMUDA	"	"	28	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.7	159	✓
23	KELLY	OSWALD			DECK STEWARD	19.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.8	159	✓
24	SCHOLFIELD	GORDON			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	M	WFLD.	BRITISH	6.0	158	✓
25	SMITH	ELDRED			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6	158	✓
26	BROOKS	THOMAS			SMOKE RM STD.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	164	✓
27	COX	ALBERT			SALOON STD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	164	✓
28	WEBSTER	JOHN			2ND " "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	150	✓
29	OSILVIE	WILLIAM			BUGLER	"	"	"	"	35	BM	SCOTCH	"	5.5	145	✓
30	SCHOLFIELD	GRANT			ASST. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	M	NEWFLD.	"	6.0	160	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

51

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 27th April, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DOLAN	MICHAEL	✓		ABST. STEWARD	19.12.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7.	158	✓
2	DOCKERTY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9.	158	✓
3	CARTER	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	164	✓
4	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	167	✓
5	GALVIN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	154	✓
6	BAYER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	149	✓
7	PLANT	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	150	✓
8	ALDERSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8.	150	✓
9	LITTLE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	150	✓
10	FURMAGE	NORMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	150	✓
11	NEEDHAM	WILLIAM	✓		"	12.2.30	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	160	✓
12	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓		"	19.12.29	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.4.	145	✓
13	SENSON	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	148	✓
14	KENZIE YOUNG	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.10	158	✓
15	LEES	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	143	✓
16	JONES	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	150	✓
17	MOORE	CLARENCE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8.	152	✓
18	REDMAN	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	CAMERON	MALCOLM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	157	✓
20	CAMERON	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	154	✓
21	LEWIS	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	160	✓
22	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	137	✓
23	MANTON	KERVITT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	159	✓
24	BRISTOW	ALBERT	✓		"	30.12.29	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	160	✓
25	MC INNES	ALEXANDER	✓		"	12.3.30	"	"	"	44	M	SCOTCH	"	5.11	162	✓
26	RIPLEY	GEORGE THOS.	✓		"	8.4.30	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	160	✓
27	DONNELLY	JAMES	✓		"	12.3.30	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	150	✓
28	RUSSELL	MAROLD	✓		"	5.3.30	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	6.1	169	✓
29	PRESCOTT	THOMAS	✓		N.W. MAN	19.12.29	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	140	✓
30	BROWN	GEORGE	✓		"	30.12.29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	159	✓

30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4

52

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 27<sup>th</sup> April, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BATTERSBEE	BASIL	XXXXXXIX.		E.M.R. STWD.	10.1.30.	BERMUDA	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.8	158	
2	PAYNE	LIONEL	"		"	17.1.30	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	150	
3	CLARK	WILLIAM	XXXXXXIX.		OFFCRS. STWD.	8.1.30.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	6.0	150	
4	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE			BARBER	19.12.29	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTCH	"	5.9	180	
5	MC DONALD	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.4	133	
6	WINTER	LUCY			"	"	"	"	"	36	F	ENGLISH	"	5.8	145	
7	OATES	ANNIE			"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.9	158	
8	GREGORY	HAROLD			CH. PANTS	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	179	
9	FOX	ALBERT			2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	156	
10	GORIERA	ANTINE			3RD "	8.2.30	BERMUDA	"	"	20	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5.6	143	
11	DEESON	WILLIAM			CARVER	19.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	185	
12	MATTHEWS	JOHN			CHEF.	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.6	149	
13	ROBERTS	THOMAS			2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	169	
14	QUIGLEY	JOHN			EX 2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	154	
15	JAMES	ARNOLD			EX EX 2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	159	
16	MCPHERSON	ROBERT			ROAST "	5.3.30	"	"	"	47	M	SCOTCH	"	5.6	140	
17	RICHARDSON	DONALD			GRILL "	19.12.29	"	"	"	26	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.6	149	
18	JOHNSON	JOSHUA			VEGT: "	9.5.29	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	176	
19	NEALIS	STANLEY			CH. BAKER (EX)	19.12.29	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	159	
20	GRAINGER	GEORGE			2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	M	SCOTCH	"	5.4	140	
21	BRADY	JULIO			3RD "	9.5.29	"	"	"	21	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	150	
22	WILDIG	HAROLD			CH. BUTCHER	26.3.30	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5.10	178	
23	TRAVERS	FRANK			2ND "	19.12.29	"	"	"	50	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7	200	
24	WELMAN	LEROY			3RD "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.11	186	
25	CHASE	RUFUS			SCULLION	27.12.29	BERMUDA	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	165	
26	HOYT	GYRIL			"	19.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	19	M	"	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
27	DUNLOP	ALFRED			"	10.1.30	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	"	BRITISH	5.9	150	
28	CHASE	RONALD			"	1.2.30	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	160	
29	JOHNSON	FRANK			SILVERMAN	19.1.29	NEW YORK	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	158	
30	RICHARDSON	CHARLES			DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5.8	176	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herrzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

5

53

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, 27th April, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	LUM	YIP			NO 1 OILER	19.12.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.8	158	✓
2	YEN	POW			OILER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	148	✓
3	MAC	TANG			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	146	✓
4	HO	CHONG			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	150	✓
5	CHANG	PING			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	140	✓
6	CHAN	PO			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	147	✓
7	LEE	TUCK			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	138	✓
8	LEE	<del>YEE</del> HING			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	138	✓
9	WANG	KWA WAH			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	137	✓
10	YEN	HING			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	139	✓
11	YIP	LING			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	128	✓
12	YEN	NEAM			"	15.1.30	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.4	139	✓
13	HEE	AH			"	23.4.30	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	140	✓
14	LEE	CHING			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	153	✓
15	CHIN	CHOW			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	136	✓
16	LANG	FAT			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	133	✓
17	TOO	CHEN			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	136	✓
18	SIT	WANG			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	137	✓
19	LEE	SAM			"	5.3.30	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	132	✓
20	LAM	TANG			WOPER	19.12.29	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	134	✓
21	NAM	YOU			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	146	✓
22	LEUNG	SANG			"	15.1.30	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	133	✓
23	MAN	CHUN			"	12.3.30	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	134	✓
24	WONG	SANG			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	143	✓
25	TANG	MEI			MESSMAN	19.12.30	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	138	✓
26	TAI	GEE			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	137	✓
27	HO	KI			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	196	✓
28	HO	MING			ABST. COOK	19.2.30	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	135	✓
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-128

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6

54

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 27th April, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	EMANUEL	JOHN			DISHWASHER	19.1.29.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	48	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.6	157	✓
2	BLADES	EGBERT			2ND CL. STWD.	19.12.29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	168	✓
3	FORD	ALPHONSE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	150	✓
4	CRANE	MICHAEL			EX 2ND BAKER	5.3.30	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5.10	160	✓
5	YOUNG	SAMUEL			DISHWASHER	5.3.30	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.9	158	✓
6	DAVIS	GEORGE			DISHWASHER	18.3.30	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	"	U.S.A.	5.11	158	✓
7	WADDELL	BERTRAM			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	148	✓
8	GARDNER	GEORGE			"	25.3.30	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	146	✓
9	DORE	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	148	✓
10	ROBERTSON	WILLIAM JOHN			"	2.4.30	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	148	✓
11	JAMES	ALBERT			DISHWASHER	8.4.30	"	"	"	40	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.9	146	✓
12	FOSTER	JACK			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	123	✓
13	CROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOSH'S MATE	16.4.30	"	"	"	41	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	6.0	185	✓
14	CADDEN	CHARLES			ASST. STWD.	15.4.30	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	142	✓
15	WOODWARD	PERCY			"	15.4.30	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	157	✓
16	RICE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	160	✓
17	COLLARD	JOHN			"	22.4.30	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	130	✓
18	MORRISON	WM.			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	142	✓
19	HUGHES	JOHN			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	KKRZKK.	"	5.8	154	✓
20	ASTWOOD	MURRAY			DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	✓
21	DONAGHUE	DAVID			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	138	✓
22	FRANCIS	ROBERT			"	25.4.30	BERMUDA	YES	"	14	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	110.	✓
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-30

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Albert R. Francis, MASTER of the St. George, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930.

Master, First or Second Officer

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

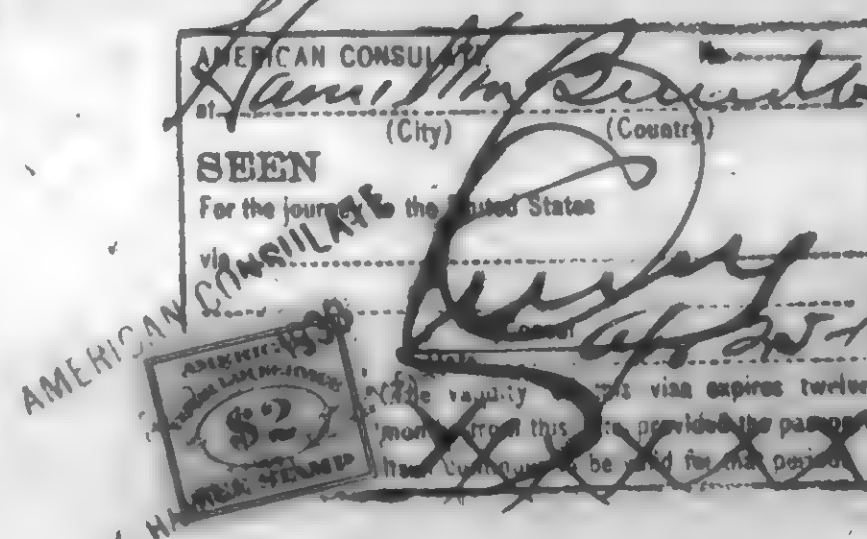
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew  
List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by  
the Department of State.

Clay Merrill,

Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.

170 persons.



No. 790. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank J. Souly, S.S. New Northland, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University  
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

55

Cards Fetched \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clerk \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cards Removed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cards Checked \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930

at New York, N.Y.

Frank J. Souly  
 Surgeon

Norm. If surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred since the  
 the condition of the alien as noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total  
 137 Cause One  
 not counted

*Handwritten:* S/S New Northland

*Handwritten:* 4-27-30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW NORTHLAND Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, APRIL 18th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
CRUISE PASSENGERS																	
1	NOT COUNTED	Clarke	Desmond A.	38	M	M Executive	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	+ Cruise Passenger		Canada	Quebec
2	NOT COUNTED	Perrault	Joseph	55	M	M Politician	"	French	"	"	French	"	Athabaska	+ Cruise Passenger		"	Athabaska
3	NOT COUNTED	Perrault	Madeleine	43	F	M H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	NOT COUNTED	Bernard	Emile	48	M	S Priest	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deschambault			"	Scott Junction
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2 15th 4/27/30

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 27th, 1930

56

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Joseph Boucher, Master of the British S. S. New Northland, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Joseph Boucher*  
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930  
at New York, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



CRUISE PASSENGERS - NEW YORK - BERMUDA

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

NEW NORTHLAND

Sailing from

NEW YORK

APRIL 18th, 192<sup>30</sup>

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 24th, 192<sup>30</sup>

192<sup>30</sup>

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS									
1	Andrews	Dorothy	42		F	M	Albany, N.Y. Jan. 21, 1888		Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
2	Andrews	Richard L.	12		M	S	Great Neck, L.I. Jan. 3, 1918		do. do
3	Brangwin	Nan	53		F	M	England Jan. 10, 1877	Naturalized by marriage	Greenwich, Conn.
4	Bache	Helen E.	35		F	M	New York City Nov. 2, 1894		15 Dicket Rd., Scarsdale, N. Y.
5	Barrett	Marion	52		F	M	Hartford, Conn. May 28, 1877		435 Blue Hill Ave, Hartford, Con
6	Barrett	Harriett	24		F	S	do. July 24, 1905		421 Blue Hill Ave. Hartford, Con
7	Barrett	Mary	49		F	S	do. Dec. 4, 1880		do. do.
8	Barrett	Mary	21		F	S	do. July 14, 1908		do. do.
9	Barry	Marie	30		F	S	Troy, N.Y. Dec. 28, 1900		167 Parkside Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Bayless	Evelyn	28		F	S	Bristol, Tenn. Jan. 20, 1902		523 Penna. Ave, Bristol, Tenn.
11	Behr	Elsa	51		F	M	New York City Jan. 18, 1879		170 Prospect Pl. Bklyn. N.Y.
12	Behr	Emma	77		F	M	do. Mar. 23, 1853		do. do.
13	Bergen	Jerry	30		M	M	Russia Jan. 4, 1900	N. Y. Co. of Kings 6/13/23	35 Common St, N.Y.C.
14	Bessold	Lillian	40		F	M	New York City Aug. 18, 1890		126 Moffat St., Bklyn. N.Y.
15	Blackwell	Richard	31		M	M	do. July 3, 1898		37 Hill St. Pl., Rye, N.Y.
16	Blackwell	Helen	28		F	M	do. Jan. 20, 1901		do do
17	Brennan	Raymond	34		M	M	Beverley, Ohio Sep. 25, 1895		100 E. Palisade, Englewood, N.Y.
18	Brennan	Alice	30		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. Dec. 11, 1899		do. do
19	Blondoit	Clara	33		F	S	Lafayette, Ind. Aug. 21, 1897		625 W. 152nd. St. N.Y. C.
20	Codington	Elizabeth	46		F	W	Phila., Pa. Apr. 21, 1883		20 W. 77th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Carr	Albert	45		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 3, 1885		1705 Kayton Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.
22	Carr	Marion	24		F	M	do. Dec. 21, 1892		do. do.
23	Carr	Doris	15		F	S	do. Feb. 19, 1915		do. do.
24	Carson	Emma	59		F	M	Chicago, Ill. July 29, 1870		7326 Patton St., Chicago, Ill
25	Charnak	Essie	24		F	S	New York City Oct. 29, 1905		2595 Mc Combs Rd. N.Y.C
26	Charnak	Molly	22		F	S	do. Jan. 4, 1908		do. do
27	Chase	Martha H.	58		F	M	Bay Shore, N.Y. Dec. 17, 1891		Bay Shore, LI. N. Y.
28	Chase	Douglas	14		M	S	do. Jan. 10, 1916		do. do.
29	Clark	Bessie	42		F	M	Marion, N.Y. May 21, 1887		Marion, N. Y.
30	Codington	John	26		M	S	Nice, France	born of American parents	58 Kirklane, Cambridge, Mass.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE PASSENGERS, NEW YORK - BERMUDA

S. S.

NEW NORTHLAND

Sailing from

NEW YORK

APRIL 18th

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 27th

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
	CRUISE PASSENGERS								
1	Conroy	Miriam	32		F	S	New York City June 2, 1897		352 E. 198 St., Bronx, N.Y.
2	Cowgill	Frank	39		M	M	do. Jan. 26, 1891		134 Jamaica Ave., Astoria, L. I.
3	Curtis	Vera	42		F	M	Erie, Pa. Dec. 15, 1887		Marion, N.Y.
4	Cawley	Katherine	24		F	S	Warsaw, Wis. Apr. 29, 1900		Pelham, N.Y.
5	Dame	George A.	60		M	M	Canada Dec. 26, 1870	J. City, N.J. 1895	141 Arlington Ave., J. City
6	Dare	Mary	35		F	S	Hazleton, Pa. Apr. 15, 1895		217 E. Green St., Hazleton, Pa.
7	Delaney	Marie	24		F	S	New York City Jan. 19, 1905		179 E. 93rd St. N. Y. C.
8	Deutsch	Lillian	30		F	S	do. March 10, 1900		1175 Anderson Ave., N.Y.C.
9	Deutsch	Seraine	27		F	S	do. June 15, 1902		do. do.
10	Dunn	Clarence	46		M	M	Macheyville, Pa., Oct. 20, 1883		4 Mt. View, Arkington, N.Y.
11	Dunn	Ruth C.	37		F	M	Galeton, Pa. May 15, 1892		do. do.
12	Edgerly	Patricia	26		F	S	New York City May 25, 1898		4145 Park Ave., N.Y.C.
13	Edgerly	Jessie	23		F	S	do. Dec. 20, 1900		do. do.
14	Eichorn	Walter	38		M	M	Union City, N.J. Feb. 25, 1892		275 Groove St. E. Rutherford, N. J.
15	Eichorn	Hattie	38		F	M	do. Oct. 11, 1891		do. do.
16	Eichorn	Walter Jr.	14		M	S	do. Mar. 24, 1916		do. do.
17	Evers	Kathleen	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 31, 1901		154 Linwood St., Bklyn., N.Y.
18	Farrell	Martha B.	40		F	S	New York City Nov. 27, 1889		1828 N. Y. Ave., N. Y. C.
19	Fix	Alfred F.	27		M	M	do. Nov. 10, 1901		523 W. 135th St. N. Y. C.
20	Fried	Cordelia	29		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sep. 30, 1900		620 - 84th St. Bklyn. N.Y.
21	Golden	Janet	24		F	S	New York City May 11, 1906		304 Echo Pl. N. Y. C.
22	Goldman	Max	26		M	M	Russia Oct. 6, 1903	Father's papers	805 St. Mark's Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
23	Goldman	Jennie	25		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 22, 1905		do. do.
24	Gray	Burton	27		M	S	Newton, Mass. Apr. 15, 1903		184 Gibbs St. Newton, Mass.
25	Hamilton	Guy	56		M	M	New York City Sept. 4, 1874		3088 - 30th St. Long Isl. City
26	Hawkins	George	55		M	M	Belfort, L. I. Feb. 22, 1875		Glencove L. I.
27	Hawkins	Anna B.	53		F	M	Glencove, L. I. Feb. 28, 1877		do.
28	Henderson	Loretta	28		F	S	Newark, N.J. Mar. 31, 1902		105 - 4th Ave., Newark, N.J.
29	Holahan	Marion	32		F	M	New York City May 20, 1898		353 W. 57th St. N. Y. C.
30	Holahan	Florence	21		F	S	do. Jan. 20, 1903		do. do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, or a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE PASSENGERS, NEW YORK - BERMUDA

S. S.

NEW NORTHLAND

Sailing from

NEW YORK

APRIL 18th, 192<sup>30</sup>

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

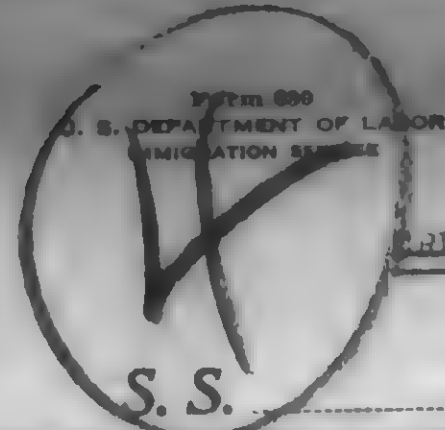
APRIL 27th, 192<sup>80</sup>

60

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CRUISE PASSENGERS								
1	Hopkins	Ethel	32		F	M	Napamooch, N.Y. Dec. 26, 1897		Wiverside Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
2	Kessler	Jerome	22		M	S	New York City Nov. 20, 1907		157 Spruce St., Newark, N.J.
3	Kerwan	Frank R.	32		M	S	Newark, N.J. March 14, 1898		85 Wilson, Ave. Newark, N. J.
4	Kugler	Minnie	45		F	M	Staten Island, N.Y. Apr. 18, 1884		156 Grant Ave., J. City, N.J.
5	Kugler	Selma	27		F	S	Lowell, Mass. Feb. 22, 1903		do. do.
6	Lohman	Alvine	30		F	S	Germany March 10, 1900	N. Y. C. Nov. 1922	225 West 80th. St. N. Y. C.
7	Lundahl	Elsie	30		F	S	J. City, N.J. March 21, 1900		461 Mallory Ave., J. City, N. J.
8	Lynch	Dolores	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 13, 1908		517 Greenwood, Bklyn., N.Y.
9	Lynch	Noel	18		F	S	do. Dec. 25, 1911		do. do.
10	Mac Ewan	Harriett	37		F	S	Glenridge, N.J. Sept. 3, 1893		92 Glenridge Ave., Glenridge, N.J.
11	Mc Donnell	Ethel	38		F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio April 25, 1892		7316 Paxton Ave., Chicago Ill.
12	Mc Nulty	Bess	29		F	S	Patterson, N.J. April 10, 1901		103 - 17th. Ave., Patterson, N.J.
13	Mc Gowan	Harry	43		M	M	New York City Jan. 6, 1887		343 E. 43rd. St. N. Y. C.
14	Mc Gowan	Mary	40		F	M	do. Sept. 29, 1887		do. do.
15	Meschel	Esther	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 3, 1906		466 - 85th. St., Bklyn, N.Y.
16	Mills	Elizabeth	24		F	S	Oyster Bay, N.Y. Dec. 4, 1905		Oyster Bay, N.Y.
17	Mulford	Rosalie	24		F	S	New York City Jan. 11, 1905		930 St. Nicholas Ave., N. Y. C.
18	Murphy	Florence	56		F	M	do. Jan. 8, 1874		514 - 81st. St. Bklyn., N.Y.
19	Murphy	Margaret	30		F	S	do. Nov. 17, 1895		2922 Gd. Concourse, N.Y.C.
20	Murphy	Katherine	25		F	S	do. Aug. 11, 1905		do. do.
21	Myers	Mary	55		F	M	do. July 19, 1874		Sea Cliff, L. I.
22	Myers	Marion	25		F	S	do. May 13, 1914		do.
23	Myers	Justine	23		F	S	do. Aug. 25, 1906		do.
24	O'Brien	Anna E.	31		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 16, 1898		72 Ridgewood Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
25	Olds	Margaret	36		F	M	Fall River, Mass. Sept. 11, 1894		Steamboat Rd., Gt. Neck, L. I.
26	Olds	Margaret	12		F	S	do. June 23, 1918		do. do.
27	O'Toole	Marie	24		F	S	New York City July 13, 1905		217 E. 182nd. St. N. Y. C.
28	Patz	Hilda	24		F	S	Baltimore, Md. May 12, 1906		247 West 72nd. St. N. Y. C.
29	Porter	George	44		M	M	New Haven, Conn. May 8, 1878		Erie, Pa.
30	Rimington	Alida	60		F	S	New York City Nov. 8, 1856		Bay Shore, L. I.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

IMMIGRATION PASSENGERS, NEW YORK - BERMUDA

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)



61

NEW NORTHLAND

Sailing from

NEW YORK

APRIL 18th, 192<sup>30</sup>

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 27th, 192<sup>80</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Riordan	Helena	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 7, 1907		17 Pulasky St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Runge	Ann	40		F	S	New York City Oct. 5, 1890		3529 - 34th St., Astoria, L. I.
3	Schwarz	Gordon D.	31		M	S	J. City, N.J. July 1, 1899		Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Schwartzberg	Sidney	30		F	M	New York City May 9, 1900		853 Walton Ave., N. Y. C.
5	Scully	John J.	56		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn. March 18, 1874		3265 Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Scully	Agnes C.	19		F	S	do. Sept. 20, 1911		do. do.
7	Samuel	Hubert	47		M	M	Russia March 16, 1883	Chicago Cook Co.	180 Riverside Dr. N. Y. C.
8	Seymour	Arthur	43		M	M	Bridgefield, Conn. Aug. 13, 1887		26 Walton Rd. W. Bridgefield, Conn.
9	Schulz	Grace	32		F	M	New York City Sept. 22, 1898		9008 - 77th St., Woodhaven, L. I.
10	Stanton	Ella O'Gorman	63		F	M	do. Nov. 3, 1866		1928 University Ave., Broux, N.Y.
11	Steinel	Rosa	63		F	M	Germany Apr. 12, 1867	N. Y. C. 1893	15 Duer Pl. Weehawken, N.J.
12	Steinel	Betty	33		F	S	New York City April 17, 1897		do. do.
13	Stenson	Sarah	49		F	S	England Dec. 28, 1881	Father's papers	790 Mott Ave., N. Y. C.
14	Stevenson	Myrtle	34		F	M	Napanoch, N.Y. Oct. 11, 1895		Riverside, Greenwich, Conn.
15	Storr	Frederick	47		M	M	Walden, Mass. May 18, 1883		Passaic, N.Y.
16	Storr	Eleanor	42		F	M	Chicago, Ill. May 30, 1888		do.
17	Storr	Mary M.	16		F	S	do. Aug. 30, 1914		do.
18	Straub	Henrietta	36		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Dec. 16, 1896		225 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Sykes	Robert	51		M	M	Staunton, Pa. Jan. 1, 1879		Yonkers, N.Y. - 111 Devoe St.
20	Sykes	Isabel	51		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 20, 1878		do. do.
21	Sykes	Robert Jr.	12		M	S	Yonkers, N.Y. July 29, 1917		do. do.
22	Sykes	Mae	28		F	M	Canada Feb. 5, 1895	Naturalized by marriage - 1916	895 W. Beach, Long Beach, L. I.
23	Tarpy	Mary	35		F	S	New York City Nov. 25, 1885		382 Bronx Pk. Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Tarpy	Delia	50		F	S	do. March 9, 1880		do. do.
25	Teel	Alice C.	50		F	W	Philipsburg, N.J. March 25, 1879		10 Thompson St., Newton, N.J.
26	Thorne	Elizabeth	35		F	M	Newark, N.J. June 8, 1895		Spring Lake, N.J.
27	Umland	Addie	32		F	S	Newark, N.J. Aug. 8, 1897		1450 Munn Ave., Hillside, N.J.
28	Walters	Alice J.	23		F	S	Baltimore, Md. Dec. 16, 1907		825 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C.
29	Walworth	Arthur G.	26		M	S	Newton, Mass. July 9, 1903		2 Park St., Boston, Mass.
30	Ward	Thomas	40		M	M	New York City Dec. 16, 1889		Freeport, L. I.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

CRUISE PASSENGERS, NEW YORK - BERMUDA

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

NEW NORTHLAND

Sailing from

NEW YORK

APRIL 18

192<sup>30</sup>

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 27th

192<sup>30</sup>

Number

5

62

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CRUISE PASSENGERS								
1	Ward	Inez	40		F	M	Waterbury, Conn. Nov. 27, 1889		Freeport, L. I.
2	Wetherbee	Ernest	20		M	S	Albany, Ga. Oct. 1, 1909		Madison Terrace, Albany, Ga.
3	Withers	Dorothy	24		F	S	New York City June 29, 1905		605 West 141st St. N. Y. C.
4	Wornow	Harry	21		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 10, 1908		67 W. 44th. St. N. Y. C.
5	Wright	Clifton	36		M	M	Danbury, Conn. May 1, 1893		Danbury, Conn.
6	Wright	Martha	30		F	M	Norwalk, Conn. Aug. 21, 1900		do.
7	Boyer	Rebecca	26		F	S	Bethlehem, Pa. Oct. 11, 1903		425 W. 124th. St. N. W. C.
8	Martin	Virginia	21		F	S	Portland, Me. Oct. 19, 1909		18 Columbus St., Augusta, Me.
9	Peet	John K.	20		M	S	New York City July 17, 1910		Rye, N.Y.
10	Paine	Peter S.	20		M	S	do. July 5, 1909		31 E. 69th. St. N. Y. C.
11	Palmer	Thomas	20		M	S	do. June 15, 1909		39 E. 68th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Du Bois	Ryanhill	31		F	M	Mt. Vernon Sept. 23, 1898		313 Woolfelide, N.Y.C.
13	Swezey	Hazel	30		F	M	Middletown, N.Y. July 25, 1899		301 Main St. N.Y.C.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Joseph Boucher  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by them respectively while on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and, in the case of those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, within ten days after the date of arrival, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the manner in which he was so landed; and in the case of such illegal landing of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of any vessel arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or of those who have been paid off and discharged, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in the case of any vessel arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or of those who have been paid off and discharged, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in the case of any vessel arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 600-6-70

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.  
April 28th 1930 192

I, master of the British S.S. New Northland  
from port of Hamilton <sup>(Nationality)</sup> Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	85	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	32	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27th 1930, 192 , consigned to International Freighting Corp ; is now lying at Pier 8 East River, and is expected to sail April 28th 1930, 192 . for Quebec Canada  
via United States port of none First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

63

[illegible]

14-1611

1930, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Number in p and	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
32	M	French	Canadian				✓	
44	M	"	"	"			✓	
24	M	"	"	"			✓	
24	M	"	"	"			✓	
22	M	"	"	"			✓	
31	M	"	"	"			✓	
21	M	"	"	"			✓	
19	M	"	"	"			✓	
25	M	"	"	"			✓	
18	M	"	"	"			✓	
25	M	"	"	"			✓	
18	M	"	"	"			✓	
24	M	"	"	"			✓	
26	M	"	"	"			✓	
21	M	"	"	"			✓	
18	M	"	"	"			✓	
26	M	"	"	"			✓	
18	M	"	"	"			✓	
21	M	"	"	"			✓	
39	M	Sp. Amer.	U.S. A.				✓	
26	M	English	Gt. Brit.				✓	
29	M	French	Canadian				✓	
24	M	English	"				✓	
58	M	"	Gt. Brit.				✓	
40	M	French	Canadian				✓	
29	M	English	Gt. Brit.				✓	
35	M	French	Canadian				✓	
19	M	"	"				✓	
29	M	"	"				✓	
35	M	"	"				✓	

30

<sup>e</sup> See list of races on back hereof.  
**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer  
port of the United StatesVessel S.S. NEW HORTLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 27th

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No.	State whether member of crew or passenger at voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to paid off or charged to company
1	Yes	Boucher Joseph		Master	11/28/29 Montreal	No
2	"	Chasse Napoleon		Ch. Officer	"	"
3	"	Belanger Raile		"	"	"
4	"	Duchesne Silvio		3rd.	4/17/30 New York	"
5	"	Michaud Charles		4th.	11/28/29 Montreal	"
6	"	Fortin Clovis		Boat	"	"
7	"	Larouche Robert		Q. M.	"	"
8	"	Fournier Delard		"	"	"
9	"	Bouchard Simon		Sailor	"	"
10	"	Morin Tom		"	"	"
11	"	Fortin Raoul		"	"	"
12	"	Vigneault Georges		"	"	"
13	"	Coulombre Ubald		"	"	"
14	"	Cassavant Adrien		"	"	"
15	"	Fortin Mathieu		"	"	"
16	"	Gingras Hector		"	"	"
17	"	Sagoun Joseph		"	"	"
18	"	Garneau Lionel		"	"	"
19	no	Meharg Robert A.		3rd. Radio	4/17/30 New York	yes
20	Yes	Espiro Enrique O.		2nd. Purser	"	yes
21	"	Dufeu Cyril		Ch. Purser	11/28/29 Montreal	no
22	"	Hamel Octave		Ch. Radio	"	"
23	"	Mc Donald Lawson		2nd.	"	"
24	"	Steel John		Ch. Engineer	"	"
25	"	Simard Henri		2nd.	"	"
26	"	Cheyney Walter		3rd.	"	"
27	"	Buteau Arstide		4th	12/2/29 Quebec	"
28	"	Couture Paul		5th.	"	"
29	"	Boutet Eudore		Oiler	11/28/29 Montreal	"
30	"	Lemieux Arthur		"	"	"

CLARKE STEAMSHIP LINE

CLARKE STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.

INTERNATIONAL FREIGHTING - 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C.

Local Agents

Integral Invoice

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
NONE				

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Robert A Meharg	21	Canadian	4/17/30 New York
Enrique Espiro	39	U.S.C.	do do
Edward Laperriere	38	Canadian	11/28/29 Montreal
Wilfred Marotte	26	do	do do
David Henderson	32	British	do do
Lucien Deniault	20	Canadian	22/21/29 New York
Goudias Bernard	24	do	do do
Gabriel Gauvreau	29	do	11/28/29 Montreal
Lionel Lambert	20	do	do do
Joseph Gaimond	31	do	12/21/29 New York
Antonio Barette	30	do	do do
Fernand Veuilleux	24	do	11/28/29 Montreal
William Hague	37	do	12/21/29 New York
Nelson Simard	20	do	do do
Conrad Binet	25	do	do do
Maurice St Jean	21	do	do do
Antonio Aubert	28	do	do do
Conrad Giroux	28	do	12/2/29 Quebec
William Jaillett	25	U.S.C.	11/28/29 Montreal
Eugene Landreville	39	Canadian	do do
Rolland Dion	25	do	12/21/29 New York
Lagueux Paul	25	do	12/2/29 Quebec
Joseph Mangeau	31	do	12/21/29 New York
Georges Gosselin	21	do	do do
Sylvio Trudeau	19	do	do do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Jack Clarke	21	Irish	4/17/30 New York
Thomas Morgan	24	Welsh	do do
Eleneor Tarplee	45	British	12/21/29 do
Dorothy Weiserling	55	Belgian	4/17/30 do
Frank Scully	36	Canadian	do do
Baul Brunette	22	U.S.C.	do do
Paul Senecal	26	Canadian	4/18/30 do

(7), and (8)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. NEW NORTHLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 27th, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda 64

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Boucher	Joseph	/	Master	11/28/29	Montreal	No	Yes	52	M	French	Canadian				
2	"	Chasse	Napoleon	/	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"				
3	"	Belanger	Emile	/	2d. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"				
4	"	Duchesne	Silvie	/	3rd. "	4/17/30	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"				
5	"	Michaud	Charles	/	4th. "	11/28/29	Montreal	"	"	22	M	"	"				
6	"	Fortin	Clovis	/	Boatman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"				
7	"	Larouche	Robert	/	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"				
8	"	Fournier	Dallard	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"				
9	"	Bouchard	Simon	/	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
10	"	Morin	Tom	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"				
11	"	Fortin	Raoul	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"				
12	"	Vigneault	Georges	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"				
13	"	Coulombre	Ubaldo	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"				
14	"	Cassavant	Adrien	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"				
15	"	Fortin	Mathieu	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"				
16	"	Gingras	Hector	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"				
17	"	Gagnon	Joseph	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"				
18	"	Garneau	Lionel	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"				
19	no	Meharg	Robert A.	/	3rd. Radio	4/17/30	New York	yes	"	21	M	English	"				
20	Yes	Espiro	Enrique C.	/	2nd. Purser	"	"	yes	"	39	M	Sp. Amer.	U.S.				
21	"	Dufeu	Cyril	/	Ch. Purser	11/28/29	Montreal	no	"	26	M	English	Gt. Brit.				
22	"	Hamel	Octave	/	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	Canadian				
23	"	Mc Donald	Lawson	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"				
24	"	Steel	John	/	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	Gt. Brit.				
25	"	Simard	Henri	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	French	Canadian				
26	"	Cheyney	Walter	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Gt. Brit.				
27	"	Buteau	Arctide	/	4th. "	12/2/29	Quebec	"	"	35	M	French	Canadian				
28	"	Couture	Paul	/	5th. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"				
29	"	Boutet	Eudore	/	Oiler	11/28/29	Montreal	"	"	29	M	"	"				
30	"	Lemieux	Arthur	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"				

CLARKE STEAMSHIP LINE

CLARKE STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.

Local Agents: INTERNATIONAL FREIGHTING - 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Jack Clarke	21	Irish	4/17/30 New York
Thomas Morgan	24	Welsh	do do
Eleonor Tarpiee	45	British	12/21/29 do
Dorothea Weisberg	55	Belgian	4/17/30 do
Frank Souilly	36	Canadian	do do
Paul Brunette	22	U.S.C.	do do
Paul Senecot	26	Canadian	4/18/30 do

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Bouche, of the British S.S. Newport do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930

Joseph Bouche  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1222

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel NEW MORTLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 27th, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Desrochers	Georges	/	Oiler	11/28/29	Montreal	No	Yes	23	M	French	Canadian				
2	"	Jones	Nigel	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	M	W. Ind.	Bahamas				
3	"	Collin	Paul	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	French	Canadian				
4	"	Mailhot	Paul	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"				
5	"	Catellier	Aime	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"				
6	"	Laperriere	Edward	/	Ch. Steward	"	"	yes	"	38	M	"	"				
7	"	Marotte	Wilfred	/	Leunge	"	"	yes	"	26	M	"	"				
8	"	Henderson	David	/	Deck	"	"	yes	"	32	M	Scotch	St. Brit.				
9	"	Deniault	Lucien	/	Linen	12/21/29	New York	yes	"	20	M	French	Canadian				
10	"	Bernard	Gaudias	/	Bath	"	"	yes	"	24	M	"	"				
11	"	Gauvreau	Gabriel	/	Cabin	11/28/29	Montreal	yes	"	29	M	"	"				
12	"	Lambert	Lionel	/	"	"	"	yes	"	20	M	"	"				
13	"	Murphy	James	/	"	"	"	no	"	20	M	Irish	Ireland				
14	"	Guimond	Joseph	/	"	12/21/29	New York	yes	"	31	M	French	Canadian				
15	"	Barette	Antonio	/	"	"	"	yes	"	30	M	"	"				
16	"	Veilleux	Fernand	/	"	11/28/29	Montreal	yes	"	24	M	"	"				
17	"	Laplane	Rene	/	Porter	"	"	yes	"	22	M	"	"				
18	"	Desrochers	Laval	/	Sal. Watch.	12/21/29	New York	no	"	21	M	"	"				
19	"	Hague	William	/	Bartender	"	"	yes	"	37	M	English	"				
20	"	Simard	Nelson	/	Waiter	"	"	yes	"	20	M	French	"				
21	"	Binet	Conrad	/	"	"	"	yes	"	25	M	"	"				
22	"	Malouin	Louis	/	"	"	"	no	"	21	M	"	"				
23	"	Carrier	Georges	/	"	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"				
24	"	St. Jean	Maurice	/	"	"	"	yes	"	21	M	"	"				
25	"	Aubert	Antonio	/	"	"	"	yes	"	28	M	"	"				
26	"	Gireux	Conrad	/	"	12/2/29	Quebec	yes	"	28	M	"	"				
27	"	Jaillet	William	/	"	11/28/29	Montreal	yes	"	25	M	English	U.S.				
28	"	Laudreville	Eugene	/	"	"	"	yes	"	39	M	French	Canadian				
29	"	Lambert	Auel	/	Off. Mess	"	"	no	"	19	M	"	"				
30	"	Brais	Roger	/	Sailors	"	"	no	"	18	M	"	"				

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

66

Vessel NEW NORTHLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 27th, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Lambert	Leopold	/	Firem.'s Mess-11/28/29	Montreal		No	Yes	18	M	French	Canadian				
2	"	Dion	Rolland	/	Chef	12/21/29	New York	yes	"	25	M	"	"				
3	"	Lageux	Paul	/	2nd. Cook	12/2/29	Quebec	yes	"	23	M	"	"				
4	"	Race	Robert	/	Pantryman	4/17/30	New York	no	"	32	M	English	U.S.				
5	"	Mangem	Joseph	/	Pastry Cook	12/21/29	"	yes	"	31	M	French	Canadian				
6	"	Aubin	Adrien	/	Butcher	"	"	no	"	48	M	"	"				
7	"	Lemieux	Wilfred	/	Storeman	"	"	no	"	21	M	"	"				
8	"	Gosselin	Georges	/	Pantryman	"	"	yes	"	21	M	"	"				
9	"	Trudeau	Sylvio	/	"	"	"	yes	"	19	M	"	"				
10	"	Clarke	Jack	/	"	4/17/30	"	yes	"	21	M	Irish	Ireland				
11	"	Morgan	Thomas	/	"	"	"	yes	"	24	M	Welsh	Gt. Brit.				
12	"	Grenier	Wilfred	/	Cal. Watch.	11/28/29	Montreal	yes	"	33	M	French	Canadian				
13	"	Downie	Jennie	/	Stewardess	"	"	no	"	36	F	Scotch	Gt. Brit.				
14	"	Tarplee	Eleanor	/	"	12/21/29	New York	yes	"	45	F	English	"				
15	"	Weiserling	Dorothea	/	"	4/17/30	"	yes	"	55	F	Flemish	Belgium				
16	No	Scully	Frank J.	/	Surgeon	"	"	yes	"	36	M	English	Canadian				
17	"	Charron	Horndas	/	Asst. Steward	"	"	no	"	40	M	French	"				
18	Yes	Savard	David	/	"	4/2/30	Nassau	no	"	44	M	"	"				
19	"	Maura	Walter	/	Pantryman	"	"	no	"	20	M	W. Ind.	Bahamas				
20	No	Duchene	John	/	3rd. Cook	4/17/30	New York	no	"	40	M	French	Canadian				
21	"	Burnelle	Paul	/	Pantryman	"	"	yes	"	22	M	English	U.S.				
22	Yes	Rudderow	James	/	"	5/5/30	"	no	"	52	M	"	U.S.				
23	"	Sands	George	/	"	4/3/30	Nassau	no	"	18	M	W. Ind.	Bahamas				
24	"	Lenox	James	/	"	2/28/30	Miami	no	"	21	M	English	U.S.C.				
25	No	Senecal	Paul	/	Waiter	4/18/30	New York	yes	"	26	M	French	Canadian				
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927



4-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Boucher, Master, of the S. S. New Northland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

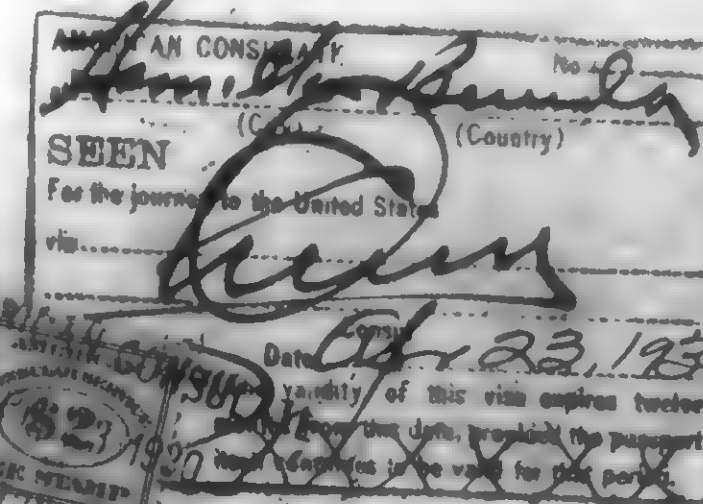
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. H. Merrell,

Consul of the United States.

3 sheets.

85 persons



No. 784 Fee of \$2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



WITH OF ARRIVAL  
6 53336

..... BILLED.

BISHOP A HALL

**S I BONEY**

SAILING THEREWITH

SAILING THEREWITH ..... do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

STATE OF KENTUCKY

STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, according

*to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical*

*condition of such aliens.*

Cards Punched

clock:

Card Removed

Choke

1

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SEVENTH day of APRIL, 19 30

- NEW YORK N.Y.

**NOTE.**—If at any time with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon is on board the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	U.S. TAX DEDUCTIONS					U.S. TAX CREDITS				TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Income	Foreign Savings	U. S. Transit	U. S. Gifts	U. S. Income	U. S. Transit	U. S. Gifts		
1st CABIN	1					180	7	1			188
2nd CABIN							✓	4			11
SUPPLIES	5										
TOTAL	6					180	✓	5			190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin Y	180	180
2nd Cabin		
Steerage 9	Y	17
TOTAL	180	197

111-9  
W



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. SIBONEY

*Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA.

APRIL 24TH. \_\_\_\_\_, 1930

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	800,000
Aliens . . . . .	200,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, O. L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the SIBONEY, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SEVENTH day of APRIL, 19 30  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 69

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIDNEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, APRIL 24TH, 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 27TH, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AGNEW	MARIA	48	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/9/81		301 E. 98TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	ATKINSON	MAUDE	47	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/5/83		598 MANC-CK ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	BACH	MAY	24	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/25/06		336-4TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	BARONI	ANNA	33	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/11/97		PENNINGTON RD. WEST ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
5	BARONI	DOROTHY	10	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/16/20		WITH MOTHER LINE #4
6	BARONI	WILLIAM	8	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 5/15/22		WITH MOTHER LINE #4
7	BEARNE	LORETTO	30	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/5/1900		315 W 24TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	BLACKMAN	MEYER	37	M	M		EASTERN PENNA. DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA. 5/1/24	5809 N 15TH ST PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	BLANCHARD	FORD	31	M	S	WABURN, MASS. 10/29/98		29 E 9TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	BOETTGER	WILLIAM	14	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/27/16		910 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	BOWLES	MADLINE	36	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/19/83		350 W 55TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	BOYLE	HELEN	32	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/13/98		41-84 FIRLEY ST. ELMHURST, L.I. N.Y.
13	BRADDOCK	JOHN	21	M	S	LITTLE ROCK, ARK. 8/3/08		305 NORWOOD S. E. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
14	BURKE	ESTHER	32	F	S	TORRINGTON, CONN. 8/13/97		46 ELMDALE ST. WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
15	CALLAHAN	IRENE	28	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 10/9/01		1567 BROOKLYN, AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	CANBLES	CATHERINE	45	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 3/24/85		18 W 121ST ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	CANTWELL	ELIZABETH	35	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 3/7/95		34-48 92ND ST JACKSON HGTs, L.I. N.Y.
18	CARLUCCI	CLARICE	30	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/11/99		29 EVELYN PL. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	CARRIERE	JOSEPH	55	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT WORCESTER, MASS. 1895	111 LAWRENCE ST. FITCHBURG, MASS.
20	CASA	WILLIAM	45	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/7/84		MERLE AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	CASA	AMELIA	42	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/6/81		WITH HUSBAND LINE #20
22	CAVANAUGH	EMILY	48	F	S	TROY, N.Y. 2/6/82		91 OAKWOOD AVE. TROY, N.Y.
23	CHAMBERS	MARY	40	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/8/89		3752-89TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	CHISHOLM	MARY	45	F	M	HARTFORD, CONN. 6/11/84		465 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	CLARK	MONTGOMERY	49	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 10/5/80		172 COTTAGE AVE. MT. VERNON, N.Y.
26	CLARK	MABEL	48	F	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS. 2/24/82		WITH HUSBAND LINE #25
27	CLARK	MARY	35	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 3/16/05		79 BEDFORD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	CLEARY	JANE	40	F	S	TROY, N.Y. 5/5/90		267 MOOSICK ST. TROY, N.Y.
29	COLLINS	HELEN	27	F	S	WHITEHALL, N.Y. 10/2/02		2325 UNIVERSITY AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	CONLAN	MARGARET	24	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/21/05		7410 RIDGE BLVD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

APRIL 24TH, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 20TH, 1930, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DOMSTOCK	FREDRICK	41	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/2/88		641 WHITNEY AVE. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
2	COSTELLO	CATHERINE	40	F	S	PAWTUCKET, R.I. 1/30		SUMMIT ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
3	OWNEY	ANNE	24	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 12/15/04		64 STERLING ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	CRANE	GEORGE	36	M	S	RARITAN, N.J. 9/20/93		417 BAINBRIDGE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	ORILLY	JAMES	48	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 5/3/82		231 MONITOR ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	ORILLY	TERESA, N.Y.	48	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/2/82		WITH HUSBAND LINE #5 1705 SUMMERFIELD ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	CRIST	IDA	25	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11/10/04		45 WOLOOTT ST. MOLYOKE, MASS.
8	CROTTY	GEORGIANA	49	F	W		FATHERS PAPERS	938-75TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	DAWSON	HELEN	54	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 5/30/85		
10	DAWSON	MARGARET	25	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 12/30/04		WITH MOTHER LINE #9 90-37 56TH ST ELMHURST L.I.N.Y.
11	DOLAN	FLORENCE	35	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 3/11/96		436-84TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	DORGAN	MARY	26	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/19/03		434 GRAND AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	DUNBAR	WILLIAM	50	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11/26/80		392 UNION ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	DUSSELDORF	LOUIS	63	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/10/66		
15	DUSSELDORF	MADELINE	60	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 6/21/70		WITH HUSBAND LINE #14 119 BEDFORD AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	EGGERT	CLARA	27	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 3/23/03		249 PURITAN AVE. FOREST HILLS, L.I.N.Y.
17	ELZE	WALTER	36	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 5/2/93		
18	ELZE	ELBA	36	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 10/18/99		WITH HUSBAND LINE #17 8303 HAYES ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	FARRELL	MOLLIE	29	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/20/1900		5415-32ND AVE WOODSIDE, L.I.N.Y.
20	FERGUSON	SEATRICE	35	F	S	BLOOMFIELD, N.J. 6/22/94		610 W 148TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	FLYNN	MARY	35	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/13/94		
22	FLYNN	SYLVESTER	32	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/15/97		WITH SISTER LINE #21
23	FLYNN	LILLIAN	31	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/16/98		WITH SISTER LINE #21
24	FLYNN	CLEMENTINE	24	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/4/05		WITH SISTER LINE #21
25	FLYNN	RAYMOND	28	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/23/01		WITH SISTER LINE #21
26	FREUND	ARTHUR	45	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 4/16/85		353 F. WASHINGTON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	FREUND	FELIX	49	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/2/87		WITH BROTHER LINE #26
28	FRIED	ETHEL	24	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 5/13/05		8551-13TH ST RICHMOND HILL, L.I.N.Y.
29	GELINAS	AUDREY	35	M	M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT FT. WORTH, TEXAS 11/26/18	520 MAIN ST. FITCHBURG, MASS.
30	GOLDWATER	ABRAHAM	38	M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. 1916	1444 SHAKESPEARE AVE BRONX, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, APRIL 24th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 27th, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOLDWIN	SAMUEL	30		M	S	COLOMBIA, S. C. 5/28/99		1195 E 14TH ST BROOKLYN, N. Y.
2	GREEN	ALFERD	35		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1/1/90		1111 PARK AVE COLLINGSWOOD, PA.
3	GREENBAUM	NATALIE	25		F	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y. 8/22/04		463 HEIZE ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
4	GREENE	VIOLA	36		F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. 10/6/93		3162 HULL AVE NEW YORK, N. Y.
5	HABERMAN	FREDRICK	35		M	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y. 10/13/94		2655 E 23RD ST BROOKLYN, N. Y.
6	HALLEY	HELEN	30		F	M	NEW YORK, N. Y. 3/17/1900		320 E 42ND ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
7	HARRAN	ELIZABETH	30		F	M	NEW YORK, N. Y. 6/18/1900		8432-92ND AVE JACKSON HGT. L. I., N. Y.
8	HARRINGTON	JOHANNA	74		F	M	BROOKLYN, N. Y. 4/18/66		8624-7TH AVE BROOKLYN, N. Y.
9	HARRINGTON	JOHANNE	38		F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. 4/6/92		6824-7TH AVE. WITH MOTHER LINE #8, SKYN, NY
10	HARRINGTON	ELEANOR	32		F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. 2/12/98		30 CHESTNUT AVE LARCHMONT, N. Y.
11	HAVENDER	JAMES	38		M	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. 7/16/92		236 E TREMONT-AVE NEW YORK, N. Y.
12	HEIN	HENRY	47		M	M		FATHERS PAPERS	606 E 164TH ST NEW YORK, N. Y.
13	HEIN	ROBERT	22		M	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. 11/18/07		WITH FATHER LINE #12 405 WESTMINSTER AVE ELIZABETH, N. J.
14	HOPF	CLIFTON	35		M	S	ELIZABETH, N. Y. 12/1/95		789 WEST END AVE NEW YORK, N. Y.
15	HUGO	FRANCIS	18		M	S	WATERTOWN, N. Y. 1/8/12		91 GLENDALE AVE ALBANY, N. Y.
16	DES JARDINS	CONSTANCE	32		F	M	WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS. 5/25/97		104-44 110TH ST RIJMOND HILL, L. I., N. Y.
17	JOHNSON	ANNA	44		F	M	NEW YORK, N. Y. 2/10/86		27 PROSPECT PK. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
18	JOHNSON	THOMAS	49		M	M	BROOKLYN, N. Y. 12/10/81		WITH HUSBAND LINE #18 1234 PACIFIC AVE BROOKLYN, N. Y.
19	JOHNSON	JOSEPHINE	39		F	M	NEW YORK, N. Y. 1/5/91		WITH HUSBAND LINE #20 1887 CHAPEL ST NEW HAVEN, CONN.
20	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	54		M	M	BROOKLYN, N. Y. 6/20/76		WITH FATHER LINE #22 1215 OCEAN AVE BROOKLYN, N. Y.
21	JOHNSON	ELSIE	50		F	M	MORRIS, N. Y. 6/9/80		WITH HUSBAND LINE #26 CLINTON, MASS. 105 E. 177 ST NEW YORK, N. Y.
22	KEBARIAN	MIHRAN	49		M	M		COURT COMMON PLEAS NEW HAVEN, CONN. 1903	1492 LINDEN ST. SCRANTON, PA.
23	KEBARIAN	ROBERT	12		M	S	RICHVILLE, N. J. 10/23/18		
24	KENT	BETTY	30		F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. 9/23/99		
25	KEYES	WALTER	63		M	M	FOXBORO, MASS. 5/9/66		
26	KING	AGNES	70		F	W	ALBANY, N. Y. 3/17/61		
27	KING	MABEL	35		F	S	ALBANY, N. Y. 5/13/96		
28	KING	EVERETT	46		M	M	CLINTON, MASS. 1/8/84		
29	KINGSBERG	RUTH	25		F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. 5/10/05		
30	KIEFER XXXXXX	ELIZABETH	53		F	S	ARCHIBALD, PA. 10/9/76		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. SIBONEY

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

APRIL 24TH, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 27TH, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KLETT	MADLINE	35		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/21/93		560 W 175TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	KNOX	EVELYN	56		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 7/29/74		293 STUYVESANT AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	LAUB	EDWARD	37		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/3/99		162-08- 85TH AVE JAMAICA, L.I. N.Y.
4	LAUB	SARAH	31		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/1/99		WITH HUSBAND LINE #4 1700 OROTONA BLVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	LEFKOWITZ,	MARTHA	27		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/1/03		250 W 85TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	LEGGETT	BLEECKER	46		M	M	PUEBLO, COLO. 7/7/84		WITH FATHER LINE #6 3705-80TH ST JACKSON HOTS, L.I. N.Y.
7	LEGGETT	JOHN	12		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/11/18		127-19 107TH ST RICHMOND HILL, L.I. N.Y.
8	LEONARD	MAY	26		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/10/03		WITH HUSBAND LINE #9 57 COURT ST. NEW BRITON, CONN.
9	LEWIS	ARTHUR	26		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/25/03		45 FT. WASHINGTON, AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	LEWIS	JULIA	26		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/13/03		111TH ST & B'WAY ROCKWAY PK. L.I. N.Y.
11	LIBBY	BERYL	25		F	S	RICHFORD, VT. 7/24/04		325 DOWSLING AVE. PASSAIC, N.J.
12	LISS	ANNA	29		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 3/9/01		WITH SISTER LINE #14 GRAMATAN HOTEL BRONXVILLE, N.Y.
13	MC GABE	ELIZABETH	38		F	W	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 8/4/92		1076 UNION ST - BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	MACHER	MARGARET	26		F	S	PASSAIC, N.J. 2/15/05		WITH HUSBAND LINE #17 112 MEROER ST PRINCETON, N.J.
15	MACHER	ELSIE	29		F	S	HARTFORD, CONN. 3/21/01		WITH HUSBAND LINE #19 141 E 53RD ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	MAC NAUGHTAN	ETHEL	37		F	S		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. 4/18/30	FATHER - WITH BROTHER LINE #21 250 8TH ST TROY, N.Y.
17	MALLEN	JAMES	56		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/21/74		WITH SISTER LINE #23 387 RUGBY RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	MALLEN	HATTIE	50		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/3/81		21 MILLER ST. WARREN R. I.
19	MARDEN	CHARLES	62		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. 12/21/67		HOTEL GRAMATAN BRONXVILLE, N.Y.
20	MARDEN	MARY	52		F	M	ELLICOTT, MD. 12/13/77		44 SYLVAN PL. NUTLEY, N.J.
21	MARSHALL	JOSEPH	38		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 5/25/91		323 7TH AVE ASTORIA, L.I. N.Y.
22	MARSHALL	JOSEPH	14		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/30/15		215 W 101 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	MC GAHAN	JULIA	50		F	S	TROY, N.Y. 11/6/80		
24	MC GAHAN	MARIE	42		F	S	TROY, N.Y. 5/10/88		
25	MC INTYRE	WINIFRED	24		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 8/24/05		
26	MC SOLEY	WILLIAM	54		M	M	PROVIDENCE, R. I. 12/11/75		
27	MEINEL	FRANK	60		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 8/18/70		
28	MEMBER	HELEN	22		F	S	DELAWANNA, N. J. 8/30/07		
29	MILLER	ALEXANDRA	30		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/12/99		
30	MILLER	JEANNETTE	42		F	M		HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

APRIL 24TH

1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK [N.Y.]

APRIL 27TH

30/192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NATTAN	ROBERT	53		M		S. FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 1/3/77		643 W 171 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	NEILL	FANNY	50		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 3/23/80		138 JACKSON AVE. LONG ISLAND CITY, L.I. N.Y.
3	O'DONNOR	CLARA	40		F		PAWTUCKET, R.I.		247 LANSDALE AVE PAWTUCKET, R.I.
4	O'FLAHERTY	WILLIAM	62		M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/25/68		163 BUSH ST. BRONX, N.Y.
5	PECK	JANET	53		F			HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN	215 W 101 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	PIECZONKA	EMILE	35		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/9/85		109-31 DITMARS RD E. ELMHURST, L.I. N.Y.
7	PILCHER	LEWIS	58		M		BROOKLYN, N.Y. 5/1/71		4048 BALTIMORE AVE PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	PLANE	WILLIAM	32		M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/23/92		803 MONROE ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	POEY	DEBA	55		F		LINLITHGOW, N.Y. 3/19/75		225 LINCOLN ST FLUSHING, L.I. N.Y.
10	POPE	HELEN	25		F		BROOKLYN, N.Y. 4/4/04		1095 HERKIMER BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	POTTER	FLORENCE	22		F		POWNAL, VT. 5/28/08		80 HUYEERVILLE, N.Y.
12	RABON	SIMON	50		M			FATHERS PAPERS	175 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	RABON	PANGY	45		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/23/85		WITH HUSBAND LINE #12 502 N. IRVING ST SCRANTON, PA.
14	REIFENBERG	PHOEBE	42		F		S. STERLING, PA. 9/28/87		235 CHESTNUT ST ROSELLE, N.J.
15	REWALT	JAY	28		M		ROSELLE, N.J. 4/25/01		209 E. 16TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	RING	ALICE	42		F		HOBOKEN, N.J. 1/18/88		363 WEBSTER AVE NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
17	ROBINSON	MARY	50		F		BROOKLYN, N.Y. 10/8/80		
18	ROBINSON	MARY	20		F		HARRISON, N.Y. 12/13/10		WITH MOTHER LINE #17 201 W 105TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	ROUX	FRANK	16		M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 5/24/14		254 W 82ND ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	RYAN	JANE	42		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 4/4/88		71 DALEY ST NUTLEY, N.J.
21	SAKMAN	GRACE	22		F		BROOKLYN, N.Y. 12/10/08		21 OLIVER ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	SARUBBI	PAUL	40		M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 3/11/90		
23	SARUBBI	ROSE	37		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/17/93		WITH HUSBAND LINE #22
24	SARUBBI	ROSELLE	9		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 4/1/22		WITH FATHER LINE #22
25	SARUBBI	FRANCOIS	2		M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/6/23		WITH FATHER LINE #22
26	SCANLON	NELLIE	43		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/12/87		418 NORTH AVE DUNELLEN, N.J.
27	SOHLFIMER	PAULINE	25		F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/24/05		51-48 69TH PL. MASPETH, N.Y.
28	SOHNEZEIGER	CHARLES	47		M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/16/83		323 MOSHLU PARKWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	SOHNEZEIGER	GEORGE	43		M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/22/87		WITH BROTHER LINE #28
30	SEIFFERT	FRANK	41		M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 6/22/88		62 PINE ST. BALDWIN, N.Y.

LINE #8 - W. PLANE DID NOT EMBARK AT HAVANA 4/24/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, APRIL 24TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 27TH 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SEIFFERT	MARY	48		F	M	MATTEAWAN, N.Y. 4/27/81		WITH HUSBAND LINE 30 MARK #5
2	SHELDON	CURTIS	44		M	S	NEW BRITAIN, CONN. 11/17/95		301 WEST MAIN ST NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
3	SKILTON	ALEXANDER	35		M	M	ATLANTIC, N.J. 7/31/94		87 WALBRIDGE ST - WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
4	GRAGER	SARA	23		F	S	PLAINFIELD, N.J. 12/1/06		688 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	STARK	FLORENCE	27		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/1/07		1833 NORMAN AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	STEINHAEVER	ARTHUR	35		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 3/8/94		1930 BEDFORD AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	STURM	HENRY	18		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/7/12		290 RIVERSIDE RD. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	SZABO	MARJORIE	26		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/5/03		2755 RESERVOIR AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	TIERNEY	RENEVIEVE	26		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11/25/1900		FREEMAN ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	TRINCHER	NETTIE	25		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/5/05		1700 CROTONA-PK E. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	TRINCHER	MILDRED	22		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/28/08		WITH SISTER LINE #10
12	TWAMLEY	MARGARET	23		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/14/06		47 DE KAVEN OT. 48 BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	TWAMLEY	KATHLEEN	21		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/6/08		WITH SISTER LINE #12
14	WARD	WILLIAM	42		M	M	BORANTON, PA. 8/22/87		MAIN ST CLINTON, CONN.
15	WARD	AGNES	38		F	M	BORANTON, PA. 10/23/92		WITH HUSBAND LINE #14
16	WARD	TERESA	40		F	S		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/8/22 SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. 1918	547 W 147TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y. 41 W 86TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	WEBSTER	SAUEL	35		M	M			
18	WEBSTER	ETHEL	25		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/22/05		WITH HUSBAND LINE #17
19	WILD	JOSEPHINE	49		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/22/81		31-63 33RD ST LONG IS. CITY L.I.N.Y.
20	WILLIAMS	SEYMOUR	56		M	M	HARTFORD, CONN. 9/15/73		36 WOODLAND ST WETHERSFIELD, CONN.
21	WILLIAMS	GERTRUDE	48		F	M	ST LOUIS, MO. 7/14/81		WITH HUSBAND LINE #21
22	WILLIAMS	ROWIN	10		M	S	HARTFORD, CONN. 12/15/19		WITH FATHER LINE #21
23	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	10		M	S	HARTFORD, CONN. 12/15/19		WITH FATHER LINE #21
24	NOONAN	DAVID	57		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. 1/26/73		11 KINROSE RD. BRIGHTON, MASS.
25	NOONAN	HELEN	50		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. 2/18/77		WITH HUSBAND. LINE # 24
26	MIKELL	THOMAS P.	27		M	M	SEWANEE, TENN. 11/22/02		209 E. JOHNSON ST.-PHILA.PA.
27	MIKELL	WILLIAM	35		M	S	LINCOLTON, NC. 12/20/1894		209 E. JOHNSON ST.-PHILA.PA.
28	RUITKAY	ROSE	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY, NY. 6/27/1904		4716 -39TH ST AVE. LONG ISLAND CITY.-N.Y.
29	CAESAR	PHILIP	37		M	M		FEDERAL COURT-PHILA.PA. 1913	2525 SO 18TH.-PHILA.PA.
30	SNEDEKER	ALBERT	53		M	M	IRONTON, OHIO 1/30/1897		LAUREL AVE.-LENOX-WHEELING, W.VA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

75

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIDNEY

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

APRIL 24TH

, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, USA.

APRIL 27TH

, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GARCIA	EMILY	20	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN, NY. 6/11/1909		29 ORCHARD AVE. PORT CHESTER, NY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP A HALL, Surgeon of the SIBONEY, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

B. A. Hall

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SEVENTH day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*(Signature and title of official officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA.

APRIL 24TH, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. P.	SILVA	LAUREANO	26	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	RE-ENT. PER 555549	WASHINGTON	12/17/1929	USA	NEW YORK
2	U.S. P.	VAZQUEZ	FAUSTINO	25	M	S	COOK	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	CANDELARIA	NONE	NONE	NONE	USA	NEW YORK
3	U.S. P.	SUAREZ y Rodriguez	FRANCISCO	21	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CANICARAGUA	NONE	CIENTFUEGOS	3/25/30	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS
4	U.S. P.	FERNANDEZ y Acosta	ERNESTO	25	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS	151	CIENTFUEGOS	4/11/30	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS
5	U.S. P.	BLANCO y Alamo	JOSE	26	M	S	TYLER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS	157	CIENTFUEGOS	4/18/30	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS
6	U.S. P.	RUEDA	LUIS	24	M	S	ELEV. BOY	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	USA	NEW YORK
7	Reg. VI-241-49	MOSCOSO	CARLOS	18	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	BOLIVIA	SPAN. AMER.	BOLIVIA	PRIMO	44	LA PAZ-BOLIVIA	4/1/1930	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
8	U.S. P.	MENENDEZ	RAFAEL	24	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	VUeltas	NONE	NONE	NONE	USA	NEW YORK
9	U.S. P.	PEREZ y Batancourt	ROGERIO	18	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HOLGUIN	2167	HAVANA	4/24/30	CUBA	HAVANA

*[Handwritten signature]*  
APR 28 1930

TH 10 cub

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, USA., APRIL 27TH, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER-VICTORIA KESSEL TAMARINDO 20-HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 930 N.Y.	FRIEND-MRS. CAROLINE WILLIAMS 42 W. 132 ST.-NEW YORK	NO RESID'T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BLK BLK BLK	NONE
2	MOTHER-AURELIA VAZQUEZ CANDELARIA-CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 930 N.Y.	FRIEND-MR. C. R. YOUNG WEST 72ND ST.-NEW YORK	NO RESID'T	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BLK BLK BLK	NONE
3	MOTHER-MARIA L. RODRIGUEZ SANTA CLARA-CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND-ALEJANDRO AMADOR 88 W. LASALLE ST.-N.Y.	NO PERMAN'T	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED BRN BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER-ANGELA ACEBALO STA. CLARA-CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	COUSIN-FRANCISCO CASTAÑEDO E. 177TH ST.-NEW YORK	NO PERMAN'T	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK BLK BRN	NONE
5	FATHER-PABLO BLANCO CIENFUEGOS-CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND-LUIS RUEDA 225 W.-106 ST.-N.Y.	NO PERMAN'T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED BLK BRN	SCAR LEFT CHEEK
6	FATHER-ESTEBAN RUEDA CASTILLO & LEALTAD-CIENFUEGOS	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 930 N.Y.	EMPLOYER-MR. JAMES SCHULTZ 225 W.-106 ST.-N.Y.	NO RESID'T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FER BRN BRN	NONE
7	MOTHER-ELENA DOUGLAS MURILLO 99-LA PAZ-BOLIVIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	BROTHER-JOSE MOSCOSO 51 HAMILTON PLACE-N.Y.	NO PERMAN'T	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK BLK BRN	NONE
8	FATHER-AGUSTIN MENENDEZ VUELTAS 20-STA. CLARA-CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES YES 930 N.Y.	BROTHER-ANDRES MENENDEZ 531 W #1213 -NEW YORK	NO RESID'T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK BLK BLK	NONE
9	FATHER-ROSELIO PEREZ HOLGUIN-CUBA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	AMER. INST. SCIENCE & ART CITY HALL STATION.-N.Y.	NO PERMAN'T	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	MED. BLK BRN	NONE
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, OLL SEASTROM MASTER, of the SIBONEY, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

OLL Seastrom  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SEVENTH day of APRIL, 19 30  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William C. Taylor  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. APRIL 24TH, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, USA. APRIL 27TH, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RICE	SAMUEL W.	35	✓	M	NEW YORK CITY, NY. 1/5/1895		150 CROWN ST.-B'KLYN-NY.
2	GOLDFASB	HARRY	44	✓	M	NEW YORK CITY, NY. 9/5/1886		1475 SHERIDAN AVE. BRONX-NY.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*William C. ...*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 8.8.00**

SEANEN SIGNED ON AT THIS POST.

[illegible]

S.S. Siboney. Sailed from New York May 25  
to San Havana Cuba 238

Arrived April 27 1930  
Signed May 2 1930  
Sailed May 3 1930

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Jess H Jensen	1st Officer	42	US
Clarence Hackney	2nd "	35	US
Raymond Dellar	3rd "	30	US
Warren Smith	4th "	30	US
Frank Garcia	Carpenter	34	Spain
Salvador Espinel	"	34	Spain
John Mayer	Boatswain	45	US
Key H Jensen	Q Master	38	Dane
Eart Hansen	"	32	Germany
Robert Carlson	"	19	US
Emilio Travesio	A.B. Steward	51	Spain
Alexander Dorrrie	"	35	Spain
Emilio Boullosa	"	35	Spain
Charles Scheirer	"	26	US
Archibald Roseway	"	36	British
John Hecel	2d "	38	US
Ralph Congrave	"	46	US
Starley Gaylord	"	34	US
James Higges	"	39	US
Reginald Madlano	"	25	Norway
Arne Aversen	"	21	Norway
William Bliserry	"	25	US
Octavio Maldenace	Ord "	24	US
Elio Cathill	" "	21	US
George Miller	" "	32	US
Hohn Bastromove	" "	19	US
August Wenger	" "	30	US
Gleudio Souza	" "	25	Spain
John Quinlan	Cadet	20	Spain
Jacob Newman	"	19	Spain
Donald H. Rodie	Turner	20	US
James Murphy	Sr Asst Purser	25	US
George Mayse	Jr "	25	US
R. J. Newman	Surgeon	55	US
George Loya	Ch. Rad. Oper	24	US
Edward Roeger	Jr "	21	US
Hasan Cook	Ch. Eng'r	39	US
Antonio Buja	1st "	36	US
Anton Carlson	2nd "	32	US
Paul Langslev	3rd "	44	US
Gustav Klinger	4th "	30	US
Albert Wolff	Jr "	22	US
Hans Tapperson	"	53	US
Joseph Gustrahite	"	24	US
John Thom	Plumber	32	US
Charles Brinkman	Electrician	35	US
Benjamin Swanson	Ref #	43	US
Donato Varela	Ref Oiler	46	Spain
Mamel Gonzales	"	30	Cuba
Elias Bengusson	Oiler	34	British
Lawrence Lebanski	"	27	Czech.
Cesarie Makridis	"	45	US
Nicolas Inaces	"	26	US
Mamel Saavedra	"	30	Cuba
Andreas Bouse	"	46	Spain
Jesus Solias	Watertender	42	Spain

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

May 5, 1930.

192

I, master of the American

22

SUBORDINATE

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....14

Number of seamen deserted..... **NONE**

Number of seamen discharged.....

Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... **None**

Number of seamen signed on at this

Total crew this date. **142**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1930., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Comp.; is now lying at May 2, 1930., and is

expected to sail May 2, 1930, 192 , for Havana, Cuba.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Serial No.	Age	Sex	Breed	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
38	50	M		U. S. A.	/		NONE	
42				U. S. A.	/			
33				U. S. A.	/			
31				U. S. A.	/			
20				U. S. A.	/			
34			SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	159		
34			SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	148		
45				U. S. A.	/			
31			NORWAY	NORWAY	5/10	159		
23			NORWAY	NORWAY	5/9	145		
35			SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	5/6	180		
22				U. S. A.				
36			WEST-IND.	BRITISH	5/8	165		
32					9	166		

930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Sheet No.

83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW



Form 100-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

May 5, 1930.

192

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY, 192  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 142

Number of seamen discharged **142** Number of seamen deserted. **None**  
Seamen left in hospital **None**

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....142

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1930, 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Corp.; is now lying at May 2, 1930, and is expected to sail May 3, 1930, 192 , for Havana, Cuba.  
via United States port of New York  
this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 82

DESERTING SEAMAN.

[illegible]

2. 20. from the port of HAVANA, CUBA							REMARKS
No.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
30	42	M		U. S. A.	/	/	NONE
33				U. S. A.	/	/	
35				U. S. A.	/	/	
51				U. S. A.	/	/	
20				U. S. A.	/	/	
34			SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	159	
34			SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	148	
45				U. S. A.			
31			NORWAY	NORWAY	5/10	159	
23			NORWAY	NORWAY	5/9	145	
35			BOARD-ING	FINLAND	5/6	180	
22				U. S. A.			
36			WEST-IND.	BRITISH	5/8	165	
32							

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Order No.

Local Agents  
24--1200

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 8.8.03

*Immigrant Inspector*

**\* See list of races on back hereof.**  
**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#### B. 4. *Intermittent* *Prophylaxis* *Options* *Long*



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... New York.

I, master of the American S. S. SIDNEY May 5, 1930. 192  
 from port of New York (Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 142 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
 Number of seamen discharged 142 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 142 Total crew this date 142

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1930, 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Corp.; is now lying at May 2, 1930, and is expected to sail May 5, 1930, 192 , for Havana, Cuba.  
via United States port of New York  
this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 82

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Herman Koeh.	Waiter	50	Germany
Peter. Everson	"	41	US
Charles. Salman	"	54	US
Pedro. Olaveo	"	46	US
Ernest. Jensen	"	21	Dutch
Carmelo. Sousa	"	28	US
Isaac. Soriano	"	28	US
Alex. Heinisch	"	25	Germany
Asiste. Rodrigues	"	29	US
H. John. Stomeoff	"	32	Britain
Jose. Ruiz	"	57	Spain
George. De Rosas	"	22	US
George. Hansen	"	29	Denmark
William. Nefzger	"	26	Germany
Morris. Levine	"	24	US
Edward. Marti	"	24	Cuba
John. Wood	"	22	British
John. Martinez	"	26	US
Frank. Mass	"	30	US
Salvador. Vasquez	"	35	Mexico
Rudolph. Pavavine	"	22	US
Vicent. Carli	"	45	Italy
Sal. Cirina	"	28	US
Antonio. Suarez	"	25	US

2. 30, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA								
Port of Origin	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
to	Age	Sex	Eyes	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	50	M		U. S. A.	/		NONE	
	42			U. S. A.	/			
	33			U. S. A.	/			
	31			U. S. A.	/			
20				U. S. A.	/			
34				U. S. A.	/			
34				U. S. A.	/			
34				U. S. A.	/			
45				U. S. A.	/			
31				U. S. A.	/			
23				U. S. A.	/			
35				U. S. A.	/			
22				U. S. A.	/			
36				U. S. A.	/			
32				U. S. A.	/			
31				U. S. A.	/			
35				U. S. A.	/			
28				U. S. A.	/			
25				U. S. A.	/			
34				U. S. A.	/			
23				U. S. A.	/			
27				U. S. A.	/			
23				U. S. A.	/			
45				U. S. A.	/			
21				U. S. A.	/			
28				U. S. A.	/			
32				U. S. A.	/			
25				U. S. A.	/			
20				U. S. A.	/			
21				U. S. A.	/			
17				U. S. A.	/			

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NEW YORK & QUABA MAIL S. S. CO.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company**

Marine Superintendent, *16* Mexico

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a full and correct receipt of all aliens who have been lawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a receipt of such aliens who have been lawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true receipt is not made as above required; and in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such fine within the time the penalty is made payable, such sum shall, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2424

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
16-1240

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

May 5, 1930. . . . . 192

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....142..... Number of seamen deserted.....NONE.....

Number of seamen discharged 142 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....**142**..... Total crew this date.....**142**.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1930., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Corp.; is now lying at May 2, 1930., and is expected to sail May 5, 1930, 192, for Havana, Cuba.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 82

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1st to	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Desc°	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
50	M		U. S. A.	/		NONE		
42			U. S. A.	/				
38			U. S. A.	/				
31			U. S. A.	/				
20			U. S. A.	/				
34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	159			
34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	148			
45		NORWAY	U. S. A.	/				
31		NORWAY	NORWAY	5/10	159			
23		NORWAY	NORWAY	5/9	145			
35		SCAND-IAN	FINLAND	5/6	180			
22		WEST-IND.	U. S. A.	/				
36		SPANISH	BRITISH	5/8	165			
32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	166			
31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	150			
35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	158			
28			U. S. A.	/				
25		SCAND-IAN	DENMARK	5/8	145			
34			U. S. A.	/				
23			U. S. A.	/				
27			U. S. A.	/				
23			U. S. A.	/				
45			U. S. A.	/				
21			U. S. A.	/				
28			U. S. A.	/				
32			U. S. A.	/				
25		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	150			
20			U. S. A.	/				
21			U. S. A.	/				
17			U. S. A.	/				

980, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 83

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N Y, APRIL 27TH, 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(2) Whether member of crew pre- ceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	SEASTROM	OSCAR L.	✓	CAPTAIN	1930 APRIL 16	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M		U. S. A.			NONE	
	JESSEN	JESS M.	✓	CHP. OFFICER					42			U. S. A.				
	HACKNEY	CLARENCE	✓	2ND DO					33			U. S. A.				
	DOLLAR	RAYMOND	✓	3RD DO					31			U. S. A.				
	SMITH	WARREN	✓	4TH DO					20			U. S. A.				
	RRXN GARCIA	FRANK	✓	CARPENTER					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	159		
	ESPINEL	SALVADOR	✓	DO					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	148		
	MEYER	JOHN	✓	BOATSWAIN					45		U. S. A.					
	OLSEN	DAGFIN	✓	Q'MASTER					31		NORWAY	NORWAY	5/10	159		
	DALE	OLAV	✓	DO					23		NORWAY	NORWAY	5/9	145		
	MELANDES	RALPH	✓	DO					35		SCAND-IAN	FINNLAND	5/6	180		
	BOODI	JOHN	✓	A. S. SEAMAN					22		U. S. A.					
	ROSEWAY	ARCHIBALD	✓	DO					36		WEST-ING.	BRITISH	5/8	165		
	DORRIG	ALEJANDRO	✓	DO					32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	166		
	TRAVESIO	DEMITRIO	✓	DO					31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	150		
	BOULLOSA	EMILIO	✓	DO					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	158		
	SCHERER	CHARLES	✓	DO					28		U. S. A.					
P. E. 1st	JENSEN	KAY	✓	DO					25		SCAND-IAN	DENMARK	5/8	145		
P. E. 1st	GAYLORD	STANLEY	✓	DO					34		U. S. A.					
P. E. 1st	STEDHAM	GLENN	✓	DO					23		U. S. A.					
P. E. 1st	O'LEARY	CORNELIUS SHARLES	✓	DO					27		U. S. A.					
P. E. 1st	ARNELL	EDWARD	✓	DO					23		U. S. A.					
P. E. 1st	OOSORRE	RALPH	✓	DO					45		U. S. A.					
P. E. 1st	BERNARD	THOMAS	✓	ORD. SEAMAN					21		U. S. A.					
	MALDONADO	GOTAVIO	✓	DO					28		U. S. A.					
	MILLER	GEORGE	✓	DO					32		U. S. A.					
	BOUZA	CLAUDIO	✓	DO					25		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	150		
P. E. 1st	QUELLEN	DIBKSON	✓	DO					20		U. S. A.					
P. E. 1st	OATNILL	DALE	✓	DO					21		U. S. A.					
	CARLSEN	ROBERT	✓	CADET					17		U. S. A.					

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 8.8.00

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 8.8.00

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL 8.8.00

Local Agents  
16-1909

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 21, 1930, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		NEW MAN	JACOB	✓	CADET	1930 APRIL 16	NEW YORK	PAID OFF YES		19	M		U. S. A.				
2		RODIE	DONALD H.	✓	PURSER					30			U. S. A.			NONE	
3		MURPHY	JAMES D.	✓	SR. ASST. DO					23			U. S. A.				
4		MAYSO	GEORGE	✓	JR. DO					23			U. S. A.				
5		HALL	BISHOP	✓	DOCTOR					68			U. S. A.				
6		LOYA	GEORGE	✓	CHF. RADIO					24			U. S. A.				
7		ROEGER	EDWARD	✓	JR. DO					21			U. S. A.				
8		COOK	HAZEN	✓	CHF. ENGINEER					47			U. S. A.				
9		BUJIA	ANTONIO	✓	1ST ASST.					38			U. S. A.				
10		CARLSEN	ANTON	✓	2ND DO					39			U. S. A.				
11		TUTTLE	JOHN E.	✓	3RD DO					48			U. S. A.				
12		LAZGALOV	PAUL	✓	4TH DO					46			U. S. A.				
13		KLINGER	GUSTAV	✓	JR ENGINEER					33			U. S. A.				
14		GEISTWHITE	JOSEPH	✓	DO					24			U. S. A.				
15		TAPPERSSEN	HANS	✓	DO					52			U. S. A.				
16	P. E. 1ST	WOLFF	ALBERT	✓	PLUMBER					23			U. S. A.				
17		BRINKMAN	CHARLES	✓	ELECTRICIAN					35			U. S. A.				
18		SWANSON	BENJAMIN	✓	REF. ENGINEER					53			U. S. A.				
19		GONZALEZ	MANUEL	✓	REF. OILER					32		CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	145		
20		VARELA	DONATO	✓	DO					48		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	170		
21		BOUGUSSON	ELIAS	✓	OILER					34		WEST-IND.	BRITISH	5/8	150		
22		MAKRIDIS	OSIDRIO	✓	DO					43			U. S. A.				
23		THOM	JOHN	✓	DO					31			U. S. A.				
24		LEBOUSKI	LAWRENCE	✓	DO					27		SLOVAK	C. SLOVAKIA	5/7	157		
25		BAAVEDRA	MANUEL	✓	DO					30		CUBAN	CUBA	5/5	147		
26		BOUZA	ANDREAS	✓	DO					49		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	164		
27		LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓	WATERTENDER					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	145		
28		FERRO	LIZARDO	✓	DO					36		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	157		
29		SEIJAS	JESUS	✓	DO					44		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	159		
30		DITKE	EDMUND	✓	FIRDMAN					28		LATVIAN	LATVIA	5/9	143		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL \$ 5.00.  
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL \$ 5.00.  
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL \$ 5.00.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 21ST, 1930, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		REAL	ANTONIO	✓	FIREMAN	1930 APRIL 16	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5/8	183	NONE	
2		PAEZ	MIQUEL	✓	DO					33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	143		
3		GOMEZ	ANDREAS	✓	DO					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	154		
4		NORDELUND	STANLEY	✓	DO					26		U. S. A.					
5		SKELTON	WARREN	✓	DO					34		U. S. A.					
6		MAURENZA	JOSE	✓	DO					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	165		
7		MORALES	PEDRO	✓	DO					24		CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	147		
8		BUNTIN	WILLARD	✓	DO					21		U. S. A.					
9		VAN NIEWERBURGH ERMES	ERMES	✓	WIPER					20		U. S. A.					
10	P. E. 1st	CUNNINGHAM	ROBERT	✓	DO					23		U. S. A.					
11		SCHWAB	GEORGE	✓	DO					19		U. S. A.					
12		WARD	JOSEPH E.	✓	CHIEF STEWARD					40		U. S. A.					
13		GALLIOS	WILLIAM	✓	2ND DO					31		U. S. A.					
14		SCHUBACH	GOTTFREID	✓	SALOONSTWO.					40		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/9	140		
15		MC LEOD	FRANCES	✓	STEWARDESS					45	F	U. S. A.					
16		MUTCH	MARY	✓	DO					40		U. S. A.					
17		ZABALA	ANDREW	✓	CHIEF COOK					42	M	U. S. A.					
18		SANCHEZ	DIEGO	✓	ASST. DO					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	165		
19		MADRIAGA	ISRID IO	✓	2ND DO					32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	167		
20		BIDECAM	SANTOS	✓	3RD DO					22		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	158		
21		LOPEZ	MOSE	✓	4TH DO					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	172		
22		JANETTE	ANSELMO	✓	BAKER					43		CHILEAN	CHILI	5/5	169		
23		SALCEDO	FELIPE	✓	2ND DO					22		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	165		
24		GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	✓	BUTCHER					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	173		
25		HORMACHEA	CRESOENIO	✓	KIT-HLPR					25		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	145		
26		BADILLA	EMILIO	✓	DO					20		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	154		
27		DORRIS	PETER	✓	DO					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	174		
28		PIETERS	ANSELMO	✓	PANTRYMAN					30		WESTIND.	DUTCH	5/8	167		
29		WILLIAMS	GUERNARDO	✓	2ND DO					29		U. S. A.					
30		COLON	JUAN	✓	3RD DO					27		U. S. A.					

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

86

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		CORA	MAXIMO	✓	SOULLERYMAN	1920 APRIL 16	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M		U. S. A.			NONE	
2		CUALOS	RICARDO	✓	DO					39		WEST-IND.	DUTCH	5/6	165		
3	P. E. 1ST	REY	HENRY	✓	DO					22		CUBAN	CUBA	5/5	145		
4		RIUZ	JOSE	✓	MESSMAN					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	130		
5		COSTA	ENRIQUE	✓	DO					37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	144		
6		PINEDO	GASPAR	✓	DO					31		WEST-IND.	DUTCH	5/7	165		
7		VINCK	DAVID	✓	PORTER					29		WEST-IND.	DUTCH	5/6	154		
8		DUNNHaupt	OTTO	✓	PRINTER					46		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/6	156		
9		CARDELLIOHIO	FRANK	✓	BARBER					43			U. S. A.				
10		ALFAYA	MANUEL	✓	MESSBOY					19		CUBAN	CUBA	5/7	168		
11		SOLORIO	JOSE	✓	DO					39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	144		
12		GOTTSON	FRED	✓	BATH-STEWARD					42		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/8	176		
13		EKLUND	ALBERT	✓	DO					32		FINNISH	FINLAND	5/9	143		
14		SCHOPPENTHAU	HANS	✓	DECK-STEWARD					28		GERMANY	GERMANY	5/7	176		
15		ESQUDO	ARTHUR	✓	DO					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	165		
16		QUETO	FERDINAND	✓	NIGHTWATCH					45		CUBAN	CUBA	5/7	177		
17		ORTIZ	JUAN	✓	DO					39		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/6	145		
18		HANSEN	LEO	✓	3-CL-STEWARD					28		WEST-IND.	DUTCH	5/8	162		
19		O'NEILL	MAX	✓	WAITER					30			U. S. A.				
20		EVERSON	PETER	✓	DO					41			U. S. A.				
21		DELMINO	HIPOLITO	✓	DO					30			U. S. A.				
22		CUMMINS	JAMES	✓	DO					39			U. S. A.				
23		PANKL	MATTHAIS	✓	DO					44		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/8	167		
24		RODRIGUEZ	AGISTE	✓	DO					29			U. S. A.				
25	P. E. 1ST	SHEEHAN	JERRY	✓	DO					41			U. S. A.				
26		FERRE	JOSEPH	✓	DO					33			U. S. A.				
27		OTTENS SR.	HERMAN	✓	DO					48		GERMANY	GERMAN	4/8	156		
28		SCHWARTZ	PETER	✓	DO					40		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/9	150		
29		SOUSA	CARMELO	✓	DO					48			U. S. A.				
30	P. E. 1ST	RILEY	JOHN	✓	DO					53		ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/7	164		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

*William Fisher*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1930, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

87

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		VALLEJO	ANTONIO	✓	WAITER	1930 APRIL 16	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M		U. S. A.			NONE	
2		SUAREZ	AVELINO	✓	DO					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	156		
3		CLAVERO	PEDRO	✓	DO					45			U. S. A.				
4	P. E. 1st	GORIANO	ISAAC	✓	DO					28			U. S. A.				
5	P. E. 1st	ARROGOS	FRANCISCO	✓	DO					31			U. S. A.				
6		GUTIERREZ	JOSE	✓	DO					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	148		
7		OTTENS JR.	HERMAN	✓	DO					21		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/7	148		
8		DUVEN	KARL	✓	DO					22		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/7	143		
9		KOOH	HERMAN	✓	DO					50		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/8	200		
10		FISCHER	WILLIAM	✓	DO					25		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/5	165		
11		HEINISCH	ALEX	✓	DO					23		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/7	155		
12		GARDOZE	BEN	✓	DO					30		WEST-IND.	DUTCH	5/7	158		
13		TEJERA	REXAM RAFAEL	✓	DO					28		CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	143		
14	P. E. 1st	JENSEN	ERNEST	✓	DO					21		WEST-IND.	DUTCH	5/5	134		
15		EHMBEN	OTTO	✓	DO					21		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/5	133		
16		PIETERS	CHARLES	✓	DO					25		WEST-IND.	DUTCH	5/8	167		
17	P. E. 1st	JACOBSEN	ALBERT	✓	DO					38			U. S. A.				
18		SALMON	CHARLES	✓	DO					54			U. S. A.				
19		FERRE	JOHN	✓	DO					40			U. S. A.				
20		MARTI	EDWARD	✓	DO					26		CUBAN	CUBA	5/7	145		
21		RANDALL	JAMES	✓	DO					21		ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/8	152		
22		VASQUEZ	SALVADOR	✓	DO					36		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8	154		
23		QIRINA	SAL	✓	DO					25			U. S. A.				
24		CARLI	VINGENT	✓	DO					42		ITALIAN	ITALY	5/9	163		
25	P. E. 1st	SARAVINO	RUDOLPH	✓	DO					33			U. S. A.				
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, APR 24 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States

Direct  
Mitsui  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No. FEE \$

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

15-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION



4-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the SIDONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FIRST day of APRIL, 19 30

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died, deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

WILL NO. 205344

APR 2 1930

I, A. Castillo Plaza, Surgeon of the Port of Maracaibo, Venezuela, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Of Caracas,

VENEZUELA, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1930 day of APR 16 1930, 19

at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

GERALD A. MCKIM

Vice Consul of the United States of America

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the vessel departs from the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED				TAX PAID				TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN					5	8				13
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE										13
TOTAL					5	8				

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Total 5 8 13

5 8 13



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LUNA Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, April 17th, 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRAN	HUNZINKER	Paul	27	-	M	S	Construction engineer	German English French	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Kirch-leeraw	# 537	Maracaibo	14 April	Venezuela	Maracaibo										
2	TRAN	Kinloch ✓	Thomas C	25	-	M	S	draughtsman	Yes english	Yes	Scotland	british	Scotland	Rosewell	# 537	Maracaibo	15th. April	-	-										
3	TRAN	Henderson	Joseph	24	-	M	S	-	Yes -	Yes	-	-	-	Newmains	# 537	Maracaibo	-	-	-										
4	TRAN	Saddler	James	23	-	M	S	-	Yes -	Yes	-	-	-	Newton Grange	# 537	Maracaibo	16th. April	-	-										
5	TRAN	Maclean	Angus	24	-	M	S	-	Yes -	Yes	-	-	-	Glasgow	# 537	Maracaibo	-	-	-										
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

89

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Dec 27, 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dutchess River, from Cumana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1917  
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 90

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LUNA

Sailing from MARACATBO

, April 17th., 19230

Arriving at Port of N. Y. - Y. O. R. K.

, 192 30

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Johnson	Everett Howard	22	-	M	S	Huntington, Ind. Aug. 25-1906		Bridgeport, Illinois. P.O. Box 915
2	Barr	Robert P	31	-	M	S	Port Crook, Nebraska. Jan. 30 - 1898		523 Harrison S. Guthill-Okla.
3	Tilbin	James	37	-	M	S	Hartwell, Nebraska July 14 - 1892		Hartwell - Nebraska
4	Coates	John	36	-	M	M	Waxahachie, Texas May 14- 1893		131 E 12th. Str. Dallas Texas
5	Haisty	James G	24	-	M	M	Petersburg Virginia Oct. 7 - 1895		32 Portland Place Jonkens N.Y.
6	Duffy	Alonso H	42	-	M	S	Kittanning - Pa. July 24-1887		108 W. First St Los Angeles-Cal
7							<i>Clifford H. P. 34</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LUNA" Sailing from CURACAO, N. W. I., APRIL 18th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Powers	George B	44	9	M		July 1, 1885, Boston Mass. U S		Niece : Isabel W Wilson, 220 Stegman St., Jersey City, N.J.  Mabel Luber, 654 W Clivedon Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Luber	David	27	11	M		May 11, 1902, Philadelphia, Pa.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no more than such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, such sum shall be held in clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 40-10-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York

May 9 1970

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Luna, 1970  
from port of Curacao (Oriskany, N.Y.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1930, consigned to Funch Bay & Co; is now lying at Pier 12 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail May 9, 1930, for Port au Prince Haiti via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

# ORIGINAL

Sheet No.

93

50. from the port of <u>Manzanillo</u>							
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Etnic <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
49	M	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	210	NO	IN
51	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"	"
25	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"	"
<hr/>							
19	M	"	"	5'9"	180	"	"
29	M	English	British	5'6"	140	"	"
34	M	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	200	"	"
28	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"	"
24	M	"	"	5'8"	180	"	"
18	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
29	M	"	"	5'5"	155	"	"
27	M	West Indian	"	5'7"	165	"	"
24	M	"	"	5'8"	180	"	"
20	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
25	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
20	M	"	"	5'4"	160	"	"
20	M	AFR. Black	British	5'8"	175	"	"
24	M	West Indian	Holland	5'7"	180	"	"
26	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
22	M	AFR. Black	British	5'7"	170	"	"
26	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"
19	M	"	"	5'5"	175	"	"
45	M	West Indian	Holland	5'10"	165	"	"
30	M	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"
28	M	"	"	5'4"	150	"	"
29	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"
25	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"	"
27	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
21	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"	"
25	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"
24	M	"	"	5'7"	170	"	"

• See list of races on back hereof.

**NORM.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

United under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel TUNA, arriving at New York, April 27, 1920, from

Arrival at a  
94

REMARKS

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
			When	Where			
Leeman	31	Master	3/3/30	Bureau	No	Yes	48
Bak	15	Chief OTR.	"	"	"	"	31
Stult	6	"	"	"	"	"	25
Steno	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18
Blrle	10	Fireless Op.	"	"	"	"	29
Larson	18	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	34
van de Water	8	"	"	"	"	"	28
Beethart	3	"	"	"	"	"	24
Waterboet	1	"	"	"	"	"	18
Bot	9	Steward	12/5/30	"	"	"	29
Peters	15	Cook	3/3/30	"	"	"	27
Carrillo	5	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	24
Peters	9	Servant	"	"	"	"	20
van Anholt	9	"	"	"	"	"	23
Kuwa	7	"	7/4/30	"	"	"	20
Kulking	6	"	3/3/30	"	"	"	20
Kunleer	14	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24
Farloy	24	Carpenter	7/4/30	"	"	"	26
Larode	4	Sailor	3/3/30	"	"	"	22
Waldin	6	"	3/3/30	"	"	"	26
Morgan	2	"	"	"	"	"	19
Jesour	26	"	"	"	"	"	43
Goffiel	15	"	"	"	"	"	30
Thomson	3	Boy	"	"	"	"	28
Stedde R	12	Greaser	"	"	"	"	29
Jose	11	"	"	"	"	"	25
Ragany	9	"	"	"	"	"	27
Kny	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21
Maseth	8	"	"	"	"	"	23
Axell	6	"	"	"	"	"	24

Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.  
Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.  
Local Agents - Dutch Lloyd, Inc. & Co.



AMERICAN CONSUL AT  
NEW YORK  
City  
Date  
Signature  
Notary Public  
Notary Public  
Notary Public

Immigration Inspector



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

hired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel "LUNA", arriving at New York April 27, 1930, from the port of Maracaibo

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Leeman	Anton H.	31	Master	3/3/30	Curacao	No	Yes	48	M	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	210	No	
	Bak	Roelof	15	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"	"
	Stuit	Harm W.	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"	"
	<del>van der Zee</del>	<del>Jan</del>	<del>8</del>	<del>3rd "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>170</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
	Stroo	Jacobus	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9"	180	"	"
	Birnie	Alexander	10	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5'6"	140	"	"
	Lazeron	Gerardus F.	18	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	200	"	"
	van de Water	Ludwig F.	8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"	"
	Beekhorst	Martinus S.P.	3	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	180	"	"
	Waterhout	Herman	1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
	Bot	Christiaan	9	Steward	15/3/30	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5"	155	"	"
	Pieters	Julio	15	Cook	3/3/30	"	"	"	27	M	West Indian	"	5'7"	165	"	"
	Castillo	Elario	5	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"
	Pieters	Andres	9	Servant	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
	van Anholt	Willem	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
	Kuwas	Virgilio	7	"	7/4/30	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'4"	160	"	"
	Walking	Clarence	6	"	3/3/30	"	"	"	20	M	Afr. Black	British	5'8"	175	"	"
	Winklaar	Rafael	14	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	M	West Indian	Holland	5'7"	180	"	"
	Farley	John	24	Carpenter	7/4/30	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"
	Larode	Holstein	4	Sailor	3/3/30	"	"	"	22	M	Afr. Black	British	5'7"	170	"	"
	Walkin	Bruce	6	"	3/3/30	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"
	Morgan	Joseph	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'5"	175	"	"
	Lesseur	Pedrito	26	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	West Indian	Holland	5'10"	165	"	"
	Goffiel	Gris	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"
	Thomson	Henry	3	Boy	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'4"	150	"	"
	Sied & R	Jose	12	Grasse	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"
	Jose	Philip	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"	"
	Racamy	Alberto	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"
	Knep	Eduard	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"	"
	Haseth	Remigio	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"
	Axell	David	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	170	"	"

Royal Netheland Steamship Co.

Royal Netheland Steamship Co.

Local Agents Punch Key, Inc. &amp; Co.



AMERICAN CONSULATE

at Maracaibo, Venezuela (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Curacao to Puerto Rico and San Juan

Date April 16, 1930

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Leeman, Master, of the Walden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

A. H. Leeman  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1080

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

Vessel "TUNA" arriving at New York NY 4/27 1930, from the port of Curacao D W I

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	BRANDHOFF	CERANDUS		3rd Officer	18-4-30	Curacao	no	yes	21	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	170	none	
2	American Consulate, No. 632															
3	at Curacao, West India															
4	SEEN															
5	For the journey to the United States,															
6	via <u>direct</u>															
7	<u>Thomas C. Wootter</u>															
8	(Consult)															
9	Date <u>APR 18 1930</u>															
10	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is not renewed to be valid for that period.)															
11	Seamen Dis. (No.) <u>no fee prescribed</u> Shipped <u>APR 18 1930</u> (Date)															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1348

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Roman, Master, of the St. Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205334

I, J. H. KEMM, XXXXXXXXXX PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT, ROTTERDAM, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of each alien.

Cards Punched 5-2-30  
Clerk 3/7/30  
Cards Removed 3/7/30  
Cards Checked 3/7/30

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1930  
at Rotterdam, Netherlands



95

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPTED					TAX ADDED
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	2											
2nd CABIN												
STORAGE												
TOTAL	2											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total  
1st Cabin 2 2  
2nd Cabin 0 0  
Storage 0 0  
Total 2 2

*Large handwritten signature/initials across the left side of the page.*

*Handwritten "Am 4-27-30" across the right side of the page.*



List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. SACANDAGA. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, Netherlands, APRIL 12TH, 1930

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	+
Aliens . . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*, *April 27<sup>th</sup>*, 19*30*

96

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by corporation, or by other person, or by any other means)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	<i>Charlotte</i> WIFE, J. VOETS, YSCLUBS R. 51 ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND	NJ	<i>Hoboken</i> NEW-YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XX	XXXX FRIEND, H. KESSELER, 507 RI- VER STREET, HOBOKEN, NJ.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BROWN	GREY NONE
2	<i>Marion</i> FATHER, M. J. BROEKHUIJSEN J. M. COENEN STR. 35, AMS TERDAM Z.	NJ	EAST ORANGE	NO	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XX	XXXX BROTHER, M. BROEKHUIJSEN 116 PROSPECT STR. EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BLOND	BLUE NONE
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S. S. Co., from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Pashley  
Master

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930  
at New York

Michael J. Murphy  
U.S. Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



\* See list of races on back hereof.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VLS) <sup>(VLS)</sup> AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel s/s. Seacange, arriving at New York, April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam Netherlands April 12, 1930

SACANDAGA

Apr 27 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cain	Woody	/	/	Mate	1930 March 18	New York	Yes	Yes	33	male	American	US	5.8	190	
2	Ryals	Edwin	/	/	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	168	
3	Kane	Charles	/	/	3rd mate	March 19	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.11	210	
4	Redd	Felix	/	/	Radio	March 18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	158	
5	Ready	John	/	/	Boat	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	165	
6	Manf	Demond	/	/	AR	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	Canceled 4/27/30		
7	Nathanson	Herbert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	US	5.8	180	
8	Williams	Thomas DONALD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.11	185	
9	Dixon	Frank	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	165	
10	Prindes	Stephen	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	140	
11	Simons	Charles	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	155	
12	Nelson	Joseph	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	180	
13	Brandt	Frank	/	/	"	March 19	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	154	
14	Fuestner	Wilbert	/	/	OS	March 18	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	160	
15	Perrest	Edwin	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	150	
16	Hedekies	William	/	/	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	175	
17	Kerns	Arthur	/	/	1st asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.0	180	
18	Downey	Thomas	/	/	2nd asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	
19	O'Brien	John	/	/	3rd asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	165	
20	Wardy	William	/	/	Stoker	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	165	
21	Walker	Edwin	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	158	
22	Servais	Louis	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	Belgian	"	5.9	168	
23	Webley	Warren	/	/	W. Ten.	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5.8	148	
24	Boulmer	Herman	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Rumanian	"	5.6	150	
25	Marchessault	Lee	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5.11	165	
26	McNabb	James	/	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	150	
27	Walsh	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	155	
28	Harrison	Walter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	170	
29	Pepping	Pat	/	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	160	
30	Johnson	Robert	/	/	Steward	March 20	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6.0	175	

Line American Oriental Line  
Owners A. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents Black & White S/S Corp

Michael J. Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector  
4/27/30

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Rathbun Master, of the Am. S. S. Sacramento, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

Michael J. Rugg  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Rathbun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Secandaga, arriving at New York, April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam 4/12/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kallmer	Peter	/		Cook	1930 March 20	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	US	5.7	180	
2	Sheredes	Gemil	/	3	2nd cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	Syrian	Mesopotamian	5.6	140	To Olesing Jorung
3	Marques	Julius	/		Mass boy	March 18	"	"	"	30	"	West Ind	US	5.4	130	
4	Sheir	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	US	5.8	150	
5	Hass	Frank	/		Mass boy	"	"	"	"	29	"	West Ind	US	5.5	140	
6	Rethban	Walter	/		Captain	March 18	"	"	"	34	"	American	US	5.7	168	
7	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN APR 12 1930 for the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> <u>Michael Kung</u> American Vice Consul. <u>thirty five (35) names</u> <u>no fee presented</u></div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM SEEN</div>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line American Diamond Line  
Owners A. S. Jeffrey Bond  
Local Agents Black Diamond S/S Corp.  
14-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.7, (5), (6), and (7)  
side.



4-23-22

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

M. J. Rathbone, Master, of the Am. S. S. Sacramento, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

Michael J. Burger  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*W. G. Fairbairn*  
Master, First or Second Officer

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes in the number of crew (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as disclosed, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed on the vessel, or in which any alien has been apprehended, or in which any alien has been deported, or in which any alien has departed of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to deliver such lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid the vessel shall not be granted clearance; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALLEN STAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 230. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to inspect each seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the vessel remains undischarged, or until the clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the payment of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart on board after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian. ✓
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Submitt	21	British			
Reynolds	22	American			
Reynolds	23	British			
Reynolds	23	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Henderson  
Master.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
D <sup>o</sup>	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 6"	170	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	D <sup>o</sup>	5' 7"	135	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	5' 8"	145	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	5' 8"	145	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	FRENCH	CANADIAN	5' 7"	175	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	D <sup>o</sup>	5' 9"	135	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	CANADIAN	5' 9"	150	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5' 11"	180	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 9"	150	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5' 9"	183	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5' 9"	150	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5' 9"	150	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	5' 10"	152	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5' 10"	115	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 9"	194	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 9"	152	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	5' 11"	135	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 9"	160	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5' 10"	140	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5' 10"	140	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 7"	139	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	5' 6"	145	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	5' 6"	156	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 8"	150	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 8"	152	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	DANISH	DANISH	5' 9"	145	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	IRISH	CANADIAN	5' 9"	150	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6"	146	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	5' 7"	140	NIL
D <sup>o</sup>	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5' 10"	150	NIL

I acknowledge of \$10 for each accurate report, and I will report as

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
May 1, 1930

I, master of the British S. S. 88 EL GRILLO,  
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1930, consigned to Standard Oil Co., is now lying at North Dock, and is expected to sail May 1, 1930, for San Pedro de Macoris, Direct via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 100

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles Scott	44	British	15/2/30 New York
Frank Bleasdale	24	Canadian	6/4/1930 Halifax, N.S.
John Bernice	22	American	30 New York

### AS MEMBERS OF CREW

102

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board from the port of Philadelphia, May 1, 1930.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: S.S. EL GRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27<sup>th</sup>

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid out or discharged at port of arrival
1	HENDERSON MATTHEW	MASTER	1/10/29 HALIFAX	YES
2	SIMPSON FRANK	CH. OFFICER	20/10/24 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
3	ABBOT REGINALD	2 OFFICER	D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
4	CRESSWELL ANTHONY	2 OFFICER	24/5/29 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
5	YOUNG WILLIAM	35 CARPENTER	14/6/29 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
6	HINES COLIN	BOSN <sup>o</sup>	20/9/29 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
7	THOMAS JOHN	SAILOR <sup>44</sup>	5/4/30 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
8	SHARPE JACK	SAILOR 2	2/11/29 HALIFAX	D <sup>o</sup>
9	MCLEOD ALEXANDER	D <sup>o</sup> 11	3/4/30 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
10	WADE JAMES	D <sup>o</sup> 15	2/11/29 HALIFAX	D <sup>o</sup>
11	SIMPSON WILLIAM	D <sup>o</sup> 12	25/11/29 MONTREAL	D <sup>o</sup>
12	HETLAND INGRAH	D <sup>o</sup> 4	6/2/30 BALTIMORE	D <sup>o</sup>
13	SCOTT CHARLES	D <sup>o</sup> 30	16/3/30 N. YORK	D <sup>o</sup>
14	JONES THOMAS	D <sup>o</sup> 1	27/7/29 QUEBEC	D <sup>o</sup>
15	PITMAN GEORGE	ENGINEER	2/11/29 HALIFAX	D <sup>o</sup>
16	HUNT PERCY	2 D <sup>o</sup> 14	20/10/24 HALIFAX	D <sup>o</sup>
17	BROWN HARRY	3 D <sup>o</sup> 3	D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
18	DAVIES OLIVER	4 D <sup>o</sup> 4	D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
19	HAYS WARRAN	PUMPMAN	19/4/29 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
20	PERROTT WILLIAM	DONKEYMAN	30/4/29 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
21	CONLON DAVID	GREASER	20/6/29 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
22	O'REILLY JAMES	D <sup>o</sup> 2	D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
23	MOONEY THOMAS	D <sup>o</sup> 2	D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
24	SANABE GEORGE	D <sup>o</sup> 9	5/4/30 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
25	McFARLANE JOHN	MAN <sup>20</sup>	16/3/30 N. YORK	YES
26	MORRISON MURDOCK	D <sup>o</sup> 30	16/3/30 N. YORK	YES
27	HANSEN FRED	D <sup>o</sup> 11	5/4/30 HALIFAX	NO
28	O'CONNELL FRANK	D <sup>o</sup> 7	5/4/30 HALIFAX	D <sup>o</sup>
29	GLOVER GEORGE	FIREMAN <sup>2</sup>	11/11/29 HALIFAX	D <sup>o</sup>
30	DUNLOP JAMES	STENARD	6/2/30 BALTIMORE	D <sup>o</sup>
31	BACH HAROLD	ASS. STENARD	5/4/30 HALIFAX	D <sup>o</sup>

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sick
Bretland Sigval	20	Norwegian	6/2/30 Baltimore	
McFarlan John	20	British	15/2/30 New York	
Morrison Murdoch	27	British	15/2/30 New York	
Hetcher Noa	19	British	26/2/30 New York	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bretland Sigval	20	Norwegian	6/2/30 Baltimore
McFarlan John	20	British	15/2/30 New York
Morrison Murdoch	27	British	15/2/30 New York
Hetcher Noa	19	British	26/2/30 New York

Local Agents: STANDARD SHIPPING CO.  
Managing Owners: C. T. BOURNLEY & CO. LTD.  
Line: MARITIME OILFIELDS CO. LTD.

\*See list of rates on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100), (101), (102), (103), (104), (105), (106), (107), (108), (109), (110), (111), (112), (113), (114), (115), (116), (117), (118), (119), (120), (121), (122), (123), (124), (125), (126), (127), (128), (129), (130), (131), (132), (133), (134), (135), (136), (137), (138), (139), (140), (141), (142), (143), (144), (145), (146), (147), (148), (149), (150), (151), (152), (153), (154), (155), (156), (157), (158), (159), (160), (161), (162), (163), (164), (165), (166), (167), (168), (169), (170), (171), (172), (173), (174), (175), (176), (177), (178), (179), (180), (181), (182), (183), (184), (185), (186), (187), (188), (189), (190), (191), (192), (193), (194), (195), (196), (197), (198), (199), (200), (201), (202), (203), (204), (205), (206), (207), (208), (209), (210), (211), (212), (213), (214), (215), (216), (217), (218), (219), (220), (221), (222), (223), (224), (225), (226), (227), (228), (229), (230), (231), (232), (233), (234), (235), (236), (237), (238), (239), (240), (241), (242), (243), (244), (245), (246), (247), (248), (249), (250), (251), (252), (253), (254), (255), (256), (257), (258), (259), (260), (261), (262), (263), (264), (265), (266), (267), (268), (269), (270), (271), (272), (273), (274), (275), (276), (277), (278), (279), (280), (281), (282), (283), (284), (285), (286), (287), (288), (289), (290), (291), (292), (293), (294), (295), (296), (297), (298), (299), (300), (301), (302), (303), (304), (305), (306), (307), (308), (309), (310), (311), (312), (313), (314), (315), (316), (317), (318), (319), (320), (321), (322), (323), (324), (325), (326), (327), (328), (329), (330), (331), (332), (333), (334), (335), (336), (337), (338), (339), (340), (341), (342), (343), (344), (345), (346), (347), (348), (349), (350), (351), (352), (353), (354), (355), (356), (357), (358), (359), (360), (361), (362), (363), (364), (365), (366), (367), (368), (369), (370), (371), (372), (373), (374), (375), (376), (377), (378), (379), (380), (381), (382), (383), (384), (385), (386), (387), (388), (389), (390), (391), (392), (393), (394), (395), (396), (397), (398), (399), (400), (401), (402), (403), (404), (405), (406), (407), (408), (409), (410), (411), (412), (413), (414), (415), (416), (417), (418), (419), (420), (421), (422), (423), (424), (425), (426), (427), (428), (429), (430), (431), (432), (433), (434), (435), (436), (437), (438), (439), (440), (441), (442), (443), (444), (445), (446), (447), (448), (449), (450), (451), (452), (453), (454), (455), (456), (457), (458), (459), (460), (461), (462), (463), (464), (465), (466), (467), (468), (469), (470), (471), (472), (473), (474), (475), (476), (477), (478), (479), (480), (481), (482), (483), (484), (485), (486), (487), (488), (489), (490), (491), (492), (493), (494), (495), (496), (497), (498), (499), (500), (501), (502), (503), (504), (505), (506), (507), (508), (509), (510), (511), (512), (513), (514), (515), (516), (517), (518), (519), (520), (521), (522), (523), (524), (525), (526), (527), (528), (529), (530), (531), (532), (533), (534), (535), (536), (537), (538), (539), (540), (541), (542), (543), (544), (545), (546), (547), (548), (549), (550), (551), (552), (553), (554), (555), (556), (557), (558), (559), (560), (561), (562), (563), (564), (565), (566), (567), (568), (569), (570), (571), (572), (573), (574), (575), (576), (577), (578), (579), (580), (581), (582), (583), (584), (585), (586), (587), (588), (589), (590), (591), (592), (593), (594), (595), (596), (597), (598), (599), (600), (601), (602), (603), (604), (605), (606), (607), (608), (609), (610), (611), (612), (613), (614), (615), (616), (617), (618), (619), (620), (621), (622), (623), (624), (625), (626), (627), (628), (629), (630), (631), (632), (633), (634), (635), (636), (637), (638), (639), (640), (641), (642), (643), (644), (645), (646), (647), (648), (649), (650), (651), (652), (653), (654), (655), (656), (657), (658), (659), (660), (661), (662), (663), (664), (665), (666), (667), (668), (669), (670), (671), (672), (673), (674), (675), (676), (677), (678), (679), (680), (681), (682), (683), (684), (685), (686), (687), (688), (689), (690), (691), (692), (693), (694), (695), (696), (697), (698), (699), (700), (701), (702), (703), (704), (705), (706), (707), (708), (709), (710), (711), (712), (713), (714), (715), (716), (717), (718), (719), (720), (721), (722), (723), (724), (725), (726), (727), (728), (729), (730), (731), (732), (733), (734), (735), (736), (737), (738), (739), (740), (741), (742), (743), (744), (745), (746), (747), (748), (749), (750), (751), (752), (753), (754), (755), (756), (757), (758), (759), (760), (761), (762), (763), (764), (765), (766), (767), (768), (769), (770), (771), (772), (773), (774), (775), (776), (777), (778), (779), (780), (781), (782), (783), (784), (785), (786), (787), (788), (789), (790), (791), (792), (793), (794), (795), (796), (797), (798), (799), (800), (801), (802), (803), (804), (805), (806), (807), (808), (809), (810), (811), (812), (813), (814), (815), (816), (817), (818), (819), (820), (821), (822), (823), (824), (825), (826), (827), (828), (829), (830), (831), (832), (833), (834), (835), (836), (837), (838), (839), (840), (841), (842), (843), (844), (845), (846), (847), (848), (849), (850), (851), (852), (853), (854), (855), (856), (857), (858), (859), (860), (861), (862), (863), (864), (865), (866), (867), (868), (869), (870), (871), (872), (873), (874), (875), (876), (877), (878), (879), (880), (881), (882), (883), (884), (885), (886), (887), (888), (889), (890), (891), (892), (893), (894), (895), (896), (897), (898), (899), (900), (901), (902), (903), (904), (905), (906), (907), (908), (909), (910), (911), (912), (913), (914), (915), (916), (917), (918), (919), (920), (921), (922), (923), (924), (925), (926), (927), (928), (929), (930), (931), (932), (933), (934), (935), (936), (937), (938), (939), (940), (941), (942), (943), (944), (945), (946), (947), (948), (949), (950), (951), (952), (953), (954), (955), (956), (957), (958), (959), (960), (961), (962), (963), (964), (965), (966), (967), (968), (969), (970), (971), (972), (973), (974), (975), (976), (977), (978), (979), (980), (981), (982), (983), (984), (985), (986), (987), (988), (989), (990), (991), (992), (993), (994), (995), (996), (997), (998), (999), (1000), (1001), (1002), (1003), (1004), (1005), (1006), (1007), (1008), (1009), (1010), (1011), (1012), (1013), (1014), (1015), (1016), (1017), (1018), (1019), (1020), (1021), (1022), (1023), (1024), (1025), (1026), (1027), (1028), (1029), (1030), (1031), (1032), (1033), (1034), (1035), (1036), (1037), (1038), (1039), (1040), (1041), (1042), (1043), (1044), (1045), (1046), (1047), (1048), (1049), (1050), (1051), (1052), (1053), (1054), (1055), (1056), (1057), (1058), (1059), (1060), (1061), (1062), (1063), (1064), (1065), (1066), (1067), (1068), (1069), (1070), (1071), (1072), (1073), (1074), (1075), (1076), (1077), (1078), (1079), (1080), (1081), (1082), (1083), (1084), (1085), (1086), (1087), (1088), (1089), (1090), (1091), (1092), (1093), (1094), (1095), (1096), (1097), (1098), (1099), (1100), (1101), (1102), (1103), (1104), (1105), (1106), (1107), (1108), (1109), (1110), (1111), (1112), (1113), (1114), (1115), (1116), (1117), (1118), (1119), (1120), (1121), (1122), (1123), (1124), (1125), (1126), (1127), (1128), (1129), (1130), (1131), (1132), (1133), (1134), (1135), (1136), (1137), (1138), (1139), (1140), (1141), (1142), (1143), (1144), (1145), (1146), (1147), (1148), (1149), (1150), (1151), (1152), (1153), (1154), (1155), (1156), (1157), (1158), (1159), (1160), (1161), (1162), (1163), (1164), (1165), (1166), (1167), (1168), (1169), (1170), (1171), (1172), (1173), (1174), (1175), (1176), (1177), (1178), (1179), (1180), (1181), (1182), (1183), (1184), (1185), (1186), (1187), (1188), (1189), (1190), (1191), (1192), (1193), (1194), (1195), (1196), (1197), (1198), (1199), (1200), (1201), (1202), (1203), (1204), (1205), (1206), (1207), (1208), (1209), (1210), (1211), (1212), (1213), (1214), (1215), (1216), (1217), (1218), (1219), (1220), (1221), (1222), (1223), (1224), (1225), (1226), (1227), (1228), (1229), (1230), (1231), (1232), (1233), (1234), (1235), (1236), (1237), (1238), (1239), (1240), (1241), (1242), (1243), (1244), (1245), (1246), (1247), (1248), (1249), (1250), (1251), (1252), (1253), (1254), (1255), (1256), (1257), (1258), (1259), (1260), (1261), (1262), (1263), (1264), (1265), (1266), (1267), (1268), (1269), (1270), (1271), (1272), (1273), (1274), (1275), (1276), (1277), (1278), (1279), (1280), (1281), (1282), (1283), (1284), (1285), (1286), (1287), (1288), (1289), (1290), (1291), (1292), (1293), (1294), (1295), (1296), (1297), (1298), (1299), (1300), (1301), (1302), (1303), (1304), (1305), (1306), (1307), (1308), (1309), (1310), (1311), (1312), (1313), (1314), (1315), (1316), (1317), (1318), (1319), (1320), (1321), (1322), (1323), (1324), (1325), (1326), (1327), (1328), (1329), (1330), (1331), (1332), (1333), (1334), (1335), (1336), (1337), (1338), (1339), (1340), (1341), (1342), (1343), (1344), (1345), (1346), (1347), (1348), (1349), (1350), (1351), (1352), (1353), (1354), (1355), (1356), (1357), (1358), (1359), (1360), (1361), (1362), (1363), (1364), (1365), (1366), (1367), (1368), (1369), (1370), (1371), (1372), (1373), (1374), (1375), (1376), (1377), (1378), (1379), (1380), (1381), (1382), (1383), (1384), (1385), (1386), (1387), (1388), (1389), (1390), (1391), (1392), (1393), (1394), (1395), (1396), (1397), (1398), (1399), (1400), (1401), (1402), (1403), (1404), (1405), (1406), (1407), (1408), (1409), (1410), (1411), (1412), (1413), (1414), (1415), (1416), (1417), (1418), (1419), (1420), (1421), (1422), (1423), (1424), (1425), (1426), (1427), (1428), (1429), (1430), (1431), (1432), (1433), (1434), (1435), (1436), (1437), (1438), (1439), (1440), (1441), (1442), (1443), (1444), (1445), (1446), (1447), (1448), (1449), (1450), (1451), (1452), (1453), (1454), (1455), (1456), (1457), (1458), (1459), (1460), (1461), (1462), (1463), (1464), (1465), (1466), (1467), (1468), (1469), (1470), (1471), (1472), (1473), (1474), (1475), (1476), (1477), (1478), (1479), (1480), (1481), (1482), (1483), (1484), (1485), (1486), (1487), (1488), (1489), (1490), (1491), (1492), (1493), (1494), (1495), (1496), (1497), (1498), (1499), (1500), (1501), (1502), (1503), (1504), (1505), (1506), (1507), (1508), (1509), (1510), (1511), (1512), (1513), (1514), (1515), (1516), (1517), (1518), (1519), (1520), (1521), (1522), (1523), (1524), (1525), (1526), (1527), (1528), (1529), (1530), (1531), (1532), (1533), (1534), (1535), (1536), (1537), (1538), (1539), (1540), (1541), (1542), (1543), (1544), (1545), (1546), (1547), (1548), (1549), (1550), (1551), (1552), (1553), (1554), (1555), (1556), (1557), (1558), (1559), (1560), (1561), (1562), (1563), (1564), (1565), (1566), (1567), (1568), (1569), (1570), (1571), (1572), (1573), (1574), (1575), (1576), (1577), (1578), (1579), (1580), (1581), (1582), (1583), (1584), (1585), (1586), (1587), (1588), (1589), (1590), (1591), (1592), (1593), (1594), (1595), (1596), (1597), (1598), (1599), (1600), (1601), (1602), (1603), (1604), (1605), (1606), (1607), (1608), (1609), (1610), (1611), (1612), (1613), (1614), (1615), (1616), (1617), (1618), (1619), (1620), (1621), (1622), (1623), (1624), (1625), (1626), (1627), (1628), (1629), (1630), (1631), (1632), (1633), (1634), (1635), (1636), (1637), (1638), (1639), (1640), (1641), (1642), (1643), (1644), (1645), (1646), (1647), (1648), (1649), (1650), (1651), (1652), (1653), (1654), (1655), (1656), (1657), (1658), (1659), (1660), (1661), (1662), (1663), (1664), (1665), (1666), (1667), (1668), (1669), (1670), (1671), (1672), (1673), (1674), (1675), (1676), (1677), (1678), (1679), (1680), (1681), (1682), (1683), (1684), (1685), (1686), (1687), (1688), (1689), (1690), (1691), (1692), (1693), (1694), (1695), (1696), (1697), (1698), (1699), (1700), (1701), (1702), (1703), (1704), (1705), (1706), (1707), (1708), (1709), (1710), (1711), (1712), (1713), (1714), (1715), (1716), (1717), (1718), (1719), (1720), (1721), (1722), (1723), (1724), (1725), (1726), (1727), (1728), (1729), (1730), (1731), (1732), (1733), (1734), (1735), (1736), (1737), (1738), (1739), (1740), (1741), (1742), (1743), (1744), (1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: S.S. EL GRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1930, from the port of Halifax N.S. April 6, 1930  
Memorial CARTAGENA April 17/30

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	HENDERSON	MATTHEW	MASTER	1/10/29	HALIFAX	YES	YES	45	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"	170	TIL	
2	SIMPSON	FRANK	CH. OFFICER	20/10/24	D°	D°	D°	27	D°	ENGLISH	D°	5'7"	135	D°	
3	ABBOT	REGINALD	2 OFFICER	D°	D°	D°	D°	23	D°	D°	D°	5'8"	145	D°	
4	CRESSWELL	ANTHONY	3 OFFICER	24/6/29	D°	D°	D°	27	D°	D°	D°	5'8"	145	D°	
5	YOUNG	WILLIAM	35 CARPENTER	14/6/29	D°	D°	D°	60	D°	FRENCH	CANADIAN	5'7"	175	D°	
6	HINES	COLIN	BOAT 8	20/9/29	D°	D°	D°	26	D°	ENGLISH	D°	5'9"	155	DAGGER LEFT ARM DEATH N. DIS. HORN	
7	THOMAS	JOHN	SAILOR 24	5/4/30	D°	D°	D°	50	D°	D°	CANADIAN	5'9"	150	TIL	
8	SHARPE	JACK	SAILOR 2	2/11/29	HALIFAX	D°	D°	22	D°	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5'11"	180	TIRES AND WIFE LEFT ARM	
9	MCLEOD	ALEXANDER	D° 11	3/4/30	D°	D°	D°	24	D°	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9"	180	TIL	
10	WADE	JAMES	D° 15	2/11/29	HALIFAX	D°	D°	30	D°	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'9"	183	BULLET WOUND	
11	SIMPSON	WILLIAM	D° 12	25/11/29	MONTREAL	D°	D°	40	D°	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5'9"	150	LEFT TIBIA DAGGER	
12	HETLAND	INGRAM	D° 4	16/2/30	BALTIMORE	YES	D°	21	D°	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	150	LEFT ARM No. 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000	
13	SCOTT	CHARLES	D° 30	16/2/30	N. YORK	NO	D°	50	D°	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	5'10"	152	TIL	
14	JONES	NORMAN	D° 1	25/7/29	QUEBEC	D°	D°	16	D°	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'6"	115	HEART. MOTHER LEFT ARM	
15	PITMAN	GEORGE	ENGINEER	2/11/29	HALIFAX	D°	D°	50	D°	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"	194	TIL	
16	HUNT	PERCY	2 D° 14	20/10/24	HALIFAX	D°	D°	34	D°	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'4"	152	TIL	
17	BROWN	HARRY	3 D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	43	D°	D°	D°	5'11"	135	SWOLLEN ANKLES	
18	DAVIES	OLIVER	4 D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	30	D°	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"	160	TIL	
19	HAYS	WARRAN	PUMPMAN	19/7/29	D°	D°	D°	24	D°	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5'6"	140	TIL	
20	PERROTT	WILLIAM	DONKEYMAN	30/4/29	D°	D°	D°	50	D°	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5'10"	140	TIL	
21	CONLON	DAVID	GREASER 2	20/6/29	D°	D°	D°	18	D°	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7"	139	TIL	
22	O'REILLY	JAMES	D° 2	D°	D°	D°	D°	14	D°	D°	D°	5'6"	145	TIL	
23	MOONEY	THOMAS	D° 9	5/4/30	D°	D°	D°	24	D°	D°	D°	5'6"	156	TIL	
24	SANARD	GEORGE	D° 9	5/4/30	D°	D°	D°	24	D°	D°	D°	5'6"	156	TIL	
25	M <sup>rs</sup> FARLANE	JOHN	P <sup>MAN</sup> 20	16/3/30	N. YORK	YES	D°	49	D°	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	TIL	
26	MORRISON	MURDOCK	D° 30	16/3/30	N. YORK	YES	D°	51	D°	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	152	TIL	
27	HANSEN	FRED	D° 11	5/4/30	HALIFAX	NO	D°	29	D°	DANISH	DANISH	5'9"	145	TATTOO OVER ALL PARTS	
28	O'CONNEL	FRANK	D° 7	5/4/30	HALIFAX	D°	D°	25	D°	IRISH	CANADIAN	5'9"	150	TIL	
29	GLOVER	GEORGE	FIREMAN 2	14/11/29	HALIFAX	D°	D°	20	D°	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	146	CAST IN LEFT EYE	
30	DUNLOP	JAMES	CH. STEWARD	6/2/30	BALTIMORE	D°	D°	40	D°	D°	D°	5'7"	140	TIL	
31	BACHI	HAROLD	ASS STEWARD	5/4/30	HALIFAX	D°	D°	21	D°	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'10"	150	TIL	

Line MOBITOS OILFIELDS CO LTD  
 MANAGING Owners C.T. BOWRING & CO LTD  
 Local Agents STANDARD SHIPPING CO  
 14-1940

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
 Note. Visa Required; Exempt order 4813 Serial (5) Feb. 21, 1928.

Michael J. Hayes  
 U.S. Inspector 4/27/30  
 New 350 Station



## 06

M. Henderson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
New York 100-623

**BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. EL GRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S. April 6, 1930  
April 17, 1930.  
MAMOTIA, CARRIAGEA

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Printed & sold by A. C. Bennett, Inc.  
Form 680-75

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BALDACHIO	VINCENT	CH. COOK	17	16/3/30 N. YORK	YES	YES	36	M	MALTESE	MALTESE	54	150	TIL
2	FLETCHER	TOEL	2	1	16/3/30 N. YORK	YES	YES	14	D	ENGLISH	BRITISH	54	134	ROUND, JAW, NO STRAY HAIR
3	JORGENSEN	HOLGER	WABIN BOY	4	5/4/30 HALIFAX	YES	D	21	D	DANISH	DANISH	60	140	TIL
4	DRENITT	HAROLD	H. TEL	20	10/28 HALIFAX	YES	YES	29	D	ENGLISH	BRITISH	510	140	TIL
5	BLAYLAND	FRANK	STEWARD	3	5/4/30 D	YES	D	21	D	D	D	59	145	TIL
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Inspector 4/17/30.

No visa was obtained as the vessel arrived on Saturday and sailed on Sunday and the visa could not be obtained during office hours at Halifax. M. Henderson, Master.

Note: Visa required; Executive Order No. 4813, Sec II (5) February 21, 1928.

(Includes port of another country.)

State Dept. notified 4/27/30  
How leave granted 4/30/30Line LOBITOS OIL FIELDS CO. LTD.Local Agents MANAGINQ OWNERS MESSRS. G. T. BORRING & CO. LTD.Local Agents STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ad (7)



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, M. HENDERSON, of the U.S. EL GUILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. Henderson  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of APRIL, 1936

Michael J. Traynor  
Immigrant Inspector

**GUY B. BARHAM COMPANY**  
Ship and Customs Brokers  
San Pedro Phone 1513  
Los Angeles Phones Met. 4523-4524

Halifax M.S. 4/6/30  
Mamonal Venz 4/17/30

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure. And also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That Clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**BEAUMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners *Hess* \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
SA 1940



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on board, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, to be furnished with a list of all persons who have been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also those who are engaged on board in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver, at the time of her departure, a list of such alien employees; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five dollars for each such case of desertion or landing, or for each such failure to deliver such lists, and no such vessel shall be cleared until such sums are paid, and the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the NORWEGIAN, S.S. EVANGER, 1980  
 from port of Bergen (United Kingdom), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted one  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 25  
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1980 consigned to  
 ; is now lying at 31<sup>st</sup> St. Blyn., and is  
 expected to sail May 5<sup>th</sup>, 1980 for Philadelphia  
 via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

104

[illegible]

14101

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

574

106

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

*from the port of*

Lisbon

Sp. 1

Talad

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
paid at trial	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
		47.	M	Sanctus Young.	5.8	155	None.
		33.	"	"	"	6.2	225
		26.	"	"	"	5.8	145
		29.	"	"	"	5.7	158
		42.	"	"	"	5.9	160
		44.	"	"	"	5.7	170
		26.	"	"	"	5.10	153
		27.	"	"	"	5.11	170
		29.	"	"	"	5.8	168
		18.	"	"	"	5.7	155
		43.	"	"	"	5.6	170
		45.	"	"	"	5.6	133
		20.	"	"	"	5.8	150
		27.	"	"	"	5.9	158
		23.	"	"	"	6.0	188
		26.	"	"	"	5.7	180
		17.	"	"	"	5.5	125
		22.	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	152
		25.	"	"	"	5.9	150
		29.	"	"	"	5.7	140
		20.	"	"	"	5.6	147
		24.	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	142
		42.	"	"	"	5.7	155
		53.	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	157
		22.	"	"	"	5.8	142
		20.	"	Ugataru	Quindis	5.7	148

<sup>e</sup> See list of names on back cover.  
<sup>f</sup> Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other *et al.*

Washburn

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

.....  
Immigrant Inspector



is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. Five other gov-



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[Diagonal line across page]</i>			

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<i>[Diagonal line across page]</i>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Eugene Staudt*  
*Chief Officer* For the Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[Diagonal line across page]</i>			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[Diagonal line across page]</i>			

RECEIVED  
MAY 10 1930  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Port of *Philadelphia*  
*May 7th*, 1930

I, master of the *Norwegian* S.S. *Stanger*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *25* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *25*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *May 7th*, 1930, consigned to *Benny Lamm, RR*, and is expected to sail *today*, 1930, for *Lunchel, Madeira*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[Diagonal line across page]</i>			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

\*See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local

Sheet No. 2



Power)

106

30  
1911, from the part of Lisbon

EXP-11-1723

1225  
T. 1225

20-2004

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1340

\* See list of notes on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sept 21  
1891



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

STEAM Vessel EVANGER, arriving at New York, April 27, 1930, from the port of Lisbon

EVANGER

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petersen	Ref.	-	✓ 27.4	Master	10/2-29	Bremen	NO.	Yes	47.	M	Scandin.	Norweg.	5.8	155	NONE.
2	Lundt	Einan	-	✓ 17.	Chief off.	10/2-29	"	"	"	33.	"	"	"	6.2	225	-
3	Holland	Trygve	-	✓ 8.	Second	7/6-27	Bergen	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5.8	145.	-
4	Knudsen	Sigurd	-	✓ 11.	Third	7/3-29	Bain	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5.7	158	-
5	Emersen	Karl	-	✓ 20.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	10/9-28	"	"	"	42.	"	"	"	5.9	160	-
6	Larsen	Carl	-	✓ 41.	Chief	10/4-30	Lisbon	"	"	44.	"	"	"	5.7	170	-
7	Lundal	Olaf	-	✓ 4.	Third	18-2-28	S. Finca	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5.10	173	-
8	Larsen	Georg	-	✓ 8.	Steward	7/3-29	B. Aires	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5.11	170	-
9	Storvick	Jakob	-	✓ 7.	Cook	10/2-29	B. Aires	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5.8	168.	-
10	Knutsen	Meyer	-	✓ 7.	Sec.	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.7	155	-
11	Stene	Theodor	-	✓ 20.4	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43.	"	"	"	5.6	170.	-
12	Larsen	Tvar	-	✓ 27.	Boatman	"	"	"	"	45.	"	"	"	5.6	133.	-
13	Haugland	Harry	-	✓ 3½	Sailor	A.B.	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.8	150.	-
14	Gundersen	Gunder	-	✓ 10.	"	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5.9	158	-
15	Legland	Herman	-	✓ 6.	"	"	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	6.0	188.	-
16	Sylta	Kristoffer	-	✓ 8.	"	0.5	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5.7	180.	-
17	Hokke	Sigurd	-	✓ 7.	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5.5	125.	-
First 18	Loken	Sigvald	-	✓ 6.4	"	27/1-30	New York	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5.6½	156.	-
19	Enksen	Sverre	-	✓ 5.	Boatman	10/2-29	B. Aires	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5.9	150.	-
20	Andersen	Jens	-	✓ 11.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5.7	140.	-
21	Kjulen	Ragnvall	-	✓ 3.	"	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.6	147.	-
22	Bergesen	Amund	-	✓ 6.	"	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5.8½	142.	-
23	Johannessen	Gustav	-	✓ 20.	"	"	"	"	"	42.	"	"	"	5.7	155.	-
24	Kransdal	Rasmus	-	✓ 30.	"	"	"	"	"	53.	"	"	"	5.6½	157.	-
First 25	Dahle	Anders	-	✓ 2½	Sailor	O.S.	7/4-30	MARSEILLE	"	22.	"	"	"	5.8	142.	-
26	McAlley	Anthony	-	✓ 1½	Massboy	22/2-30	TUNIS	"	"	20.	"	Maltese	British	5.7	148.	-
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Lisbon, Portugal  
(City)  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via direct  
Date April 13, 1930  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line FABRE LINE, MARSEILLES  
Owners Messrs. Werffal, Lamm & Co. Ltd. Bergen, Norway.  
Local Agents J. V. Elmer & Co.

Harry K. Lund  
April 27-1930

Harry K. Lund  
Immigrant Inspector.

Agostino  
Master.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Evangel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930

Ag. S. Turner  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harry J. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Bungla March-15-1930  
Swano March-23-1930  
G. J. March-26-1930  
L. J. March-28-1930  
M. J. March-31-1930  
St. Raphael April-3-1930  
G. J. April-5-1930  
L. J. April-11-1930

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel EVANGER, arriving at Liverpool, March 21st, 1930, from the port of Boulogne

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seamen's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Alf	Petersen	-	27 years	Master	10.12.929	Danemark	No.	yes	47	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	158	none
2	Linor	Sundt	-	17 "	chief officer	10-12-929	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2"	230	-
3	Ernst	Holland	-	8 "	second	17/6-27	Bergen	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	-
4	Sigurd	Enobakk	-	11 "	third	7/3-29	Bremerhaven	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	158	-
5	Karl	Eriksen	-	20 "	Chief engineer	10/9-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	160	-
6	Ernst	Bjorken	-	22 "	second	10/2-29	Bremerhaven	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	170	-
7	Olaf	Erdal	-	4 "	third	18/2-28	San Francisco	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	173	-
8	Georg	Larsen	-	8 "	Steward	7/3-29	Bremerhaven	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	170	-
9	Jakob	Stenmark	-	7 "	Cook	10/2-29	Bremerhaven	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	168	-
10	Wesley	Knutsen	-	7 months	second cook	- - -	- - -	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	155	-
11	Theodor	Stene	-	20 years	carpenter	- - -	- - -	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	170	-
12	Svar	Larsen	-	27 "	boatman	- - -	- - -	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	133	-
13	Harry	Haugland	-	3 1/2 "	Sailor A.B.	- - -	- - -	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	-
14	Gunder	Gundersen	-	10 "	"	- - -	- - -	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	158	-
15	Herman	Segland	-	6 "	"	- - -	- - -	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
16	Kristoffer	Sylta	-	8 "	O.S.	- - -	- - -	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	180	-
17	Sigurd	Stokke	-	7 months	deck boy	- - -	- - -	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	125	-
18	Sigvald	Lokken	-	6 years	"	27/1-30	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	156	-
19	Sverre	Brilken	-	5 "	donkeyman	10/2-29	Bremerhaven	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	150	-
20	Jens	Andersen	-	11 "	fireman	- - -	- - -	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21	Ragnvald	Kjeilen	-	3 "	"	- - -	- - -	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
22	Arundt	Bergeren	-	6 "	"	- - -	- - -	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	142	-
23	Gustav	Johannessen	-	20 "	"	- - -	- - -	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	155	-
24	Rasmus	Svamsdal	-	30 "	"	- - -	- - -	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	151	-
25	Hagbart	Larsen	-	2 1/2 "	Electrician	7/2-29	Swansea	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
26	Anthony	Micallef	-	1 1/2 "	Messboy	22/2-30	Tunis	"	"	20	"	Maltese	Malta	5'7"	150	"
27	P. Chas	Bedouin	-	41 "	Supercargo	12/2-30	Algiers	"	"	55	"	English	British	5'7 1/2"	210	"
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Legation Italy  
Shen  
For the journal

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Now used manuscript attached

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Legation Italy  
City (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to United States  
via  
Date March 23, 1930  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)



Two Vessel Manifests attached  
By J. Stenmark  
main

By J. Stenmark  
main

Line Messes Weiffal-Larsen  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1340

#2 - Line 38-40  
Service 17-397

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF MANIFEST

1-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Evans, of the Evangel, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

April  
Harry Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. E. Evans  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. O Shea  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and stating those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no more than such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list after listing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival - who will leave port at a later time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; or landed, or departed, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable for the payment of a fine of not less than \$10 for each alien in each port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or of customs of the customs district in made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-102

**Porta 2000**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

NEW YORK

APRIL 28th

1830

I, master of the BK1754, Nationality N.S., S. S. WINDSOR, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged	57	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Seamen left sick with		Seamen left sick with	

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 20

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. APRIL 27TH, 1930, consigned to GRAND PACKET CO. LTD. NEW BRIGHTON S.I.; is now lying at KINGS DOCK S.I. N.Y. and is expected to sail APRIL 28TH, 1930, for WINDSOR N.S. via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

24-1015

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of Windsor

N.S.

2-1-5

109

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid discharged or of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
10	405	37	M	English	Dutch	5-4	180	25
"	33	"	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	135	3 1/2
"	40	"	"	"	"	5-4	150	25
"	28	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	
"	28	"	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	160	
5	35	"	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5-8	145	
"	26	"	"	"	Norwegian	6-0	175	
"	28	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	165	
"	30	"	"	English	British	5-9	149	
"	26	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
"	24	"	"	Irish	Irish	6-0	135	
"	40	"	"	Irish	Irish	5-6	155	
"	53	"	"	English	British	5-8	180	
"	42	"	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	160	
"	24	"	"	German	German	5-10	160	
"	43	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-4	195	
"	27	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-11	155	
"	29	"	"	"	"	5-10	176	
"	28	"	"	"	"	5-6	148	
"	36	"	"	Irish	Irish	5-11	150	
"	42	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-11	200	
"	23	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	145	
"	27	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	150	
"	49	"	"	English	British	5-10 1/2	145	
"	20	"	"	German	German	5-8	143	
"	33	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-2 1/2	150	Weakly fit
"	21	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	170	
"	20	"	"	German	Swiss	5-8 1/2	132	

\*See list of rooms on back cover.  
 NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "GYPSUM EXPRESS", arriving at New York, APRIL 28, 1934.

(1) NAME IN FULL	(2) No. of immigrant's identification card	(3) Length of service in years	(4) Position in ship's service	(5) Shipped or engaged	(6) Whether or not part of crew
O'SHEA		21	Master	19-4-30 PHILA	N
CORELIN		16	1st Mate	"	"
WYPER		26	2nd Mate	"	"
SHARPE		3	Radio Opn	"	"
CRAWLEY		15	Boatman	"	"
POULSEN		21	Sailor	"	"
JENSEN		11	"	"	"
CLANCY		3	"	"	"
POWERIE		15	"	"	"
NADOLNA		3	"	"	"
KAVANDER		7	"	"	"
MANNERS		26	"	"	"
NOCHOLDS		25	Chief Eng	"	"
THOMAS		20	2nd Eng	"	"
MONR		4	3rd Eng	"	"
REID		20	Boatman	"	"
JOHANNESSEN		7	Fireman	"	"
ANDERSEN		10	"	"	"
OLSEN		10	"	"	"
HAKANS		17	"	"	"
WHITE		14	"	"	"
IVERSEN		7	"	"	"
MEYBOOH		9	"	"	"
DEALL		12	Chief Steward	"	"
NEISE		6 months	2nd Steward	"	"
NAGLES		17	Cook	"	"
CAHILL		4 1/2	Asst Steward	"	"
KAENDLER		6	Asst Steward	"	"

No visa Required

The Gypsum Packet Co. Ltd.  
The Gypsum Packet Co. Ltd.  
The Gypsum Packet Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents The Gypsum Packet Co. Ltd.

foreign

foreign  
foreign

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
T. CAHILL	21	U.S.A.	19/4/30 PHILADELPHIA
H. KAENDLER	20	Swiss	" "
A. NAGLES	33	BELGIAN	" "
J. CLANCY	28	U.S.A.	" "
P. POULSEN	35	DANE	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

109

108

Vessel S/S "GYPSUM EMPRESS", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28<sup>TH</sup>, 1930, from the port of WINDSOR, N. S.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
O'SHEA	THOMAS		21	Master	19-4-30	PHILA	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-4	180	
COPELIN	CHARLES		16	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9½	135	342
WYPER	COLIN		26	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	150	250 lbs
SHARPE	WILLIAM		3	Radio Ofr	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	165	
CRAWLEY	OWEN		15	Bosun	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9½	160	
POULSEN	PAUL		21	Sailor	"	"	yes	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5-8	145	
JENSEN	LUDWIG		11	"	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	6-0	175	
CLANCY	JOHN		3	"	"	"	yes	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	165	
POWERIE	WILLIAM		15	"	"	"	No	"	30	"	English	British	5-9	149	
NADOLNA	WILLIAM		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
KAJANDER	OSCAR		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Finn	Finn	6-0	175	
MANNERS	HUGO		26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Finn	Finn	5-6	155	
NOCHOLDS	CECIL		25	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	British	5-8	180	
THOMAS	JOHN		20	2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9½	160	
MOHR	CARL		4	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5-10	160	
REID	THOMAS		20	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-4	195	
JOHANNESSEN	JORGEN		7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-11	155	
ANDERSEN	SVERRE		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	176	
OLSEN	JOHN		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	148	
HAKANS	JOHN		17	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Finn	Finn	5-11	150	
WHITE	PATRICK		14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-11	200	
IVERSEN	JOHN		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	145	
MEYBOOM	JACOB		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	150	
DEALL	GEORGE		12	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5-10½	145	
NEISE	CHARLES		6 months	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5-8	143	
NAGLES	AUGUST		17	Cook	"	"	yes	"	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-2½	150	Reddish freckles
CAHILL	THOMAS		4½	1st Steward	"	"	yes	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	170	
KRAENDLER	HELLMUT		6	Asst. Steward	"	"	yes	"	20	"	German	Swiss	5-8½	132	

No visa Required

The Gypsum Packet Co Ltd  
The Gypsum Packet Co Ltd  
Local Agents The Gypsum Packet Co LtdGlossy photo  
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Jos: O Shea, of the S/S "GYPSUM EMPRESS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

Jos: O Shea  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Port of New York, News  
May 7th 1923

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6th, 1930 consigned to Leekie Coal Co; is now lying at Coal pier, and is expected to sail May 7th, 1930 for Cornwall, N.E. via United States port of NY. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

RECEIVED  
JUN 24 1970  
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-3613

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

2, from the port of Tandanus Tuta April 11, 1930

112



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

112

30, from the port of *San Francisco* *Tuba* *April 11, 1930*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
to add red at trial	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality

1	Yes	57	M	Paul	Portuguese	165	68	
2	-	45	-	-	-	185	135	
3	-	39	-	-	-	179	105	
4	-	28	-	-	-	181	80	
5	-	60	-	-	-	167	100	
6	-	35	-	-	-	172	74	
7	-	27	-	-	-	175	80	to Blackington
8	-	38	-	-	-	171	82	
9	-	28	-	-	-	168	68	
10	-	19	-	-	-	170	67	
11	-	28	-	-	-	172	88	
12	-	20	-	-	-	176	76	
13	-	26	-	-	-	170	75	
14	-	26	-	-	-	172	73	
15	-	17	-	-	-	160	65	
16	-	18	-	-	-	168	65	
17	-	24	-	-	-	174	70	to Blackington
18	-	26	-	-	-	175	75	
19	-	28	-	-	-	171	74	
20	-	27	-	-	-	172	75	
21	-	26	-	-	-	178	80	to Blackington
22	-	26	-	-	-	179	85	to Blackington
23	-	24	-	-	-	173	73	to
24	-	25	-	-	-	170	80	to
25	-	20	-	-	-	168	70	to

*Paul* *Blackington*

See list of names on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents *Andrew J. ...*  
*26-28 Beaver St.*  
*New York City*

*1/3/30*

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27<sup>th</sup> 1930 consigned to Audubon & Co; is now lying at Robins Dock, and is expected to sail May 5<sup>th</sup> 1930 for Newport News via United States port of NY First port of call in United States this voyage was Newport

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Zune			TCR JWH JUN 1968

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*S. Valiuk*  
Master

[illegible]

See list of races on back cover.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26-28 Beaver St.  
New York City N.Y.

UX - Immigrants Inspector. 7/5/30

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether paid at retail	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
30, from the port of Longfeng taken April 11, 1930								
Yao 57	✓	26	Male	Thai.		165	68	
45	✓	—	—	—	—	185	135	
39	✓	—	—	—	—	179	105	
28	✓	—	—	—	—	181	80	
60	✓	—	—	—	—	167	100	
35	✓	—	—	—	—	172	74	
57	✓	—	—	—	—	175	80	7 Bandy fingers
38	✓	—	—	—	—	171	82	
28	✓	—	—	—	—	168	68	
19	✓	—	—	—	—	170	67	
28	✓	—	—	—	—	177	88	
20	✓	—	—	—	—	176	76	
26	✓	—	—	—	—	170	75	
26	✓	—	—	—	—	172	73	
17	✓	—	—	—	—	160	65	
18	✓	—	—	—	—	168	65	
24	✓	—	—	—	—	174	70	5 Bandy fingers
26	✓	—	—	—	—	175	75	
25	✓	—	—	—	—	171	74	
27	✓	—	—	—	—	170	75	
26	✓	—	—	—	—	178	80	5 Bandy fingers
26	✓	—	—	—	—	179	85	5 Bandy fingers
24	✓	—	—	—	—	173	73	50
25	✓	—	—	—	—	170	80	50
20	✓	—	—	—	—	168	70	

From 25 and 26



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel *Gymer*, arriving at, *New York*, *imported*

Family name	Given name	(3) No. of national identification card	(4) Length of service in days	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where
Walsh	August			Marlin 32-31			
Olsen	Thomas			1st Officer 48-25			
Thorsen	Andreas			2nd " 206-27			
Gutro	Johannes			Engineer 49-29			
Gunderson	Alfred			1st Engineer 48-25			
Harlow	Paul			2nd " 167-27			
Holter	Olav			3rd " 206-29			
Wiersma	John			Steward 48-25			
Antonson	Christopher			2 1/2 Cook 207-28			
McKee	James			1 1/2 Butcher 206-29			
Thorsen	Andreas			4 1/2 Bosun 48-25			
Anders	Eding			2 1/2 Sailor 206-29			
Helle	Anders			5 " 206-29			
Thorsen	Ernst			10 " 206-29			
Thorsen	Ingulf			1 1/2 " 206-29			
Thorsen	John			1 " 206-29			
Thorsen	Anders			5 " 193-29			
Hall	Edward			2 1/2 Smith 206-29			
Thorsen	Johannes			8 Fireman 206-29			
Thorsen	Edmond			12 " 206-29			
Thorsen	Harold			8 " 206-29			
Thorsen	Frank			4 " 206-29			
Thorsen	Guere			9 " 206-29			
Thorsen	Benrik			9 " 206-29			
Thorsen	Belge			2 Coalpasser 206-29			



*James, Cook, 1st part -*  
*John, 2nd part -*  
*Local Agents: Antilles, St. John*  
*26-28 Beaver St.*  
*New York City, N.Y.*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
<i>Name</i>				
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Edward Bernes	27	Norway	20/11-29 New York	
Harold Hansen	26	"	20/12-29 " "	
Frank Hansen	26	"	20/11-29 " "	
Guere, Ballantrae	24	"	20/11-29 " "	
Benrik, Hansen	25	"	21/12-29 " "	
Olav, Belge	21	"	20/11-29 " "	
Anders, Thorsen	24	"	19/3-29 " "	
Ingulf, Hall	26	"	21/1-28 Belgium	
Belge, Depire	20	"	28/6-29 " "	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

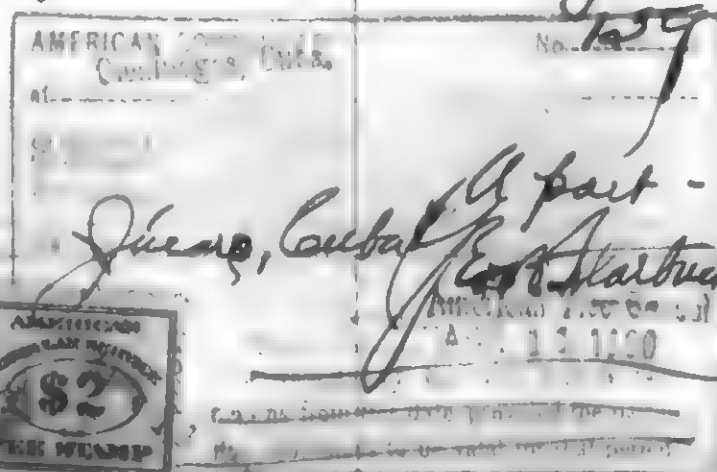
Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gunny, arriving at New York, April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of Guayaquil, Ecuador, April 11, 1930

112

NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
				When	Where									
Valvik August			Master	32-31	Bugan	No	yes	58	M	Paul	Norw.	165	68	
Olsen Johannes			1st Officer	48-25				45				185	135	
Troustad Kristian			2nd	206-27				39				179	105	
Lutro Johannes			Captain	49-29				25				181	80	
Gunderson Theodor			1st Engineer	48-25				60				167	100	
Karlson Paul			3rd	167-27				35				172	74	
Hallen Hans			3rd	204-29	New York	Yes		37				175	80	To Reckif Foreign
Wirsin John			Steward	48-25	Bugan	No		38		Fellish	Lebbis	171	82	
Autonsen Kristoffer		2 1/2	Coast	201-28				28		Paul	Norw.	168	68	
Hoernesell Bjorne		1 1/2	Boatswain	206-29				19				170	67	
Troustad Waldemar		4 1/2	Boatswain	48-25				28				177	88	
Indrebö Erling		2 1/2	Sailor	206-29				20				176	76	
Helle Haaslein		5		289-29				26				170	75	
Isakson Ernst		10		289-29				26				172	73	
Friestad Ingolf		1 1/2		206-29				17				160	65	
Friestad John		1		289-29				18				168	65	
Teslbo Anders		5		193-29	New York	Yes		24				174	70	To Reckif Foreign
Ask Sigurd		2 1/2	Deck	21-25	Bugan	No		26				175	75	
Wapnes Johannes		8	Fitchman	32-30	New York			25				171	74	
Bjenes Redwood		12		201-29				27				172	75	
Hansen Harald		8		2012-29		Yes		26				178	80	To Reckif Foreign
Hansen Arnk		9		2011-29		Yes		26				179	85	To Reckif Foreign
Takarismen Guene		9		2014-29				24				173	73	Do
Wagnsen Henrik		9		2112-29				25				170	80	Do
Lepsae Wolge		2	Coalpasser	206-29	Bugan	No		20				168	70	



Local Agents: Antilles S. Line  
John H. Stearns, Bugan  
26-28 Beaver St.  
New York City, N.Y.

Michael J. Brown  
Immigrant Inspector  
4/27/30

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Crew 25 all aliens.*



4-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Valvick, master of the North Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

Michael J. Lury  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

J. Valvick  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Cienfuegos 4/11  
Jucaro 4/19

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



FRANKEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe for the principal immigration officer to be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such aliens have been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been shipped or engaged on such vessel to arrive but who will leave port thereon as deserters or who have been so deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in such failure to deliver, and if a true report is not made, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in such failure to clear, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

April 29th 1930., 192

I, master of the British S.S. Gypsum Queen  
from port of Windsor, N.S. <sup>(Nationality.)</sup> hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	27	Number of seamen deserted.....	--
Number of seamen discharged.....	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	4	Total crew this date.....	26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27th 1930, 192, consigned to United States Gypsum Co. Ltd.; is now lying at New Brighton, S.I., and is expected to sail April 29th 1930, 192, for Windsor, N.S. via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1930, from the port of ..

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

114

Sheet No. 1

Printed and Sold by McGraw-Hill  
New York.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, poor, or disease
No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5'10	190	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	180	
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	180	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	150	
"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5'7	140	
"	"	46	"	English	"	5'10	170	
"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9	160	
"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'8	125	
"	"	33	"	German	German	5'10	170	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	152	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	180	
"	"	36	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'9	158	
"	"	22	"	Swiss	British	6'0	160	
"	"	27	"	English	"	5'9	150	
"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'5	160	
"	"	27	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8	135	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5	175	
"	"	25	"	"	Swiss	5'8	165	
"	"	27	"	English	British	5'7	125	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	170	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	150	
"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	160	
"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6	155	
"	"	24	"	Swiss	Swiss	6'0	165	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	175	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	170	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	140	

<sup>25</sup>See list of races on back matter.  
<sup>26</sup>—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel SS *Gyffrum Queen*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, April 27<sup>th</sup>

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where
Family name	Given name						
Ledstone	John L		30	Master	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila.	
Shorrell	Lewis C		12	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	Nov. 26 <sup>th</sup> 29	N.Y.	
Goodson	Harold G		17	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	Nov. 24 <sup>th</sup> 30	More	
Goodrich	George L		3	W. T. O	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila.	
Blachie	Gilbert		30	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	April 15 <sup>th</sup> 30	N.Y.	
Wilson	Frank		24	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila.	
Hunt	Alfred L		26	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	April 15 <sup>th</sup> 30	N.Y.	
McLanachen	William		30	1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	Jan. 31 <sup>st</sup> 30	More	
Gebhardt	Harold		13	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	April 24 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Kow	Alfred L		5	Boat	Jan. 18 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Vacienbergs	Galph		8	Fireman	Feb. 27 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Goffe	Adam J		16	Boatman	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila.	
Broune	Thomas		4	Sailor	Mar. 14 <sup>th</sup> 30	More	
Farrell	Thomas		10	Sailor	Mar. 28 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Machinnon	John		30	Sailor	Mar. 14 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Stensby	John		10	Sailor	Mar. 28 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Evensen	Harold		10	Sailor	Feb. 27 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Soderman	Aril		6	Sailor	Feb. 13 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Lake	Samuel		10	O. S	Mar. 28 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	
Hollingsworth	Herbert		3	Boatman	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila.	
Howfield	William		4	Fireman	April 21 <sup>st</sup> 30	N.Y.	
Wilson	Lawrence		12	Fireman	April 21 <sup>st</sup> 30	do	
Drews	August		6	Fireman	Feb. 18 <sup>th</sup> 30	More	
Johansen	Carl		10	Fireman	Nov. 21 <sup>st</sup> 29	do	
Hagerson	Asborn		12	Fireman	Dec. 21 <sup>st</sup> 29	do	
Nelson	Frederick		10	Fireman	Dec. 21 <sup>st</sup> 29	do	
Cleen	Claf		14	Fireman	Dec. 21 <sup>st</sup> 29	do	

No Visa required.  
T Ledstone  
Master

Gyffrum Packet Co. Ltd.  
Windsor, N. S.  
Local Agents: 501 Richmond Terrace, New Brighton, N. Y.  
New York, N. Y.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lawrence Wilson	34	British	April 21st 1930 New York
William Howfield	33	Do	Do Do
John Machinnon	45	Do	March 14th 1930 Baltimore
Alfred J Kow	26	German	Jan. 18th 1930 Do
Thomas Farrell	27	British	March 28th 1930 Baltimore



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
port of the United StatesVessel SS "Gypsum Queen", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Ledsoome	John S		30	Master	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5-10	190	
Whorrell	Lewis G		12	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	Nov. 26 <sup>th</sup> 29	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	180	
Goodson	Harold R		17	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	Mar. 26 <sup>th</sup> 30	B'more	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	180	
Moodie	George S		3	W. T. O.	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	150	
Blackie	Gilbert		30	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	April 15 <sup>th</sup> 30	N.Y.	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140	
Wilson	Frank		24	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila	"	"	46	"	English	"	5-10	170	
Hunt	Alfred G		26	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	April 15 <sup>th</sup> 30	N.Y.	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	160	
McFarlane	William		30	1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	Jan. 31 <sup>st</sup> 30	B'more	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5-8	125	
Gelhardt	Harold		13	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	April 2 <sup>nd</sup> 30	do	"	"	33	"	German	German	5-10	170	
How	Alfred S		5	Boat	Jan. 18 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	152	
Rosenbergs	Ralph		8	Boatman	Feb. 27 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	180	
Poppel	Adam R		16	Boatman	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila	"	"	36	"	Austrian	Austrian	5-9	158	
Broune	Thomas		4	Sailor	Mar. 14 <sup>th</sup> 30	B'more	"	"	22	"	Irish	British	6-0	160	
Farrell	Thomas		10	Sailor	Mar. 28 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-9	150	
MacInnon	John		30	Sailor	Mar. 14 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5-5	160	
Stensby	John		10	Sailor	Mar. 28 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	No	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-8	155	
Evensen	Harold		10	Sailor	Feb. 27 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	175	
Soderman	Axel		6	Sailor	Feb. 13 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	"	"	25	"	"	Swede	5-8	165	
Lake	Samuel		10	O. S.	Mar. 28 <sup>th</sup> 30	do	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-7	125	
Hollingsworth	Herbert		3	Boatman	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Phila	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	170	
Howfield	William		4	Fireman	April 21 <sup>st</sup> 30	N.Y.	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	150	
Wilson	Lawrence		12	Fireman	April 21 <sup>st</sup> 30	do	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	160	
Drews	August		6	Fireman	Feb. 13 <sup>th</sup> 30	B'more	No	"	23	"	German	German	5-6	155	
Johansen	Carl		10	Fireman	Dec. 21 <sup>st</sup> 29	do	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6-0	168	
Ferguson	Asbom		12	Fireman	Dec. 21 <sup>st</sup> 29	do	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	175	
Nelson	Frederick		10	Fireman	Dec. 21 <sup>st</sup> 29	do	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	170	
Olsen	Olaf		14	Fireman	Dec. 21 <sup>st</sup> 29	do	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	

No Visa required.

J. Ledsoome  
MasterGypsum Packet Co. Ltd.  
Windsor, N.S.  
Local Agents 561 Richmond Terrace, New Brighton, S.I.  
New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John F. Ledome, Master, of the Steamship Cyprium Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 1917

J. F. Ledome  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry F. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Summ. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
Cypre 1910

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1930, 192 , consigned to Gulf Refining Co; is now lying at Statton Island, and is expected to sail April 29, 1930, 192 , for Las Piedras, Ponce.  
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

115

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

*D. Larson*  
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship at the time of arrival; and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged as a crew; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such officer as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-assign immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to be of assistance; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and who will leave port at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who were not shipped or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of aliens, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, on arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, in writing, to furnish a bond, with sureties, in the sum of \$10 for each alien who has not been reported, and such bond shall be forfeited in case of failure to furnish such bond; and such bond shall be granted clearance upon payment of such bond, and upon determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while such bond is unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

30, from the port of Las Piedras Venenzuela

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

116

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
be sold at usual price	Whether Whole or Retail	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
"	"	52	Male	Greek	Greek	5-11	165
"	"	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	145
"	"	19	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-11	160
"	"	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-3	145
"	"	45	"	C. V. I.	C. V. I.	5-6	170
"	"	35	"	O. V. I.	1st Paper	5-2	145
"	"	51	"	B. W. I.	U. S.	5-5	170
"	"	20	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-9	155
"	"	29	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	148
"	"	20	"	U. S.	U. S.	5	140
"	"	38	"	Hungary	U. S.	5-10 $\frac{1}{2}$	150
"	"	25	"	Hungary	1st Paper	5-9	156

to the amount of two hundred  
thousand  
dollars  
per  
annum

<sup>2</sup>See list of races on back cover.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be submitted to the Senate as part of the United States Navy, and to be reported to the Senate by the Committee on Naval Affairs.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel s/s Gulf Queen, arriving at New York, April 27, 1930, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Ohreso Steve			Fireman	April 11th	Phila.	Paid off	Yes	52	Male	Greek	Greek	5-11	165	7-3
Kirk James			Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	145	33-6
Miller Harry			Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-11	160	
Sada Alex			Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-3	143	
Barros John			Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	C. V. I.	C. V. I.	5-6	170	
Lopes Jaques			1st Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	C. V. I.	1st Papers	5-2	145	
Jackson Richard			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	B. W. I.	U. S.	5-5	170	
Lesser Lawrence			Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-9	155	
Barrett Stanford			Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	148	
Wallace Lass Albert			Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	U. S.	U. S.	5	140	
Marum Thorleif			Master	"	"	"	"	38	"	Norway	U. S.	5-10 1/2	160	
Lenka Louis			O. S.	April 19	Las Piedras	"	"	25	"	Hungary	1st Papers	5-9	156	

*Harry H. Russell*  
*April 27-1930*

*No Am consul at Las Piedras*  
*J. H. Russell*  
*Master*

Line Gulf Refining Co.  
 Owners Gulf Refining Co.  
 Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. H. Harris of the S/S Gulf Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1920  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel S/S GULFQUEEN, arriving at New York, April 27, 1930, from the port of La Paz, Yucatan, Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Larson	Peter			1st. Mate	April 11th	Phila.	Paid off	yes	48	Male	Swed	U. S.	5-8	160	
2	Gibbons	Joseph			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.	U. S.	5-6	150	
3	Rogis	Peter			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Latvia	U. S.	5-9	184	
4	Fohn	Morace			Radio	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.	U. S.	5-9	158	
5	LeBlanc	Ublant			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Canada	U. S.	5-7	158	
6	Glovichich	John			Boys'n	"	"	"	"	37	"	Jugo Slav	U. S.	5-9	160	
7	Guy	Kenneth			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	42	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-4	140	
8	Visser	Dirk			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Holland	Holland. 1st papers	5	160	Disfigured
9	Van der Wal	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Holland	Dutch	5-6	165	
10	Orestallidis	Zeferis			A. B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greece	U. S.	5-7	158	
11	Korenblatt	Simon			A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	U. S.	5-6	158	
12	Partridge	John			A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U. S.	5-12	170	
13	Erichson	Erich			A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Swed	U. S.	5-10	158	
14	Kucheruck	John			O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	158	
15	Hornibrook	Thomas			O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	145	
16	King	Joe			O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	150	
17	Thompson	Winthrop			Watchman	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	160	
18	Wakam	John			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	180	
19	Marryott	Fredrick			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	160	
20	Harrison	Thomas			2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	156	
21	Staats	Charles			3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-2	165	
22	Anderson	Anton			Machinist	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swed	1st Papers	5-11	168	Disfigured
23	Dunbar	Price			1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	165	
24	Winkler	Dominick			2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-7	158	
25	Gilton	Thomas			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-7	156	
26	Harrison	John			Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	153	
27	Dias	Jose			Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spanish	5-6	160	Disfigured
28	Vera	Tony			Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spanish	5-7	154	
29	Osborn	Vern			Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S. Norwegian	USA Norwegian	5-10	160	
30	Clayton	Edward			Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	155	

Line Gulf Refining Co  
Owners Gulf Refining Co  
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marum of the Ss. Gulfport, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held, and whether they were employed on board of the vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been landed on such vessel, giving the names of such aliens, the date of their arrival, the date of their departure, and whether apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, giving the names of such alien employees, the date of their departure, and whether they were employed on board or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the lists so delivered either of the said lists of aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases, or descriptions of such cases, as the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived, the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such sum shall be paid until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum be refunded or reduced. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1615

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true bill of lading is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Port Arthur Texas

I, master of the British S. S. Springbank, 1930  
from port of Winnipeg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	66	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21<sup>st</sup> May, 1920, consigned to Sydney Collin & Co; is now lying at Heard Island, and is expected to sail 9<sup>th</sup> June, 1920, for New Britain, Walvis Bay via United States port of New Orleans. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

10-1011

RECORD DIVISION

1930 MAY 2

### Local Agents

THE BANK AND THE

Wozel Wein Schweiz

24 S Immigrant Inspector

19530

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a complete list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's lists containing their names and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have died in the course of the voyage, and those who have been shipped off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a written list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, together with the names of those who have died in the course of the voyage, and those who have been shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, together with the names of those who have deserted or landed, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien employee who has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared for departure until the sum of such fine has been paid; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14288

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

578

[illegible]

**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. SPRINGBANK Port of BALTIMORE MD.  
NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 14TH 1930, 192  
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 66 Number of seamen deserted NO  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 2 1930, 1922, consigned to RAMSAY SCARLETT & CO. INC., and is now lying at STREAM, and is expected to sail MAY 14TH 1930, 1922 for PORT ARTHUR TEXAS via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: • 119

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			 MAY 16 20

14-1611



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-161

1930 7 MAY

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of its liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Length	Weight	Measurements
31	Adult	Male	Chinese	5'7"	160	Teeth of Parrot on 1st process lower jaw.
32	"	"	Chinese	5'6 1/2"	106	Ear on right
33	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	113	hairs on right
34	"	"	"	5'6"	120	hair under left eye.
35	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	100	head.
36	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	138	Ear on right
37	"	"	"	5'7"	106	hair on right
38	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	115	hair on right
39	"	"	"	5'6"	120	hair on right
40	"	"	"	5'6"	121	hair on right
41	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	139	hair on right
42	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right
43	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right
44	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right
45	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right
46	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right
47	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right
48	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right
49	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right
50	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hair on right

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### Local Agents

THE BANK LINE CO.

Wozu War Swetz

T. T. Michael & Son 2-7  
11 S. Immigrant Inspector

19530

4/27/31



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. Springfield  
(Nationality)  
from port of Ysmales hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ... 27<sup>th</sup> April ..., 1930, consigned to  
Boyd Blair & Small; is now lying at Powder Mill Wharf, and is  
expected to sail ... 29<sup>th</sup> April ..., 1930, for Baltimore  
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was ... New York ... 120

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by McClelland & Co.  
New York.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

121

1930, from the port of

Aug 1903. Travel & estimate 11/10/1930  
Hottel & Co

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid recharged at of arrival	Whether able to feed	Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		34	W	Swed	Swed	6'6" 1500		
		30	T	"	"	6'3" 1450		
		34	"	"	"	5'6" 140		
		21	"	"	"	6'0 160		
		14	"	"	"	5'8" 145		
		29	"	"	"	6'00 133		
		30	"	"	"	5'8" 144		
		34	"	"	"	5'8" 144		
		25	"	"	"	5'4" 134		
		26	"	Engl	Swed	5'3" 142		
		21	"	Swed	"	6'00 142		
		21	"	"	"	5'6" 146		
		28	"	Wld	"	5'3" 119		
		16	"	Engl	"	5'3" 116		
		19	"	Swed	"	5'7" 136		
		16	"	Wld	"	6'00 148		
		31	"	Swed	"	5'6" 119		
		No.	0	W	"	3'7" 60		
		33	"	Blanc	Blanc	5'6 106		Tattoo of Rose on left forearm
		34	"	"	"	5'3 113		Scar left ankle.
		32	"	"	"	5'6" 120		Scar on right forearm
		32	"	"	"	5'3 100		Scar under left eye.
		25	"	"	"	5'4 158		Scar on back.
		24	"	"	"	5'7" 106		Scar under left arm.
		33	"	"	"	5'4 115		Scar under left arm.
		29	"	"	"	6'3" 120		Scar on right side of neck.
		29	"	"	"	5'7 121		Scar under left arm.
		34	"	"	"	5'4 139		Scar under left arm.
		26	"	"	"	5'5 116		Scar under left arm.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

was migrant inspector. 4/27/36

Ungedult in mich

JOE BANK and LUC

Agencia





Vessel SPRINGBANK, arriving at NEW YORK ~~head~~

Vessel SPRINGBANK, arriving at.

[illegible]

*Posivision & similar*

**The Bank Line Ltd.**

The Bank Line Ltd.

...

(7)

(7)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SPRINGBANK**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **Hall**, **April 27<sup>th</sup>**, 1930, from the port of **Hong Kong** **Singapore** **March 12/1930**

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Alexander	Thomas		16 yrs	Master	7-9-29	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	34	Male	Scotch	British	5'6 1/2	150 lb	
2	Morrison	David		14 yrs	Chief Officer	18-9-29	Algiers			30				5'3 1/2	145 lb	
3	Wheeler	Norman		9 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer					24				5'6 "	140	
4	Gray	John		4 1/2 "	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer					21				5'10 1/2	160	
5	Patrick	Robert		20 1/2 "	Chief Engineer	8-10-29	New York			14 1/2				5'8 "	145	
6	Morrison	William		6 "	Stewards	18-9-29	Algiers			29				6'00 "	155	
7	McFadden	Hugh		5 "	Steward					30				5'8 "	146	
8	Wallace	William		11 "	Steward					34				5'8 "	154	
9	Drummond	Alce		2 "	Steward					28				5'9 "	154	
10	Harding	Herbert		2 "	Steward					26		English	British	5'8 "	142	
11	Wood	James		6 months	Steward					21		Scotch		6'00 "	142	
12	Nachay	William			Electrician					21				5'6 "	146	
13	Davis	Harold		11 years	W.T.O.					28		Welsh		5'5 "	119	
14	Smith	Arthur		6 months	Apprentice					16		English		5'5 "	116	
15	Stewart	Peter								17		Scotch		5'7 "	136	
16	Shepton	Charles								16		Irish		6'00 "	148	
17	Alexander	Margaret		2 years	Stewardess	26-2-29				31	Female	Scotch		5'6 "	115	
18	Alexander	Thomas			Cabin Boy					No.	Male			3'7 "	40	
19	Al Hong	Lee		10 "	Boatman	10-8-29	Singapore			33		Chinese	Chinese	5'6 1/2	106	Tattoo of Parrot on left forearm
20	Al Foh	Chang		10 "	Deck Hand					34				5'8 1/2	113	Scars on right hand
21	Al Hong	Chang		11 "						32				5'6 "	120	Scars on right hand
22	Al Sang	Chang								32				5'3 1/2	100	Scars on right hand
23	Al Sang	Chang		3 "	Deck Hand					25				5'4 1/2	133	Scars on right hand
24	Sam Mei	Chang		4 "						24				5'7 "	156	Scars on right hand
25	Se	Chang		6 "						33				5'4 1/2	115	Scars on right hand
26	Al Chue	Sing		3 "						27				5'3 "	120	Scars on right hand
27	Sing Chue	Chue		3 "						27				5'4 "	121	Scars on right hand
28	La Lai	Say		6 "						34				5'4 1/2	139	Scars on right hand
29	Al Sang	Tang		6 "	Cook					36				5'4 1/2	127	Scars on right hand
30	Al Hong	Chang		2 "	Sailor Boy					25				5'5 "	116	Scars on right hand

Agents  
The Bank Line Ltd.  
Boyd Weir Swell

Exempt #19530.  
Michael J. Dwyer  
US Immigration Inspector  
4/27/30

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*Master* of the *St. Anthony*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*27<sup>th</sup>* day of *April*, 19*30*

*Michael J. Burns*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Springbank*, arriving at *New York*, *April 27*, 1930, from the port of *Singapore March 12, 1930*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	<i>Tong</i>	<i>Chang</i>		18 yrs	<i>Barber</i>	10-8-29	<i>Singapore</i>	No.	No. is own language	38	Male	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	5'5"	110	none on face
32	<i>Rasatolla</i>			9 yrs	<i>A. Chang</i>	"	"	"	"	30	"	<i>Indo-Chinese</i>	<i>Indo-Chinese</i>	5'5"	111	Scars on left Scars on right
33	<i>Saloo</i>			26	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4'11 1/2"	91	Scars small scars
34	<i>Noromalla</i>			20	<i>Barber</i>	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	4'11"	114	Scars on right side of face
35	<i>Kajjolla</i>			5	<i>Boatman</i>	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	122	Two moles on right side of face
36	<i>Kajjolla</i>			16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	108	Scars on left side of face
37	<i>Tajolla</i>			15	<i>Boatman</i>	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3 1/2"	112	right side of face
38	<i>Talench Ali</i>			5	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	116	Scars on left side of face
39	<i>Rasatolla</i>			9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'1"	89	Scars on left side of face
40	<i>Rasatolla</i>			3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	120	Scars on left side of face
41	<i>James Mahomed</i>			3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	114	Scars on left side of face
42	<i>Rafatholla</i>			11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	138	Scars on left side of face
43	<i>Noromalla</i>			6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	110	Scars on left side of face
44	<i>Isad Ali</i>			1	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	110	Scars on left side of face
45	<i>Sumaru</i>			16	<i>E.R. Japas</i>	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	89	Scars on left side of face
46	<i>Mahomed Sultan</i>			30	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4"	109	Scars on left side of face
47	<i>Samal Rodriguez</i>			22	<i>Ship Cook</i>	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	146	Scars on left side of face
48	<i>Sopal</i>			20	<i>2nd</i>	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'1"	116	Scars on left side of face
49	<i>Abdul Gader</i>			20	<i>Boatman</i>	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'1"	119	Scars on left side of face
50	<i>Abdul Rosid</i>			10	<i>Saloon Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'1 1/2"	111	Scars on left side of face
51	<i>Shah Ali</i>			4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2 1/2"	118	Scars on left side of face
52	<i>Kudatolla</i>			30	<i>M.R. Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'1"	114	Scars on left side of face
53	<i>Mahomed Hassan</i>			2	<i>2nd</i>	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	110	Scars on left side of face
54	<i>Samuel</i>			10	<i>Saloon Japas</i>	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	117	Scars on left side of face
55	<i>Ying Ali Tak</i>	<i>Ying</i>		10	<i>2nd master</i>	15-2-30	<i>Hongkong</i>	"	"	33	"	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	5'11"	115	Scars on left side of face
56	<i>Ali Tse</i>	<i>Ying</i>		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	113	Scars on left side of face
57	<i>Ali Le</i>	<i>Tung</i>		6	<i>Sailor</i>	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	131	Scars on left side of face
58	<i>Ali Tung</i>	<i>Lung</i>		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	132	Scars on left side of face
59	<i>Ali Mos</i>	<i>Shan</i>		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'0"	112	Scars on left side of face
60																

Line *American Oriented Line*  
Owners *The P&O Ltd.*  
Local Agents *The P&O Ltd. Boyd W. S. Sewell**Michael J. Dwyer* more on this manifest #2  
Immigration Inspector. 4/27/30\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Springbank, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930  
Michael J. Dwyer  
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

At Hong Kong (City) 344  
 For the journey to the U.S. via Porto  
[Signature]  
 FEB 15 1930  
 This visa covers 3.8 crew including master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUM. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel Springbank, arriving at New York, April 27, 1930, from the port of Hong Kong China 2/15/30  
Singapore March 12, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Somed	Abdool		40 yrs.	St. Serang	19-2-30	Baleutea	no	yes	60	male	Native of India	British	5' 05"	150	Small mole on right side of neck.
2		Callos		9	St. Sindab	do	do	no	yes	34	do	do	do	5' 03"	140	Small mole on right side of neck.
3	Reza	Allee		12	St. Cassab	do	do	no	yes	54	do	do	do	5' 05"	150	Small mole on right side of forehead.
4	Dolla	Olly		10	Seasman	7-2-30	Singapore	no	yes	38	do	do	do	5' 07"	145	Small mole on right chest.
5	Mah	Noor		4	do	9-2-30	Baleutea	no	yes	38	do	do	do	5' 04"	135	Small mole on left chest.
6	Mahomed	Noor		17	do	do	do	no	yes	52	do	do	do	5' 06"	140	Small mole on right leg.
7	Cader	Abdool		12	do	do	do	no	yes	37	do	do	do	5' 03"	130	Small mole on right leg.
8	Hamid	Abdul		12 yrs.	Lascan	do	do	no	no	18	do	do	do	5' 07"	130	Small mole on left chest.
9	Muckter	Allee		14	do	do	do	no	no	34	do	do	do	5' 03"	135	Small mole on right forearm.
10	Allee	Cassim		7	do	do	do	no	no	24	do	do	do	5' 03"	130	Small mole on left chest.
11	Mahomed	Noor		14	do	do	do	no	no	52	do	do	do	5' 03"	135	Small mole on left forearm.
12	Allee	Farab		10	do	do	do	no	no	29	do	do	do	5' 03"	125	Small mole on center of breast bone.
13	Hamid	Abdool		4	do	do	do	no	no	24	do	do	do	5' 05"	135	Small mole on left chest.
14	Soban	Abdul		2	do	do	do	no	no	21	do	do	do	5' 05"	130	Small mole on right forearm.
15	Safy	Abdul		2	do	do	do	no	no	27	do	do	do	5' 03"	120	Small mole on left thigh.
16	Proi	Abdul		1	do	do	do	no	no	23	do	do	do	5' 01"	135	Small mole on left wrist.
17	Soban	Abdool		4	do	do	do	no	no	30	do	do	do	5' 04"	130	Small mole on left upper arm.
18	Allee	Allyp		8	do	do	do	no	no	29	do	do	do	5' 03"	135	Small mole on right arm.
19	Allee	Fahed		2	St. Phandary	7-2-30	Singapore	no	no	24	do	do	do	5' 03"	130	Small mole on left side.
20		Dookhs		5	St. Lohar	9-2-30	Baleutea	no	no	40	do	do	do	5' 03"	140	Small mole on right side.
21	Hossein	Mamood		7	St. Serang	do	do	no	no	29	do	do	do	5' 03"	135	Small mole on right side.
22	Dolla	Wahed		21	do	do	do	no	no	47	do	do	do	5' 03"	145	Small mole on left elbow.
23	Dolla	Derasut		16	Eng. Cassab	do	do	no	no	38	do	do	do	5' 07"	140	Small mole on right side.
24	Dolla	Aymat		4	Prasen	do	do	no	no	34	do	do	do	5' 02"	130	Small mole on right side.
25	Dolla	Sedick		8	do	do	do	no	no	26	do	do	do	5' 02"	130	Small mole on right side.
26	Dolla	Loab		18	do	do	do	no	no	32	do	do	do	5' 03"	140	Small mole on right side.
27	Mat	Loos		3	do	do	do	no	no	24	do	do	do	5' 08"	130	Small mole on right side.
28	Allee	Hyder		9	do	do	do	no	no	28	do	do	do	5' 04"	130	Small mole on right side.
29		Mass		8	do	do	do	no	no	27	do	do	do	5' 02"	125	Small mole on right side.
30	Hossein	Abdool		5	Wachtman	do	do	no	no	22	do	do	do	5' 03"	120	Small mole on right side.
31	Soban	Kozitor		5	Wachtman	do	do	no	no	23	do	do	do	5' 04"	120	Small mole on right side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Royd Wain & Sewell

Michael J. Dwyer

4/27/30

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (8), (15), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Livingston, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

J. E. V. V. V.  
Master, First or Second Officer

Michael S. V. V.  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



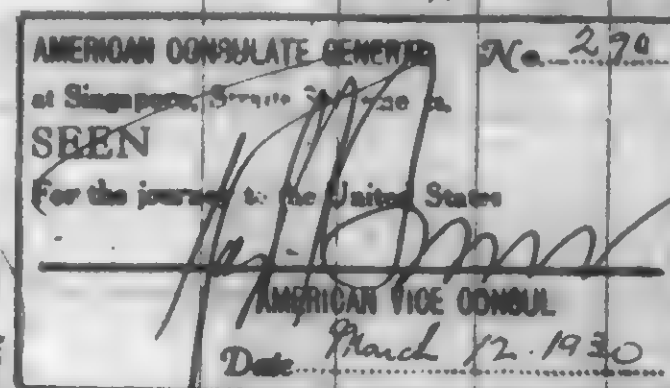
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4  
124

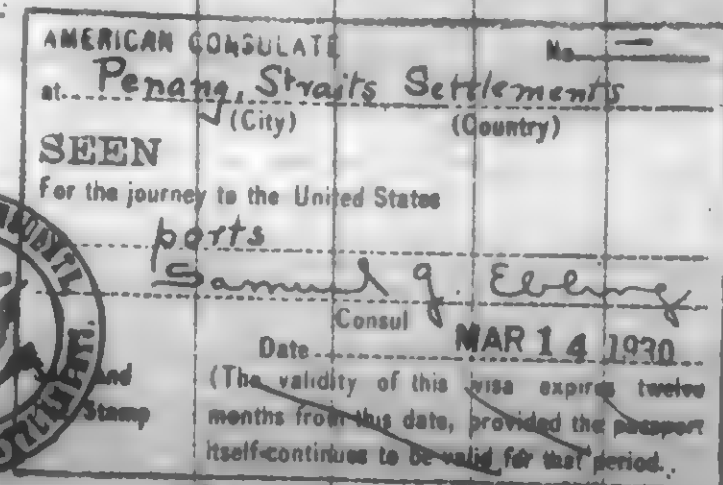
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Springbank, arriving at New York, March 27, 1930, from the port of Hong Kong 3/13/30 Singapore 3/12/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First																
1	Dalla	Raid		8	Donkeyman	9-1-30	Calcutta	No	ho	32	male	native of British India	British	5' 5"	150	hole right testis
2	Dalla	hoim		4	Fireman	do	do	ho	ho	38	do	do	do	4 "	128	scar left knee cap
3		Mahomed		8	Steward	do	do	ho	ho	29	do	do	do	4 10	125	both ears torn
4	Lall	Leni		5	Steward	7-3-30	Singapore	ho	ho	21	do	do	do	5' 1"	135	lateral marks on both forearms
5	Semail	Shik		31	Steward	19-2-30	Calcutta	ho	yes	51	do	do	do	5' 3"	150	scar right shin
6	Johanger	Mahomed		7	Paintman	do	do	ho	yes	32	do	do	do	5' 7"	140	Rock marks on face
7	Gunny	Asman		18	1st Cook	do	do	ho	ho	49	do	do	do	5' 7"	140	Blind in right eye
8	Nooro	Shik		8	2nd do.	do	do	ho	ho	36	do	do	do	5' 4"	120	Scar right leg
9	Goffon	Abdool		11	Saloon boy	do	do	ho	ho	49	do	do	do	5' 2"	120	Scar on chin
10	Khan	Gunny		18	do	do	do	ho	ho	38	do	do	do	5' 6"	145	Scar right shoulder
11	Mahomed	Peer		6	mess room boy	do	do	ho	no	30	do	do	do	5' 2"	135	Scar lower corner of right eye
12	Doe	haki		2	" " mate	do	do	ho	ho	24	do	do	do	5' 3"	125	Scar right shin
13		Mengla		2	Saloon boy	do	do	ho	ho	27	do	do	do	5' 3"	140	Scar right eyebrow
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Tong Sing	Chang		19 years	Carpenter	12-3-30	Singapore	No	No	33	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 5"	110	Mark on face
21	Ali	Taffer		3 months	Lascar	"	"	"	"	20	"	British Indian	British	5' 1"	102	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29	Patrick	Alona			Stewards	9-4-30	Algeria	No	yes	42	Female	Scotch	British	5' 2"	130	
30	Patrick	George			Chief Cook	do	do	No	"	5	Male	"	"	3' 1"	54	



NO FEE PRESCRIBED



NO FEE PRESCRIBED



Libe  
Owners  
Local Agents Boyd Wess Jewell

Michael J. Ingham  
APR 9 - 1930  
Do. fee prescribed  
This supplementary visa covers 2 persons

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

W. J. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer

W. J. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector

Tsing Taa 2/10/30  
Hong Kong 2/15  
Hilo 3/1  
Manila 3/6  
Singapore 3/12  
Penang 3/15  
Suez 4/2  
Port Said 4/3  
Algiers 4/9

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 12 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No.







DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,

Local Agents *L. L. Christiansen*

Michael Dunn  
Jus  
4/27/36

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
on arrival of any vessel in the United States.

[illegible]

14-1613

18  
Road No. 29, Numbur  
P. S. Numbur

Received of  
J. B. Walker

Failure to fix  
is prohibited by

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.		
Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Wallace	30	British
		1885 North Shields

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED  
MAY 9 1936

I, master of the British S.S. "Wilton" 6<sup>th</sup> May 1950  
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 22

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4<sup>th</sup> May, 1980, consigned to Brunard White Coal Co.; is now lying at Greenwich Pier, and is expected to sail 6<sup>th</sup> May, 1980, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of new York, first port of call in United States this voyage was new York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

## ESSEL AS MEMBERS



*Brinkley*  
VESSEL

part of the United States

April 27, 1930, from the port of

18  
Blood Test of Muntias  
No. 138  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Cebu, S. M. I.  
SEEN

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Mr. J. B. ...

Failure of furnace is probably by a



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Wilston*, arriving at *New York*, *April 27, 1930*, from the port of *Lisbon or Cuba April 3, 1930*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Leitch	Angus	100080	34	Master	13-12-28	U.K.	Yes	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	180	
Stewart	Alexander	101030	35	1st Mate					50				5'8"	172	
Campbell	Alexander	1096699	11	2nd "					29				5'9 1/2"	155	
Docherty	Alfred	945010	4	Carpenter					34				5'8"	155	
Cameron	Donald	1043201	13	Bo'sun					39				5'10 1/2"	145	
McKie	Donald	1049016	4	Sailor					24				5'8"	164	Hands across sea on rt. arm
Hunter	Owen	1015493	4						21				5'8 1/2"	159	Scar on forehead
McKinnon	Donald	1010414	5						25				5'4"	154	
Wood	Henry	1010280	4						21		English		5'10 1/2"	151	
Kellett	William	1045110	3						20		English		5'4"	156	
Hogan	James		4	O.S.	30-1-30	Philad.			19				5'1"	120	
Archer	Frank	101515	26	1st Engineer	13-12-28	U.K.			60		Scotch		5'5"	153	
Rankin	Thomas	104330	23	2nd "					51		Scotch		5'5 1/2"	160	
Hogers	George	1006429	11	3rd "	16-4-29	New York			35				5'6"	126	Hands & feet on left hand
Murphy	Stephen	1032034	14	Donkeyman	13-12-28	U.K.			41		Irish		5'5"	163	
Lynes	James	101047	8	Fireman					56				5'8 1/2"	148	
Helson	George	1003452	6						24		Scotch		5'0"	132	
Latta	James	1020287	11						50				5'9"	158	
Lawrie	Alexander	100825	11						40				5'2 1/2"	186	Anchor on rt arm
Rush	Leonard	1013320	5						22		English		5'9 1/2"	147	
Lindau	Oscar		14		5-12-29	Philad.			30		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'4"	150	
Westergren	Marcus		14		21-12-29	B.N.I.			35				5'9 1/2"	161	Figure of woman on rt arm
Ilubia	Pedro		25		17-2-30	Havana			39		Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	155	Figure of woman on rt arm
Genberg	John	100057	44	Steward	13-12-28	U.K.			62		Scandinavian	British	5'5 1/2"	154	
James	Benjamin	1050844	8	Ship's cook					44		East Indian	British	5'2"	122	
Anderson	Peter	1005141	13	M.R. Stew					34		English		5'8"	135	
Wallace	Herbert	1054418	12	W.S. Op					29		Scotch		5'6"	133	
Pitkenchly	William		4	A.B.					31				5'8 1/2"	142	
Hindlay	James		3	Apprentice					18				5'9"	158	

Closed with 29 numbers

AMERICAN CONSULATE

GEO. S. OLIVER

SEEN

For the purpose of the law

direct

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

J. B. Karpach

Line

Owners

Local Agents

C. L. Christensen

Michael J. Surry

Immigration Inspector

4/27/30

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Angus Leitch Master, of the s/s "Wilston", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

A. Leitch  
Master, First or Second Officer

Puerto Rico 4/3  
Caribbean 4/15  
Antilla 4/21

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. H. Jackson.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of their departure from the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the contents of such information at the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel from the port of arrival, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall report to the immigration officer at that port of arrival the names of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival to cause to be levied, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each such failure; and if the said lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press  
25 Centime 25c. N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I. master of the *British*

S. S. PANCRAS

from port of Liverpool (La Ballast) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54

Number of seamen deserted..... *Nil*

Number of seamen discharged...../

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port..

Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27<sup>th</sup> 1920 consigned to South American Shipping Corp., by Ballast, is now lying at Pier foot 33<sup>rd</sup> St. N.Y. and is expected to sail May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1920, for Para, + Brazil via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

128

[illegible]

14-1032

## ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .... 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival of the vessel.

30, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

	(6)	(7)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether buried at sea	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.4 1/2	182		
"	40	"	Welsh	"	5.7	150		
"	26	"	English	"	5.6	161		
"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140		
"	66	"	Scotch	"	5.10	178		
"	42	"	English	"	5.6	150		
"	50	"	Ireland	W.B.S.	5.6	140		
"	38	"	English	British	5.10	147		
"	39	"	Irish	"	5.10	189		
"	22	"	English	"	5.6	138		
"	24	"	"	"	5.6	126		
"	24	"	"	"	5.5	146		
"	22	"	"	"	5.6	142		
"	19	"	"	"	5.6	141		
"	19	"	"	"	5.7	158		
"	19	"	"	"	5.2	130		
"	16	"	"	"	5.4	140		
"	57	"	"	"	5.7	168		
"	35	"	"	"	5.9	168		
"	25	"	"	"	5.9	138		
"	27	"	"	"	5.4	135		
"	46	"	"	"	5.7	140		
"	39	"	"	"	5.7	159		
"	22	"	"	"	5.8	136		
"	24	"	"	"	5.4	147		
"	31	"	"	"	5.10 1/2	154		
"	44	"	"	"	5.5	141		
"	30	"	"	"	5.4	140		
"	30	"	"	"	5.11	142		
"	17	"	"	"	5.10	139		
"	41	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	144		
"	50	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	147		

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel "PANCRAS" arriving at New York, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jackson Thomas H.	No	42 years	Master	10 Apl. 1930 Liver pool	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.4 1/2	182	Thin 5'
2	Jones Ellis	do	864975	Chief Officer	" "	"	"	40	"	Welsh	"	5.7	150	Old 5'
3	Carle John H.	do	1106619	2nd	" "	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.8	161	
4	Sayers Louis A.	Yes	1099136	3rd	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	
5	Leadbetter James L.	No	-	1st Voy. Surgeon	" "	"	"	56	"	Scotch	"	5.10	178	
6	Cheetham Robert	Yes	709998	22 years Carpenter	" "	"	"	42	"	English	"	5.8	150	
7	Johnson Thorkel	do	900806	Bos'n	" "	"	"	50	"	Iceland	N.B.S.	5.6	140	
8	Reed William	do	923707	Lamp Trimmer	" "	"	"	35	"	English	British	5.10	147	
9	Corrigan John P.	No	769915	A.B.	" "	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.10	189	
10	McMillan Eric	do	R 72020	"	" "	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.8	138	
11					" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	126	
12					" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	146	
13					" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	142	
14					" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	141	
15					" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	168	
16					" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	130	
17					" "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	140	
18					" "	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	166	
19					" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	168	
20					" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	138	
21	JONES	do	920622	Steward	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	135	
22	Wilbur Percy A.	do	920622	Pantryman	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	140	
23	Jones Samuel	do	569765	Asst. Steward	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	159	
24	Kneale James J.	do	1137414	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	136	
25	MURPHY William R.	No	705549	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	147	
26	Blakeley Henry	do	503808	"	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	141	
27	CHAMBERS Clifford	do	940586	M.R. Steward	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	140	
28	Straw Harry	do	R 19665	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	142	
29	Roberts Walter	Yes	485116	22 years Chief & Ship's Cook	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	144	
30	Kneale Walter	No	726100	Baker	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	147	

Form 100 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. PANCRAS

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

MURPHY JAMES J. - Asst. Steward 44 yrs. N. Y. - 18 Apr. 1930

CHAMBERS HENRY - M.R. Steward 30 yrs. England - 13 Apr. 1930

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge, Harry K. Straw

(Title of person signing receipt) Immigration Inspector

\*When delivery to the Immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the Immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Line BOOTH  
Owners BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.  
Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at (1) port of the United States.

Vessel "PANGRASS", arriving at New York, April 27, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jackson	Thomas H.	No	42 years	Master	10 Apl. 1930	Liver pool	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.4 1/2	182	T. H. Jackson
2	Jones	Ellis	do	864975	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh	"	5.7	150	Ellis Jones
3	Oaris	John H.	do	1106619	2nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.8	161	John H. Oaris
4	Sayers	Louis A.	Yes	1099136	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	Louis A. Sayers
5	Leadbetter	James L.	No	-	1st Voy. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	56	"	Scotch	"	5.10	178	James L. Leadbetter
6	Cheetham	Robert	Yes	709998	22 years Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5.8	150	Robert Cheetham
7	Johnson	Thorvald	do	900808	35 " Bos'n	"	"	"	"	50	"	Iceland	N.B.S.	5.6	140	Thorvald Johnson
8	Reoord	William	do	923707	20 " Lamp Trimmer	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5.10	147	William Reoord
9	Corrigan	John P.	No	769915	20 " A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.10	169	John P. Corrigan
10	McMillan	Eric	do	R 72030	6 " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.8	138	Eric McMillan
11	Morris	Wilfred	do	1060674	6 " "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	126	Wilfred Morris
12	Rix	Philip	do	1064508	8 " "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	146	Philip Rix
13	Ferns	Thomas A.	do	1123897	5 " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	142	Thomas A. Ferns
14	Martin	Ernest	do	R 27749	2 1/2 " "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	141	Ernest Martin
15	Williams	Richard	do	R 68315	3 " "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	158	Richard Williams
16	Raistrick	Harold	Yes	R 61684	2 1/2 " O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	130	Harold Raistrick
17	Huckin	Walter	No	-	1st Voy. Deckboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	140	Walter Huckin
18	Butcher	Arthur W.	No	676977	38 years Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	168	Arthur W. Butcher
19	Lofthouse	William J.	Yes	603224	16 " 2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	168	William J. Lofthouse
20	McCracken	Gilbert A.	No	-	1st Voy. Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	138	Gilbert A. McCracken
21	Jones	John F.	Yes	905604	12 years Head Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	135	John F. Jones
22	Wilbur	Percy A.	do	920622	30 " Pantryman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	140	Percy A. Wilbur
23	Jones	Samuel	do	569765	22 " Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	159	Samuel Jones
24	Kneale	James	do	1137414	5 " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	136	James Kneale
25	X GOR	JAMES J. MURPHY	No	705549	14 " "	13 Apl.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	147	James J. Murphy
26	Blakeley	Henry	do	503808	20 " "	10 Apl.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	141	Henry Blakeley
27	X ANSON	HENRY	No	940586	12 " M.R. Steward	13 Apl.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	140	Henry Anson
28	Straw	Harry	do	R 19565	4 " M.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	148	Harry Straw
29	Roberts	Walter	Yes	485116	23 years Chief & Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	144	Walter Roberts
30	Kneale	Walter	No	726100	30 " Baker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	147	Walter Kneale

No. 25 X William R. GOR, Asst. Steward, failed to join. James Murphy Asst. Steward signed as substitute on board.  
No. 27 X Clifford Anson, N.R. signed as substitute on board.

Line BOOTH  
Owners BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.  
Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. H. Jackson Master, of the S.S. Tancred, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1920  
James F. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Thos. H. Jackson  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number  
10265 on the following reel, thus making  
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 1 1943

Date

Anna Varada  
Camera Operator

OCT 1 1943

Date

W. L. Sullivan  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number  
10265 on the following reel, thus making  
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 1 1943

Date

Anna Varada  
Camera Operator

OCT 1 1943

Date

W. J. Sullivan  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PANORAS", arriving at New York, April 27-1930, 1930., from the port of Liverpool.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st 31	Broster James	No 1076588	7 1/2 years	2nd Cook & Butcher	10 Apr. 1930 Liver	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5.4 1/2	140	
1st 2	O'Rourke Thomas	No 1123967	6 "	Soullion	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	126	
1st 3	Taylor John	No 931044	30 "	Chief Engineer	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	224	
1st 4	Harwood John W.	do 964043	20 "	2nd Engineer	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	165	
5	Bywell Joseph W.	Yes 593197	20 "	3rd "	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	168	
6	Fawkes Harold G.	do R 67371	1 1/4 "	4th "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	144	
1st 7	Barrowman John H.	No -	1st Voy.	5th "	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	207	
8	Morgan George	Yes 641430	24 years	Storekeeper	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	140	
1st 9	Spencer John	No R 12367	14 "	Donkeyman	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9 1/2	165	
10	Whiteside Charles	Yes 1052779	9 "	Greaser	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	134	
1st 41	Jones Richard	No 930967	30 "	"	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	173	
42	Delahunty George	Yes 1098547	7 "	Fireman	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	144	
43	Metcalf Thomas	Yes 1126654	7 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	140	
1st 44	Rowan James	No 1109216	6 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	136	
1st 45	Healey William	do 1045303	11 "	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	182	
1st 46	O'Donnell Stephen	do 805186	28 "	"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	141	
1st 47	Neuling Edward	do 1155398	13 "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	168	
1st 48	Green Albert	do 1104107	8 "	Trimmer	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	132	
1st 49	Davies Peter	do 904714	27 "	"	" "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	168	
1st 50	Goodson Peter	do R 41472	2 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	
1st 51	Moore Harold	No -	1/2 year	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	126	
1st 52	Sparrow Albert W.W.	No 1024611	10 years	Wireless Op.	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	187	
53	Butler Noel O'Brien	Yes -	3 "	Apprentice	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.0	164	
54	Rushton George	do R 5489	2 "	Eng. Asst. Steward	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	127	

American Consulate,

Liverpool, England  
(City) (County)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
(Consul)  
April 12, 1930

The validity of this visa expires:

Local Agents  
14-1508

BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.

BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION.

54 names

Fee stamp \$2.00 (8/4)  
attached to original

\* To be transferred at New York to the S.S. "Polyparp" of the same company.

\* See list of rules on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. H. Jackson Master, of the S.S. Paneras, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1920

Thos. H. Jackson  
Master, First or Second Officer

Harry Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



7:11 PM 4/25/30

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
May 1, 19 30

I, master of the American S. S. W. W. Brown  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted       
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died)       
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 19 30, consigned to  
Warner Quinlan Co.; is now lying at Warner N.Y., and is  
expected to sail May 1, 19 30, for Baltimore  
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

132

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

U.S. VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

133

Representatives of any vessel having such signs on board upon arrival at a

19 30, from the port of Aruba D. F. I. April 19, 1930

(7) to be paid at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	31	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-6	165	None
		29		Scandinavian		5-6	160	
		57		English		5-5	140	
		37		American		5-9	166	Tattoo left forearm
		25		Scandinavian		5-6	150	Scars right forearm
		37		Irish		6-0	196	Tattoo both arms
		30		Scandinavian		5-11	165	
		31		Irish		5-6	160	None
		22		Irish		6-0	166	Tattoo left forearm
		27		Irish	Ireland	5-8	156	Tattoo both arms
		35				5-6	145	None
		22				5-8	168	Scars left arm
		19		American	U.S.A.	6-0	168	None
		18				5-11	158	
		25				6-0	165	Scars right right lip
		44				6-0	246	None
		38		English		6-0	196	
		32		American		5-5	158	Tattoo both
		21				5-7	140	None
		39				5-5	150	
		25		Turk		5-5	155	
		21		American		5-10	165	
		25		Scandinavian		160	5-8	
		25		Scotch		5-9	188	
		28		American		5-9	166	
		27		Irish		5-6	160	Tattoo right
		51		American		6-1	165	None
		39		Scotch	Scotland	5-4	150	Tattooing forearm
		21		American	U.S.A.	5-9	165	Tattoo right
		42		Irish		5-11	190	Left

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED  
MAY 8 1930  
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Continental Steamship Co.  
Continental Steamship Co.  
Pan American Steamship Co.  
111 John St. N.Y.C. N.Y.

111 John St. N.Y.C. N.Y.  
N.Y. American Express Co.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel W W Bruce arriving at New York April 27

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service on ship	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED at
Name	Family name	Given name			When
1	Borrows	John J	15	Master	4/1/50
2	Bentley	Walter	15	1st Mate	
3	Jones	Marin	45	2d "	
4	Davis	Van B	22	3d "	
5	Welker	J Ruehl	5	Radio	
6	Kavanagh	Alexander	30	Boat	
7	Verel	Edward	10	A.B.	
8	Butten	William	10	"	
9	Kovak	Robert	4	"	
10	O'Neill	Thomas	11	"	
11	Flanagan	Edward	9	"	
12	Weldon	Patriek	5	"	
13	Gates	Ernest	4	"	
14	Dake	Buster	1	O.B.	
15	Collins	Joe	1	"	
16	Barker	Moses	25	Ch. Eng.	
17	Goody	Maurice	22	1st Asst	
18	Greenwell	Joseph	10	2d "	
19	Barthorne	Ray	3	3d "	
20	Longton	John	11	Pumpmen	
21	Omar	Kassan	16	Oiler	
22	Williams	Lex	3	"	
23	Bjornstahl	Joe	6	"	
24	Ronaldson	Robert	12	Fireman	
25	Dahl	Ramond	15	"	
26	Murphy	Thomas	12	"	
27	Boyd	Victor	12	"	
28	Graham	Henry	1	"	
29	Miller	Roland	5	"	
30	Reid	Lawrence	15	Steward	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
A. Kavanagh	38	Amer.	Apr. 7, 1930 New York
P. Weldon	27	Irish	
E. Gates	21	Amer.	
J. Longton	40	Amer.	
J. O. Main	36	Amer.	
J. Bjornstahl	29	Amer.	
R. Ronaldson	26	Amer.	
E. Dahl	39	Amer.	
T. Murphy	34	Amer.	
V. Boyd	38	Amer.	
J. Locals	27	Amer.	
W. Willkhausen	23	German	
J. Trumbauer	27	Amer.	

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
E. W. Solomon	33	Amer.	W. Loeding	27	German
J. Hampton	28	Amer.	J. Bluffen	21	Amer.
J. Hill	22	Amer.	E. Robin	23	Amer.
R. W. Rice	31	Amer.			
L. M. Suckin	37	Amer.			
E. E. Rickman	42	Amer.			
J. Smith	33	Amer.			
J. Murphy	25	Amer.			
W. S. Givinski	26	Amer.			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John J. Borrows  
Master.

Continental Steamship Co.  
Continental Steamship Co.  
Pan American Trans. Continental Steamship Co.  
111 John D. M. J. City N.Y.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(U.S.)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

133

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W W Bruce, arriving at New York, April 27<sup>th</sup> 1930, from the port of Aruba P.W.I. April 19, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Borrows	John J	/	15	Master	4/7/30	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-8	165	None
2	Bentley	Walter	/	15	1st Mate	"	"	✓	"	29	"	Scandiavian	"	5-6	160	"
3	Jones	Edwin	/	45	2d	"	"	✓	"	57	"	English	"	5-3	140	"
4	Davis	Van B	/	22	3d	"	"	✓	"	37	"	American	"	5-9	165	Tattoo left forearm
5	Welker	J Ruchl	/	5	Radio	"	"	✓	"	25	"	German	"	5-6	130	Scar right forearm
6	Kavanagh	Alexander	/	30	Boat'n	"	"	✓	"	37	"	Irish	"	6-0	196	Tattoo both arms
7	Vorel	Edward	/	10	A.B.	"	"	✓	"	30	"	German	"	5-11	165	"
8	Hutton	William	/	10	"	"	"	✓	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-6	150	None
9	Novak	Robert	/	4	"	"	"	✓	"	22	"	Polish	"	6-0	186	Tattoo left forearm
10	O'Neill	Thomas	/	11	"	"	"	✓	"	27	"	Irish	Ireland	5-8	158	Tattoo both arms To Back Foreign
11	Flanagan	Edward	/	9	"	"	"	✓	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	145	None
12	Weldon	Patriek	/	5	"	"	"	✓	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	158	Scar left neck
13	Gates	Ernest	/	4	"	"	"	✓	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	6-0	168	None
14	Duke	Buster	/	1	O.S.	"	"	✓	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	158	"
15	Collins	Joe	/	1	"	"	"	✓	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	165	Scar right right lip
16	Barker	Moses	/	25	Ch. Eng.	"	"	✓	"	44	"	"	"	6-0	245	None
17	Goady	Maurice	/	22	1st Asst	"	"	✓	"	38	"	English	"	6-0	195	"
18	Greenwell	Joseph	/	10	2d	"	"	✓	"	32	"	English	"	5-5	138	Tattoo both
19	Hawthorne	Jay	/	5	3d	"	"	✓	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	None
20	Longton	John	/	11	Pumpman	"	"	✓	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
21	Omar	Hassan	/	16	Oiler	"	"	✓	"	32	"	Turk	"	5-5	155	"
22	Williams	Lex	/	3	"	"	"	✓	"	21	"	American	"	5-10	165	"
23	Bjorn Dahl	Joe	/	6	"	"	"	✓	"	25	"	Scand	"	160	5-8	"
24	Ronaldson	Robert	/	12	Fireman	"	"	✓	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5-9	182	"
25	Dahl	Edmond	/	15	"	"	"	✓	"	38	"	American	"	5-9	165	"
26	Murphy	Thomas	/	12	"	"	"	✓	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-5	160	Tattoo right
27	Boyd	Victor	/	12	Wiper	"	"	✓	"	21	"	American	"	6-1	165	None
28	Graham	Henry	/	1	"	"	"	✓	"	38	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-4	130	To Back Foreign
29	Miller	Roland	/	5	"	"	"	✓	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	155	Tattoo right
30	Reid	Lawrence	/	15	Steward	"	"	✓	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-11	190	" Left

Continental Steamship Co.

Continental Steamship Co.

Pan American Trans. Continental Steamship Co

111 John St N.Y.C. N.Y.

W. H. Smith & Co. 4/27/30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Congress 6

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S W. W. Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

, 1930

Michael J. Dwyer

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

John J. Barrows

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Sheet No. 2

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

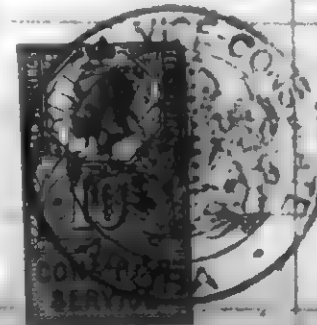
Vessel "W. W. BRUCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 27, 1930, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. April 19, 1930.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Healey	James		8	Ch. Cook	4/7/30	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-7	125	None
2	Hartman	Herbert		22	2d "	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	5-7	150	Tatto Both
3	Schutz	Arthur		1	Messman	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	5-7	185	Double hernia scar
4	Wellhausen	Walter		9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5-9	172	Scar left wrist
5	Trumbauer	James		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5-10	145	Scar left forearm
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Surry  
U.S. Inspector 4/27/30

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I, R. Ridger, British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of crew as shown on this list of (25) persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 19th April, 1930.

British Vice Consul



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents Continental S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-30

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. W. Bruce, of the S/S W. W. Bruce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27<sup>th</sup>

day of

April, 1930

Michael J. King  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

John J. Bourne  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMAN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
203355 MAY 3 1930  
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyke, Surgeon of the BALTIC,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
N.Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 5-5-30  
Cards Removed 5/4/30  
Cards Checked RC  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
J. D. Smyke Surgeon

Notarizing a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

	V	EXEMPTED				EXEMPT & EXCLUDED				TOTAL PROCEEDING
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.I.S.	P. R. C.I.S.	U. S. C.I.S.	U. S. C.I.S.	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	32				25	99			5	161
STEERAGE	231	4			21	68			18	342
TOTAL	263	4			46	167			23	503

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	62	99	161
Steerage	274	68	342
Total	336	167	503



PERMITS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

6

S. S. "B A L T I C" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19TH APRIL, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PEAKE	Douglas John	40		M		Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Codnor	577041	Washington	14. 3. 30	U.S.A. Florence, N.I.
2		PEAKE	Doris	36		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Beverly	577042	Washington	14. 3. 30	U.S.A. Florence, N.I.
3		WATERS	Bessie	44		F		Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Maline	533835	Washington	2. 10. 29	U.S.A. New York City
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lee Dolch. Im. Imp.  
April 28, 1930 - 10:10 am.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

APR 28 1930 19 30

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Danies, of the BALTIC, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
M. M. Murgan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTO,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Blh. Bal  
8, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930,  
 at NEW YORK,  
J. D. Smylie

W. H. Cunningham  
Inspector  
 (Signature and title of Immigration or Police Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# G

S. S. "B A L T I C"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

19TH APRIL, 1930.

44

22 Kirkpatrick Mary Trans to Sheet 4 Line 27  
22 -do- Sheila " " 28  
23 -do- Jean " " 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Also . . .

PURSER



3

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 28 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 30.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any company, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	When?	For a fixed period	For an indefinite period	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home			For a permanent home	For a permanent home		For a permanent home	For a permanent home		For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home	For a permanent home

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies of the BALTIC, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

E. Davies  
Master  
                      
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. D.L. B.A.O.  
M.D. (Se), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930, at NEW YORK  
J. D. Smylie Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19TH APRIL, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BALTON	Edgar Leslie	49		M	M	Professor of Music	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain English	England	London				In transit to Canada	England	Newcastle
2	TRANSIT	BEARE	Walter	54		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain English	England	London	7854/1162	London	16. 4. 30	England	London	
3	TRANSIT	STATON	John Frederick	45		M	M	Professor of Music	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Mosbro	15	Sheffield	14. 4. 30	England	Chesterfield	
4	TRANSIT	TYSOE	Albert Charles	46		M	M	Doctor of Music	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Northampton				In transit to Canada	England	Leeds
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7 sleep

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 28 1930, 1930.

140

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, such as, for example, being a fugitive from justice, or being a person who has been deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Yes or No	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States							Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States		Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States		Whether alien intends to be employed in United States
1	Wife; Ethel Beadon, 40 Moorside Penham, Newcastle/Tyne, Eng.	Eng.	Newcastle	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	Alamo Hotel, New York City	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
2	Wife. Mrs C Beare, W2, 14 Cambridge St., London, Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	New York	In Transit to Canada	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
3	Mrs. J.F. Staton, Brookside, Chesterfield, Eng.	Eng.	Chesterfield	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Buffalo	In Transit to Canada	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
4	Wife; May Tysoe, 7 Brudenall Rd. Hyde Park, Leeds, Eng.	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In Transit to Canada	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*E. Daniels* of the **BALTIC**, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

*M. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, John D. Lutz, Surgeon of the BALTIC, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. DeLoe,  
and, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

April30

NEW YORK

at

Wm. H. DeLoe  
Inspector  
 Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

5

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19TH APRIL, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MAGDONALD	Normanna	34	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Sternoway	90-3-3	Glasgow	16. 4. 30	84	Port-au-Prince	
2	UNDER 18	MAGDONALD	Heather	5	F	S Child	No	Infant	No	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Sternoway	90-3-3	Birth Certificate			Scotland Sternoway	
3	TRANSIT	MACLEAN	Malcolm	66	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Skye	768	Glasgow	16. 4. 30	84	Sternoway	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lee Dolch - Im. Insp.  
April 28, 1930 - 10:10 am.

16

Lee Dolch - Im. Insp.  
April 28, 1930 - 10:10 am.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

sheet must  
ed.

APR 28 1930 19 30.

142

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
J. D. Smylie, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
J. D. Smylie, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930,  
 at NEW YORK,  
J. D. Smylie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



EMIGRANTS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

4

S. S. "B A L T I C" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19TH APRIL, 1934.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		BAINTON	Edgar Leslie	40		M	M	Professor of music	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London					England	Newcastle								
2		BRAZIL	Leatrice	36		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	3955	London	25. 2. 30	England	New Barnet									
3		CUTHBERTSON	David Chalmers	32		M	M	Seed Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rothesay	244	Edinburgh	1. 4. 30	Scotland	Edinburgh									
4		CUTHBERTSON	Bessie	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Banff	245	Edinburgh	1. 4. 30	Scotland	Edinburgh									
5	TRANSIT	DAWES	William	61		M	M	Theatrical Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Moseley	7736	London	15. 4. 30	England	London									
6	TRANSIT	MACDONALD	Robert	36		M	M	Theatrical	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	7715	London	15. 4. 30	England	London									
7		MOILVEEN	Thomas Mill	38		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Ireland	Belfast	233	Belfast	15. 4. 30	N. Ireland	Belfast									
8		MOILVEEN	Elizabeth	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Ireland	Leitrim	233	Belfast	15. 4. 30	N. Ireland	Belfast									
9	TRANSIT	MOODIE	William	44		M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	7030	London	8. 4. 30	England	London									
10	TRANSIT	MOODIE	Mary Ann	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	7030	London	8. 4. 30	England	London									
11	TRANSIT	COLLUM	Boris Laude	39		F	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Folkestone	6988	London	7. 4. 30	England	London									
12	TRANSIT	COOTHUIZEN	Johannes	41		M	M	Tobacco Manufac.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Dutch	S. Africa	Steynsburg	79	Capetown	26. 3. 30	S. Africa	Capetown									
13	TRANSIT	COOTHUIZEN	Catherina	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Dutch	S. Africa	Koffiefontein	78	Capetown	26. 3. 30	S. Africa	Capetown									
14	TRANSIT	PARKER	Leon	30		M	M	Worky Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Batley	7455	London	10. 4. 30	England	Burnham									
15		STANFIELD	Emily	53		F	Wd	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Littleborough	323	Manchester	10. 2. 30	England	Littleborough									
16		STATION	John Frederick	45		M	M	Professor of music	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds				England	Leeds									
17		THOMPSON	Martha Anne	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds				England	Leeds									
18		TYSON	Albert Charles	43		M	M	Professor of music	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds				England	Leeds									
19	VL 188/634	WATKINS	Agnes	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Crickhowell	7438	London	10. 4. 30	Wales	Crickhowell									
20	TRANSIT	WEBB	William Hubert	34		M	M	Linen Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Ireland	Randalstown	230	Belfast	10. 4. 30	N. Ireland	Randalstown									
21	TRANSIT	WHITFIELD	Levey William	34		M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	3878	London	24. 2. 30	England	Coventry									
22		BOLLEN	Laura	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	North Shields	334	Newcastle on Tyne	10. 4. 30	England	Shields									
23		CASH	HARWOOD													7438	London	10. 4. 30	Wales	Crickhowell									
24		CASH	WILLIAM													7438	London	10. 4. 30	Wales	Crickhowell									
25	TRANSIT	REES	JOHN R.	39		M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leicester	6106	London	1. 4. 30	England	London									
26		WILSON	PHILIP R.	21		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Doncaster	47437	Liverpool	2. 4. 30	England	Bantry									
27		KIRKPATRICK	Mary	50		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York C.	7456	London	19. 4. 30	Wales	Crickhowell									
28	UNDER 18	KIRKPATRICK	Sheila	3		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	7436	London	10. 4. 30	Wales	Crickhowell									
29	UNDER 18	KIRKPATRICK	Jean	1		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	Wales	Crickhowell	7436	London	10. 4. 30	Wales	Crickhowell									
30	TRANSIT	CASH	Harwood	67		M	Wd	Doupler	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Mansfield	395	Sheffield	10. 4. 30	England	Mansfield									

Sheet 4 Line 1 Bainton Edgar Trans to Sheet 7 Line 1  
 -do- 17 Thompson Martha Not on Board.  
 -do- 16 Station John Fred Trans to Sheet 7 Line 3  
 -do- 18 Tyson Albert C  
 -do- 24 Dawes William Duplicated  
 -do- 26 Wilson Philip R. Trans to Sheet 3 Line 85  
 -do- 25 Cash Harwood Duplicated Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

APR 28 1930

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1880

W. H. Cunningham  
Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Negro should be classified under this heading.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Luyke, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.B.C. B.O.  
M.D. (N.Y.), and that I have made a personal examination of 8  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930, at NEW YORK,  
J. D. Luyke Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Q 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from GOB H (GOTHENBURG), APRIL 20TH, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Dalton	Charles	79				Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	British	04-80	Prince Edward Island	In Transit to Canada		80	Prince Edward Island.	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK28<sup>th</sup> April, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches							Hair	Eyes				
1	Home; Prince Edward Island, Canada	Canada	Prince Edward Island	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Home, Prince Edward Island, Canada	INTERMITTENT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	grey	blue	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH  
 solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Bch. B.A.O.  
M.D. (re), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 19 30 J. D. Smylie Surgeon  
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RE-ENTRY PERMIT

List Q 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from GOSH (QUEENSTOWN), APRIL 20TH, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if complete citizen, or what grade)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSFER	Dalton	Irene	35		F		NIL	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	British	08-80	Prince Edward Island	561308	Washington	30/1/30	America	Brighton, Mass.
2	TRANSFER	Murphy	Harold	45		M		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	British	08-80	Prince Edward Island	562121	Washington	3/2/30	America	Brighton, Mass.
3	TRANSFER	Moore	Thomas	40		M		Film Artist	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	08-13	Kells, Co. Meath.	563704	Washington	6/2/30	America	Los Angeles, Cal.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

49

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List Q 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether on passenger list of ship, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Whether a permanent resident	Whether a temporary resident	Whether a student	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. Charles Dalton, Prince Edward Island, Canada.	Mass	Brighton	Self	Yes	Yes	13	Home, 1480 Commonwealth Avenue, Brighton, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father, Mr. Charles Dalton, Prince Edward Island, Canada.	Mass	Brighton	Self	Yes	Yes	13	Home, 2 Barnes Road, Newton, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Small scar on left cheek.
3	Cousin, Eugene Curry, Fordtown, Nells, Co. Meath.	Calif.	Santa Monica	Self	Yes	Yes	33	Home, Uplifters Club, Santa Monica, Calif.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1920  
at NEW YORK  
M. McQuinn  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Hughes, Surgeon of the BALTIC, 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Pa.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

BAILING THEREWITH.

149

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930.  
at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Q 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SALTO" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSWATER), APRIL 20<sup>th</sup>, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Res.	Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	UNDER 16	Leah	Bridget	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	4700	Cobh	12/2/30	Ireland	Newcastle West, Co. Limerick
2		Leah	Mary A.	9	F	B	Infant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	4701	Cobh	12/2/30	Ireland	Newcastle West, Co. Limerick
3		Larry	Helen (Ellen)	19	F	B	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Watergrasshill, Co. Cork	4649	Cobh	1/2/30	Ireland	Watergrasshill, Co. Cork
4		Doona	Anna	45	F	B	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Louth	16688	Dublin	15/4/30	Ireland	Co. Louth
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

cash  
2 paid

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List Q2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28th APRIL 1930

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to each final destination	20 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	21 Whether in possession of visa, and if so, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival	26 Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival	27 Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival	28 Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival	29 Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival	30 Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of— Complexion	35 Color of— Hair Eyes	36 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Permanent									Temporary	Feet				Inches
1	Father, John D. Leahy, Templeplaine, West, Templeplaine, Co. Limerick	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	\$50 No			Husband, Thomas G. Leahy, R.F.D. 1, Chagrin Falls, Cleveland, Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None
2	Grandfather, John Leahy, Templeplaine West, Templeplaine, Co. Limerick	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Mother	\$25 No			Father, Thomas G. Leahy, R.F.D. 1, Chagrin Falls, Cleveland, Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fair	Brown	None	
3	Father, Mr Denis Barry, Kahana, Waterbury, Conn.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	\$5 No			Aunt, Mrs Richard Foley, 32 St Paul Avenue, Valhalla, New York N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	None	
4	Grandfather, Rev. Herman, Brooklyn, Co. Louth	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr W. Mooney	\$5 No			Brother, Mr Walter Mooney, 154 East 89th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	None	
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

Number

151

S. S. BALTIC sailing from COGNAC (NEW YORK), APRIL 20th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th April, 1930

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs Mos.				
1	<del>Boine</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>M</del>			
2	<del>Wood</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>			
3	Crowley P.	Thomas	73	M	Newark N.J. June 20th 1856	Circuit Ct; Cooks Co. Ill - Oct. 5th 1915.	Home, 124 South 16th Street, Newark N.J.
4	Mullen	Joseph M	52	M			Plainfield, N.J.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet Q1 Line 14  
" 2 " Ames E. -do- 21

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. "BAL TIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 28 1930

152

1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	REDMAN	Elsie	49	F	S	Montezuma, Iowa, 28/8/1880.		4924 Girard Av., S. Minneapolis, Minn.
2	REDMAN	Grace	52	F	S	Montezuma, Iowa, 2/1878.		4924 Girard Av. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
3	REINOLD	May	56	F	M		Naturalized by Marriage, 1904	East Islip, L. I., N. Y.
4	ROSS	Frederick	64	M	M	Waterford, Utah, 25/5/1865.		300 Gilpin St., Denver, Col.
5	ROSS	Harriet	60	F	M	Lyndon, Utah, 16/11/1869		300 Gilpin St., Denver, Col.
6	ROSS	John	28	M	S	Portland, Me. 9/10/1903		300 Gilpin St., Denver, Col.
7	ROWELL	Ida Madelina	37	F	M	Stamford, Conn., 1/9/1882.		104 South St., Stamford, Conn.
8	THOMPSON	Martha	49	F	M	Trenton, N. J., 27/6/1880.		Buck Hill Falls, Pa.
9	THOMPSON	Sarah	18	F	S	Trenton, N. J., 3/3/ 912.		Buck Hill Falls, Pa.
10	THOMPSON	Charles	12	M	S	Scranton, Pa., 17/9/1917.		Buck Hill Falls, Pa.
11	WOODMAN	Charles	52	M	M	Williamstown, N. Y., 2/8/1877.		75 Herman Place; Tenafly, N. J.
12	WYATT	Jane	43	F	S	Winchester. Winchester, Ill., 15/9/1886.		Geneseo, Ill.
13	WAUGH	Frederick	34	M	M		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	72 Commercial St., Provincetown, Mass.
14	WAUGH	Elizabeth	32	F		Newark, N. J. 28/8/1898		72 Commercial St., Provincetown, Mass.
15	WILSON	Walter	31	M		Rochester, Minn., 8/4/1899.		Dodge Center, Minn.
16	HANSON	Louis	41	M	M	E. Brimfield, Mass., 1889.		1713 W. Main St., Leesbury, Fla.
17	HANSON	Helen	41	F	M	Kansas City, Mo., 1889.		1713 W. Main St., Leesbury, Fla.
18	PARKINSON	Willis	36	M	M	Preston, Idaho, 20/7/1893.		1076 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, Cal.
19	PARKINSON	Rose May	31	F	M	Redding, Pa., 9/5/1898.		1076 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, Cal.
20	RAWSON	Emily	69	F	Wd	Lacross County, Wis., 7/5/1860.		Algona, Iowa.
21	STUART	William	65	M	M	Mamaroneck, N. Y. 27/7/1865		14 East 28th Street, New York CT
22	STUART	Isabella G	51	F	M	Williamsport, Pa; 9/2/1879		14 East 28th St. New York CT
23	STUART	Isabella	11	F	S	New York City. 13/10/1919		14 East 28th New York City
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-007

S. S. "B A I T I C" sailing from L I V E R P O O L, 19TH APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 28 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BASSETT	Elizabeth	43		F	M	Sept; 11th Chicago, Ill., 1887		2917 Hogarth Av., Detroit, Mich.
2	BROCKETT	Alice	45		F	M	Brookville, Miss., 8/11/1884.		Georgian Court, Kansas City, Miss.
3	BOYD	Walter	34		M	S	Washington, D.C., 6/8/1898		Boston Lying Hospital, Boston, Mass.
4	CARLIN	Roberta	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 27/9/1908.		43-40 212th St., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
5	CHANDLER	George	68		M	Wd	Montross, Va., 31/3/1862.		75 E. Vanburen St., Chicago, Ill.
6	CHURCH	William Charles	59		M	M		Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich., 9/1896.	43 Leon Street, Boston, Mass.
7	COLWELL	Louise	42		F	S	Cazenobia, New York, N.Y., 26/2/1882.		1000 S. Oakland Av., Pasadena, Cal.
8	DOW	Shailer	38		M	M	Brookline, Mass., 18/4/1892.		10 E. Elm St., Chicago, Ill.
9	DOW	Redina	45		F	M	Metuchen, N.J., 5/11/1884.		10 E. Elm St., Chicago, Ill.
10	EDELMAIER	Edward	51		M	M	Spencer Co., Ind., 21/1/1878.		3016 24th St., Detroit, Mich.
11	GREEN	Mary	25		F	S	Elizabeth, N.J., 5/9/1905.		463 N. Broad St., Elizabeth, N.J.
12	GREEN	Grace	30		F	S	Elizabeth, N.J., 24/6/1889.		463 N. Broad St., Elizabeth, N.J.
13	GOTTFREDSON	Lawrence	65		M	M	Green Bay, Wis. 15/11/1865		2211 Iroquois Av., Detroit, Mich.
14	GOTTFREDSON	Beulah	40		F	M	Green Bay, Wis. 2/4/1890		2211 Iroquois Av., Detroit, Mich.
15	GOTTFREDSON	Lawrence	9		M	S	Green Bay, Wis. 28/4/1921		2211 Iroquois Av., Detroit, Mich.
16	KIRKPATRICK	Mary	30		F	M	New York, N.Y., 2/5/1900		Colapring Harbour, L.I., N.Y.
17	KIRKPATRICK	Sheila	3		F	S			Colapring Harbour, L.I., N.Y.
18	KIRKPATRICK	Jean	1		F	S			Colapring Harbour, L.I., N.Y.
19	LEWIS	Marjorie	30		F	M	New York, N.Y., 22/6/1899.		27 Ylona Av., Belleville, N.J.
20	RICHARDS	Gertrude	15		F	S	N.J., 7/10/1914 East Orange;		175 Nth Munn Ave; East Orange, N.J.
21	LINS	Abolph	44		M	M	Kearney, N.J., 8/8/1886.		15 Church St., Montclare, N.J.
22	LINS	Lillian	44		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., 25/8/1886.		15 Church St., Montclare, N.J.
23	MCKAY	Shirley	19		F	S	Chicago, Ill., 26/6/1910.		830 Linden Av., Highland Park, Ill.
24	PATOW	Karl	40		M	M	Roseville, Mich., 11/8/1889.		183 S. Prospect St., Marion, Ohio.
25	PAUL	Maud	56		F	Wd	Salem, Mass., 2/9/1873.		325 E. 79th St., New York, N.Y.
26	PERKINS	Marcia	45		F	S	Danielson, Conn., 11/2/1885		Knoxville, Tenn.
27	PFEIFFER	Edward	50		M	M	Chicago, Ill., 16/11/1878.		2209 Napoleon Blvd, Louisville, Ky.
28	PRICE	Edward	58		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 13/1/1872.		Broad Ave, Pa.
29	PRICE	Gladys	28		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 28/6/1902.		Broad Ave, Pa.
30	RICKEL	William	60		M	S	Columbus, Ohio, 18/3/1870.		7308 Church Av., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sheet 1 Line 16 Kirkpatrick Mary Trans to Sheet 1 Line 27  
-do- 17 -do- Sheila -do- 28  
-do- 18 -do- Jean -do- 29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S.S. "BALTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

19th APRIL.

1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

28th APRIL, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AMES	GEORGE	82	M	S	Washington, D.C. 5th May. 1867		210 Fountain Road. Englewood, N.J.
2	BAUGHMAN	JOHN	50	M	M	26. 9. 80. East Berlin.		6617 North 7th Street. Philadelphia, Pa;
3	BAIRD	RUBY	47	F	M	New Orleans, La 29.6.83		3226 Derby Place. New Orleans, La;
4	CHURCH	Carrie A.	66	F	M	Franklin, N.Y. 9.4.64.		Millbury, Mass
5	BURCH	Charles W.	60	M	M	Williamsport, Ind; 5/9/1869		Salina, Kansas.
6	BURCH	Maude	60	F	M	Saginaw, Mich; 20/9/1869		Salina, Kansas.
7	BOYCE	FRANK. P	22	M	S	Nutley, N.J.; 3. 3.1908		Nutley, N.J.
8	BARTRAM	MARIS. E	54	M	S	Darby, Pa; 8.7.1875		1612 Market St. Philadelphia, Pa
9	CLEVELAND.	DOROTHY C.	37	F	S	Harlan, Iowa. 6. 12. 1893		Waterville, N.Y.
10	COOK	JOHN H.	68	M	M	New Alsace, Ind; 5.5.1862		Breckville, Ind;
11	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM H.	80	M	M	Warrenton, Va; 29/1/1849		Ridgewood, N.Y.
12	CAMPBELL	CAROLINE L.	70	F	M	Dubuque, Iowa. 10/11/1860		Ridgewood, N.Y. 1061 N Kingsley Drive.
13	DURBAHN	JACOB H.	67	M	M	Lafayette, Minn. 12. 5. 63		Los Angeles, Cal; 2344 North Holliston
14	KONOLD	ISABELLA	79	F	W	Petersburg, Pa; 4.6.1851		Pasadena, Cal
15	HUNSIKER	MARY	73	F	S	Athens, Pa; 7.10.1856		Athens, Pa; 10 Livingstone Park;
16	HALLOCK	ANNA	70	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa; Oct; 1860		Rochester, N.Y.
17	HALLOCK	MARIANA	31	F	S	New York City. 11. 5. 1899		10 Livingstone Park Rochester, N.Y.
18	HALLOCK	GERARD	74	M	M	Holiday Cove, W. Va; 28. 1. 1856		10 Livingstone Park; Rochester, N.Y.
19	JAMES	JESSIE	67	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 31. 8. 1863		6 Orchard Street Norwalk, Conn;
20	JACK	ISABELLA	69	F	M	New Alexandria, Pa; 3. 11. 1860		New Alexandria, Pa; 2344 North Holliston.
21	KONOLD	AMOS E.	20	M	S	Pasadena, Cal; 7. 6. 1904		Pasadena, Cal; 1111 Franks
22	KRIDER	ELIZABETH H.	66	F	W	South Lebanon, Pa; 16. 6. 1864		Annville, Pa; 221 Academy Street
23	MERRILL	NORMAN R.	38	M	M	Lacenia, N.H. 5. 11. 1899		Lacenia, N.H.
24	MACDONALD	HOWARD B.	32	M	S	New York City. 31. 8. 1898		171 Ravine Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
25	MORAN	JOSEPH. W.	64	M	Wd	Cleveland, Ohio. 2. 9. 1865		2349 Coventry Road. Cleveland, Ohio.
26	MORRISON	WILLIAM	67	M	M	Warren, Pa; 8. 4. 1863		Denver, Col;
27	MORRISON	MARY L.	66	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio 5. 12. 1864		Denver, Col.
28	PATTERSON	MAE	41	F	S	Piketon, Ohio 11. 11. 1888		1628 Andover Road. Columbus, Ohio.
29	RYAN	LOTTIE	72	F	W	Mt Pleasant, Iowa 22. 12. 1858		Tacoma, Wash.
30	SMITH	MAJOR HERBERT	61	M	Wd	Burlington, N.J. 6. 8. 1868		Barrytown, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

155

(Printed in England) 16-077

S.S. "BALTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

19th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28th APRIL, 1930

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT, WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SNYDER	BARBARA	20	F	S	Massillon, Ohio. 12/1/10		815 Phillips Road. Massillon, Ohio.
2	SNYDER	CAROLINE	22	F	S	Massillon, Ohio. 23/3/1908		815 Phillips Road. Massillon, Ohio.
3	SNYDER	LOUISE	79	F	Wd	Massillon, Ohio. 1/3/1851		1219 Lincoln Way East Massillon, Ohio.
4	SALTFORD	ELLA	52	F	M	North Adams, Mass. 30/7/1878		Hyde Park, N.Y.
5	WITHERBEE	GUSTENA	77	F	M	North Adams, Mass. 20/1/1853		North Adams, Mass.
6	STEERS	NEWTON	54	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2/2/1876		21 Seymour Place White Plains, N.Y.
7	STEERS	CLAIKE L.	49	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 18/7/1881		21 Seymour Place White Plains, N.Y.
8	SKAATA	CLARA	69	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 13/7/1860		Hewes Hotel. Cincinnati, Ohio.
9	TAYLOR	BENJAMIN	45	M	S	South Kingsten, N.J. 18/7/1885		Marraganoett, R.I. 45 Barker Ave.
10	VINCENT	HARRY B.	56	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 28/7/1874		White Plains, N.Y. 45 Barker Ave.
11	VINCENT	EDITH	52	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 25/6/1878		White Plains, N.Y. 2200 Loring Place.
12	WIGHTMAN	ELIZABETH	22	F	S	New York City. 18/5/1907		New York City 2200 Loring Place
13	WIGHTMAN	EDITH	17	F	S	New York City 14/3/1913		New York City 2200 Loring Place
14	WIGHTMAN	PERCY Rev	59	M	Wd	New York City 13/2/1871		New York City 2200 Loring Place
15	WILLIAMS	FRED S.	49	M	M	Danville, Ill. 3/7/1881		911 Fairfield Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
16	WHITE	SAMUEL W.	74	M	M	Cave City, Ky. 10/4/1856		2020 Rutherford Ave; Louisville, Ky.
17	WHITE	MARY E.	70	F	M	Hardyville, Ky. 29/6/1859		2020 Rutherford Ave; Louisville, Ky.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyke, Surgeon of the BALTIC, 30 BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bch. S. A. O. M. D. (Ic), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930 J. D. Smyke Surgeon  
at NEW YORK

M. B. Bch. S. A. O.  
M. D. (Ic)  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **Q 11.**

TOURIST TRIP CARD

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PALTIC"

Passengers sailing from COCH (QUEENSTOWN)

APRIL 20th

1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Poley	James	29	M	S	Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Caragh Lake, Co. Kerry.	541905	Washington	2/11/29	America	New York City
2		Brown	Kathleen	34	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Athlone, Co. Westmeath	515957	Washington	25/7/29	America	New York City
3		Brown	Margaret	39	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Derragh, Co. Clare.	507717	Washington	26/1/29	America	Boston, Mass.
4		Gullenoy	Martin	40	M	M	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Wiltimogh, Co. Mayo.	512451	Washington	12/7/29	America	Los Angeles.
5		Millany	Catherine	36	F	M	House Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Concey, Co. Kerry.	512452	Washington	12/7/29	America	Los Angeles.
6		McGinnis	Mary	26	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Glenfane, Co. Leitrim	538694	Washington	23/10/29	America	New York City
7		Redington	Mona	27	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Dunmore, Co. Galway	479986	Washington	1/5/29	America	New York City
8		Ward	Beatrice	28	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Freemounghane, Co. Mayo.	491926	Washington	24/5/29	America	Chicago, Ill.
9		Leary	Mary	38	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Waterville, Co. Kerry	440546	Washington	28/5/30	America	New Haven, Conn.
10		Reaney	Mary	43	F	M	Cook-Meater	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Carraig-on-Sail, Co. Tip. erry	568884	Washington	4/2/30	America	Boston, Mass.
11		O'Connell	Katherine	30	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Feakle, Co. Clare.	478619	Washington	20/4/30	America	New York
12		O'Flaherty	Margaret	25	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Galway, Co. Galway.	547011	Washington	16/1/29	America	New York City
13		McDonough	Edwige A.	40	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Oughterard, Co. Galway.	492591	Washington	6/5/29	America	New York City
14		Reaney	Kathleen	16	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U. S. C.	U. S. A.	Salem		U. S. PASSPORT		America	Salem

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

List Q 112

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 28 1930

157

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	1	2			3	4	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes					
1	Father, Timothy Foley, Carragh Lake, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	40	Yes	7	New York	Home, 15th Street West 99th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	Brother, Patrick Moran, Ballinacorney, Athlone, Co. Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	8	New York	Home, Dominican Guild, 205 East 71st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Brother, Michael Moran, Olinacorney, Carragh, Co. Clare.	Mass.	Dorchester	Yes	Self	50	Yes	18 Yrs	Mass.	Home, 240 Geneva Avenue, Dorchester, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father, Thomas Mullane, Treonlar, Kiltinagh, Co. Mayo.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	33	Yes	17	Calif.	Home, 1630 Champlain Terrace, Los Angeles, Calif.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Blue	None
5	Father-in-law, Thomas Mullane, Treonlar, Kiltinagh, Co. Mayo.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	50	Yes	15	Calif.	Home, 1630 Champlain Terrace, Los Angeles, Calif.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
6	Mother, Mrs. Frank McGinnis, East Bay P.O., Glenfance, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	6	New York	Home, 2880 Heath Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	None
7	Father, James Reddington, Gortnales, Dunmore, Co. Galway.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Self	50	Yes	9	Hartford	Aunt, Mrs. M. D. Baldwin, 28 May Street, Hartford, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
8	Father, Patrick Ward, Treonoughnane, Kiltinagh, Co. Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	50	Yes	6	Chicago	Sister, Mrs. Kelly, 6244 Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None
9	Father, Timothy Henry, Killawarren, Waterville, Co. Kerry.	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Self	50	Yes	7	Conn.	Hartford Home, 1st Cedar Street, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
10	Mother, Mrs. M. Rooney, 1, Wynneville, Evergreen Road, CORK.	Mass.	Salem	Yes	Self	50	Yes	10	Mass.	Home, 239 Lafayette Street, Salem, Mass.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
11	Mother, Mrs. Cunningham, Carragh, Carragh, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	10 Yrs	New York	Home, 412 East 180 St, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Mother, Mrs. Cath. O'Flaherty, Carragh, Carragh, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	9	New York	Home, 100 West 97th St, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father, Patrick McDonagh, Carragh, Carragh, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	9	New York	Home, 1790 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Grandmother, Carragh, Carragh, Co. Clare.	Mass.	Salem	Yes	with Parent	Yes	U.S.	Citizen	Mass.	Home, 239 Lafayette St, Salem, Mass.	U.S. CITIZEN															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK.

McGowan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930, at NEW YORK,  
J. D. Smylie Surgeon

M. Cunningham  
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTI

Passengers sailing from April 19 1930 Liverpool

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Adcock	Ethel Mary	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	England	Orediton		In Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Adcock	Barbara Dolores	6		F	S	Scholar	No		No	St. Britain	England	Orediton		In Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Bunsberger	Valvona	25		F	M	Operator	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	England	Warton		In Transit to Canada		England	Liverpool
4	TRANSIT	Bunsberger	Marjory Doreen	4		F	S	Child	No		No	St. Britain	England	Toronto		In Transit to Canada		England	Liverpool
5	TRANSIT	Sayers	Robert Moss Allan	43		M	S	Storekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Gilford		In Transit to Canada	11-21-422	Canada	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	Sayers	Jane	45		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Gilford		In Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Exec. Order

04-15

04-80

04-13

Bushnell  
11:25 AM

57

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 28 1930 19

159

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	As a tourist								For employment	For education		For other purpose	Hair	Eyes
1	Father - Mr. J. Mann, 125 High St., Crediton	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Husband) Mr. J. Arscott, 67 Hambley Ave., Toronto, Canada	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
2	(Grandfather) Mr. J. Mann, 125 High St., Crediton	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	-	(Father) Mr. J. Arscott, 67 Hambley Ave., Toronto, Canada	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
3	(Friend) Mrs. Pearce, 110 Kingsley Rd., Liverpool	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	HOME	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Sallow	Brown	Grey	None
4	(Friend) Mrs. Teale, 10 Kingsley Rd., Liverpool	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	HOME	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
5	NEPHEW Mr. H. Sayers, 5, Balmoral St., Belfast	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	AUNT Mrs. J. Burnfather, Paisley, Ontario, Canada	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
6	NEPHEW Mr. H. Sayers, 5, Balmoral St., Belfast	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	AUNT Mrs. J. Burnfather, Paisley, Ontario, Canada	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair		Blue	None
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

E. B. Davies of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 16 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIMORE

I, John D. Smyth, Surgeon of the 30,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. DeLoe  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

28<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1930

J. D. Smyth  
Surgeon

at NEW YORK

M. B. DeLoe  
Commissioner  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 28 1930

19

161

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	
		State	City or town																		
1	Mrs. Segre, BROTHER 35 Compton Rd., Brighton	Engld.	Liverpool	No	Lampert & Holt	No	No	-	-	Joining "VANDYKE" @ New York, G/o Lampert & Holt, New York	In TRANSIT ONLY	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Dark Grey Blue	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Daniel, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1920  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Laylee, Surgeon of the BALTIC,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930,  
at NEW YORK,  
J. H. Laylee Surgeon

M. J. Murphy  
Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIMORE

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12 April 1950

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	McGrath	Ellen	32	✓	F	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	I.P.S.	Dublin	1467	Dublin	17/2/30	I.P.S.	Dublin
2	ADMITTED	Burton	Joseph	61	✓	M	T	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	I.P.S.	Dublin	15213	Dublin	3. 3. 30	I.P.S.	Dublin
3	ADMITTED	Burton	Mary	60	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	I.P.S.	Dublin	15212	Dublin	3. 3. 30	I.P.S.	Dublin
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20-13

QV

13

John O'wall Trip 1 Pm 4/28/30

59

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

LAPR 28 1930

19

163

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1920, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

I, John D. Surber, Surgeon of the 3, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. D. (u),  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930,  
at NEW YORK,  
J. D. Surber

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 28 1930

19

165

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by, or for, the alien, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?				Hair	Eyes				
1	Mr. J.H. Dewhurst, Brother 220 Parkside Rd., Bradford	Pa.	Lenwood	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	BROTHER Fred Dewhurst, 707 A. Box 338 Lenwood, Pa.	med. cert.	Otitis media-Chronic	Suppurative	-	Landing justified	-	Dutch	4	Med.	Brown	Hazel	Fore				
2	Mr. B. Greenroyd, FATHER 51 Burnley Rd., Halifax	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	No	-	FRIEND Mr. Warrick 1941 Hamilton St., Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on forehead		
3	Mrs. Harrison MOTHER 51 Rochdale Rd., Waterloo, Liverpool	Penn.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	UNCLE Mr. G.W. Maylies, 210 Pembroke Ave., Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		
4	Edward Leach SON 85 West Cottages, Newley	Conn.	Ansonia	No	Daughter	Yes	No	-	DAUGHTER Mrs. W. McAvoy, 39 Holbrook St., Ansonia, Conn.	med. cert.	Senility	-	Landing justified	-	Dutch	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None				
5	Mr. Donald Wallace FATHER, 37 Weston St., Stoolport	Penn.	Lancaster	No	Father	Yes	No	-	Mrs. Mary Duschka R.D. No. 3 Lancaster, Penn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	
6	John Walsh BROTHER, Newtown Park, Blackrock, Dublin	N.J.	New Vernon	No	Self	Yes	No	-	SISTER Mary Hughes, Maples, New Vernon, Morrisstown, N.J.	No	Always	Under- died	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo marks left arm	
7	John Walsh BROTHER IN LAW Newtown Park, Blackrock, Dublin	N.J.	New Vernon	No	Husband	-	No	-	SISTER IN LAW Mary Hughes, Maples, New Vernon, Morrisstown, N.J.	med. cert.	Under- died	No	Defective vision	-	Congenital cataract	-	Landing justified	-	Dutch	5	2	Med.	Fair	Brown	None
8	John Walsh UNCLE, Newtown Park, Blackrock, Dublin	N.J.	New Vernon	No	Father	-	No	-	AUNT Mary Hughes, Maples, New Vernon, Morrisstown, N.J.	No	Always	Under- died	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	None		
9	Mrs. Margaret Andrews SISTER, Fern Villa, Wigton Rd., Carlisle	Penn.	Merwood Pa.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	HUSBAND Mr. John Watt, 530 Garden St., S. Canton, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
10	Mrs. Margaret Andrews AUNT, Fern Villa, Wigton Rd., Carlisle	Penn.	Merwood Pa.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	FATHER Mr. John Watt, 530 Garden St., S. Canton, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
11	Mrs. Margaret Andrews AUNT, Fern Villa, Wigton Rd., Carlisle	Penn.	Merwood Pa.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	FATHER Mr. John Watt, 530 Garden St., S. Canton, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
12	Mrs. Margaret Andrews AUNT, Fern Villa, Wigton Rd., Carlisle	Penn.	Merwood Pa.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	FATHER Mr. John Watt, 530 Garden St., S. Canton, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
13	Mrs. Mary Laiding, Sister 69 Wallace St., Spirling	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	(Brother) Mr. John Raleigh, 1232 Fulton Ave., New York	No	Always	Under- died	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1920  
at NEW YORK  
M. Cunningham  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

I, John D. Lough, Surgeon of the 30,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Lough, D.D.  
M. D. Lough, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

April

1930

at NEW YORK

M. D. Lough  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



TOURIST AND THE HO CHA MINH

VISAS - IRISH FREE STATE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. HALTIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 April 1930, 19

[illegible]

**Total passengers** . . . . .

**U. S. citizens** . . . . .

Along . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 28 1938, 19

List 11  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
167

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether on manifest	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	WIFE - Mrs. S. O'Leary, 111 William St., Wicklow, I.P.S.	I.P.S.	Wicklow	Yes	By whom was passage paid? By Mrs. S. O'Leary	Yes	No	-	SISTER - Mrs. Agnes O'Leary, 456 Winton Ave., San Mateo, Cal.	Yes	About 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
 years' experience as a physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. O'Connell, D.O.  
M.D. (Ill.), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 J. D. Smyth  
 at NEW YORK

M. B. O'Connell  
 Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **10**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HALT TO Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19 April 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if composite, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Conby	Alice Jessie	45	F	S	Medicinal	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Dundee	4382	London	3. 3. 30	England	Isleworth
2		Goynes	Caroline	30	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Canada	Hayfield, Manitoba	476	Liverpool	10/4/30	U.S.A.	Wyandotte
3		Crossley	Elizabeth	69	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	419	Manchester	8. 4. 30	England	Manchester
4		Harrop	Lily	35	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stockport	442	Manchester	12 April 1930	England	Stockport
5		Jones	Jannette	42	F	S	Dress Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Holyhead	7615	London	14. 4. 30	England	Liverpool
6		Riley	Muriel	39	F	S	Civil servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Accrington	391	Manchester	25/3/30	England	Accrington
7		Riley	James	65	M	W	Gentleman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Haslingden	204	Manchester	4. 9. 29	England	Accrington
8		Silk	Julia	58	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Kidderminster	334	Birmingham	April 1 1930	England	Birmingham
9		Wheatley	Isabella	59	F	Wd.	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Walbottle	132	Newcastle	10. 4. 30	England	Hartlepool
10	TRANSIT	Wright	Hugh	42	M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	553	Liverpool	8. 4. 30	England	Liverpool
11	TRANSIT	Wright	Beatrice Adelaide	45	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leycester	553	Liverpool	8. 4. 30	England	Liverpool
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

APR 28 1939. 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Daniels of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
E. Daniels  
Master  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
 (and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. D.C.)  
 and that I have made a personal examination of 8 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 J. D. Smyth  
 at NEW YORK

M. Montgomery  
Commissioner  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HALTIG

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

19 April 1930

19

[illegible]

Journal  
of Energy

Total passengers . . . .	----- 9
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 903

no entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

APR 28 1930

19

171

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniel, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Luyke, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. Ch. D. O.  
M. D. (Pa.), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930, J. D. Luyke Surgeon  
at NEW YORK.

M. D. B. Ch. D. O.  
Deputy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 28 1900, 19

173

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$35.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of laborers or mechanics	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination			
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years																	
1	Father, N.rah Garberry, Boykara, Gurteen, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Cousin, T. O'Hara (see column 23)	No	Cousin, Thomas O'Hara, 461 East 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Fair	Blue	None
2	Uncle, Francis Mitchell, Kilrock, Ramerhamilton, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, T. O'Hara (see column 23)	No	Cousin, T. O'Hara, 461 East 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniels, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$60, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE,  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Sch. B. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 J. D. Smylie Surgeon  
at NEW YORK

M. B. Sch. B. C.  
Assistant  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. EALTI

Passengers sailing from COENHQUE NSTOWN

APRIL 20th 1930

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	89,678
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	82,000
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	7,678

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 28 1930 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIMORE

SAILING THEREWITH, do

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.A. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Q 7.

IDENTITY FRONT

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PALESTINE Passengers sailing from COLEMAN, NEW YORK, APRIL 20th, 1920

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Larguer	Mary O.	48		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	New York
2		Leake	John	27		M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	Chicago Ill.
3		Cassidy	Catherine	26		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	Long Island, N.Y.
4		Murphy	Margaret	40		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	Chicago Ill.
5		Ryan	Josephine	26		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	Chicago Ill.
6		Ryan	Margaret	1		F	Child	No	Age	No	U.S.C.	Irish	America	Chicago	U.S. Birth Certificate	IN U.S.A.		America	Chicago Ill.
7		Peters	Peter	26		M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	New York
8		Brown	Mary	30		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	Long Island, N.Y.
9		O'Brien	John	32		M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	New York City
10		Harley	Margaret	43		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	520938	Washington	2/11/20	America	New York City
11		Murphy	Luke	34		M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	U.S. Passport	11779		America	Chicago
12		Murphy	Michael	4		M	Child	No	Age	No	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S. Birth Certificate	11779		America	Chicago

Sheet Q7 Line 2 Burke John Not on Board  
-do- 7 Tierney Peter -do-

Total passengers . . . . . 10  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 28 1930

19

List Q 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid in full by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	When?	Indefinite						Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes
1	Mother, Mrs Catherine C'Brien, 18 Anna Street West, Smithfield DUBLIN	N.Y.	Long Island	Self	1910	Husband, Mr Christopher Carvess, 88 - 47, 136 Street, Richmond Hill, Long Island N.Y.	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	<del>Mother, Mrs Catherine C'Brien, 18 Anna Street West, Smithfield DUBLIN</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Long Island</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>1910</del>	<del>Husband, Mr Christopher Carvess, 88 - 47, 136 Street, Richmond Hill, Long Island N.Y.</del>	<del>Indefinite</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Brown</del>	<del>Blue</del>	<del>None</del>
3	Father, Mr John Casey, 93. Henry, Chicago, Ill.	N.Y.	Long Island	Self	1910	Brother, Mr John Casey, 9320 Clark Street, Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr William Murphy, Chasmerhill, Dunmore, Co. Galway	Ill.	Chicago	Self	1910	Home 10467 Avenue H. South Chicago Ill	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother, Mrs Johanna Mahony, Knockmell, Upper Church, Charles, Co. Tipperary	Ill.	Chicago	Self	1910	Husband, Mr Daniel Ryan, 831 West 53 Place, Chicago Ill	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
6	Grandmother, Mrs Johanna Mahony, Knockmell, Upper Church, Charles, Co. Tipperary	Ill.	Chicago	Self	1910	Father, Mr Daniel Ryan, 831 West 53 Place, Chicago Ill	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
7	<del>Mother, Mrs Johanna Mahony, Knockmell, Upper Church, Charles, Co. Tipperary</del>	<del>Ill.</del>	<del>Chicago</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>1910</del>	<del>Father, Mr Daniel Ryan, 831 West 53 Place, Chicago Ill</del>	<del>Indefinite</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Brown</del>	<del>None</del>
8	Mother, Mrs Johanna Mahony, Knockmell, Upper Church, Charles, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Long Island	Self	1910	Home, 2631, 92nd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island N.Y.	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Father, Mr Daniel O'Connell, Dunmore, Ballinaskellings, Kilkenny, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Self	1910	Home, 301 West 114th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
10	Mother, Mrs. Harley, Ballduff, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Arlington	Self	1910	Home, 847 Forrest Street, Arlington, N.J.	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
11	Brother, Mr T. Murphy, Salmon Ford, Co Mayo; Uncle;	Ill.	Chicago	Self	1910	Home; 10467 Avenue H. Chicago, Ill	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None
12	as above	Ill.	Chicago	Parent	1910	Home; as above	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 at NEW YORK  
E. Davies Master.  
M. M. M. M. M. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# BALTIC

178

verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route is before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Q 6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "BALTIC"

## Passengers sailing from

C O B H (QUEENSTOWN)

APRIL 20TH

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, sign)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	ADMITTED	White	Bridget Mary	43	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin	13779	Dublin	16/1/30	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin
2	ADMITTED	White	Annie	18	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin	13784	Dublin	16/1/30	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin
3	ADMITTED	White	John Joseph	14	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin	13782	Dublin	16/1/30	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin
4	ADMITTED	White	Mary Eileen	13	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin	13780	Dublin	16/1/30	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin
5	ADMITTED	White	Kathleen T.	11	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin	13781	Dublin	16/1/30	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin
6	ADMITTED	White	Bernard	8	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin	13783	Dublin	16/1/30	Ireland	Balbriggan Co. Dublin
7	U.S. MI.	O'Connor	Elizabeth	26	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glendreehid Co. Cork	5159	Cork	13/3/30	Ireland	Hallow Co. Cork
8	U.S. MI.	Neill	Virgil	11	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	America	Born in U.S.A.				Ireland	Hallow Co. Cork
9	U.S. MI.	Neill	Sylvia	9	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	America	Born in U.S.A.				Ireland	Hallow Co. Cork
10	U.S. MI.	Neill	Margaret	8	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	America	Born in U.S.A.				Ireland	Hallow Co. Cork
11		Foley	Annie Mary	17	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tulla Co. Clare	5939	Cobh	17/5/30	Ireland	Co. Clare
12		Sweeney	Patrick	21	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carraigbeggan Co. Mayo	14915	Dublin	24/2/30	Ireland	Carraigbeggan Co. Mayo
13		McNanara	Lenah	22	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	5607	Cobh	2/4/30	Ireland	Co. Clare
14		Dillon	Julie	19	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinakillige Co. Kerry	5735	Cobh	3/4/30	Ireland	Ballinakillige Co. Kerry
15		Curran	Daniel	17	✓	M	S	Shoe Maker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinakillige Co. Kerry	4549	Cobh	27/1/30	Ireland	Ballinakillige Co. Kerry
16		Bustace	Anne	20	✓	F	S	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilnihil Co. Clare	4351	Cobh	3/1/30	Ireland	Kilnihil Co. Kerry
17		Aherne	William	29	✓	M	S	Postman	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Pa. Keer Co. Cork	4288	Cobh	3/1/30	Ireland	Pa. Keer Co. Cork
18		Gonnell	Thomas	19	✓	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown Co. Kerry	5479	Cobh	26/3/30	Ireland	Castletown Co. Kerry
19		McCarthy	Fridget	22	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork	5456	Cobh	25/3/30	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork
20		Gralten	Margaret A.	17	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Enniscorthy Co. Wick	15460	Dublin	10/3/30	Ireland	Enniscorthy Co. Wick
21		Kemeely	Mary Anne	18	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	4662	Cobh	7/2/30	Ireland	Co. Clare
22		Buttiner	Mary	17	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmanway Co. Cork	5715	Cobh	7/4/30	Ireland	Dunmanway Co. Cork
23		Buttiner	Catherine	16	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmanway Co. Cork	5715	Cobh	7/4/30	Ireland	Dunmanway Co. Cork
24		Kirwan	Michael	17	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	15775	Dublin	19/3/30	Ireland	Co. Kildare
25		Presley	Michael J.	18	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	LIMERICK	4605	Cobh	3/2/30	Ireland	LIMERICK
26		Neenan	Annie	17	✓	F	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	LIMERICK	4879	Cobh	24/5/30	Ireland	LIMERICK
27		Wrenia	Thomas	30	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Banfoen Co. Waterford	4198	Cobh	30/12/29	Ireland	Cap equinn. Co. Waterford
28		Harte	Kate	21	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Seariff Co. Clare	5093	Cobh	10/3/30	Ireland	Seariff Co. Clare
29		Byrne	Thomas	20	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4402	Cobh	12/1/30	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork

Sh eetQ6 Line 13 Beirne Anne Not on Board

Purger

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Alone.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 28 1930, 19, 179

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a permanent resident	Whether an alien	Whether a native-born citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a naturalized citizen
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Sister, Mrs. Grogan, Balbriggan, Co. Dublin	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband, B. White (see column 23)	No														
2	Aunt, Mrs. Grogan, Balbriggan, Co. Dublin	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father, Mr. B. White (see column 23)	No														
3	Aunt, Mrs. Grogan, Balbriggan, Co. Dublin	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father, Mr. B. White (see column 23)	No														
4	Aunt, Mrs. Grogan, Balbriggan, Co. Dublin	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father, Mr. B. White (see column 23)	No														
5	Aunt, Mrs. Grogan, Balbriggan, Co. Dublin	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father, Mr. B. White (see column 23)	No														
6	Aunt, Mrs. Grogan, Balbriggan, Co. Dublin	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father, Mr. B. White (see column 23)	No														
7	Sister, Mrs. Mullane, Rough Hill, Ballow, Co. Cork	Mont.	Butte	No	Self	Yes	10	Montana												
8	Aunt, Mrs. Mullane, Rough Hill, Ballow, Co. Cork	Mont.	Butte	No	Mother	Yes	10	Montana												
9	Aunt, Mrs. Mullane, Rough Hill, Ballow, Co. Cork	Mont.	Butte	No	Mother	Yes	9	Montana												
10	Aunt, Mrs. Mullane, Rough Hill, Ballow, Co. Cork	Mont.	Butte	No	Mother	Yes	8	Montana												
11	Mother, Mrs. Winifred Foley, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, Mr. M. O'Dea (see column 23)	No														
12	Sister, Mrs. Martin Swann, Ballina, Co. Mayo	Penn.	Seranton	No	Self	No														
13	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														
14	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No														
15	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Self	No														
16	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														
17	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														
18	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	White Plains	Yes	Self	No														
19	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No														
20	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														
21	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														
22	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No														
23	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No														
24	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No														
25	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														
26	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	No														
27	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	No														
28	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														
29	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														
30	Father, Mr. James McManis, Ballybroad, Dublin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No														

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniel, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930, at NEW YORK.  
E. Daniel  
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OPTIONARY FURTHER NOTES



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the 30 <sup>SAILING THEREWITH, do</sup>  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 <sup>years' experience as a Physician</sup>  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. Bch. BAO 180  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930, J. D. Smylie Surgeon  
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 05

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. BALTIMORE

### Passengers sailing from COKE (QUENSTOWN)

APRIL 20th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Shannon	Thomas	26		M		Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Seariff Co. Clare	5936	Cobh	17/4/30	Ireland	Seariff, Co. Clare
2		Berton	Martin	20		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	4521	Cobh	25/1/30	Ireland	Dunshan, Co. Clare
3		Shea	Jeremiah	24		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gortnagree Co. Kerry	4957	Cobh	28/2/30	Ireland	Gortnagree, Co. Kerry
4		Shoehan	Michael	25		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockmashoe Co. Kerry	4858	Cobh	21/2/30	Ireland	Knockmashoe, Co. Kerry
5		Sheil	Ellen	20		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmoree Co. Mayo	14075	Cobh	2/1/30	Ireland	Kilmoree, Co. Mayo
6		Sullivan	Ellen	17		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kantark Co. Cork	5011	Cobh	4/3/30	Ireland	Kantark, Co. Cork
7		Sullivan	Hanora	17		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kantark Co. Cork	5012	Cobh	4/3/30	Ireland	Kantark, Co. Cork
8		Sullivan	Catherine	21		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tralee, Co. Kerry	4900	Cobh	25/3/30	Ireland	Tralee, Co. Kerry
9		Tobin	Edward J.	21		M		Grocery Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballydaff Co. Waterford	5087	Cobh	10/3/30	Ireland	Ballydaff, Co. Waterford
10	VL-510/858	Tocher	Bridget J.	22		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin	16514	Dublin	11/4/30	Ireland	Birr, King's Co.
11		Toohig	Bridget	18		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Banteer Co. Cork	5120	Dublin	11/3/30	Ireland	Banteer, Co. Cork
12		Tubridy	Margaret	20		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunegan Co. Clare	5124	Dublin	11/3/30	Ireland	Dunegan, Co. Clare
13		Waters	Michael J.	23		M		Counver Hand	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	CORK	4314	Cobh	6/1/30	Ireland	CORK
14		Woodhouse	Bartholomew F.	18		M		Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wenash, Co. Tipperary	4885	Cobh	20/2/30	Ireland	Wenash, Co. Tipperary
15		Murphy	Lucius	39		M		Wrester	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Altavilla Co. Limerick	5765	Cobh	9/4/30	Ireland	Limerick Co. Limerick
16		Donoghue	Patrick	19		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boherbue Co. Cork	5275	Cobh	21/3/30	Ireland	Boherbue Co. Cork
17		Fogarty	John	22		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary	5599	Cobh	2/4/30	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary
18		Lyons	Patrick	19		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunlopstown Co. Wick	13663	Dublin	10/1/30	Ireland	Dunlopstown Co. Wick
19		McMahon	John	20		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Corbeke Co. Clare	5070	Cobh	7/3/30	Ireland	Corbeke Co. Clare
20		Coleman	Mildred	27		F		Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belgooly Co. Cork	4960	Cobh	28/2/30	Ireland	Belgooly Co. Cork
21		Ferncy	Mary Anne	18		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Liscallyonan Co. Leitrim	16411	Dublin	8/4/30	Ireland	Liscallyonan Co. Leitrim
22		Kene	Elizabeth A.	18		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tooman Co. Leitrim	13283	Dublin	17/1/30	Ireland	Tooman Co. Leitrim
23	VL 9973/163	Keane	Patrick	21		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloonsaween Co. Mayo	15257	Dublin	4/3/30	Ireland	Gloonsaween Co. Mayo
24		Kirwan	Mary Bridget	20		F		Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	KILDARE	16446	Dublin	15/4/30	Ireland	Wohill Co. Leitrim
25		McDermott	James	21		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boyle Co. Roscommon	16739	Dublin	17/4/30	Ireland	Gloolough Co. Sligo
26		McMahon	Margaret	24		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport Co. Dublin	15904	Dublin	21/3/30	Ireland	Reynstown Co. Meath
27		Lawless	Hannah Mary	17		F		Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Falbriggan Co. Dublin	16118	Dublin	27/3/30	Ireland	Falbriggan Co. Dublin
28		Deven	Patrick J.	23		M		Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	LIMERICK	5791	Cobh	10/4/30	Ireland	LIMERICK
29		Shannon	George T.	21		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork	4429	Cobh	13/1/30	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork
30		McMahon	Patrick	26		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenferne Co. Leitrim	15673	Dublin	14/3/30	Ireland	Glenferne Co. Leitrim

Sheet Q5 Line 18 Lynch Patrick Not on Board.

Purs or

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

# Alarms



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 25  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 28 1930, 19

181

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. R. Samson, Sheriff, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	No		Brother, Mr. James Samson, 735 - 49th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Blue	None
2	Father, Mrs. H. Sexton, Glenageary, Co. Clare	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Self	No		Sister, Mrs. P. Novello, 4011 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago Ill.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Blue	None
3	Father, Mr. Michael O'Shea, Cortmactree, Kells P.O. Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Cousin, Miss Mary Foley, 94 West 103rd Street, New York City N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	None
4	Mother, Mrs. Maurice Sheehan, Knockmash, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Brother, Mr. Lawrence Sheehan, 625 W. 134 St., New York City N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
5	Father, Mr. Patrick Cassidy, Glenageary, Kilmacanogue, Co. Mayo	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Self	No		Sister, Miss Ann Sheil, 1740 West Erie Avenue, North Philadelphia Pa.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Blue	None
6	Father, Mr. Patrick Sullivan, Carragh, Kanturk, Co. Cork	N.J.	Union City	Yes column 23	No		Aunt, Mrs. Mary Murphy, 317 Mountain Road, Union City N.J.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
7	Father, Mr. Patrick Sullivan, Carragh, Kanturk, Co. Cork	N.J.	Union City	Yes column 23	No		Aunt, Mrs. Mary Murphy, 317 Mountain Road, Union City N.J.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
8	Father, Mr. Patrick Sullivan, Carragh, Kanturk, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes Self	No		Cousin, Mr. John Casey, 30 Clark Street, Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr. Richard Tobin, Ballyduff S.O. Co. Waterford	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Sister, Miss Eileen A. Tobin, 149 East 79th Street, New York City N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
10	Uncle, Mr. John Fether, 78 Hill Street, Dublin	Ill.	Belvedere	Yes column 23	No		Aunt, Mrs. O. Dwyer, 612 Pearl Street, Belvedere Ill.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	None
11	Father, Mr. Jeremiah Toohig, Skonebeke, Kanturk, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes Self	No		Sister, Mrs. William Murphy, 433 - 106th Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
12	Father, Mr. Patrick Tabridy, 400 - 106th Avenue, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	Yes Self	No		Sister, Mrs. M.A. Conlon, 10736 - 112 Street, Richmond Hill, New York	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Grey	None
13	Father, Mr. Henry Waters, 42 Douglas Street, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes column 23	No		Brother, Mr. H. Waters, 24 Prospect Street, Hempstead, Long Island N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Brown	None
14	Father, Mr. Thomas Woodhouse, Kenyon Street, Kenagh, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes Self	No		Brother, Professor A. Woodhouse, Jamaica High School, Elmhurst, Long Island N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	None
15	Brother-in-law, Mr. T. Sullivan, 492 West 158 Street, New York City N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Brother, Thomas Donaghy, 2067, Valencia Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	None
16	Father, Denis Donaghy, 150 - 106th Avenue, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes column 23	No		Cousin, James Power, 523 West 152 Second Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	None
17	Sister, Miss Winnie Fogarty, Kichkan Street, Thurles, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	New York	Yes Co. Limerick	No		Brother, Mr. J. Fogarty, 540 - 106th Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	None
18	Father, Mrs. Annan, Co. Wick, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	No		Brother, Patrick Annan, 129 West 133rd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	None
19	Father, Bartholomew Coleman, Belgooly, Kinsale, Co. Cork	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes Self	No		Brother, Bartholomew Coleman, 410 Montgomery Street, Jersey City, N.J.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	None
20	Father, Mr. Feeney, Liscally, Co. Wick	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes Self	No		Aunt, Mrs. Feeney, 84 West 106th Avenue, New Brighton, Staten Island N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	None
21	Father, Mr. Kenna, Peeman, Johnstonbridge Bridge, Co. Wick	Conn.	New Haven	Yes column 23	No		Cousin, Mr. Anne Kenna, 36 Laurel Road, New Haven Conn.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	None
22	Father, Mrs. Kenna, Glenageary, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Uncle, John Brett, 102 East 107th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes 6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Swal	Dark	None
23	Charles, Co. Wick	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		Aunt, Mrs. J. Kenna, 33 Cambridge Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	None
24	Father, Thomas McDermott, Glenageary, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Sister, Mrs. McDermott, 40 West End Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	None
25	Father, Mr. Brennan, Ballytown, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Sister, Mrs. Lawrence, 455 West 125th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	None
26	Father, Mrs. Mary A. Lawrence, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Brother, Patrick Lawrence, 455 West 125th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None
27	Father, Mrs. Mary A. Lawrence, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Brother, Patrick Lawrence, 455 West 125th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None
28	Father, Mrs. Mary A. Lawrence, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Brother, Patrick Lawrence, 455 West 125th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None
29	Father, Mrs. Mary A. Lawrence, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Brother, Patrick Lawrence, 455 West 125th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None
30	Father, Mrs. Mary A. Lawrence, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes column 23	No		Brother, Patrick Lawrence, 455 West 125th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Daniels, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, herein in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930.  
at NEW YORK  
M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON **BALTIC**

I, J. D. Smyke, Surgeon of the 30, **SAILING THEREWITH** do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. B. C. D. O.  
J. D. Smyke, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 J. D. Smyke Surgeon  
NEW YORK  
at Mengam

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **Q 4**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. **"PALLAS"** Passengers sailing from **CORH (QUEENSTOWN)**, **APRIL 20TH**, 19**30**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
									Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		McCarthy	Charles	25		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunus Co. Cork	4931	Cobh	27/2/30	Ireland	Dunus Co. Cork
2		McHugh	Kathleen	19		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybanagher Co. Galway	1404	Dublin	7/2/30	Ireland	Ballybanagher Co. Galway
3		McKenna	Bridget	19		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill Co. Leitrim	15971	Dublin	24/3/30	Ireland	Mohill Co. Leitrim
4		McKenna	John	24		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN		Dublin		Ireland	DUBLIN
5		O'Donnell	John	20		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN		Dublin		Ireland	DUBLIN
6		O'Connor	Maury	27		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Fahamore Co. Kerry	4849	Cobh	21/2/30	Ireland	Fahamore Co. Kerry
7		O'Connor	Rileen	20		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlegregory Co. Kerry	4341	Cobh	7/1/30	Ireland	Castlegregory Co. Kerry
8		O'Donnell	Marilee	23		F		Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Trillick Co. Kerry	157	Cobh	5/4/30	Ireland	Trillick Co. Kerry
9		McDonnell	Marilee	23		F		Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Trillick Co. Kerry	157	Cobh	5/4/30	Ireland	Trillick Co. Kerry
10		O'Gorman	John	21		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bullagh Co. Clare	4328	Cobh	7/1/30	Ireland	Bullagh Co. Clare
11		O'Leary	Elizabeth	48		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaughan Co. Cork	4080	Cobh	20/12/29	Ireland	Ballyvaughan Co. Cork
12		O'Leary	Thomas	20		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork	4084	Cobh	20/12/29	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork
13	UNDER 10	O'Leary	Dennis	15		M		Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork	4081	Cobh	20/12/29	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork
14	UNDER 10	O'Leary	Patrick	10		M		Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork	4082	Cobh	20/12/29	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork
15	UNDER 10	O'Leary	Elizabeth	9		F		Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork	4083	Cobh	20/12/29	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork
16	VL-325-231	O'Neill	Julie	17		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Droichead Co. Kerry	5613	Cobh	2/4/30	Ireland	Droichead Co. Kerry
17	O'Shea	Hanoria	18		F			Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Droichead Co. Kerry	5638	Cobh	3/4/30	Ireland	Droichead Co. Kerry
18	O'Shea	Bridget	20		F			Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Droichead Co. Kerry	5637	Cobh	3/4/30	Ireland	Droichead Co. Kerry
19	O'Shea	John	20		M			Painter	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Shanasshool Co. Kerry	5614	Cobh	2/4/30	Ireland	Shanasshool Co. Kerry
20	O'Sullivan	John. C.	17		M			Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilgarvan Co. Kerry	5889	Cobh	15/4/30	Ireland	Kilgarvan Co. Kerry
21	ac Cork - 9/16/30	McCarthy	Harry R.	20		M		Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork	5180	Cobh	14/7/30	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork
22		Purcell	Patrick	23		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaughan Co. Tipperary	5659	Cobh	3/4/30	Ireland	Ballyvaughan Co. Tipperary
23		Reape	Catherine	22		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaughan Co. Mayo	14808	Dublin	19/2/30	Ireland	Ballyvaughan Co. Mayo
24		Reape	Winifred	20		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaughan Co. Mayo	14809	Dublin	19/2/30	Ireland	Ballyvaughan Co. Mayo
25		Reape	Agnes	17		F		Parlour-Maid	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballintemple King's Co.	4876	Cobh	24/2/30	Ireland	Ballintemple King's Co.
26		Reidy	Catherine	21		F		Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenlathan Co. Kerry	4432	Cobh	14/1/30	Ireland	Glenlathan Co. Kerry
27		Redington	Martha T.	20		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gortalea Co. Galway	16190	Dublin	3/4/30	Ireland	Gortalea Co. Galway
28		Riordan	Patrick	26		M		Engine Driver	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cappamore Co. Limerick	5084	Cobh	10/3/30	Ireland	Cappamore Co. Limerick
29		Riordan	Jeremiah	20		M		Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlegregory Co. Kerry	5514	Cobh	27/3/30	Ireland	Castlegregory Co. Kerry
30																				

UNDER 10  
UNDER 10  
UNDER 10

VL-325-231

ac ch - 1/10/30

Sheet 4 Line 4 McManis John Not on Board  
-de- 5 O'Brien John  
-de- 21 Bower Henry  
-de- 30 Rohan Thomas

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 28 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet	Inches	
1	Father, Patrick McCarthy, 2300 Bronx Court, Bayonne, Co. Cork.	N.J.	Bayonne	Yes	Consin Jerry Grace (see column 23)	Yes	Cousin, Jerry Grace, 2300 Bronx Court, Bayonne, N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father, John McHugh, 944 West 14th Street, Co. Cork.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	McHugh (see column 23)	Yes	Sister, John McHugh, 944 West 14th Street, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
3	Mother, Mrs Mary McKeane, Drumbay, Mohill, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle, John McKeane (see column 23)	Yes	Uncle, John McKeane, 23, Cambridge Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
4	<del>Father, John O'Donnell, 117 1/2 Avenue A, New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>O'Donnell (see column 23)</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Sister, John O'Donnell, 117 1/2 Avenue A, New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Indefinite</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Blue</del>	<del>None</del>
5	<del>Father, John O'Donnell, 117 1/2 Avenue A, New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>O'Donnell (see column 23)</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Sister, John O'Donnell, 117 1/2 Avenue A, New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Indefinite</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Blue</del>	<del>None</del>
6	Father, Michael O'Connor, 117 1/2 Avenue A, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, John O'Connor, 108 East 119th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
7	Father, John O'Donnell, Riverside, Glendale, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, John O'Donnell, 154 West 94th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
8	Father, Edward O'Donnell, 29, Abbe Street, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	O'Donnell (see column 23)	Yes	Cousin, John O'Donnell, 585, 3rd Street, Albany, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
9	Father, John O'Leary, 1408 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, Michael O'Leary, 1408 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Husband, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Conn	New Haven	Yes	O'Leary (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
11	Father, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Conn	New Haven	Yes	O'Leary (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	Father, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Conn	New Haven	Yes	O'Leary (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
13	Father, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Conn	New Haven	Yes	O'Leary (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Buddy	Fair	Grey	None
14	Father, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Conn	New Haven	Yes	O'Leary (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Conn	New Haven	Yes	O'Leary (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	Father, Michael O'Neill, 125, 80th Street, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	O'Neill (see column 23)	Yes	Uncle, Thomas O'Neill, 125, 80th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
17	Father, Bartholomew Shea, 67, 9th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	O'Shea (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, Patrick O'Shea, 67, 9th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
18	Father, Bartholomew Shea, 67, 9th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	O'Shea (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, Patrick O'Shea, 67, 9th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
19	Father, Daniel Sullivan, 76 Reservoir Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	O'Shea (see column 23)	Yes	Brother, Patrick O'Shea, 1577 Lake Street, San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
20	Father, Daniel Sullivan, 76 Reservoir Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Sullivan (see column 23)	Yes	Aunt, Mrs P. J. O'Giblin, 76 Reservoir Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
21	<del>Father, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>O'Leary (see column 23)</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Indefinite</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Brown</del>	<del>None</del>
22	Wife, Winifred Purcell, 838 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Purcell (see column 23)	Yes	Sister, Margaret Purcell, 838 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother, Mrs John Rospe, 64 West 101st Street, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Rospe (see column 23)	Yes	Sister, Margaret Rospe, 64 West 101st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
24	Mother, Mrs J. Rospe, 64 West 101st Street, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Rospe (see column 23)	Yes	Sister, Margaret Rospe, 64 West 101st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
25	Father, Patrick Redden, 410 Montgomery Street, Jersey City, N.J.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Redden (see column 23)	Yes	Sister, Mrs Mary Redden, 410 Montgomery Street, Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
26	Father, James Redington, 8 Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Redington (see column 17)	Yes	Brother, Richard Redington, 8 Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
27	Father, William Redden, 361 East 179th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Redden (see column 17)	Yes	Brother-in-law, William Redden, 361 East 179th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
28	Co. Line-ick, Father, Jeremiah Redden, 113 West 89th Street, New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Redden (see column 23)	Yes	Uncle, William Redden, 113 West 89th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
29	<del>Father, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>O'Leary (see column 23)</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Indefinite</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Grey</del>	<del>None</del>
30	<del>Father, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>O'Leary (see column 23)</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Brother, John O'Leary, 421 Blatchley Avenue, New Haven, Conn.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Indefinite</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Brown</del>	<del>None</del>

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# GEON BALTIC

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Q. 3.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIMORE Passengers sailing from COAH (DE NEW YORK) APRIL 20th, 19 30

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Doherty	Bridget	20		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Gorthbrack Co. Mayo	16657	Dublin	15/4/30	Ireland	Gorthbrack, Co. Mayo
2		Durkin	Patrick J.	24		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo	15812	Dublin	20/3/30	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Mayo
3	<i>a. Doherty 9/9/29</i>	Fahy	William	28		M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Limore Co. Waterford	5768	Cobh	9/4/30	Ireland	Limore, Co. Waterford
4		Fitzpatrick	Patrick	21		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Shillelagh Co. Wicklow	15714	Dublin	12/3/30	Ireland	Shillelagh, Co. Wicklow
5		Fitzpatrick	Bridget	20		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Inch Co. Clare	4225	Cobh	7/1/30	Ireland	Inch, Co. Clare
6		Flynn	John	27		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Castlegregory Co. Kerry	5837	Cobh	12/4/30	Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry
7		For	Kate	28		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Garrick-on-Quay Co. Tipperary	4070	Cobh	20/12/29	Ireland	Garrick-on-Quay, Co. Tipperary
8		Frain	Mary E.	17		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Kilmoye Co. Mayo	14074	Dublin	27/1/30	Ireland	Kilmoye, Co. Mayo
9		Galvin	Martin	17		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Kilmahill Co. Clare	5539	Cobh	1/1/30	Ireland	Kilmahill, Co. Clare
10		Greer	Robert	28		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim	15983	Dublin	25/3/30	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim
11		Gunn	Margaret	21		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Fethard Co. Tipperary	4456	Cobh	15/1/30	Ireland	Fethard, Co. Tipperary
12		Harten	Elizabeth	18		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Kelloe Co. Longford	15622	Dublin	25/12/29	Ireland	Kelloe, Co. Longford
13		Harten	William	17		M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Kelloe Co. Longford	15622	Dublin	21/3/30	Ireland	Kelloe, Co. Longford
14		Kearney	Garrett	19		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Banteer Co. Cork	5543	Cobh	21/4/30	Ireland	Banteer, Co. Cork
15		Kelly	William	27		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Birr, King's Co.	15940	Dublin	4/3/30	Ireland	Birr, King's Co.
16		Kelly	Eliza	28		F	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Birr, King's Co.	15192	Dublin	3/3/30	Ireland	Birr, King's Co.
17		Kelly	Mary E.	19		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim	16101	Dublin	27/3/30	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim
18		Kellogg	Michael	27		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Co. Clare		Cobh	24/4/30	Ireland	Co. Clare
19		Lynch	Winifred	17		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Ballynecry Co. Limerick	5254	Cobh	19/3/30	Ireland	Ballynecry, Co. Limerick
20		Lyons	Aurice	21		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary	4172	Cobh	27/12/29	Ireland	Thurles, Co. Tipperary
21		Manning	Sylvester	23		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	4992	Cobh	4/3/30	Ireland	CORK, Co. Cork
22		Martin	Mary	18		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Wellington-Bridge Co. Wexford	15920	Dublin	24/3/30	Ireland	Wellington-Bridge, Co. Wexford
23		Meade	David	20		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Banteer Co. Cork	5224	Cobh	12/3/30	Ireland	Banteer, Co. Cork
24		McCall	Daniel	40		M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Kildyart, Co. Clare	5575	Cobh	1/4/30	Ireland	Kildyart, Co. Clare
25		Morrissey	Patrick	24		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Quilty Co. Clare	5151	Cobh	12/3/30	Ireland	Quilty, Co. Clare
26		Mullover	Penelope A.	25		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Gorbally Co. Sligo	14278	Dublin	4/3/30	Ireland	Gorbally, Co. Sligo
27		Murray	Denis	19		M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Drishane Co. Cork	4671	Cobh	10/3/30	Ireland	Drishane, Co. Cork
28		Murphy	Catherine	26		F	Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Cahardreen Co. Kerry	4925	Cobh	12/3/30	Ireland	Cahardreen, Co. Kerry
29		Murphy	Mary E.	21		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Kiskeen Co. Cork	5478	Cobh	27/3/30	Ireland	Kiskeen, Co. Cork
30		McAniff	David	27		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Ireland	Newmarket Co. Cork	5967	Cobh	12/4/30	Ireland	Newmarket, Co. Cork

Sheet Q3 Line 18 Not on Board

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 28 1930 19

185

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if landed before permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid for the passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Age at last examination	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification													
		State	City or town	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Is he or she a native-born citizen of the United States? If not, of what country?	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Other marks of identification											
1	Father, Mr. Patrick Doherty, Northwack, Barnstaple, Balldina, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Column 23	No	Cousin, Miss Beatrice Doherty, 177 Madison Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father, Mr. Thomas Durkin, Charlestown, Co. Mayo.	Conn.	Bridgeport	Yes	Column 23	No	Aunt, Mrs. Catherine McQuinn, 181 Catherine Street, Bridgeport Conn.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Fahy, Ballyduff, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. Dennis Fitzpatrick, 95 Hawthorne Street, Stamford, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Sandy	Grey	None
4	Mother, Mrs. Bridget Fitzpatrick, Cassoway, Co. Wicklow.	Conn.	Stamford	Yes	Column 23	No	Cousin, Mr. Thomas Fitzpatrick, 131 - 32nd Avenue, Astoria Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
5	Father, Mr. Michael Fitzpatrick, Katharaganach, Ennis, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Column 23	No	Sister, Miss Gladys Flynn, 172 West 43rd St., New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
6	Father, Mr. Patrick Flynn, Gandeghy, Castlegarry, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. James Fox, Tullahoma, South Lodge, Carrollton, Ark., Co. Tipperary	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Gray	None
7	Father, Mr. Michael Fox, Carrollton, Ark., Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. Edward Fox, 333 - 41st Street, Woodside, Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Gray	None
8	Father, Mr. Michael Fox, Kilmee, Co. Mad.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Miss Ellen Dunphy, Greenwood Avenue, Philadelphia Pa.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr. Michael Galvin, Kilmidill, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. Michael Galvin, 408 Prospect Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr. P. Greer, Cormore, Corvagh, Mohill, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Column 23	No	Sister, Mrs. Rose, 64 Ryeview Street, Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father, Mr. John Gann, Green, Rathard, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. Michael Gann, 180 East 104th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr. Patrick Harten, Glennhill, Kelloe, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Column 23	No	Aunt, Mary Crimine, 38 West 19th Street, Whitestone, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
13	Father, Mr. Patrick Harten, Glennhill, Kelloe, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Column 23	No	Aunt, Mrs. C. O'Donnell, 461 East 134 Street, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
14	Father, Mr. John Kearney, Knockree, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mr. Jeremiah Sullivan, 145 West 128 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father, Mr. Michael Kelly, Derrvaullen, Fivallor, Birr, King's Co.	Conn.	Stamford	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. Patrick Kelly, 10 Lockwood Avenue, Stamford, Conn.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	None
16	Father, Mr. Daniel Kelly, Chilly, Chilly, Co. Leitrim.	Conn.	Stamford	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. Patrick Kelly, 10 Lockwood Avenue, Stamford, Conn.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Sandy	Gray	None
17	Father, Mr. Daniel Kelly, Chilly, Chilly, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Sister, Mrs. Moran, 411 East 12th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr. John Lynch, Steels, Kilmallock, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father, Mr. Edmund Lyons, Oran, Ballingarry, Thurles, Co. Tipperary	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Column 23	No	Aunt, Mrs. J. Liebold, 2118 Clement Avenue, Alameda Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
20	Father, Mr. Matthew Macdonald, Off Francis Street, CORN.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Column 23	No	Aunt, Mrs. M. Martin, 303 West 190th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
21	Father, Mr. Thomas Martin, Newtown, Wellington Bridge, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Sister, Mrs. C. O'Callaghan, 41 Grand View Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
22	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
23	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
24	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
25	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
26	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
27	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
28	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
29	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
30	Brother, Mr. John Meade, Shronebels, Lantier, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Column 23	No	Brother, Mr. James Morrissey, 145 Gayway Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

M. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. H. B. BAO.  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 J. D. Smylie Surgeon  
 at NEW YORK

M. H. B. Bao  
 Commissioner

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MULTI

## Passengers sailing from

Q Q H (GREEN TOWN

APRIL 20TH

19 30

Sheet Q2 Line 1 Barry John Not on Board

-de-	2	Bourke Anne	de	
-de-	3	Bourke James	de	
-de-	9	Brown James	de	
-de-	14	Byrne Thomas	Trans to Q6. Line 30	
-de-	15	Carroll James	Not on Board	
-de-	16	Casey Hannah	de	
-de-	27	Curran John	de	

Permanent  
List of records

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PUTS ON



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 28 1934, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in advance, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification
1	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Dark</del>
2	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Fair</del>
3	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Dark</del>
4	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Fair</del>
5	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Brown</del>
6	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Fair</del>
7	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>8</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Fair</del>
8	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Dark</del>
9	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Fair</del>
10	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Fair</del>
11	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Red</del>
12	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Amber</del>
13	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Brown</del>
14	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Brown</del>
15	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Brown</del>
16	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Dark</del>
17	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Dark</del>
18	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Dark</del>
19	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Dark</del>
20	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Brown</del>
21	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>Dark</del>	<del>Dark</del>
22	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Brown</del>
23	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Fair</del>
24	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Brown</del>
25	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Grey</del>
26	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Brown</del>
27	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Dark</del>
28	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>8</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Fair</del>
29	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Fair</del>
30	<del>McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, 100 E. 10th St., New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Self</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>Fresh</del>	<del>Dark</del>

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK.

E. Davies  
Master.

M. J. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIMORE

SAILING THEREWITH, do

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the Boear, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Sch. D. C.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

28<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1930

J. D. Smylie

at NEW YORK

M. B. Sch. D. C.  
Commissioner of Immigration

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 28 1930

19

189

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For employment	For education	For other purpose			For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Albert Levin. Janiskaja 38. Leningrad. Russia	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Father	Yes No	-	Father— Louis Bassin 815 8th. Keller Av. Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK.

M. J. McQuinn  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

SAILING THEREWITH.

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Lic)  
M.D. (Lic), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

April

1930

J. D. Smylie

at

NEW YORK

M. J. McLaughlin  
Admiral

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "BALTIC"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

19th April, 1930

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

LAPB 28 1938

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a public organization				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No				
1	Father- James Caffery 24 Old School Row, Shotton, Durham	NY	New York	Yes	Self	50 To Mar 8/30 Resides 12 New York 301 W. 17th St. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none
2	Father- Francis Roberts Coa Hall Lane, Kensington L'pool	Ill.	Bloomington	Yes	Husband	70 Resides 7 Ill. Bloomington	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	hazel	none
3	Grandfather; as above	Ill.	Bloomington	--	Father	U.S. Born 819 E. Bell St. Bloomington Ill.																		
4	Father; Mrs. J. Pion 15 Island Rd. Barrow-in-Fur.	NJ	Newark	Yes	Self	100 To Sep 1929 Resides 6 Newark 147 Hillside Av. Newark NJ	ind.	ind.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none
5	Father- J. Pion 15 Island Rd. Barrow-in-Fur.	NJ	Newark	Yes	Self	200 To Aug 1929 Resides 6 Newark 147 Hillside Av. Newark NJ	ind.	ind.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
6	Mother- Mrs. M. A. Davis 321 Hawthorn Av. Hull	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	100 To Dec 1929 Resides 6 Philadelphia 158 E. Allegheny Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	none
7	Wife- Vladimere Otto Leidenmistr., 88 Kiel	Wash.	Spokane	Yes	Self	100 To Nov 1929 Resides 16 Wash. Veradale, Wash.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Wife; Maria Capita Calvar, Portugal	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150 To Nov 1929 Resides 14 Milenide New Bedford, Mass	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none
9	Father- Augusto Teixeira Calvar, Portugal	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100 To Nov 1929 Resides 14 New York White Plains, N.Y.	Ind	Ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	n one

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

E. Davies  
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bl. Hall,  
M. D. (Lic), and that I have made a personal examination of 814  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 J. D. Smyth  
 at NEW YORK

M. B. Bl. Hall  
M. D. (Lic)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIK" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19th April, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	OP	<del>KEEGAN</del>	<del>KATHLEEN</del>	<del>15</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Housekeeper</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Free State</del>	<del>Dublin</del>	<del>1888</del>	<del>Dublin</del>	<del>27th Jan 1930</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Free State</del>
2		KEEGAN	MALCHI JOHN	19	M	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Free State	Dublin	1888	Dublin	21st Jan 1930	Irish	Free State Dublin
3		POTTER	BERNARD	42	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Free State	Newtown	7822	Liverpool	24th Feb 1930	England	Wakefield
4		MURPHY	CHRISTOPHER	18	M	M	Coal Sellar	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Free State	Dublin	1888	Dublin	20th Dec 1929	Irish	Free State Dublin
5		MURRAY	FRANCIS J.	25	M	M	Concreteor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Free State	Sligo	7808	Liverpool	27th Jan 1930	England	Nelson
6		O'NEILL	BRIDGET	45	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Free State	Leighlinbr.	16708	Dublin	16-4-30	Ireland	Dublin
7		O'CONNELL	MICHAEL	6	M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Free State	Dublin	16709	Dublin	16-4-30	Ireland	Dublin
8		John A. Wallace Smp. 13/2/30, 4/28/30																	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet 5 Line 1 Raleigh Katherine Trans to Sheet 12 Line 12

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 28 1930

19

193

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

5

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1																											
2	Father: Edward Keegan 50 Canal St. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	45	No			Aunt: Mrs. Cooper. 161 W. 23rd St. New York	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Brother: Mr. Patrick Potter. Abbey Rd. Newtown, Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	100	Yes	Yes	New Jersey	Sister: Miss. Julia Potter. 220 West 87 St. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Red	Gray	Gray	None
4	Father: Mr. Andrew Murphy. 7 Emerald Place, Dublin	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Uncle	25	No			Uncle: Mr. Martin Maloney 2458 Niagara Ave. Niagara Falls	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
5	Wife: Mrs. P.J. Murray. 42 Forest Street, Nelson, Lancs	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	45	No			Sister: Miss. Mary Murray. 601 West 121 St. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
6	Brother: Michael Meaney Upper Seskin, Carlow	NY	White Plains	no	Husband	50	Yes	Yes	White Pl.	Husband: Edward O'Neill 25 W. St. White Plains NY	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none
7	Uncle: Michael Meaney Upper Seskin, Carlow	NY	White Plains	See Col 23	Uncle	1	Yes	no		Uncle: Edward O'Neill 25 W. St. White Plains NY	no	always	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	black	brown	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. (See)  
 and that I have 2 years' experience as a Physician,  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1930.  
 at NEW YORK,  
J. D. Smyth

M. D. (See)  
 Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BAL TIC"

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **LIVERPOOL**

19th April, 1930

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	6,789,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	5,000,000
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	1,789,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

The entries on this list must be typewritten on

195

APR 28 1930

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Enghie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. DeB. Hall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 217 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930 J. D. Enghie

at NEW YORK

M. M. M. M. M.  
Registrar

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BALTIC"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

19th April., 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		BROOKES	ANNIE	30		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	18627	London	12-3-30	England	Warwick										
2		BROOKES	MAURICE JOHN	9		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Warwick	18628	London	12-3-30	England	Warwick										
3		BROOKES	THOMAS WILLIAM	7		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Warwick	18629	London	12-3-30	England	Warwick										
4		BYRNE	NATY	25		F	S Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Warrington	41028	Liverpool	27-12-29	England	Warrington										
5		CAREY	MARY	35		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	41506	Liverpool	24-2-30	England	Liverpool										
6		CAREY	LEO	7		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	41507	Liverpool	14-2-30	England	Liverpool										
7		CARR	JOHN HENRY	22		M	S Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Widnes	43498	Liverpool	31-1-30	England	Widnes										
8		DIXON	JOHN	22		M	S Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Maryport	45238	Liverpool	3-2-30	England	Telling										
9		FARMER	STEPHEN	19		M	S Farming	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	N. Ireland	Armagh	11182	Belfast	12-3-30	N. Ireland	Armagh										
10		HALL	ALLAN	24		M	M Hatter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Denton	13037	Liverpool	8-1-30	England	Denton										
11		HALL	MARY ELIZABETH	22		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Ashton-u-Lyne	13038	Liverpool	9-1-30	England	Denton										
12		HOLLERON	FREDERICK	23		M	S Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wigan	13039	Liverpool	8-1-30	England	Wigan										
13		KIMBER	FRANCIS J.	35		M	M Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Aston	18660	London	25-3-30	England	Danocaster										
14		LARGE	WILLIAM H.	23		M	M Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness	41192	Liverpool	9-1-30	England	Barrow-in-Furness										
15		LARGE	LUCY	21		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness	41193	Liverpool	9-1-30	England	Barrow-in-Furness										
16		LARGE	JAMES ALAN	6		M	S Infant		English		Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness	41194	Liverpool	9-1-30	England	Barrow-in-Furness										
17		MORLEY	CHARLES	38		M	M Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Beeston	40355	Liverpool	22-1-30	England	Beeston										
18		PEGG	WALTER C.	24		M	S Motordrvr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rudkall	47458	Liverpool	20-2-30	England	Nottingham										
19		STEPHENS	PHILIP ERNEST	24		M	S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Drybrook	22727	Southampton	4-3-30	Wales	Blackwood										
20		THORNS	MARIE LOUISE	45		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Columbus Ohio	40068	Liverpool	28-2-30	U.S.A.	Columbus Ohio										
21		WALSH	PATRICK JOSEPH	21		M	M Tanner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Warrington	41919	Liverpool	27-3-30	England	Warrington										
22		WELCH	ALEXANDER	22		M	S Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness	41677	Liverpool	13-3-30	England	Barrow-in-Furness										
23		McDONNELL	ELIZABETH	23		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	N. Ireland	Gloughog, Newry	9777	Belfast	9-1-30	N. Ireland	Newry										
24		ROBERTS	WILLIAM OWEN	31		M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanwnda	41034	Liverpool	30-12-29	Wales	Llanwnda										
25		McDADE	CHARLES J.	40		M	S Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Ireland	Gervagh	9854	Belfast	10-1-30	N. Ireland	Coleraine										
26		SMYTH	HUGH	23		M	S Cabinet maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Ireland	Belfast	48099	Belfast	25-1-30	N. Ireland	Belfast										
27		NEEDHAM	FRANK	34		M	M Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	41983	Liverpool	4-4-30	England	Liverpool										
28																													
29																													
30																													

Sheet 3 Line 4 Byrns Mary Not on Board

Total passengers . . . . .	26
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Li

197

135

APR 28 1930

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniels, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930, at NEW YORK.

E. Daniels  
Master

M. J. Magan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the 30, SAILING THEREWITH do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
M.D. (Le) and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Bch. BNO

198

and that I have made a personal examination of 148  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1930  
 at NEW YORK

M. J. McQuinn  
Deputy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 28 1938

, 1930.

199

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps				
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes or No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				
1	Wife: Mrs. E. Bailey; Chapel St. Flimby, Cumberland, Eng.	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Bird. 115 Claremont Road, Liverpool	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
3	Father:- Mr. Corrin. 12 Granton Rd. Anfield, Liverpool	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Sister:- Mrs. Price. 149 Gospedale Rd. Poulton, Wallasey	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scars on neck
5	Father:- Mr. Duff. 652 Borough Road, Birkenhead.	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Gray	None
6	Wife:- Mrs. Johns. 40, Chester Road, Tuebrook, Liverpool	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
7	Mother:- Mrs. Knight. 40, Palmerston Drive, Litherland.	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Gray	Scars on left leg
8	Mother:- Mrs. M. McCormick. 1, Beechfield Place, Liverpool	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole under left chin.
9	Aunt:- Miss. McGregor. "Flowerbank" Duncraig, Argyleshire	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Tattoo marks on both fore-arms
10	Wife:- Mrs. O'Brien. 41, Barnbrook Road, Anfield, Liverpool	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	Scars on right fore-head.
11	Sister:- Mrs. M. Prescott. 48, Linacre Rd. Litherland, Liverpool	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Gray	Tattoo marks on both arms
12	Mother:- Mrs. Sharples. 2, Library Str. Preston, Lancs.	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
13	Father:- Mr. Sale. 123, Buxton Rd. Sefton Park, Liverpool.	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
14	Wife:- Mrs. Valler. 47, Grove Lane, Shirehampton, Bristol.	England	Lampport & Holt.	Yes	No	British Mercantile Marine	Joining:- "VANDYCK" at New York.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1930  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **Q 1**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. **BALTIC**

sailing from **ROME (SEE NEW YORK)**

**APRIL 20th**

**1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**APR 28 1930**

**19** **200**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Maiden Surname	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Minister	Matthew	39	M		P.P. 147612	District Court New York September 23rd 1926	Home, 551 West 160 Street, New York City N.Y.
2	<del>Murphy</del>	<del>Luke</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>M</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>District Court New York January 22nd 1928</del>	<del>Home, 10107 Avenue H, South Chicago Ill.</del>
3	<del>Murphy</del>	<del>Michael</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>F</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Home, 10107 Avenue H, South Chicago Ill.</del>
4	O'Brien	Helen M	19	F		New York December 25th 1911		Aunt, Ellen White, 25 Archer Avenue, Mount Vernon N.Y.
5	O'Callaghan	Helen E.	18	F		New York City June 25th 1912		Sister, Miss A. O'Callaghan, 1011 Morris Avenue, Bronx N.Y.
6	<del>O'Callaghan</del>	<del>Michael</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>M</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Sister, Catherine Lynch, 1011 Morris Avenue, Bronx N.Y.</del>
7	<del>O'Callaghan</del>	<del>Michael</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>M</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Sister, Catherine Lynch, 1011 Morris Avenue, Bronx N.Y.</del>
8	<del>O'Callaghan</del>	<del>Michael</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>M</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Sister, Catherine Lynch, 1011 Morris Avenue, Bronx N.Y.</del>
9	Shea	Nora	29	F		P.P. 139500	District Court Boston Mass May 14th 1928	Aunt, Mrs A. O'Neill 102 Franklin Street, Brookline Mass
10	<del>Burgess</del>	<del>Catherine</del>	<del>50</del>	<del>F</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Home, 63 Capitol Avenue, Hartford, Conn.</del>
11	O'Keefe	Alice	16	F		Philadelphia Pa August 21st 1913		Aunt, Mrs Mary O'Keefe 208 Pine Street, Derby Pa.
12	Beebe	Catherine	50	F		P.P. 18107	Husband Born, New York City, N.Y.	Home, 63 Capitol Avenue, Hartford, Conn.
13						Lue Doleh. I m. I m.		
14						April 28, 1930 - 10 am.		
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet Q1 Line 2 Murphy Luke Trans to Q7. Line 11

-de- 3 Murphy Michael " 12  
-de- 6 O'Conner Michael Not on Board  
-de- 7 -de- Michael -de-  
-de- 8 -de- Mary -de-  
-de- 10 Burgess Catherine -de-

*Richard Stander*  
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 19TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 28 1930

Number

201

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GALLOWAY	WILLIAM	27		M	S		District Court, Chicago Ill. December 6th 1929	4432 N. La Porte Ave. Chicago. Ill
2	JOHNSON	RICHARD L.	30		M	M	West Creek, N.J. 25/11/99		West Creek, <del>West Creek, N.J.</del> , New Jersey
3	JOHNSON	BRIDGET	38		F	M		By Marriage	West Creek, <del>West Creek, N.J.</del> , New Jersey
4	JOHNSON	ANNA	10		F	S	West Creek, N.J. 21/8/1919		West Creek, <del>West Creek, N.J.</del> , New Jersey
5	JOHNSON	SARAH	9		F	S	West Creek, N.J. 21/3/11/1921		West Creek, <del>West Creek, N.J.</del> , New Jersey
6	JOHNSON	IRENE	7		F	S	West Creek, N.J. 29/7/1922		West Creek, N.J. <del>West Creek, N.J.</del> , New Jersey
7	JOHNSON	HEATRICE	6		F	S	West Creek, N.J. 10/2/1924		West Creek, <del>West Creek, N.J.</del> , New Jersey
8	OWEN	DAVID	59		M	S		Conn; Rome N.Y. Oneida County, 21/7/ 1928.	Willetts Block, Rome New York
9	SHEEHAN	TIMOTHY	66		M	M		Supreme 21st Dec. 1903 New York Court	185 Willoughby St. Brooklyn NY
10	SHEEHAN	ELLEN	64		F	M		By Marriage. 21st Dec. 1903 New York Court	185 Willoughby St. Brooklyn NY
11	CHELBNEY	DOMINICA	40		F	M		By Marriage.	344 Franklin Rd. Pontiac Mich.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S.P. 174 - 3/3/30  
Lee Dolch - Im. Insp.  
April 28, 1930 - 10 am

P.P. 143625  
P.P. 116725

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HALMA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12 April 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

APR 28 1930

202

No. Non List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bocciano	James Edison	40	M	S		Supreme Court New York 1918	95 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Greene	Polly	46	F	M		By Marriage Nov. 2, 1912	Lindburn Lane, Potaluna, Cal;
3	Greene	Earl	8	M	S	Potaluna, Cal; 22nd June 1922		Lindburgh Lane, Potaluna, Cal;
4	Gring	Edna	55	F	S	March 8 1875 Berks Co; Pa;		327 West Walnut St., Lancaster, Penn.
5	Heckman	Robert	6	M	M			705 W. Woodland St., Philadelphia
6	Heckman	Mar		F	M			705 W. Woodland St., Philadelphia
7	Minick	Bearie	40	F	M	Sept. 2) 1890 Greenville, Pa;		25 North Franklin St; Chambersburg, Pa;
8	O'Connell	Charles	47	M	M		Superior Chicago Superior Court - June 1823	445 N. Tallman Ave., Chicago
9	O'Connell	Noel	38	M	M		By Marriage	445 North Tallman Ave., Chicago
10	Pottelger	Earl	39	M	S	Aug. 16 '891 Reading, Pa;		4029 Rowelton Ave., N. Philadelphia
11	Pottelger	Lillie	37	F	S	Pa; Sinking Springs - Nov. 26 1892		4029 Rowelton Ave., N. Philadelphia
12	Riley	Frieda Elisabeth	26	F	S	Nov. 10 1905 - Menominee Mich.		1604 State St., Menominee Mich.
13	Roach	Fred	26	M	M		Palmyra, Conn List Court, Sept. 25th 1925	Palmyra, Conn.
14	Roach	Hilda	25	F	M	Palmyra, Conn. - Feb. 6 1907		Palmyra, Conn.
15	Schenk	Christian	21	M	S	East Hampfield, Pa; Sept. 4 1906 Lancaster, Pa;		Lancaster, Pa.
16	Worsh	Lydia	65	F	S	Feb. 6 1865 - Lancaster, Pa;		19 Latimer St., York City, Penn.
17	Yocum	Alice	57	F	S	May 11 1873 Sheffield, Pa.		Temple, Pa;
18	Zenitz	Amanda Louise	39	F	M		By Marriage at Pittsburgh, Pa. - Jun. 27 1918	573 Grand Ave., Long Island City, N.Y.
19	Roberts	Dilys	4	F	S	San Francisco - Dec. 24 1925		722 E. 18 St., Oakland, Cal.
20	Evans	David Owen	46	M	M		Circuit Court, Chicago - 1925	2941 Warren Ave., Chicago
21	Lacey	William	73	M	Wd.		Circuit Court; Waukegan, - 14/12/1877 Wisc;	Merced, Wisconsin
22	Brownbill	Thomas	32	M	S		Supreme Court, Buffalo, N.Y. - 5 Sept., 1928	54 Mariemont Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 8 Line 5 Kitchen Robert Not on Board?  
-do- 8 May -do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens; the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

8, 8. BAL TIC

sailing from CORN (SEE NOTION)

APRIL 20th, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 26 1930

203

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bourke	Michael J	55	M	S		District Court Boston Mass. November 15th 1897 District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. November 18th 1925	Home, 28 Sickle Street, New York City N.Y. Home, Wyncoote Philadelphia Pa. Home 24 West 103 Street New York City N.Y. Home, Pistol, N.Y.
2	Duffy	Ellen	55	F	S		Southern District Court New York January 8th 1923	Home, 39 North Burnett Street, East Orange N.J.
3	Foley	Mary	40	F	S		Court of Common Pleas Jersey City N.J. Dec 3rd 1918	Home, 39 North Burnett Street, East Orange N.J.
4	Finnekan	Michael	54	M	M		Husband Naturalized Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. Dec. 3rd 1918.	Home, 39 North Burnett Street, East Orange N.J.
5	Finnekan	Mary	52	F	M		Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.Y. September 1904.	Home, 39 North Burnett Street, East Orange N.J.
6	Halligan	John	60	M	M		Husband Naturalized Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.Y. September 1904.	Home, 39 North Burnett Street, East Orange N.J.
7	Halligan	Bridget	50	F	M			Home, 39 North Burnett Street, East Orange N.J.
8	Halligan	Alicia	20	F	S	West Orange N.J. January 27th 1905		Home, 39 North Burnett Street, East Orange N.J.
9	Halligan	Edward	22	M	S	West Orange N.J. November 24th 1907		Home, 39 North Burnett Street, East Orange N.J.
10	Matthews	Richard	48	M	M		Supreme Court, Lockport, N.Y. 1918.	Home, 417 1/2 Niagara Street, Niagara Falls N.Y.
11	Matthews	Fern	28	F	M		Supreme Court, Niagara Falls, N.Y. March 1923	Home, 417 1/2 Niagara Street, Niagara Falls N.Y.
12	Matthews	Elizabeth	6	F	S	Niagara Falls N.Y. December 3rd 1923.		Home, 417 1/2 Niagara Street, Niagara Falls N.Y.
13	Matthews	Margaret	4	F	S	Miami, Florida. December 28th 1926		Home, 417 1/2 Niagara Street, Niagara Falls N.Y.
14	Donks	Mary A.	60	F	S		District Court, New York. April 18th 1927.	Brother, Dr John Donks, 376 St John's Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Moolair	Edmond (Rev)	30	M	S		County Court, Duluth, Minn. Jan 1929. 1929	Home Catholic Mission, Duluth Minn.
16	Prvor	Melen	20	F	S	Philadelphia Pa July 15th 1903		Home, 3000 Cape May. Avalon County, New Jersey.
17	Ragan	Catherine	36	F	S		District Court, Philadelphia Pa. 22nd May 1929.	Home, 5038 North Rorer Street, Philadelphia Pa
18	O'Sullivan	Jeremiah	58	M	S		District Court Trenton N.J. October 23rd 1905	Home, 846 Columbus Avenue, New York City N.Y.
19	Ryan	Annie	25	F	S		Husband Naturalized County Court, October 25th 1894	Home, 846 Columbus Avenue, New York City N.Y.
20	Hyle M	Kevin	58	M	S		Courthouse, Philadelphia. Pa. 20 May 1896	Home, 1705 Johnston Street, Philadelphia. Pa.
21	Rooney	Kathleen	16	F	S	Salon, Mass. 7th February 1924		Home, 230 Lafayette Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Bran	Francis	43	M	S		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1918.	Home, 230 Lafayette Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Reape	Mary	30	F	S		District Court New York 8th April 1929.	Home, 314 East 3rd Street, New York City, N.Y.
24	Reyon	Michael	39	M	S		Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y. April 11th 1929.	Home, 333 East 9th Street, New York City, N.Y.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 210 Line 21 Rooney Kathleen Trans to Sheet 211 Line 14.

Pure

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

204

S. S. B. A. L. T. I. C. WHITE STAR arrived APRIL 28, 1920

, 19

M.,

, from

*W. J. H.*

Serial No.	NAME	MANIFEST GROUP. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
					DEF. - EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	COST.	REMARKS.	DUES.
					Date	Page	Date	Page	Date	Date	Page	Date	Page	Time								
61a	1. RUXTON	JOSEPH	15 2-5 IRISH. LPC P. D.	8:00	WALL																	
60f		MARY (WIFE)																				
43f	2. WHITE	BRIDGET M.	(DELIVERED ELLIS ISLAND 4/29/30) 1 6 1-6 IFS. P. D. IPC	1:00	BUSHMAN																	
18f		ANNIE (DR)																				
14a		JOHN J. (SON)																				
12f		MARY																				
10f		KATHLEEN																				
		BERNARD																				

8



Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ormiston J.	30	British
White Arthur	24	do
Dixon Frederick	31	do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

re my vessel sails from this port, I will report

*E. Davies*

MASTERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to the collector of customs of the port, a true and correct list of all such aliens who have been landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who had been employed during the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at those ports; and those of such aliens who have been landed from the vessel and who have not been paid off and discharged shall deliver either at the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made within the time required by law, and in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to pay such sum, the collector of customs shall, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
MANAGER'S OFFICE PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE  
MAY - 5 1960  
2150

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

May 3rd 1960

I, master of the B ritish B.S. B albic  
(Nationally.)  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 462 ✓ Number of seamen deserted N11 ✓  
 Number of seamen discharged 3 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 ✓  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 ✓ Total crew this date 463 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 28th....., 1930, consigned to  
White Star Line.....; is now lying at..... Pier 60....., and is  
expected to sail..... May 3rd....., 1930 for..... Liverpool via Cobh.....  
via United States port of..... Hll..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was..... New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :  
**DEPARTING CREW.**

205

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="position: absolute; left: 100px; top: 100px; transform: rotate(-90deg);">           MAY 23 1963            1238         </div> <div style="position: absolute; left: 150px; top: 100px;"> </div>

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien  
United States.

1930, from the port of.

LIVERPOOL. 1829

22

194

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
to be paid or to be received at arrival	Whether embarked or land	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	
NO	YES	56	M	Welsh	British do.	5.2	156		
do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.8	178		
do.	do.	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	187		
do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.8	134		
do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.9	160		
do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.6	145		
do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.8	166		
do.	do.	57	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	139		
do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5.8	139		
do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	6.0	178		
NO	YES	46	M	English	British do.	5.7	140		
do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7	145		
do.	do.	59	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	180		
do.	do.	58	do.	English	do.	5.9	166		
do.	do.	55	do.	do	do.	5.7	160		
do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7	140		
do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.2	134		
do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	160		
do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	164		
do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.7	140		
do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.6	141		
do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8	158		
do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.8	165		
do.	do.	25	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	136		
do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.7	146		
do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.6	142		
do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	160		
do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.7	180		
do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.5	142		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alias. See other side.

19 APR 1930







Crew 31 Aliens - 462

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th April, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Crew 462 208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous U.S. identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Davies	Evan	Yes	40 Yrs	Master	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	YES	58	M	Welsh	British	5.2	156		
2	Feyster	John	"	35	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.8	178		
3	Owens	David	"	36	1st do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	187		
4	Solomon	Harmon	No	30	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.8	164		
5	Walker	James	Yes	27	3rd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.9	180		
6	Banks	Neville	"	25	4th do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.6	145		
7	Allingham	John	"	12	5th do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8	156		
8	Skylie	John	"	30	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	189		
9	Edwards	Robert	"	30	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5.8	160		
10	Cowden	Richard	"	5	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	6.0	178		
11																	
12	Norton	Herbert	Yes	20	Carpenter	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	YES	49	M	English	British	5.7	140		
13	Hulme	Harry	"	2	do Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7	145		
14	Jones	Robert	"	45	Bosun	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	180		
15	Lianey	George	"	21	do Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English	do.	5.9	186		
16	Beylan	John	"	51	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do	do.	5.7	160		
17	Murray	Edward	"	47	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7	140		
18	Linnaack	Charles	"	22	Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.2	134		
19	Whelan	John	"	35	Stores & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	180		
20	Hughes	Benjamin	"	39	Saloon Deck & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	164		
21	Codi	Peter	"	4	Q.M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.7	140		
22	Jones	John	"	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.6	141		
23	Williams	William	"	35	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8	158		
24	Murray	Owen	"	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8	153		
25	Coughlan	James	"	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	136		
26	Withey	Robert	"	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.7	146		
27	Burgess	Thomas	"	9	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.9	142		
28	Lawson	Arthur	"	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	160		
29	Rigby	William	"	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.7	180		
30	Stanbury	George	"	19	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.5	142		

See List of Races on back hereof.  
 April 28, 1930.

Printed in England.  
 WHITE STAR LINE.  
 WHITE STAR LINE.  
 WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*Edwin Davis*, Master, of the *S/S Baltic*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*E. Davis*  
Master, *S/S Baltic*

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK

28th APRIL, 1930

from the port of LIVERPOOL.

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
31	O'Neill	Edward	Yes	4 Yrs	L.O. & A.B.	19. 4. 30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	30	M	English	British	5'7	143		
32	Morrison	Joseph	"	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'9	150		
33	Hicks	Robert	"	5	A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'5	150		
34	Jones	Arthur	No	9	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	145		
35	Spiers	Alfred	Yes	11	A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	Welsh	do	5'8	142		
36	Sparkes	William	"	11	A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5'7	145		
37	Colfer	John	"	50	A.B.	do	do	do	do	66	do	Irish	do	5'6	142		
38	Dwyer	Patrick	"	46	A.B.	do	do	do	do	63	do	Irish	do	5'7	143		
39	Flaherty	John	No	13	A.B.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8	154		
40	Keade	William	No	12	A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5'5	149		
41	Colfer	Charles	Yes	23	A.B.	do	do	do	do	41	do	Irish	do	5'4	156		
42	Wells	John	No	25	A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'3	140		
43	Cole	Albert	Yes	15	A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	Welsh	do	5'4	130		
44	Gress	Francis	"	4	A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5'7	142		
45	O'Hara	William	No	41	A.B.	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'6	160		
46	Doyle	Michael	Yes	16	A.B.	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5'10	148		
47	Vinnicombe	Arthur	"	42	A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5'6	130		
48	Roberts	Albert	"	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6	143		
49	McCabe	Harry	"	1	O.S.	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5'7	131		
50	Roberts	Samuel	No	1 Mth	O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5'3	101		
51	Withey	John	Yes	2 Yrs	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6	129		
52	Smith	Albert	"	1 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4	130		
53	Harris	Richard	"	1 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'9	132		
54	Harwood	Arthur	"	1 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'8	130		
55	Ingham	Robert	"	2 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'5	128		
56	Peerless	Henry	"	3 Mths	O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'6	123		
57	Cennolly	James	"	2 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'8	142		
58	Doyle	John	"	20	Mess Rm Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7	140		
59	Scholfield	Arthur	"	15	1st Wireless Op	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'9	157		
60	Hewitt	Stephen	"	14	2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'8	162		

Printed in England.  
Line WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.  
14-1590

119 APR 1930  
CANNING PLACE LIVERPOOL

*Lu Dolek Jm Jng*  
April 28, 1930

RECEIVED IMMIGRATION OFFICE  
19 APR 1930  
CANNING PLACE LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th April, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

208

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where										
149E	61	Staple	Samuel	No	6 Mths 3rd Wireless	19. 4. 30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	18	M	English	British	5.7	134		
	81	Hersburgh	Weston	Yes	34 Yrs Chief Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.10	165		
	82	McCann	Joseph	"	Sen 2nd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.3	154		
	83	Bradshaw	Louis	"	" 3rd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
	84	Hartnett	Michael	"	" 4th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	6.0	189		
	85	Warrack	Albert	"	Sen Asst 2nd Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.8	156		
	86	Dickman	Herbert	No	" 4th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160		
	87	Green	William	Yes	" 4th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
	88	Nuttall	Harry	"	Ex "Jun. 4th	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	134		
	89	Micholls	Leslie	"	Sen. 5th Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.3	130		
	90	Molloy	Fenry	"	Ex, do "	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130		
	91	Porter	James	"	Inter "	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		
	92	Silver	Trevar	"	Sen 6th Engr;	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160		
	93	Leech	Dawson	"	Deck Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	176		
	94	Donaghy	Nathaniel	"	Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	160		
	95	Wharton	Leonard	"	1st Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.8	147		
	96	Lloyd	Charles	"	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	156		
	97	Bailless	Arthur	"	3rd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10	146		
	98	Dickson	William	"	Sanitary Engr;	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156	X	
	99	Shirley	James	"	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
	100	Steck	Allan	"	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145		
	101	Budd	Edwin	"	Ref Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156		
	102	Corke	John	"	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5.2	159		
	103	Walton	William	"	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.8	160		
	104	Carr	Frank	"	Elect Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8	159		
	105	Doherty	William	"	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
	106	Mumree	William	"	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
	107	Woods	Thomas	"	Fan Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	158		
	108	Rylands	George	"	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.4	160		
	109	McNelly	Edward	"	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		

WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents  
15-150

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information to columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK.

28th APRIL.

1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS
					When	Where										
110	1 Campbell	John	✓ Yes	32 Yrs	Deisel Greaser	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	YES	49	M	English	British	5.6	160	
111	2 Swift	David	✓	24	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.5	167	
112	3 Lyons	Thomas	✓	38	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.5	145	
113	4 Stephens	Richard	✓	23	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	160	
114	5 Simpson	John	✓	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.7	157	
115	6 Brennan	Thomas	✓	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	168	
116	7 Dunlop	James	✓	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	Scottish	do.	5.7	166	
117	8 Warburton	Thomas	✓	13	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5.5	140	
118	9 Smith	Thomas	✓	37	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	
119	10 Marsden	William	✓	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
120	11 Croke	William	✓	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
121	12 Fitzgerald	Michael	✓	16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	145	
122	13 Grogan	Thomas	✓	13	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	141	
123	14 Shannon	Edward	✓	27	Leading Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
124	15 King	James	✓	16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
125	16 McCready	Thomas	✓	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	
126	17 Smith	David	✓	29	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4	151	
127	18 Kegan	John	✓	17	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	149	
128	19 Morris	John	✓ Yes	27 yrs	Leading Fireman	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	YES	44	M	English	British	5.7	154	
129	20 Thomas	John	✓ No	20	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	
130	21 Moran	Joseph	✓ Yes	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4	148	
131	22 Barlow	James	✓	16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
132	23 Neen	John	✓ No	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	
133	24 McGrail	John	✓ Yes	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
134	25 Boyle	Michael	✓ No	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	
135	26 Butler	Edward	✓ No	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
136	27 McKinnell	Thomas	✓ No	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
137	28 Noonan	Thomas	✓ Yes	27	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	
138	29 Dillen	Thomas	✓ No	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.4	154	
✓ 139	30 Flynn	John	✓ Yes	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

1930

See Dated - Am. I. reg.  
April 28, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK.

28th APRIL.

1930

from the port of LIVERPOOL.

210

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Manned seaman's identification card.  <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(17) REMARKS
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
140	1	Miller	John	Yes	2 Yrs	Fireman	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	YES	24	M	English	British	5'7	145		
141	2	Fay	Thomas		11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'4	136		
142	3	Houghton	Edward		18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140		
143	4	Rooney	William		15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'7	141		
144	5	Foley	Henry		4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'5	142		
145	6	Healey	Daniel		7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'4	136		
146	7	Moran	James	Yes	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'2	136		
147	8	Mitchell	James		15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'10	136		
148	9	Mullen	James	No	13	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'6	141		
149	10	Smith	Charles	No	18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'6	145		
150	11	Cat terall	Wilfrid	Yes	13	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'0	128		
151	12	Smith	Thomas		16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'4	140		
152	13	Berry	Richard		15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'3	134		
153	14	Rehan	John	Yes	17 Yrs	Fireman	19. 4. 30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'6	142		
154	15	Gilbert	Charles		10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'2	127		
155	16	Coffey	William		12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140		
156	17	Fleming	John	No	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'7	145		
157	18	Cat terall	John	Yes	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'5	137		
158	19	Shannon	John		6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	do.	do.	5'9	164		
159	20	Richards	William		12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'11	131		
160	21	McNally	William	No	7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140		
161	22	Tyrer	Abraham	Yes	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8	156		
162	23	Preator	John		7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'11	145		
163	24	Dewhurst	Arthur		6 Mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'11	141		
164	25	McDermott	Patrick		5 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'9	142		
165	26	Rourke	Daniel		19	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'5	134		
166	27	Holland	Edward		38	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'1	137		
167	28	Fogg	Joseph		20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140		
168	29	O'Connell	John	1st Voyage		do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Irish	do.	5'7	134		
169	30	Greer	William	No	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	do.	5'6	140		

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line

WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

12-1930

19 APR 1930

Lee Doherty, Im. Insp.  
April 28, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

19 APR 1930

\* See list of races on back of sheet.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      , 19                     

### Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER:**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

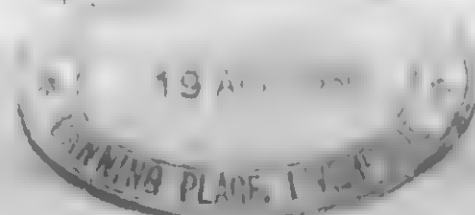
Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th APRIL, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

211

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where										
190	1	Randles	Charles	Yes	3 Yrs	Trimmer	19. 4. 30 Liverpool.	NO	YES	22	M	English	British	5.4	130		
191	2	Howard	Robert	✓	1 1/2	do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.7	144		
192	3	Brown	James	No	1	do	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	134		
193	4	Edmondson	Leslie	No	13	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	137		
194	5	Hughes	Thomas	Yes	2	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
195	6	Murray	Alexander	✓	6 Mths	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
196	7	Molloy	Thomas	✓	12 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	137		
197	8	Sharkey	Bernard	✓	3	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130		
198	9	Tyrer	James	1st Voyage		do	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	154		
199	10	Sinnett	Gerald	No	1	do	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141		
200	11	Murphy	William	Yes	5	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	167		
201	12	Gamble	Francis	✓	4	do	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
202	13	Fishwick	William	✓	1	do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145		
203	14	Stanton	George	✓	2	do	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.2	142		
204	15	Perry	Ernest	✓	1	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	134		
205	16	Wainwright	James	Yes	2 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
206	17	Kirchan	George	Yes	1 Yrs	Trimmer	19. 4. 30 Liverpool.	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.11	164		
207	18	Perry	Leslie	No	1	do	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135		
208	19	Alderson	Samuel	No	1 1/2	do	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.5	134		
209	20	Duffy	Patrick	Yes	5	do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5.3	143		
210	21	Davies	Alexander	✓	6	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.6	140		
211	22	Wharton	James	✓	1	do	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	137		
212	23	Stephens	Joseph	No	1 Mth	do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135		
213	24	Corke	William	Yes	5 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150		
214	25	Seary	John	No	7	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130		
215	26	Matthews	William	Yes	1 Mth	do	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	156		
216	27	Moore	Clifford	1 Yr		do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
217	28	Brown	Patrick	No	5 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	147		
218	29	Potter	Michael	Yes	6 Mths	do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	do.	5.8	142		
219	30	Walsh	Patrick	✓	2	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	137		

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of rules on back.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in questions (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

**Immigrant Inspector.**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" arriving at NEW YORK, 28th APRIL, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of previous voyages to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
201	Murphy William	No	10	Mess R. Stwd	19. 4. 30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	36	M	English	British	5.10.158		
200	Stewart William	Yes	7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7.140		
202	McConnell Ernest	"	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7.138		
261	Reed James	"	30	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5.8.180		
262	McClellan John	"	40	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.7.169		
263	Kelly Joseph	"	25	Asst 2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7.160		
264	Johnstone Arthur	"	21	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8.150		
265	Edge George	No	25	Chf; Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.9.169		
266	Andrews George	Yes	20	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	Scotch	do.	5.9.160		
267	Parker Horace	"	10	Asst Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	6.0.170		
270	Wilkins Gordon	"	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8.150		
269	Wharton John	"	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8.160		
268	Nesbitt Clarence	"	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8.150		
271	Atherton Frederick	"	20	Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9.160		
272	Owens Robert	"	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8.152		
274	Nicholson Stanley	"	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9.130		
273	Poyser Percy	"	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.11.176		
277	Moreton Mary	"	10	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7.140		
275	Worrall Edith	"	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9.150		
276	Fay Margaret	"	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10.150		
271	Devereaux Florence	"	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6.120		
272	Clegg Helen	"	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7.150		
283	Mochee Lydia	Yes	32	Stewardess	19. 4. 30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.7.140		
282	Pimbley Madge	"	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.11.160		
284	Thompson Sarah	"	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7.140		
285	Chapman Nancy	"	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8.160		
286	Shaw Mary	"	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.140		
280	Bowles Mary	"	13	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7.140		
279	McCabe Nancy	"	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7.151		
281	Finlayson Margaret	"	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9.140		

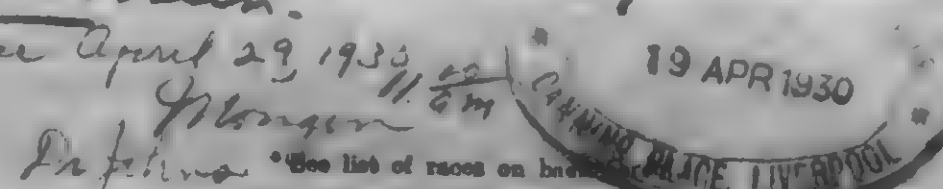
Printed in England.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

Live  
Owners  
Local Agents  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.



See Dutch Cons. List  
April 28, 1930 - #16 + #17 - not seen.  
#16 + #17 examined at Large Office April 29, 1930, 11 AM  
Morgan

Immigrant Inspector.



\*See list of races on back of form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK.

28th APRIL, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
					When	Where										
278	1 LeBreton Isobel	Yes	11 Yrs	Stewardess	19. 4. 30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	43	M	English	British	5.0.	159		
	2 Bryan Mary	"	8	Matron	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	125		
290	3 Green Harry	Yes	23	Saloon Steward	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.10.	140		
291	4 James Frederick	"	13	2nd Saloon "	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	165		
292	5 Saunders William	"	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	145		
293	6 Large Joshua	"	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	150		
294	7 Bryan George	"	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	130		
	8 Bailey Albert	"	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		
6	9 Rowlands William	Yes	24	Steward	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.9.	150		
7	10 Kerr Archibald	"	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8.	140		
8	11 Blackley James	"	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.8.	135		
9	12 Toy William	"	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	145		
300	13 Finn William	"	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	146		
1	14 Marshall William	"	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	152		
2	15 Lee Thomas	"	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
3	16 Brown Harry	"	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	145		
4	17 Whitby John	"	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	145		
310	18 Duncan Andrew	"	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Scotch	do.	5.9.	125		
19	Farrell Leslie	"	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.10.	140		
8	20 Thomlinson John	"	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	160		
21	Cox Michael	"	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Irish	do.	5.8.	139		
309	22 Hutton Robert	"	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	English	do.	5.9.	138		
305	23 Sears Arthur	"	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	149		
311	24 Swinnerton Thomas	"	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	145		
312	25 Allan William	"	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	156		
313	26 Ffoulkes Frank	"	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	156		
295	27 Bailey Albert	No	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.4.	150		
307	28 Carr Albert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	154		
315	29 Mellis Allan	"	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
306	30 McGregor George	Yes	18	Steward	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.7.	150		

Printed in England.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1930  
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK

28th April, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) Masthead Identification Card. State whether member of crew last steaming voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS
					When	Where										
323 1	Gringle George	✓ Yes	13 Yrs	Steward	19. 4. 30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	32	M	English	British	5.8.	143		
317 2	Faulkner Thomas	✓ "	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
324 3	Gallon Peter	✓ "	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	152		
321 4	MacFarlane John	✓ "	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140		
5				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
6				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
7				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
8				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
9				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
10				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
11				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
318 12	Thompson John	✓ Yes	23 Yrs	Steward	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	YES	45	M	Welsh	British	5.3.	129		
320 13	McPherson Kenneth	✓ "	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.9.	140		
322 14	Ellis Charles	✓ "	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	150		
348 15	Williams Frederick	✓ "	19	Winedo.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7.	140		
349 16	McKenna Frank	✓ "	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8.	150		
350 17	Jones Hugh	✓ "	28	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8.	161		
351 18	Griffiths Thomas	✓ "	2	Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	151		
352 19	Danks John	✓ "	21	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	English	do.	5.9.	160		
353 20	Hardy Frank	✓ "	10	Asst Lounge do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	179		
354 21	Forrest John	✓ "	5	Drawing Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	150		
355 22	Ball Alexander	✓ "	30	Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	150		
356 23	Sunderland Charles	✓ "	20	Asst Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	149		
357 24	Anderton John	✓ "	7	Captain's Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	148		
358 25	Bradley James	✓ "	1	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	149		
359 26	Scott John	✓ "	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	136		
360 27	Flewitt David	✓ "	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	153		
361 28	Wilkinson Ormond	✓ No	1st. Voyage	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	125		
362 29	Fox Alfred	✓ Yes	25 Yrs	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	138		
363 30	Ansell Stewart	✓ "	5	Asst Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	165		

Printed in England.  
Line WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.  
14-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK

28th APRIL.

1930

from the port of LIVERPOOL.

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Name of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
364	1	James	Peter	✓ Yes	25 Yrs	Bath Steward	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	NO	YES	50	M	English	British	5.6.	140	
365	2	Bawden	William	✓ "	32	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7.	140	
366	3	Thomas	David	✓ "	25	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5.	140	
367	4	Tait	William	✓ "	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5.	130	
368	5	Vernon	James	✓ "	30	Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7.	180	
369	6	Rigby	John	✓ "	21	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8.	150	
370	7	Beresford	Frederick	✓ "	24	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7.	139	
371	8	Smith	Arthur	✓ "	33	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5.	140	
372	9	Charnock	Joseph	✓ "	18	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11.	160	
373	10	Wallace	James	✓ "	28	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.11.	160	
375	11	Jones	John	✓ "	23	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11.	140	
374	12	Child	William	✓ "	25	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10.	140	
376	13	McDonald	William	✓ "	29	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10.	150	
380	14	Rothwell	Walter	✓ "	22	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11.	159	
378	15	Chadwick	Edward	✓ "	17	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10.	156	
382	16	Jones	Ivor	✓ "	27	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8.	135	
377	17	Roberts	Robert	✓ "	28	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6.	140	
381	18	Archibald	James	✓ "	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10.	180	
379	19	Pearson	Charles	✓ "	28	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10.	160	
383	20	Cantrill	Andrew	✓ "	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	140	
384	21	Russell	George	✓ "	27	Chief Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	
385	22	Caldwell	Harry	✓ "	18	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	130	
386	23	Humphries	Frederick	✓ "	3	Asst Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	145	
387	24	McGivern	John	✓ "	21	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	
388	25	Brown	Martin	✓ "	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	
389	26	McAngus	John	✓ No	9 Mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	145	
391	28	O'Brien	John	✓ Yes	2 Yrs	Plate Steward	19. 4. 30	Liverpool	No	do.	24	M	English	British	5.9.	160	
392	29	Carlson	Richard	✓ "	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	135	
393	30	Ball	John	✓ "	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	130	

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
15-1540

19 APR 1930

CHANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th APRIL, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Sheet No. 11

213

(1) No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in service at sea	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name.	Given name.	State whether member of crew last proceeding voyage of vessel to U.S.			When	Where										
394	1	Remington	George	✓ Yes	4 Yr	Plate Steward	19.4.30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	19	M	English	British	5.8.	150		
395	2	Thistlewood	Francis	✓ "	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	130		
							do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
397	4	Allison	Harry	✓ Yes	27	Chief Boots	19.4.30	Liverpool	NO	YES	48	M	English	British	5.9.	140		
	5	Lippett	Ernest	✓ "	8	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
399	6	Scott	Alexander	✓ "	24	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
400	7	Wharton	James	✓ "	15	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8.	140		
401	8	Davies	William	✓ "	6 1/2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.4.	130		
402	9	Johnson	George	No	23	Chief Tourist Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.4.	150		
403	10	Taylor	Samuel	✓ Yes	8	Asst Tourist Steward	19.4.30	Liverpool	NO	YES	26	M	English	British	5.11.	160		
404	11	Williams	James	✓ "	9	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.11.	160		
405	12	Millward	John	✓ "	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.10.	130		
406	13	Liggett	William	✓ "	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6.	128		
407	14	Kelly	Michael	✓ "	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.6.	138		
408	15	Thomas	Richard	✓ "	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		
409	16	Smith	Joseph	✓ "	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
410	17	Moorcroft	Harry	✓ "	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
411	18	Handley	Richard	✓ "	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
412	19	McMurray	Ernest	✓ "	7	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8.	140		
413	20	Reed	Thomas	✓ "	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.5.	130		
414	21	Stopforth	David	✓ "	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
415	22	Hetherington	Thomas	✓ "	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.10.	140		
416	23	Forshaw	Christopher	✓ "	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.5.	150		
417	24	Olver	Thomas	✓ No	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.4.	140		
418	25	Fairfield	Robert	✓ Yes	5	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9.	140		
419	26	Leech	Leslie	✓ Yes	24	Steward	19.4.30	Liverpool	NO	YES	26	M	English	British	5.4.	145		
420	27	Harrison	Joseph	✓ "	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
421	28	Elenkinsopp	Andrew	✓ "	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.9.	130		
422	29	Joughin	Rowland	✓ "	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.7.	135		
423	30	White	John	✓ "	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		

Printed in England.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
10-1540

19 APR 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

MERCANTILE  
19 APR 1930



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIMORE"

, arriving at NEW YORK.

28th April, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Sheet No.

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Maiden's Identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1					Steward	19.4.30	Liverpool	do.	YES		M	English	British				
2					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.								
425 3	Withell	Kenneth	Yes	9 Yrs	Steward	19.4.30	Liverpool	do.	do.	25	M	English	British	5.7.	143		
426 4	Snowden	Stanley	"	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146		
428 5	Melville	John	"	24	Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	146		
429 6	Wales	William	"	20	Lib & Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
430 7	Jones	Harold	"	12	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	130		
431 8	Powell	Frank	"	1	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	132		
432 9	Thomas	William	"	7	do Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		
433 10	Monaghan	John	"	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
435 11	Storror	John	"	18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
436 12	Hazel	James	"	16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
437 13	Halloran	William	"	13	Bedroom Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135		
438 14	Cowherd	George	"	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	144		
439 15	Whitfield	William	"	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	158		
434 16	Hey	Charles	"	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	138		
441 17	Milligan	Albert	"	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	144		
442 18	Williams	Robert	"	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	162		
443 19	Jeans	Alfred	"	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146		
444 20	Melville	Clarence	"	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	137		
445 21	Armour	James	"	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	156		
440 22	McCabe	Thomas	"	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	134		
446 23	Thomas	George	"	24	Tourist Chief Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
447 24	Hoffman	Charles	"	1 1/2	Asst Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
448 25	Carty	James	"		Smiths Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	6.1.	151		
449 26	Murray	Henry	"	2 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	120		
450 27	Lee	Harold	"	1	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	135		
451 28	Barcas	Alfred	"	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	128		
452 29	Bryant	John	"	39	Chief 3rd Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	200		
453 30	Smith	Joseph	"	10	2nd 3rd Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	175		

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line

WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th APRIL, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Sheet No. 13

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
454 1	Egan	John	✓ Yes	10	Interpreter	19. 4. 30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	45	M	Irish	British	5.8.	156		
455 2	Gallagher	Ernest	✓ "	16	Hospital Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	British	5.8.	200		
456 3	Rimmer	Joseph	✓ "	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.9.	140		
457 4	Connolly	Edward	✓ "	12	3rd Class Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.8.	142		
458 5	Dooley	Herbert	✓ "	1 1/2	Asst. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.6.	120		
459 6	Smith	John	✓ "	2	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.8.	128		
460 7	Gardner	Charles	✓ "	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.8.	136		
461 8	Nicholson	Joseph	✓ "	5	3rd Class Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.9.	142		
462 9	Kenny	Ernest	✓ "	2	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
463 10	Parker	Harold	✓ "	15	Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.9.	143		
464 11	Patterson	Herbert	✓ No	12	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
466 12	McMahon	Herbert	✓ Yes	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.10.	150		
470 13	Jones	Robert	✓ "	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.9.	154		
468 14	Edwards	Thomas	✓ "	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.10.	135		
469 15	Baker	Henry	✓ "	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.8.	142		
516 16	Rimmer	Thomas	✓ "	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.9.	143		
319 17	Murphy	William	✓ "	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
472 18	Garrahan	Edward	✓ "	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
473 19	Whitehead	Albert	✓ "	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
521 20	Geoghagan	Thomas	✓ "	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.10.	170		
503 21	Clarke	John	✓ "	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.6.	143		
519 22	Thomas	John	✓ "	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.6.	132		
504 23	Shaw	Albert	✓ "	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.11.	136		
478 24	Williams	Robert	✓ "	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.9.	146		
513 25	Shaw	Peter	✓ "	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.8.	135		
515 26	Ross	Albert E.	✓ "	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.8.	143		
522 27	Swainson	George	✓ "	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
524 28	O'Connell	Vincent	✓ "	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.10.	141		
465 29	Abbey	Edward	✓ "	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.5.	140		
509 30	Smith	Harry	✓ "	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.8.	145		

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.



*See Dold - On - Insp*  
Apr. 28, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. **14.**

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th APRIL, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
610	1	Oliver	Thomas	✓ Yes	8 Yrs	Steward	19. 4. 30 Liverpool.	NO	YES	28	M	English	British	5.4.	140		
471	2	Anderton	Herbert	✓ "	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	153		
506	3	Lloyd	William	✓ "	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	133		
477	4	Ellis	Henry	✓ "	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	136		
507	5	Bungay	Edwin	✓ "	2 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5. 9.	140		
501	6	Thomas	Richard	✓ "	25 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5. 8.	140		Deceased 24/4/30.
505	7	McCann	John	✓ YES	17	STEWARD	April 19/30 Liverpool	do.	do.	41	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	135		
523	8	Shaw	John	✓ "	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	130		
520	9	Dempsey	John	✓ "	35	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135		
518	10	Milson	John	✓ "	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
514	11	Bamber	John	✓ "	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	150		
509	12	Grnar	Norman	✓ "	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5. 8.	129		
13						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
14						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
15						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
517	16	Murray	James	✓ Yes	20	Steward	19. 4. 30 Liverpool	NO	Yes	40	M	English	British	5. 8.	154		
17						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
18						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
19						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
20						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
476	21	McKenzie	Austin	✓ Yes	1 1/2 Yrs	Steward	19. 4. 30 Liverpool	NO	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.8.	140		
22		Hendley	Richard	✓ "	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 7.	130		
480	23	Cartmel	Bertram	✓ "	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
24						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
25						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
26						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
27						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
508	28	Craig	Charles	✓ Yes	7 Yrs	Steward	19. 4. 30 Liverpool	NO	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.7.	142		
502	29	O'Connor	James	✓ "	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146		
511	30	Halloran	John	✓ "	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		

Printed in England.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents  
12-130



Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th APRIL, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of previous U.S. immigration card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether subject to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
512	Goodson Joseph	Yes	1 1/2 Yrs	Steward	19. 4. 30 Liverpool.	No	YES	34	M	English	British	5.8.	150		
457	Lynam John	"	2	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
				do.	do. do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.				
478	Cole Edward	No	1st Voyage	Steward	19. 4. 30 Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.7.	150		
				do.	do. do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.				
				do.	do. do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.				
				do.	do. do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.				
541	Hannan Thomas	Yes	37 Yrs	Chef	19. 2. 30 Liverpool	No	Yes	64	M	English	British	6.0.	168		
542	Jackson Harold	"	31	2nd Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
543	Lane John	"	12	Tourist Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	165		
544	Cahill Edward	"	30	3rd Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
545	Taylor Edward	"	9	Entree Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	145		
546	Dinn Ernest	"	11	Reg Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	149		
547	Fowler George	"	3	R & G Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
548	Holmes William	"	5	Asst Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	142		
549	Cennorton William	"	5	do	do. do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	135		
550	Hannah Joseph	"	6	do	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
551	Williams Robert	"	10	do	do. do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
552	Woolfall Richard	"	11	do	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
553	Wilkinson Frank	"	13	do	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	156		
554	Thomson Robert	"	1	Kitchen Porter	do. do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	135		
555	Hellens Charles	"	17	do	do. do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	132		
				do	do. do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.				
557	Heaps William	Yes	1 Yr	Kitchen Porter	19. 4. 30 Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.9.	140		
558	Manifold John	"	7	do	do. do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146		
559	Matthews William	"	28	Passenger Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	135		
561	Pegan Andrew	"	16	Asst. Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142		
560	Alexander Harold	"	16	do	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	138		
562	Jacobs David	"	16	Hebrew Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Jewish	do.	5.8.	139		
566	Parsons John	No	8	Kitchen Porter	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5.7.	143		

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in footnotes (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK

28th April, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Sheet No.

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
564	1	Burns	Robert	Yes	1 Yrs Kitchen Porter	19.4.30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	23	M	English	British	5.6.	159		
565	2	Murphy	Edward	No	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	120		
566	3	Wealthy	George	Yes	26 Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5.8	140		
567	4	Hiles	George	"	18 Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	145		
568	5	Kennedy	William	"	3 Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	140		
569	6	Roberts	William	"	33 Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	6.0	180		
570	7	Cummins	William	Yes	19 Confectioner	19.4.30	Liverpool	NO	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.10	159		
571	8	Clarke	Thomas	"	20 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	150		
572	9	Clark	Sydney	"	20 Ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.10	176		
573	10	Roberts	John	"	1 3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	142		
574	11	Crebbin	Stanley	"	1 mth Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	128		
575	12	Collister	Leslie	"	1 " do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	149		
577	13	Dean	John	"	30 Yrs do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	149		
583	14	Bergin	John	No	1 Yr Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	156		
576	15	Astley	Charles	Yes	1 Yrs do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5.8	159		
16					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
17					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
581	18	Critchley	James	No	20 Yrs Chief Butcher	19.4.30	Liverpool	NO	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.9	167		
582	19	Rothwell	Thomas	Yes	12 2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	180		
583	20	Hughes	David	"	4 3rd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	130		
584	21	Edgerley	Frederick	"	11 Asst Butcher	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.11	181		
585	22	Campbell	Frank	"	17 do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	167		
586	23	Tamlin	William	"	1 do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	152		
24					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
587	25	Martin	Archibald	Yes	5 Asst Butcher	19.4.30	Liverpool	NO	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.6	136		
589	26	Steele	Herbert	"	34 Barber	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	160		
590	27	Waiting	Charles	"	15 do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	160		
591	28	Kingan	Robert	"	28 do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.11	157		
592	29	Jones	David	"	28 G.H. Steward	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	160		
593	30	Flood	William	"	20 do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	137		

Printed in England.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1930

19 APR 1930

Lee Ditch. In. In. In.  
April 28, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " *BAITIC* " , arriving at *NEW YORK* , 28th APRIL , 1930 , from the port of *LIVERPOOL*.

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service in yrs	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
594	1	Dunn	William	✓ Yes	19 Yrs	O.H. Steward	19.4.30	Liverpool.	NO	YES	58	M	English	British	5.8.	160	
595	2	Jones	Ernest	✓ "	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135	
596	3	Brighton	Albert	✓ "	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	175	
597	4	Fox	Peter	✓ "	40	N.W.	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	
598	5	Crook	Sydney	✓ "	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	6.2.	220	
599	6	Draper	Albert	✓ "	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150	
600	7	Jones	William	✓ "	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	135	
601	8	De Valve <del>Washington</del>	Henry <del>Washington</del>	✓ "	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	
602	9	Willcox	Henry	✓ "	42	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160	
603	10	Miller	William	✓ "	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150	
605	11	Perris	Myra	✓ "	1 mth	Lady Hairdresser	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	112	
604	12	Hewing	William	✓ "	40 Yrs	N.W.	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5.5.	140	
606	13	Shearing	Thomas	✓ "	35 "	N.W.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	143	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Lee Dolch - Imm. Insp.*  
*4/28/30*

Line *WHITE STAR LINE*  
Owners *WHITE STAR LINE*  
Local Agents *WHITE STAR LINE*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

19 APR 1930  
IMMIGRATION OFFICE, LIVERPOOL



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" arriving at NEW YORK, 28th APRIL, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Sheet No. 18

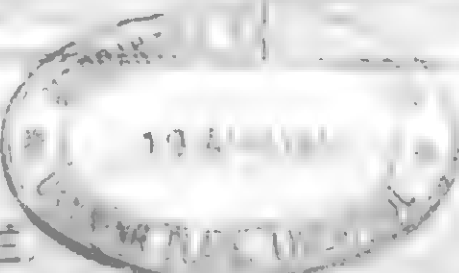
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
607	1	Boucher	Charles	✓ Yes	3 Yrs	Bandmaster	19. 4. 30 Liverpool.	No	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5.9	167		
608	2	Hides	Harry	✓	17 "	Bandman	do do	do do	do do	36	do	English	do	5.8	145		
609	3	Heaton	Thomas	✓	6 "	do	do do	do do	do do	28	do	do	do	5.11	152		
610	4	Brigg	Walter	✓	5 "	do	do do	do do	do do	54	do	do	do	5.7	140		
611	5	Wardle	John	✓	1 1/2 "	do	do do	do do	do do	33	do	do	do	5.9	165		
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Lu Doleh - In Insp  
4/28/30*

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.  
*E. Davis*  
Master.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1340

WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.



Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Evan Davis, Master*, of the *878 Baltic*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*E. Davis*  
Master, *878 Baltic*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BALTIC" arriving at NEW YORK 28<sup>th</sup> April<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>
EMERGENCY LIST.																
611 2	Niblock	Annie	No	4	Stewardess	19.4.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	F	English	British	5.3.	130	
203 3	Miller	Anthony	No	3 Yrs	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.11	145	
204 4	Bullin	Robert	No	22 Yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.10	158	
20 5	Swanson	Christopher	No	2 Yrs	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	140	
612 6	Jackson	Charles	Yes	12 "	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	154	
61 7	Francy	Richard	No	20 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.7	145	
614 8	Evans	Daniel	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.5	134	
615 9	Rimmer	James	No	24 "	Chf; Baker	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.8	159	
10	American Consulate, No 649 Liverpool, England		Lee Doleh - In Ind - 4/28/30 - started checking crew at 12 noon - completed - 3:45 p.m. Doleh - Ind.													
11	SEEN		463 names													
12	For the journey to the United States		See stamp \$2.00 (8/4) attached to original permit													
13	J. M. HILL															
14	VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.															
15	Date April 19, 1930															
16	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date and the passport must be renewed before the expiration of the visa for this purpose.)															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, Liverpool, England  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

*Queenston*  
J. M. HILL

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Date: April 19, 1930

(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Lee Dolch - Am Insp  
4/28/30 - started checking crew at 12 noon - completed - 3:45 p.m.  
Dolch - Insp

463 names

See stamp \$2.40 (8/4)  
attached to original thereof

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their Nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.  
They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*Charles*  
Master  
*W. Eastwood*  
Agent

19 APR 1930  
RECEIVED  
IMMIGRATION PLACER, LIVERPOOL

Printed by  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
12-1930

Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Evan Davies Master, of the "Baltic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

78 day of April, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

193  
570  
105  
467



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205342

MAY 8 1938

I, M. H. DENSLON

Surgeon of the AMERICAN MERCHANT

SURGEON

(State whether Surgeon "acting through" or "employed by" owner thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely and truly swear

that I have had 25

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND

STATE OF NEW YORK

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

M. H. Denslon

M. H. DENSLON, SURGEON

to before me this 28th day of April, 1938

New York

Approved

Just

(Signature and title of official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FARE	TAX	SECT.	EXCISE	SALES	STAMP	CHARTER	GRATUITY	AGCD	TOTAL PASSENGER
1st CABIN	14	1							1	58
2nd CABIN										
SHUTTLE										
TOTAL	14	1							1	58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19 39 58  
11-1 23-11

225

*Handwritten:* 5/5 American

*Handwritten:* 181  
205342  
1779

*Handwritten:* Apr 4-28-30



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Passengers sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND)

, APRIL 17th

, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Landed at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BROWN	JANET WARDEN	29	3	Student	yes	ENGLISH	yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HULL	N.I. 6639	LONDON	4.3.30	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		BUGHION	FRANK EDMOND	24	9	ENGINEER		FRENCH & GERMAN		SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND GENEVE	1342	LAUSANNE	1.6.30	SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
3		CURTIS	FRANCIS I.	40	8	CLERK		ENGLISH		ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ALDERSHOT	5153	LONDON	12.23.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		FRIEDER	HARRY	29	1	DEALER						LONDON	37930		3.10.30		
5		FORD	LENNES	32		COOK						COLDSTREAN	1647		3.5.30		
6		HALLARD	FREDERICK JOHN	61		MERCHANT						MANCHESTER	27698/1157		4.15.30		
7		HINDS	MURIEL H.	19	1	CLERK						MACCLESFIELD	5565		2.27.30		
8		LUTKIN	LILY E.C.	28		SECRETARY						NORFOLK	5112		12.19.29		
9		PHIPSON	FLORA	50	9	ASSISTANT						WELLINGTON	N.I. 7750		4.15.30	ZEALAND	WELLINGTON
10		PHIPSON	NGAIRE EILEEN	23	2	ARTIST							N.I. 7742		4.15.30		
11		RAND	FRED J.	46		SALESMAN						ENGLAND MIDDLESEX	5681		4.8.30	ENGLAND	LONDON
12		RAND	EMILY	44	3	HOUSEWIFE							5682		4.8.30		
13	UNDER 16	RAND	FREDERICK J.	10	6	SCHOOL BOY						WEST HAM	5683		4.8.30		
14		RUSSELL	ROY DENBIGH	37	2	ACTOR						BECKENHAM	N.I. 7844		4.15.30		
15		SMITH	ELSIE ROSS	36	8	NONE						IRELAND DUNDOLK	N.I. 7337		4.10.30		HASTINGS
16	ADMITTED	SCRIVENS	LESLIE	41	5	CLERK						ENGLAND TRENT	47461	LIVERPOOL	3.24.30		NOTTINGHAM
17	TRANSIT	STEVENSON	FLORA	58	2	NONE						ZEALAND DUNEDIN	7699/1158	LONDON	4.15.30		LONDON
18		TOINTON	WILLIAM HENRY	25	10	ARTIST						AUSTRALIA MELBOURNE	N.I. 7746		4.15.30	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
19		TRIPPE	IRENE LOUESA	41	8	HOUSEWIFE						CANADA CATHARINES				ENGLAND	LONDON
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ENGLAND 1030 am

Total passengers . . . . . 56  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 39  
Aliens . . . . . 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

APRIL 28

, 19 30

226

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for port, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		State	City or town	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
1	FATHER: CHAS. BROWN 44 Shakespeare Rd. Bedford	Engl'd	LONDON	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	FATHER: GUSTAVE BUGNION LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	FATHER: GEO. CURTIS 103 Redstock Rd., Ithaca Southampton	Pa.	ASPINWALL	no	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	FATHER: ABRAHAM FRIEDER 45 Ely Terrace, Mile End London E.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	SISTER: MRS. HUNTER 110 High St., Goldstream	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	no	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	BROTHER: DAVID HALLARD 44 Plymouth St., MANCHESTER	STRAIT	SINGAPORE	"	"	yes	30y	BOSTON	Singapore S.S.	yes	1 mo.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	FATHER: SAMUEL HINDS 18 Sanroft St., Kensington	D.C.	Washington	"	"	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	SON: WETHERLEY PHIPSON Wellington, New Zealand	N.J.	FAR HILLS	"	"	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	BROTHER: SAME	NEW ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	"	"	yes	30	N.Y.	Worcester Mass.	yes	6 mos.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	FATHER: GEORGE RAND 13 Mercer St., Shadwell	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	no	"	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	FATHER- IN- LAW: SAME	"	"	"	"	yes	5y.	ROCHESTER NY.	SAME	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	GRANDFATHER: SAME	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	FATHER: ARTHUR RUSSELL 126 Southerland Ave., London	ENGL'D	LONDON	"	"	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	FATHER: CAPT. J. S. NICHOLSON Stanley Gardens, Hastings	"	HASTINGS	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	SISTER: MRS. H. O. KIDD 41 Devon Drive, Sherwood	PA.	PHILA.	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	DAUGHTER: MRS. SOUTHOUSE 289 Golders Green, London	PA.	PHILA.	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	FATHER: WM. TEINTON Kensington, Sydney, Austr.	LI	MELBOURNE	yes	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	HUSBAND: CHAS. TRIPPE 53 Priory Rd., London	ENGL'D	LONDON	yes	Husband	"	"	1929	N.Y.	"	6 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. MITCHELL, MASTER, of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, from LONDON (ENGLAND), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Mitchell

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Apr, 1930

at New York

E. F. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

14-608

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND)

, APRIL 17th., 1920

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

APRIL 28

, 1920

227

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	PRIEST	HAROLD MARTIN	27	8	m		July 25, 1902, Chicago Ill.		3739 N. Marshfield Ave.,
2	PRIEST	ELIZABETH MARSHALL	21	6	f		October 5, 1905, Portville N.Y.		Chicago Ill.
3	ROBINSON	BEATRICE MAGILL	71	1	f		March 15, 1859, Providence R.I.		SAME
4	ROTHOV	ALEXIS	23	3	m				Kittoy Point, Me.
5	TOVEY	THOMAS W.	53	7	m			through parents	310 Riverside Dr., New York N.Y.
6	WASHBURN	VIRGINIA	55	6	f		November 9, 1874, Portsmouth N.H.	SUPR? COURT, Patchogue N.Y.	Saxon Ave., Bayshore N.Y.
7	WASHBURN	EMILY	31	2	f		February 7, 1899, Portsmouth N.H.		482 Broad St.,
8	WASHBURN	MARY	27	10	f		June 29, 1902, Portsmouth N.H.		Portsmouth N.H.
9	WEHNER	GEORGE	39	8	m		July 30, 1890, Detroit Mich.		SAME
10									310 Riverside Dr., New York N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

228 29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND)

APRIL 17th., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 28, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADAMS	HERBERT	34	4	m			August 1918, San Antonio, Texas	33 Post St., Yonkers N.Y.
2	ADAMS	FLORA SYLVIA	26	11	f			May 1929, Yonkers N.Y.	SAME
3	ADAMS	EDWARD	3	6	m		September 24, 1926, Buffalo N.Y.		SAME
4	ALLEN	DAWN	26	9	f		June 29, 1903, Hartford, Conn.		310 Riverside Dr., N.Y.C.
5	CRANE	CHARLES	32	7	m		August 16, 1897, Bensonhurst L.I., N.Y.		27 North Drive, Malba, Whitestone L.I., N.Y.
6	CRANE	HENRIETTA M.	31	1	f		March 18, 1899, Hoboken N.J.		SAME
7	CRANE	ARCHER C.	8	4	m		December 31, 1921, New York N.Y.		SAME
8	CRANE	PATRICIA	3	11	f		May 5, 1925, New York N.Y.		SAME
9	DENKINGER	EMMA MARSHALL	40	2	f		February 25, 1890, Boston Mass.		98 Addington Ave., Brookline Mass.
10	DROM	MARY ELLYN	31	7	f		August 31, 1898, New York N.Y.		75 Lincoln Ave., Grantwood N.J.
11	DUCKETT,	CLARISSE E.	43	5	f		November 23, 1886, San Francisco Calif.		2816 Benvenue Ave., Berkeley Calif.
12	DUCKETT,	MABEL A.	41	5	f		December 4, 1888, San Francisco Calif.		SAME
13	EAMES	JOHN HEAGAN	29	10	m		July 19, 1900, Lowell Mass.		Boothbay Harbor, Me.
14	EAMES	MURIEL M.	25	2	f		February 3, 1905, Brooklyn N.Y.		SAME
15	EAMES	CONSUELO	1	10	f		June 1, 1928, Boothbay Harbor, Me.		SAME
16	FRESHMAN	SUSAN T.	46	7	f		August 3, 1883, Acushnet Mass.		200 Hicks St., Brooklyn N.Y.
17	GRAHAM	BEATRICE ISABEL	43	2	f		February 15, 1887, Quincy Mass.		16 Miller Stile Rd., Quincy Mass.
18	HILL	KATHARINE S.	57	8	f		July 24, 1872, Portsmouth N.H.		74 Cabot St., Portsmouth N.H.
19	JENKENS	ALFRED JOHN	57	7	m		August 18, 1872,	August 1914, Pittsburgh Pa.	300 Pershing St., Ellwood City Pa.
20	KINNELL,	GEORGE N.	28	11	m		May 28, 1901, Pittsfield Mass.		Pittsfield Mass.
21	MASSERANG	KATE JESSIE	31	11	f			by marriage 1920	14524 Griggs Ave., Detroit Mich.
22	MASSERANG	KATHLEEN MARY	5	8	f			through parents	SAME
23	MASSERANG	STANLEY JOSEPH	5	5	m			through parents	SAME
24	MUNDY	TALBOT	51	5	m			March 1916, S. Paris, Me.	310 Riverside Dr., New York N.Y.
25	NAPP	JAMES ELIAS	43	3	m		January 9, 1887, Kalamazoo, Mich.		Lenox Ia.
26	NAPP	MARY ANDERSON	42	3	f		January 6, 1888, Lenox Ia.		SAME
27	NAPP	KATHRYN	13	10	f		June 18, 1916, Farmington N.M.		SAME
28	NAPP	JOHN RENWICK	11	3	m			through parents	SAME
29	NAPP	JAMES MAXWELL	9	3	m			through parents	SAME
30	NAPP	MARY ELLEN	7	3	f			through parents	SAME

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT U.S. *arrived* APRIL 28, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

229

AMERICAN MERCHANT

Index No.

NAME

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. Person

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date

Page

Sec'y.

Date

Page

Sec'y.

Date

Page

Sec'y.

Time

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DEPORT.

RECEIVED.

1 LESLIE SCREENS

A 16 BRIT. IPC P. D.

10:00 ABBOTT

4/28 43770 1125



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

230

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1930, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

(1) No. of Alien	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1930	Where									
A.	MITCHELL	ERNEST F.	✓		MASTER	APRIL 2	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	40	M.	GER. (NAT)	U. S. A.	5-9	185	
1	DOX	JESS L	✓		CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	48	"	U. S. A.	"	5-11	220	
2	MARTIN	BEN	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	
3	LEWIS	HARRY	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	DUTCH	"	6-0	155	
4	SQUITA	REINHOLD	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	35	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-7	160	
5	SWORDS	THOMAS J.	✓	FIRST TRIP	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	41	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7½	170	
6	CUMMINGS	JOSEPH	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	163	
7	CAMPBELL	LINDLEY W.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	155	
68	MORGAN	DAVID P.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	150	
9	BARRETT	MICHAEL J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	"	5-8	180	
10	GAHAN	LEO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7	125	
11	ZURAWA	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	
12	FITZSIMMONS	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	150	
13	NILAND	MARTIN P.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	150	
14	REVELLE	WILLIAM B.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	200	
15	HUGGINS	ELMER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	180	
16	PERRY	PARKER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	170	
17	TROUTWINE	JESSE A.	✓	FIRST TRIP	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	135	
18	SPECTOR	PHILIP	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	
19	THOMAS	HUGH B.	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	145	
20	CURRIE ✓	DUNCAN	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GT. BRT.	5-6	120	
21	DENSLOW	M. HAMILTON	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	50	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8½	140	
22	GILL	DANIEL	✓		CH. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	155	
23	DEUTCH	EDWARD J.	✓		2ND. ASS'T	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S. A.	"	5-11	210	
24	WATSON	ROBERT E.	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9½	175	
25	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	190	
26	CROOKS	WILLIAM	✓		REF. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	39	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	155	
27	PEPPER	EDWARD M.	✓		DECK "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	
28	CAMPBELL	FRED O.	✓		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5½	160	
29	HOPKINS	ROY ERNEST	✓		ELECT'N	"	"	"	"	37	"	IRISH	"	5-9½	145	
30	FRICHTENIGHT	KARL	✓		W. T.	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	"	5-8	145	

EPABT Imp

Ex 17 & 19

At 17 Inspected at B.O. 4/25/30 11:20 am

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES  
Owner U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.  
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1930, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When 1930	Where									
A.	MITCHELL	ERNEST F.	✓		MASTER	APRIL 2	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	40	M.	GER. (NAT)	U. S. A.	5-9	185	
1	COOK	JESS L	✓		CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	48	"	U. S. A.	"	5-11	220	
2	MARTIN	BEN	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	
3	LEWIS	HARRY	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	DUTCH	"	6-0	155	
4	SQUITA	REINHOLD	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	35	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-7	160	
5	SWORDS	THOMAS J.	✓	FIRST TRIP	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	41	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7½	170	
6	CUMMINGS	JOSEPH	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	163	
7	CAMPBELL	LINDLEY W.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	155	
68	MORGAN	DAVID P.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	150	
9	BARRETT	MICHAEL J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	"	5-8	180	
10	GAHAN	LEO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7	125	
11	ZURAWA	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	
12	FITZSIMMONS	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	150	
13	MILAND	MARTIN P.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	
14	REVELLE	WILLIAM B.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6½	200	
15	HUGGINS	ELMER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	180	
16	PERRY	PARKER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	170	
17	TROUTWINE	JESSE A.	✓	FIRST TRIP	O. "S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	175	
18	SPECTOR	PHILIP	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	
19	THOMAS	HUGH B.	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	145	
20	CURRIE ✓	DUNCAN	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GT. BRT.	5-6	120	
21	DENSLOW	M. HAMILTON	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	50	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8½	140	
22	GILL	DANIEL	✓		CH. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	155	
23	DEUTCH	EDWARD J.	✓		2ND. ASS'T	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S. A.	"	5-11	210	
24	WATSON	ROBERT E.	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9½	175	
25	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	190	
26	CROOKS	WILLIAM	✓		REF. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	39	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	155	
27	PEPPER	EDWARD M.	✓		DECK "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	
28	CAMPBELL	FRED G.	✓		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5½	160	
29	HOPKINS	ROY ERNEST	✓		ELECT'N	"	"	"	"	37	"	IRISH	"	5-9½	145	
30	FRICHTENICHT	KARL	✓		W. T.	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	"	5-8	145	

EPADOT Imp & 17 & 19

# 17 Impaid at B.O. 4/25/30 11/20 am

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES  
Owner U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.  
Local Agents SAME

Immigrants Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. F. MITCHELL, MASTER of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1930

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

231

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1930, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1930										
31	KANE	MARTIN F.	✓		W. T.	APRIL 2	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	40	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-5	140	
32	ROPOSE	JASON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	PACIFIC ISLANDER	"	5-9	140	
33	LAUMAN	ARTHUR	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	U. S. A.	"	5-5	190	
34	SCHWARZ	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	BOHEMIAN	"	5-8	145	
35	LYONS	NATHAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10½	200	
36	MAC CARTHY	JOHN S.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	160	
37	ROBERTSON	EDWARD	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6½	150	
38	ROE	GLEN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2½	200	
39	SUFFENS	ARCHIE J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	180	
40	BAINES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	166	
41	LEWIS	WELLER	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	U. S. A.	"	5-6	155	
42	MC GIRR	JOHN H.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	155	
43	HANLEY	CORNELIUS P.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150	
44	KANE	JAMES P.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
45	MAHER	LEO	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	
46	TAYLOR	ARTHUR V.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	155	
47	WEGENER	JOHN	✓		STWD-PURSER	"	"	"	"	40	"	GERMAN	"	6-4	285	
48	FONSECA	MANUEL	✓		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S. A.	"	5-6	125	
49	LORENZ	KARL	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	(1ST. PAP) GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	190	
50	HOFF	SYDNEY	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	155	
51	GAHAN	MICHAEL	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	50	"	(NATURAL) IRISH	GT. BRIT.	5-9	145	
52	SIMPSON	ERNEST	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-5	145	
53	MAC FARLANE	WILLIAM	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	40	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-4	120	
54	MAC KENZIE	RAYMOND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	145	
55	JONES	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	WELSH	"	5-8	170	
56	SCHNEIDER	C. JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U. S. A.	"	5-9	155	
57	TISCH	LEO	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	200	
58	STILLO	CLEMENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ITALIAN	"	5-3½	160	
59	STEELE	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
60	HOWE	HARCOURT W. J.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-2	140	

Examined by 235427, 235427 examined at B.O. 4/28/30 11:40 am

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES  
Owners U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.  
Local Agents SAME

Immigrants Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. F. MITCHELL, MASTER of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1930

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1930, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disfigurement
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	BOORMAN	RAYMOND			MESSBOY	1930 APRIL 2	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	20	M.	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GR. BRT.	5-7	145	
62	HARTMAN	JOHN J.			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	185	
63	CUMMING	FENTON			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	165	
64	ROWE	IDA M.			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F.	ENGLISH	"	5-4	135	
65	GIERE	RICHARD E.			HT. WCHMN	"	"	"	"	35	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-7	145	
66	DOUGHERTY	EDWARD		FIRST TRIP	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	180	
67	TANIS	RICHARD		FIRST TRIP	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	160	
8	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 223 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Algeria</u> Vice Consul Date APR 17 1930 <u>No fee paid.</u></div>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES  
Owners U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.  
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. MITCHELL, MASTER of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of APRIL, 1930

EP Mitchell  
US Immigrant Inspector.

E. F. Mitchell  
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10265  
Apr. 27-28-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
OCT 1 1943  
day of....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 1 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



